



52 Weeks of Sweaters

LAINÉ PUBLISHING

52 Weeks of Sweaters

CONCEPT

Jonna Helin

PHOTOGRAPHY

Riikka Kantinkoski

GRAPHIC DESIGN

Tiina Vaarakallio & Irina Kauppinen

EDITORS

Maija Kangasluoma, Tiia Pyykkö
& Essi Tapaninen

STYLIST

Ida Bergfors

HAIR & MAKEUP

Anu Levy

MODELS

Liisa Clark & Mia Zambra / Paparazzi Model Management
Heta H. / As You Are

CLOTHING

Arket, Gezup Vintage, Lexington Jeans, Marimekko, Muji,
R-Collection, Samsøe Samsøe, S.E.A, Sezane, Terhi Pölkki, Very Nice

PUBLISHER

Laine Publishing Oy
Finlaysoninkatu 7, 33210 Tampere, Finland

978-952-7580-75-2
Second print run.



Find more info and photos of the designs on
lainepublishing.com

Copyright © Laine Publishing Oy 2026

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, distributed or transmitted in any form or by any means, without the written permission of Laine Publishing Oy. Although every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this book, Laine Publishing Oy and the contributors assume no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of information contained herein. Printed in Latvia.

52 Weeks of Sweaters

LAINÉ PUBLISHING



Contents

7 To Our Readers

8 Abbreviations & Notes

MONOCHROME SWEATERS

14 Tain – Rebecca Clow

18 Ruth – Annie Wegraeus

23 Frigg – Anna Sjösvärd

27 Mallard – Lindsey Fowler

31 Safe Harbor – Jimmy Myers

35 Cozy Rib – Geraldine Yang

39 Boyfriend Sweater – Olga Putano

43 Favo – Nele Druyts

48 Farasta – Juliette Pécaut

52 Colder Than Yesterday – Maren Sgries

COLOURWORK & STRIPES

58 Abbey Road – Vanessa Camirand

63 Mulberry – Yun Jeong

68 Pointer – Liza Lewis

73 Path – Ástþrúður Sif Sveinsdóttir

77 Æbleblomst – Clara Eggers

82 Bore – Annelie Thomasson

86 Ivory – Neringa Rūkė

90 Estols – Elena Solier Jansà

CABLES & LACE

96 Mooring – Meghan Babin

101 Willow – Meiju Kallio

106 Feldberg – Ekaterina Vorobeva

112 Cassia – Emily Y Chen

118 Chainette – Ewa Jasionowska

124 Elara – Pauliina Kuunsola

128 Crystalline – Emanuela Tantucci

135 Kanava – Nina Holubcova

141 Minimalist – Enikő Balogh

148 Inko – Yukie Onodera

154 Uitwaaien – Eun Mi Ahn

VESTS & SLIPOVERS

168 Verde – Joanna Filip

173 Lämpö – Maria Uzquiano

178 Harvest – Jenny Ansah

184 Brick – Jesu Camus

188 Rail Runner – Julia Exner

192 Crenata – Marina Skua

196 Molly – Maïa Krzisch

203 Mårup – Christine Moltrup Holm

208 Trelles – Inés García Suárez

CARDIGANS

218 Lujza – Rebekka Mauser

223 Otters' Playground – Kare Peacock

228 Codi – Anna Daku

235 Nest – Lotta H Löthgren

239 Ancolie – Louise-Anne Petit Lesellier

244 Albor – Janis Campusano

249 Hue Shift – Evdoxia-Glykeria Pantazi

255 Chaude – Jane Zielinski-Raynor

258 Haze – Gabrielle Vézina

265 Rento – Heli Hottinen-Puukko

270 Spines – Simona Taraškevičiūtė

275 Fudge – Kaori Katsurada

279 Tuulta – Sarah Opie

285 Dis – Elisabeth Vikenes



To Our Readers

You might recognise this situation: someone admires your sweater WIP and says, “I could never knit a sweater myself — socks, maybe.”

Clearly, they don’t know the secret familiar to all sweater knitters: that making a sweater really isn’t any more complicated than making a pair of socks (in fact, sometimes it’s easier). The techniques are essentially the same; only the scale is different. And while a sweater project of course takes more time, the larger size can actually make the knitting feel more relaxed. Less fiddling, more long, meditative rounds! And we all know that nothing beats the feeling of putting on a handknit sweater — not least because it tends to earn more compliments than socks that stay hidden inside your shoes...

This book is the eighth volume in Laine Publishing’s hugely popular *52 Weeks* series. It is also the title that has been requested from us more than any other. Ever since the first book, *52 Weeks of Socks*, was published in 2020, we’ve received constant pleas for a sweater book. A couple of years ago, when we conducted a reader survey about the series, sweaters topped the list of requested themes by a wide margin, with 58 per cent of respondents wishing for them.

So here it is — your favourite knitwear, presented in 52 beautifully varied patterns! And we have expanded the theme beyond sweaters to include a few other knitted garments as well, namely cardigans, vests and slipovers. As in the previous *52 Weeks* books, you’ll find a wide range

of techniques from simple stockinette stitch to textures, colourwork and cables (and even one crochet piece). The projects range from challenging to easy, so beginner sweater knitters will also find suitable patterns. A few of the garments are worked up quickly with chunky yarn, disproving the misconception that knitting a sweater always takes a long time.

The patterns in the book are created by 52 talented designers from around the world, and they showcase just how versatile knitted garments can be. For instance, **Janis Campusano’s** delicate cardigan with a touch of silk-mohair (page 244) would pair beautifully with an evening dress, whereas **Ástbrúður Sif Sveinsdóttir’s** warm sweater knitted in Icelandic Léttlopi (page 73) could easily double as outerwear.

Fitting 52 sweater patterns into one book was no easy task. To keep *52 Weeks of Sweaters* from becoming too thick, heavy and expensive, we’ve kept the number of photos moderate. However, you can find more images of each design on our website: simply scan the QR code on page 2 to access them.

Wishing you many rewarding sweater moments!

The Laine Team

Abbreviations & Notes

approx.
Approximately

bef
Before

beg
Begin(ning)

BN
Bottom needle

BO
Bind off

BOR
Beginning of the round

C1, C2, etc.
Colour 1, colour 2, etc.

CC
Contrast(ing) colour

CDD
Central double decrease: Slip 2 stitches together as if to knit to your right-hand needle. Knit the next stitch. Pass the slipped stitches over the knitted stitch. (2 stitches decreased)

CN
Cable needle

CO
Cast on

cont
Continue(s)/continuing

dec('d)
Decrease(d)/decreasing

DPN(S)
Double-pointed needle(s)

DS
Double stitch

est
Establish(ed)

fall
Follows / following

inc('d)
Increase(d) / increasing

k
Knit

k1b
Knit into the stitch below

k2tog
Knit 2 stitches together (1 stitch decreased)

k3tog
Knit 3 stitches together (2 stitches decreased)

kDS
Knit double stitch: Knit both legs together

kfb
Knit into front of the stitch without dropping it from the needle, then knit into back of the same stitch, then drop it from the needle (1 stitch increased)

kfbf
Knit into the front of the stitch without dropping it from the needle, then knit into the back of the same stitch, then knit into the front of the same stitch again, then drop it from the needle (2 stitches increased)

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ktbl / k1tbl Knit through back loop of the stitch (twisted stitch) | p Purl |
| kwise Knitwise | p2sso Pass 2 slipped stitches over (2 stitches decreased) |
| LH Left hand | p2tog Purl 2 stitches together (1 stitch decreased) |
| LHN Left-hand needle | p3tog Purl 3 stitches together (2 stitches decreased) |
| m Marker | patt Pattern |
| m1l(p) Make 1 left: With your left-hand needle, pick up the bar between the last stitch you knitted (purl) and the next stitch on the left-hand needle, bringing the needle from the front to the back, knit (purl) into the back of the stitch you just picked up (1 stitch increased) | pDS Purl double stitch: Purl both legs together |
| m1r(p) Make 1 right: With your left-hand needle, pick up the bar between the last stitch you knitted (purl) and the next stitch on the left-hand needle, bringing the needle from the back to the front, knit (purl) into the front of the stitch you just picked up (1 stitch increased) | pfb Purl into the front and back of the same stitch (1 stitch increased) |
| MC Main colour | pl Place |
| mDS Make double stitch: Slip the next stitch with yarn in front. Bring the yarn over the right needle to the back and pull on the slipped stitch until it looks like a double stitch (two legs) | PM Place marker |
| N / N1 / N2, etc. Needle / needle 1 / needle 2, etc. | prev Previous |
| | pssso Pass slipped stitch over (1 stitch decreased) |
| | ptbl / p1tbl Purl through back loop (twisted stitch) |

Abbreviations & Notes

PUW

Pick up wrap: Insert right-hand needle upwards through the wrap around the bottom of the next stitch and the front leg of the next stitch. On a purl row, insert right-hand needle from the back of your work through the wrap around the bottom of the next stitch and the front leg of the next stitch. Purl the two loops as if they were one stitch. On a knit row, insert needle from the front of your work. Knit the two loops as if they were one stitch.

pwise

Purlwise

rem

Remain(ing)

rep

Repeat

RH

Right hand

RHN

Right-hand needle

rib

Ribbing

RM

Remove marker

rnd(s)

Round(s)

RS

Right side of fabric

sk2po

Slip 1 stitch knitwise, knit 2 stitches together, pass the slipped stitch over (2 stitches decreased)

skpo (or skp)

Slip 1 stitch knitwise, knit the next stitch, pass the slipped stitch over (1 stitch decreased)

sl

Slip (purlwise with yarn in back on RS and yarn in front on WS, unless otherwise stated)

SM

Slip marker

ssk

Slip, slip, knit: Slip 2 stitches one at a time as if to knit, knit them together through back loops (1 stitch decreased)

ssp

Slip, slip, purl: Slip 2 stitches one at a time as if to knit, purl them together through back loops (1 stitch decreased)

sssk

Slip, slip, slip, knit: Slip 3 stitches one at a time as if to knit, knit them together through back loops (2 stitches decreased)

st(s)

Stitch(es)

St St

Stockinette Stitch

tbl

Through the back loop

TN

Top needle

tog

Together

tw

Turn work

WS

Wrong side of fabric

wyib

With yarn in back

wyif

With yarn in front

w&t

Wrap & turn: Slip the next stitch on your left-hand needle to the right-hand needle. If you are on a knit row, bring the yarn from back to front; if you are on a purl row, bring the yarn from front to back. Slip the stitch back to your left-hand needle so that the yarn “wraps” that stitch, then turn your work so the other side is facing you.

yds

Yards

yo

Yarn over: Bring yarn between needles to the front, then over right-hand needle ready to knit the next stitch (1 stitch increased)

[] / ()

Repeat instructions in brackets stated number of times

_

Repeat from * to *

GENERAL INFORMATION

Charts are read from bottom to top and from right to left, unless otherwise stated. When knitting flat, they are read from right to left on RS rows and from left to right on WS rows.

Yarn and yardage information is given in all patterns. Note, however, that yardages are always estimates.

The pattern instructions list any special notions you will need. You will also need a tapestry needle to weave in all the ends, a pair of scissors for cutting the yarn and a measuring tape to check the gauge and dimensions.

If the pattern states a specific cast-on or bind-off method, you can substitute it with your preferred technique unless otherwise noted.

It is recommended to block your finished item. Soak the knit in lukewarm water for about 20 minutes. Gently squeeze the excess water out and place your knit on a towel. Roll up the towel to press more water out. Be careful not to stretch or twist your knit. Lay out to dry to the required measurements. Alternatively, you can steam block your knit.

You can find more pictures of the patterns featured in this book at lainepublishing.com.

1

10

Monochrome Sweaters

Rebecca Clow — Annie Wegraeus — Anna Sjösvärd
Lindsey Fowler — Jimmy Myers — Geraldine Yang — Olga Putano
Nele Druyts — Juliette Pécaut — Maren Sgries



01 Tain

Tain is a top-down, raglan sweater with dramatic Half Fisherman's Rib at the raglan, under the arm and down the sleeve. It is oversized and cosy but has chic detailing.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: 6–7.75" / 15–20 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 33.25 (37.5, 43, 47.25, 51.5) (57, 61.25, 66.5, 70.75)" / 84.5 (95.5, 109, 120, 131) (145, 156, 169, 180) cm.

Back Yoke Depth (from centre of back neck CO edge, not incl. collar): 7.25 (7.5, 8.25, 8.25, 8.5) (9, 9, 9.5, 9.75)" / 18.5 (19.5, 20.5, 20.5, 21.5) (23, 23, 24, 24.5) cm.

Body Length (from underarm): 12.5" / 32 cm.

Armhole Depth: 8.5 (8.75, 9.25, 9.5, 9.75) (10.5, 10.75, 11.25, 11.25)" / 21.5 (22.5, 24, 24.5, 25) (26.5, 27, 28.5, 29) cm.

Upper Arm Circumference: 12.25 (13, 25, 15, 15.75, 16.5) (19, 20, 22.25, 23.25)" / 31 (33.5, 38, 40, 42) (48, 51, 56.5, 59) cm.

Sleeve Length (from underarm): 17.25" / 44 cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: 5 (5, 6, 7, 7) (8, 9, 9, 10) balls of Wooldreamers Mota (50% Spanish Merino Entrefino Wool, 50% Manchega Wool, 252 yds / 230 m – 100 g), in the colourway 463.

Or approx. 1090 (1230, 1420, 1530, 1710) (1890, 2100, 2250, 2386) yds / 1000 (1125, 1300, 1400, 1550) (1725, 1900, 2050, 2150) m of a similar woolen-spun DK-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Peer Gynt by Sandnes Garn or The Croft Aran by West Yorkshire Spinners.

Needles: US 6 / 4 mm and US 5 / 3.75 mm (for ribbing) circular needles.

Notions: 7 stitch markers and 1 BOR marker, scrap yarn or stitch holders.

GAUGE

18 sts and 28 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 6 / 4 mm needles in both St St and Half Fisherman's Rib, after blocking.

STITCH PATTERNS

Half Fisherman's Rib (HFR)

(Worked in the rnd over an even number of sts)

Rnd 1: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Rnd 2: *K1b, p1*, rep *-* to end.

(Worked in the round over an odd number of sts, as for each raglan)

Rnd 1: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to last st, k1.

Rnd 2: *K1b, p1*, rep *-* to last st, k1b.

CONSTRUCTION

Stitches are first cast on for the neck and short rows are worked to raise the back. The yoke is worked in the round with increases made at the raglan points. The raglans are worked in Half Fisherman's Rib. At the bottom of the yoke the body is split from the sleeves. The body is worked with Half Fisherman's Rib under the arms and finished with a deep ribbed hem. The sleeves also have Half Fisherman's Rib under the arm. Stitches are picked up for the collar and worked in Half Fisherman's Rib.

DIRECTIONS

Using your US 6 / 4 mm needles and the Backwards-Loop CO method, CO 96 (100, 104, 112, 116) (120, 124, 128, 128) sts. PM for BOR and join in the rnd.

Set-Up Rnd: *(P1, k1) 5 (5, 5, 6, 6) (6, 7, 7, 7) times, p1, PM, k1, PM, (p1, k1) 5 (5, 5, 6, 6) (6, 7, 7, 7) times, p1, PM, k25 (27, 29, 29, 31) (33, 31, 33, 33), PM, rep from * to BOR.

You now have 4 raglan sections, each with 11 (11, 11, 13, 13) (13, 15, 15, 15) sts, 1 st per sleeve and 25 (27, 29, 29, 31) (33, 31, 33, 33) sts each for the front and back.

Next, short rows are worked to shape the back neck. You will also start working the HFR between the raglan markers in the est rib sts. Please note that the increases are deliberately chosen to create a ridge framing the HFR raglan sts.

Row 1 (RS): SM, work in HFR to m, SM, m1r, k1, m1l, SM, work in HFR to m, SM, m1r, k2, tw. (3 sts inc'd: 2 right sleeve, 1 front)

Row 2: (WS): MDS, work to BOR m in patt, SM, m1l(p), p across back to m, m1r(p), SM, work in HFR to m, SM, m1l(p), p1, m1r(p), SM, work in HFR to m, SM, m1l(p), p2, tw. (5 sts inc'd: 2 back, 2 left sleeve, 1 front)

Row 3 (RS): MDS, work to BOR m in patt, SM, work in HFR to m, SM, m1r, k to m, m1l, SM, work in HFR to m, SM, m1r, k to DS, kDS, k3, tw. (3 sts inc'd: 2 right sleeve, 1 front)

Row 4 (WS): MDS, work to BOR m in patt, SM, m1l(p), p across back to m, m1r(p), SM, work in HFR to m, SM, m1l(p), p to m, m1r(p), SM, work in HFR to m, SM, m1l(p), p to DS, pDS, p3, tw. (5 sts inc'd: 2 back, 2 left sleeve, 1 front)

Rep rows 3-4 once more.

Row 5 (RS): MDS, work back to BOR m in patt.

The short rows are now complete. You

have 120 (124, 128, 136, 140) (144, 148, 152, 152) sts on your needles: 11 (11, 11, 13, 13) (13, 15, 15, 15) per raglan, 7 per sleeve, and 31 (33, 35, 35, 37) (39, 37, 39, 39) for the front and back.

Rnd 1: *SM, work in HFR to m, SM, m1r, k to m, m1l*, rep *-* to end. (8 sts inc'd: 2 per sleeve, 2 front, 2 back)

Rnd 2: Work all sts in est patt, SM as you come to them.

Work rnds 1-2, 11 (14, 20, 19, 18) (23, 19, 18, 15) times for a total of 22 (28, 40, 38, 36) (46, 38, 36, 30) rnds. You now have 208 (236, 288, 288, 284) (328, 300, 296, 272) sts: 11 (11, 11, 13, 13) (13, 15, 15, 15) for each raglan, 53 (61, 75, 73, 73) (85, 75, 75, 69) for the front and back, and 29 (35, 47, 45, 43) (53, 45, 43, 37) per sleeve.

The rest of the increases for the yoke will be worked at different rates.

Sizes 1, 2 and 3 only

Rnd 1: *SM, work in HFR to m, SM, m1r, k to m, m1l*, rep *-* to end. (8 sts inc'd: 2 per sleeve, 2 front, 2 back)

Rnds 2-4: Work all sts in est patt, SM as you come to them.

Work rnds 1-4, 4 (5, 2, -, -) (-, -, -, -) times for a total of 16 (20, 8, -, -) (-, -, -, -) rnds. You now have 240 (276, 304, -, -) (-, -, -, -) sts on your needles: 11 per raglan, 61 (71, 79, -, -) (-, -, -, -) for the front and back, and 37 (45, 51, -, -) (-, -, -, -) per sleeve.

Size 1 only

Rnd 1: *SM, work in HFR to m, SM, m1r, k to m, m1l, SM, work in HFR to m, SM, k to m*, rep *-* to end. (4 sts inc'd: 2 per sleeve)

Rnds 2-4: Work all sts in est patt, SM as you come to them.

Work rnds 1-4, 2 times total for a total of 8 rnds. You now have 248 sts on your needles: 11 per raglan, 61 for the front and back, and 41 per sleeve. Proceed to SEPARATE BODY AND SLEEVES.

Size 2 only

Proceed to SEPARATE BODY AND SLEEVES.

Size 3 only

Rnd 1: *SM, work in HFR to m, SM, k to m, SM, work in HFR to m, SM, m1r, k to m, m1l*, rep *-* to end. (4 sts inc'd: 2 front, 2 back)

Rnds 2-4: Work all sts in est patt, SM as you come to them.

Work rnds 1-4 once for a total of 4 rnds. You now have 308 sts on your needles: 11 per raglan, 81 for the front and back, and 51 per sleeve. Proceed to SEPARATE BODY AND SLEEVES.

Sizes 4-5 only

Rnd 1: *SM, work in HFR to m, SM, m1r, k to m, m1l*, rep *-* to end. (8 sts inc'd: 2 per sleeve, 2 front, 2 back)

Rnd 2: Work all sts in est patt, SM as you come to them.

Rnd 3: *SM, work in HFR to m, SM, k to m, SM, work in HFR to m, SM, m1r, k to m, m1l*, rep *-* to end. (4 sts inc'd: 2 front, 2 back)

Rnd 4: Work all sts in est patt, SM as you come to them.

Work rnds 1-4, 3 times for a total of 12 rnds. You now have - (-, -, 324, 320) (-, -, -, -) sts on your needles: 13 per raglan, 85 for the front and back, and - (-, -, 51, 49) (-, -, -, -) per sleeve.

Sizes 4-9 only

Rnd 1: *SM, work in HFR to m, SM, m1r, k to m, m1l*, rep *-* to end. (8 sts inc'd: 2 per sleeve, 2 front, 2 back)

Rnd 2: *SM, work in HFR to m, SM, k to m, SM, work in HFR to m, SM, m1r, k to m, m1l*, rep *-* to end. (4 sts inc'd: 2 front, 2 back)

Work rnds 1-2, - (-, -, 1, 3) (6, 9, 9, 12) time(s) for a total of - (-, -, 2, 6) (12, 18, 18, 24) rnds. You now have - (-, -, 336, 356) (400, 408, 404, 416) sts on your needles: - (-, -, 13, 13) (13, 15, 15, 15) per raglan, - (-, -, 89, 97) (109, 111, 111, 117) for the front and back, and - (-, -, 53, 55) (65, 63, 61, 61) per sleeve.

Sizes 4-6 only

Proceed to SEPARATE BODY AND SLEEVES.

Sizes 7-9 only

Rnd 1: *SM, work in HFR to m, SM, m1r, k to m, m1l*, rep *-* to end. (8 sts inc'd: 2 per sleeve, 2 front, 2 back)

Work rnd 1 only, - (-, -, -, -) (-, 2, 8, 9) times for a total of - (-, -, -, -) (-, 2, 8, 9) rnds. You now have - (-, -, -, -) (-, 424, 468, 488) sts on your needles: 15 per raglan, - (-, -, -, -) (-, 115, 127, 135) for the front and back, and - (-, -, -, -) (-, 67, 77, 79) per sleeve.

SEPARATE BODY AND SLEEVES

On the next rnd the body and sleeves are split. The raglans are divided across the body and sleeves.

Splitting Rnd: Work 6 (6, 6, 7, 7) (7, 8, 8, 8) sts of the raglan in HFR, pl rem raglan sts, all sleeve sts and 5 (5, 5, 6, 6) (6, 7, 7, 7) sts from the next raglan on hold, CO 3 (3, 5, 5, 7) (7, 9, 9, 11) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, work 6 (6, 6, 7, 7) (7, 8, 8, 8) sts of the raglan in HFR, k across the front to the next raglan, work 6 (6, 6, 7, 7) (7, 8, 8, 8) sts of the raglan in HFR, pl rem raglan sts, all sleeve sts and 5 (5, 5, 6, 6) (6, 7, 7, 7) sts from the next raglan on hold, CO 3 (3, 5, 5, 7) (7, 9, 9, 11) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, work 6 (6, 6, 7, 7) (7, 8, 8, 8) sts of the raglan in HFR, and k across back.

You should have 152 (172, 196, 216, 236) (260, 280, 304, 324) sts for the body and two sets of 51 (55, 61, 65, 67) (77, 81, 91, 93) sts resting for the sleeves.

You will have 15 (15, 17, 19, 21) (21, 25, 25, 27) sts in HFR under each underarm which will be maintained through the body.

BODY

Now cont working in the rnd until your work measures 9.5" / 24 cm from the underarm CO sts or desired length minus 3" / 8 cm. End after a rnd 2 of the HFR patt (k1b, p1).

The hem is worked in HFR. *Note!* You may need to switch to a different needle size to maintain gauge.

Set-Up Rnd: Work in HFR rnd 1 across underarm detail, *p1, k1* until next underarm detail, work in HFR rnd 1 across underarm detail, *p1, k1* to end.

Cont in HFR until your work measures 12.5" / 32 cm or desired length from the underarm.

BO using a sewn BO or your BO method of choice.

SLEEVES

Starting at the RH side of the underarm sts, pick up and k 5 (5, 7, 7, 9) (9, 11, 11, 13) sts. This equates to 1 in each of the CO sts and 1 st on either side. Work across the 51 (55, 61, 65, 67) (77, 81, 91, 93) on-hold sts, PM for BOR. You have 56 (60, 68, 72, 76) (86, 92, 102, 106) sts on your needles.

The sleeve is now worked in the rnd with the HFR detail maintained until the sleeve measures 14" / 36 cm from the underarm, whilst also working a dec rnd every 26 (16, 10, 9, 8) (6, 5, 4, 4) rnds for a total of 3 (5, 8, 9, 10) (14, 16, 20, 20) dec rnds.

Dec Rnd: Work across underarm detail in HFR, k2tog, k until 2 sts rem, ssk.

You now have 50 (50, 52, 54, 56) (58, 60, 62, 66) sts on your needles.

End with a rnd 2 of HFR (k1b, p1).

The cuff is finished in HFR. *Note!* You may need to switch to a different needle size to maintain gauge.

Set-Up Rnd: Work across underarm sts in rnd 1 of HFR, *k1, p1* to end.

Cont in HFR until your work measures 17.25" / 44 cm from the underarm.

BO using a sewn BO or your BO method of choice.

COLLAR

Sts are picked up around the neckline edge. Take care to pick up sts in the raglan to cont the HFR up the collar.

Starting at the back right raglan and working along the back neck, pick up and k 13 (14, 15, 15, 16) (17, 16, 17, 17) sts along the back (1 in every 2 sts plus 1 extra), then pick up and k 1 st in every st along the left back raglan and in the 1 single sleeve st, 1 st in each st of the next raglan, 13 (14, 15, 15, 16) (17, 16, 17, 17) sts along the front and 1 st in every st of the next raglan, 1 in the right sleeve and 1 st in each st of the right back raglan.

You now have 72 (74, 76, 84, 86) (88, 94, 96, 96) sts on your needle. PM for BOR.

Rnd 1: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Rnd 2: *K1b, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Rep the above 2 rnds until the collar measures 3" / 8 cm.

BO using a sewn BO or your BO method of choice.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements. Take care not to let the HFR stretch out beyond gauge when blocking.



02 Ruth

The Ruth sweater combines a romantic stitch pattern with a boxy, oversized shape. The top-down saddle shoulder construction and structure pattern highlight each other, creating a coherent look.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: 3.25–7" / 8–18 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 38.5 (42.5, 46.5, 50.5, 54.25) (58.25, 62.25, 66.25, 70)" / 98 (108, 118, 128, 138) (148, 158, 168, 178) cm.

Length from Neckline to Bottom of Hem: 20 (20.75, 21.25, 22, 22.75) (23.5, 24.5, 25.25, 26)" / 51 (53, 54, 56, 58) (60, 62, 64, 66) cm.

Length from Underarm to Bottom Hem: 10.25 (10.25, 10.25, 10.25, 10.25) (10.5, 10.5, 10.75, 11)" / 26 (26, 26, 26, 26) (27, 27, 27.5, 28) cm.

Sleeve Length: 19.75 (19.75, 20, 20, 20) (20.5, 20.5, 20.5, 20.5)" / 50 (50, 51, 51, 51) (52, 52, 52, 52) cm.

Armhole Depth: 7.5 (8.25, 8.75, 9.5, 10.25) (10.5, 11.5, 12.0, 12.5)" / 19 (21, 22, 24, 26) (27, 29, 30.5, 32) cm.

Upper Arm Circumference: 15.75 (17.75, 18.75, 20.75, 21.75) (22.75, 24.75, 26.5, 27.5)" / 40 (45, 47.5, 52.5, 55) (57.5, 62.5, 67.5, 70) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn:

Yarn 1: Heavy Merino by Knitting for Olive (100% merino wool, 137 yds / 125 m – 50 g), 7 (7, 8, 9, 9) (10, 11, 12, 13) balls in the colourway Elderflower.

Yarn 2: Soft Silk Mohair by Knitting for Olive (75% mohair, 25% silk, 246 yds / 225 m – 25 g), 4 (4, 5, 5, 5) (6, 6, 7, 7) balls in the colourway Elderflower.

Yarns 1 and 2 are held together throughout.

Or approx. 957 (957, 1094, 1230, 1230) (1367, 1504, 1640, 1777) yds / 875 (875, 1000, 1125, 1125) (1250, 1375, 1500, 1625) m of worsted-weight yarn together with approx. 984 (984, 1230, 1230, 1230) (1476, 1476, 1722, 1722) yds / 900 (900, 1125, 1125, 1125) (1350, 1350, 1575, 1575) m of lace-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Wool of the Andes by Knit Picks, Peruvian Highland Wool by Filcolana, Woolia by Gepard Yarn or Peer Gynt by Sandnes Garn (Yarn 1) and Aloft Super Kid Mohair by Knit Picks, Tilia by Filcolana or Tynn Silk Mohair by Sandnes Garn (Yarn 2).

Needles: US 8 / 5 mm 32" / 80 cm or longer circular needles, US 7 / 4.5 mm 32" / 80 cm or longer circular needles. Also, US 8 / 5 mm 16" / 40 cm and US 7 / 4.5 mm 16" / 40 cm circular needles or DPNs, if needed.

Notions: Stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn.

GAUGE

16 sts x 22 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 8 / 5 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

16 sts x 22 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 8 / 5 mm needles in Charted Patt, after blocking.

CONSTRUCTION

The sweater is worked top-down, starting with the two saddle shoulders. The front and back are formed by picking up stitches along the long edges of the saddle shoulders. Additional stitches are cast on between them to shape the neckline. Short rows are worked on the centre of the back piece and left and right fronts. After this, all stitches are placed on one needle and the sweater is worked in the round.

At the top of the armholes, the front and back are separated and worked flat following the charted pattern to the underarm. Once the desired depth is reached, they are rejoined, and the body is knitted in Stockinette Stitch to the Twisted Rib hem.

Sleeves are picked up at the armholes and worked in the round to cuffs. A neat rib seam runs down the top of each sleeve to the Twisted Rib cuffs. The neckline is picked up, knitted in Twisted Rib, folded to the inside, and sewn down for a neat double-edge collar.

DIRECTIONS

SADDLE SHOULDER

Each saddle shoulder is worked separately. With US 8 / 5 mm 32" / 80 cm circular needles, CO 11 (11, 11, 13, 13) (15, 15, 17, 17) sts using the Long-Tail CO.

Work back and forth as foll:

Row 1 (WS): P4 (4, 4, 5, 5) (6, 6, 7, 7), k1, p1, k1, p4 (4, 4, 5, 5) (6, 6, 7, 7).

Row 2 (RS): K4 (4, 4, 5, 5) (6, 6, 7, 7), p1, k1, p1, k4 (4, 4, 5, 5) (6, 6, 7, 7).

Rep rows 1–2 until you have worked a total of 19 (19, 19, 21, 23) (25, 27, 29, 31) rows. The saddle shoulder now measures approx. 3.25 (3.25, 3.25, 3.75, 4.25) (4.25, 4.75, 5, 5.5)" / 8 (8, 8.5, 9.5, 10.5) (11, 12, 13, 14) cm. The rib seam has been est.

Break yarn and put sts on a st holder. Rep for the second saddle shoulder.

UPPER BACK

You will now pick up sts along the long side of one saddle shoulder: With MC and US 8 / 5 mm 32" / 80 cm or longer circular needles, working from held to CO sts, with RS facing (at the ratio of 2 sts out of 3 rows), pick up and k 12 (12,

13, 14, 15) (16, 18, 19, 21) sts along the left saddle shoulder, CO 27 (27, 27, 29, 29) (30, 30, 30, 30) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, then pick up and k 12 (12, 13, 14, 15) (16, 18, 19, 21) sts along the right saddle shoulder (RS facing), from CO to held sts. Live saddle shoulder sts should be at either end of your work.

51 (51, 53, 57, 59) (62, 66, 68, 72) sts.

Break the yarn and slip 25 (25, 26, 28, 29) (31, 33, 34, 36) sts onto the LHN without knitting them. You are now in the middle of back. PM for BOR (for sizes with an odd number of sts you can mark the middle st).

Next, work short rows to shape the back.

Work as foll:

Short Row 1 (RS): K6, tw.

Short Row 2 (WS): MDS, p to BOR, p6, tw.

Short Row 3: MDS, k to BOR, k6 past the prev DS, tw.

Short Row 4: MDS, p to BOR, p6 past the prev DS, tw.

Rep short rows 3–4, 1 (1, 1, 1, 2) (2, 2, 3, 3) more times.

Next Row: MDS, k to BOR and RM.

Break yarn and pl all upper back sts on hold.

LEFT UPPER FRONT

Tw so that the held sts of the upper back are closest to you. With RS facing, using US 8 / 5 mm needles, and leaving an extra-long tail, use the tail (not the working yarn) to pick up and k (at the ratio of 2 sts to 3 rows) 12 (12, 13, 14, 15) (16, 18, 19, 21) sts along the rem long side of the left saddle shoulder for left front. This way the 1st short row can be worked from the RS using the working yarn.

Drop the tail and begin working with RS facing with the live yarn, from the left neck edge towards the left shoulder. You will work short rows to shape the shoulder and AT THE SAME TIME work increases on the front neckline.

Short Row 1 (RS): K4, tw.

Short Row 2 (WS): MDS, p all sts.

Short Row 3 (RS): K2, m1l, k4 past prev DS, tw. (1 st inc'd)

Short Rows 4–5: Rep rows 2–3. (1 st inc'd) 14 (14, 15, 16, 17) (18, 20, 21, 23) sts on the needles.

Break the yarn and pl sts on hold.

RIGHT UPPER FRONT

With US 8 / 5 mm needles, join yarn at right shoulder and pick up and k 12 (12, 13, 14, 15) (16, 18, 19, 21) sts from the rem long side of the right saddle shoulder towards the neck edge.

Now work short rows and inc for the front neckline:

Short Row 1 (WS): P4, tw.

Short Row 2 (RS): MDS, k all sts.

Short Row 3 (WS): P until 4 sts past prev DS, tw.

Short Row 4 (RS): MDS, k until 2 sts rem, m1r, k2. (1 st inc'd)

Short Rows 5–6: Rep rows 3–4. (1 st inc'd) 14 (14, 15, 16, 17) (18, 20, 21, 23) sts on the needles.

Do not break the yarn.

YOKE

The pieces will now be joined to work in the rnd.

Note! You will PM to adjust the width of the saddle shoulders, for a neat inc.

Cont with RS of right upper front facing, CO 23 (23, 23, 25, 25) (26, 26, 26, 26) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, pick up held left upper front sts, PM (BOR), k15 (15, 16, 17, 18) (19, 21, 22, 24) across, PM, work 9 (9, 9, 11, 11) (13, 13, 15, 15) sts (left saddle shoulder sts, maint rib), PM, k 53 (53, 55, 59, 61) (64, 68, 70, 74) sts (back), PM, work 9 (9, 9, 11, 11) (13, 13, 15, 15) sts (right saddle shoulder, maint rib), PM, k 15 (15,

16, 17, 18) (19, 21, 22, 24) sts (right front). K to BOR. 124 (124, 128, 140, 144) (154, 162, 170, 178) sts in total.

Work in the rnd, maint rib seam at saddles, while inc on the front and back every other rnd as foll:

Rnd 1: Work left saddle to m, SM, m1l, k to m, m1r, SM, work right saddle to m, SM, m1l, k to m, m1r (4 sts inc'd).

Rnd 2: Work left saddle to m, SM, k to m, SM, work right saddle to m, SM, k to m. Work rnds 1-2 a total of 5 (7, 9, 11, 13) (15, 16, 17, 18) times.

144 (152, 164, 184, 196) (214, 226, 238, 250) sts in total: 9 (9, 9, 11, 11) (13, 13, 15, 15) sts (each saddle shoulder), 63 (67, 73, 81, 87) (94, 100, 104, 110) sts (each back and front).

Next, you will work the back and front separately again for armholes. Pl back and saddle shoulder sts on hold. Break yarn.

FRONT

With RS of front facing, join yarn.

Sizes 1-5 only

Set-Up Row: K1, k2tog, PM, k to last 2 sts, PM, k2. (1 st dec'd).

Sizes 6-9 only

Set-Up Row (RS): K2, PM, k to last 2 sts, PM, k2.

All sizes

62 (66, 72, 80, 86) (94, 100, 104, 110) sts.

Next, start working from the chart. You will maintain a two stitch St St edge at each end of your work for this section. The first row is a WS row.

Row 1 (WS): P2, SM, work chart to m, SM, p2.

Row 2 (RS): K2, SM, work chart to m, SM, k2.

Rep rows 1-2 until the you have worked chart row 25 (27, 27, 31, 33) (33, 33, 33,

35) and armhole measures approx. 4.75 (5, 5, 5.75, 6) (6, 6.25, 6.25, 6.5)" / 12 (13, 13, 14.5, 15.5) (15, 16, 16, 16.5) cm. Write down the last worked chart row.

Next, start increases for the armholes on the RS while completing the chart. Incorporate the inc sts into est patt, using adjacent sts to determine whether to work the new st as a k or p.

Inc Row 1 (RS): K2, SM, m1l, work chart to m, m1r, SM, k2.

Inc Row 2 (WS): P2, SM, work chart to m, SM, p2.

Sizes 1-3 only

Rep inc rows 1-2 a total of 4 (5, 6, -, -) (-, -, -, -) times. 70 (76, 84, -, -) (-, -, -, -) sts. Note your current position in the chart. Break yarn and leave the sts on hold.

Sizes 4-9 only

Rep inc rows 1-2 a total of - (-, -, 6, 7) (8, 9, 10, 11) times. - (-, -, 92, 100) (110, 118, 124, 132) sts). Once you have completed the chart, cont in St St until all incs have been made. Break yarn and pl sts on hold.

BACK

Move the back sts onto the US 8 / 5 mm needles, and with RS of back facing, work as for front. After completing armhole increases, do not break yarn.

BODY

Pl the front sts onto the same needles as the back in preparation to join for working in the round. Start working across the back as foll:

Sizes 1-3 only

K2, SM, work next row of chart to m, SM, k2, CO 7 (9, 9, -, -) (-, -, -, -) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, rep *-* once. PM for BOR in the middle of the left underarm (sts just CO). 154 (170, 186, -, -) (-, -, -, -) sts.

Cont working following the chart in the rnd. Incorporate underarm sts and edge sts into chart as est. When the chart ends, go to All sizes below.

Sizes 4-9 only

K across the back, CO - (-, -, 9, 9) (8, 8, 10, 10) sts using the Backward Loop CO method, k to end of front and CO - (-, -, 9, 9) (8, 8, 10, 10) sts. PM for BOR in the middle of the left underarm. There are - (-, -, 202, 218) (236, 252, 268, 284) sts in total.

All sizes

Work St St in the rnd until the sweater measures 17.75 (18.5, 18.75, 19.75, 20.5) (21.25, 22, 22.75, 23.5)" / 45 (47, 48, 50, 52) (54, 56, 58, 60) cm, or until desired length bef hem, measured from centre back neck.

Hem

Change to US 7 / 4.5 mm 32" / 80 cm or longer needles.

P 1 rnd.

K 2 rnds.

Work in (k1tbl, p1) ribbing until the hem measures 2.25" / 6 cm.

Next, work 2 set-up rnds for the Italian BO as foll:

Set-Up Rnd 1: *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep to end.

Set-Up Rnd 2: *Sl1 wyib, p1*, rep to end. BO using the Italian BO method.

SLEEVES

With a US 8 / 5 mm 32" / 80 cm (if using Magic Loop) or 16" / 40 cm circular needle or DPNs, pick up and k 7 (9, 9, 9, 9) (8, 8, 10, 10) sts from the underarm. Next, with a ratio of approx. 2 st to 3 rows, pick up and k 24 (27, 29, 32, 34) (36, 38, 41, 43) sts along the St St edge to shoulder. Move the saddle shoulder sts onto the LHN and work in est patt. Then pick up and k 24 (27, 29, 32, 34) (36, 38, 41, 43) sts along the other St St edge back to underarm. 64 (72, 76, 84, 88) (92, 100, 108, 112) sts in total. PM

for BOR at the centre of the underarm.
 Work sleeve in the rnd, maint est rib patt from the saddle and AT THE SAME TIME dec 2 sts every 11th (9th, 8th, 8th, 7th) (6th, 5th, 5th, 4th) rnd as foll:
Dec Rnd: K1, k2tog, work to 3 sts rem, ssk, k1. (2 sts dec'd)
 Rep the dec rnd a total of 7 (9, 10, 11, 12) (14, 16, 19, 21) times.
 50 (54, 56, 62, 64) (64, 68, 70, 70) sts on the needles.

Work the sleeve as est without decreases until it measures 16.5 (16.5, 17, 17, 17) (17.25, 17.25, 17.25, 17.25)" / 42 (42, 43, 43, 43) (44, 44, 44, 44) cm from the underarm, or until desired length bef cuff

Cuff

Change to US 7 / 4.5 mm needles.
Note! Maint est rib patt from the sleeve.

Rnd 1: P until you reach the ribbed section, p1, k1, p1, p to end.
Rnds 2-3: K until you reach the ribbed section, p1, k1, p1, k to end.
Rnd 4: Work in (k1tbl, p1) ribbing until the cuff measures 3.25" / 8 cm from the p rnd.

Now work 2 set-up rnds for the Italian BO as instructed on the hem. BO all sts using the Italian BO method.

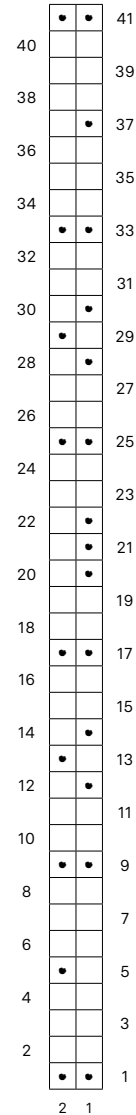
NECKLINE

Using US 7 / 4.5 mm needles, pick up sts for the neckline. The pick-up ratio is approx. 1:1, i.e you pick up 1 st in every st/row. Start where the right saddle meets back. To ensure that the neckline rib matches the rib patt on the sleeves, pick up and k 27 (27, 27, 29, 29) (29, 29, 29, 29) sts across the back, pick up and work 9 (9, 9, 11, 11) (13, 13, 15, 15) sts across the left saddle shoulder aligning with rib patt, pick up and k 27 (27, 27, 29, 29) (29, 29, 29, 29) across the front, 11 (11, 11, 13, 13) (15, 15, 17, 17) sts across the right saddle shoulder. 72 (72, 72, 80, 80) (84, 84, 88, 88) sts in total.

Work in (p1, k1tbl) rib for 2.75" / 7 cm.
 Fold the neckline edge in half toward the WS, and k the sts on the needles tog with corresponding sts picked up from the CO edge:
Joining Rnd: K1, *pick up the next st's corresponding p bump from the CO edge and pl it on the LHN, k2tog (the next st and the p bump from below), pass right st over to BO,* rep *-* until 1 st rem. Break the yarn and pull through the st.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.



□ RS: knit
 WS: purl
 ■ RS: purl
 WS: knit

03 Frigg

This warm sweater features raglan seams worked on eight points, giving it a unique look. It's named after Frigg, the queen of Asgard in Norse mythology, who is often pictured with a distaff.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: 4" / 10 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 34.25 (37, 41, 45.25, 49.75) (53.25, 57, 61.25, 67.5)" / 85.5 (92, 104, 113.5, 124.5) (133.5, 142, 153.5, 169) cm.

Length from Underarm to Hem at Back: 10.5 (10.5, 11, 11.75, 11.75) (12.5, 12.5, 13.25, 13.5)" / 26.5 (26.5, 27.5, 29.5, 29.5) (31.5, 31.5, 33.5, 34.5) cm.

Total Length from Back Neck: 17.75 (18.25, 19.25, 20.75, 21.25) (23.25, 23.75, 25.25, 26.25)" / 45 (46.5, 49, 52.5, 54) (59, 60.5, 64, 66.5) cm

Upper Sleeve Circumference: 13 (13.5, 14, 15.75, 16.25) (18, 18.75, 19.25, 19.75)" / 33 (34, 35.5, 40, 41) (45.5, 47.75, 49, 50) cm.

Sleeve Length: 18.25" / 46 cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn:

Yarn 1: 3 (3, 4, 4, 5) (5, 5, 6, 7) skeins of Jensen Yarn by Isager, (100% wool, 273 yds / 250 m - 100 g), in the colourway 82 Dark Forest.

Yarn 2: 4 (4, 4, 5, 5) (6, 6, 7, 8) balls of Silk Mohair by Isager (70% super kid mohair, 30% silk, 231 yds / 212 m - 25 g), in the colourway 68.

Yarns 1 and 2 are held together throughout.

Or approx. 730 (790, 890, 1025, 1120) (1285, 1355, 1530, 1675) yds / 665 (720, 810, 935, 1025) (1175, 1240, 1400, 1530) m in each of Yarn 1 and Yarn 2.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Double Sunday by Sandnes Garn or Vovo by Retrosaria Rosa Pomar (for Yarn 1) and Tynn Silk Mohair by Sandnes Garn or Tilia by Filcolana (for Yarn 2).

Needles: US 6 / 4 mm 32-40" / 80-100 cm circular needles (for the neckline, hems

and cuffs), US 7 / 4.5 mm 32-40" / 80-100 cm circular needles (for body and sleeves).

Notions: Stitch markers, stitch holders or scrap yarn.

GAUGE

18 sts x 27 rnds and rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 7 / 4.5 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

CONSTRUCTION

This sweater is worked from the top down, starting with a 1 x 1 Rib collar. You then begin working the 8 raglan seams and raglan increases, and the yoke ends with short rows at the back. Each raglan seam has a purl stitch at the centre, and these purl lines continue down the body and sleeves. A split hem in 1 x 1 Rib is worked with a longer back piece. The sleeves are shaped down to a ribbed cuff.



DIRECTIONS

NECK EDGE

With US 6 / 4 mm circular needles and a strand each of Yarns 1 and 2, CO 64 (64, 72, 72, 80) (80, 80, 88, 88) sts using the Tubular CO method.

PM for BOR and join for working in the rnd, being careful not to twist sts.

Rib Rnd 1: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.
Rep rib rnd another 7 times.

YOKE

Change to US 7 / 4.5 mm circular needles. Place raglan markers as foll:

Set-Up Rnd: [K5 (5, 6, 6, 7) (7, 7, 8, 8), PM, k1, p1, k1, PM] 7 times, k5 (5, 6, 6, 7) (7, 7, 8, 8), PM, k1, p1, k1. Next m is BOR, after the back left raglan line.

Raglan Increases

Raglan Rnd 1: [M1l, k to m, m1r, SM, k1, p1, k1, SM] 8 times. (16 sts inc'd)

Raglan Rnds 2-4: [K to m, SM, k1, p1, k1, SM] 8 times.

Rep raglan rnds 1-4 another 8 (9, 10, 11, 12) (14, 15, 16, 17) times.

You have inc'd 18 (20, 22, 24, 26) (30, 32, 34, 36) sts per St St section in total and now have 208 (224, 248, 264, 288) (320, 336, 360, 376) sts, with 23 (25, 28, 30, 33) (37, 39, 42, 44) sts in each St St section.

Short-Row Shaping and Raglan Increases

Next, you will work short rows to shape the back of the sweater, while finishing the raglan increases.

Short Row 1 (RS, inc): [K to m, m1r, SM, k1, p1, k1, SM, m1l] 4 times, k1, w&t. (8 sts inc'd)

Short Row 2 (WS, inc): [P to m, SM, p1, k1, p1, SM] 4 times, [p to m, m1r, SM, p1, k1, p1, SM, m1l] 4 times, p1, w&t. (8 sts inc'd)

Short Row 3: [K to m, SM, k1, p1, k1, SM] 8 times, k to wrapped st and k wrap tog with its st, k2, w&t.

Short Row 4: [P to m, SM, p1, k1, p1, SM] 8 times, p to wrapped st and p wrap tog with its st, p2, w&t.

Short Row 5 (Inc): [K to m, SM, k1, p1, k1, SM] 4 times, [k to m, m1r, SM, k1, p1, k1, SM, m1l] 4 times, k to wrapped st and k wrap tog with its st, k2, w&t. (8 sts inc'd)

Short Row 6 (Inc): [P to m, SM, p1, k1, p1, SM] 4 times, [p to m, m1r, SM, p1, k1, p1, SM, m1l] 4 times, p to wrapped st and p wrap tog with its st, p2, w&t. (8 sts inc'd)

Short Row 7: [K to m, SM, k1, p1, k1, SM] 4 times.

You have inc'd 32 sts in total and now have 240 (256, 280, 296, 320) (352, 368, 392, 408) sts, with 27 (29, 32, 34, 37) (41, 43, 46, 48) sts in each St St section.

The sweater should measure approx. 7.25 (7.75, 8.5, 9, 9.75) (10.75, 11.5, 12, 12.5)" / 18.5 (20, 21.5, 23, 24.5) (27.5, 29, 30.5, 32) cm from CO edge at back.

SEPARATE BODY AND SLEEVES

Work as foll, slipping markers as you come to them and maintaining the raglan seam sts as est:

Next Rnd: K27 (29, 32, 34, 37) (41, 43, 46, 48), SM, k1, p1, k1, SM, k18 (19, 22, 24, 27) (29, 31, 35, 39), pl next 52 (54, 57, 60, 62) (70, 72, 74, 72) sts on hold for right sleeve, CO 9 (9, 9, 14, 14) (14, 16, 16, 20) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, k 17 (20, 22, 24, 28) (30, 32, 35, 39) to m, SM, k1, p1, k1, SM, k27 (29, 32, 34, 37) (41, 43, 46, 48), SM, k1, p1, k1, SM, k18 (19, 23, 24, 27) (29, 31, 35, 39), pl next 52 (54, 57, 60, 62) (70, 72, 74, 72) sts on hold for the left sleeve, CO 9 (9, 9, 14, 14) (14, 16, 16, 20) sts as before, k17 (20, 23, 24, 28) (30, 32, 35, 39) sts, SM, k1, p1, k1, SM (BOR).

[154 (166, 184, 204, 224) (240, 256, 276, 304) sts]

BODY

You have 4 raglan seams remaining on the body after the separation. Now work as foll:

Body Rnd: [K to m, SM, k1, p1, k1, SM] 4 times.

Rep body rnd until the body measures 7.5 (7.5, 8, 8.75, 8.75) (9.5, 9.5, 10.25, 10.5)" / 19 (19, 20, 22, 22) (24, 24, 26, 27) cm, or until 3" / 7.5 cm shorter than desired length at the back from the underarm CO. The finished front hem will be 1" / 2.5 cm shorter than the back hem.

Cut yarns.

FRONT HEM RIBBING

Set up for the front hem by slipping the first 57 (61, 68, 74, 79) (86, 92, 99, 105) sts to RHN without knitting. You will work the front hem across 67 (73, 81, 91, 103) (109, 115, 125, 143) front sts, leaving 87 (93, 103, 113, 125) (131, 141, 151, 161) sts for the back hem.

Change to US 6 / 4 mm needles.

Next, join yarns and work 1 x 1 Rib across 65 (71, 83, 97, 105) (115, 125, 135, 141) front sts only as foll, removing all m on first row:
Rib Row 1 (RS): [K1, p1] 33 (36, 40, 45, 51) (54, 57, 62, 71) times, k1.

Rib Row 2 (WS): [P1, k1] 33 (36, 40, 45, 51) (54, 57, 62, 71) times, p1.

Rep rib rows 1 and 2 until the ribbing measures 2" / 5 cm, ending after a WS row.

Next, work 2 set-up rows for the Tubular BO as foll:

Set-Up Row 1 (RS): *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep *-* until 1 st rem, k1.

Set-Up Row 2 (WS): *P1, sl1 wyib*, rep *-* until 1 st rem, p1.

Work the Tubular BO method across the front hem sts.

BACK HEM RIBBING

With RS facing, using 6 / 4 mm needles, rejoin yarns and work across the 87 (93, 103, 113, 125) (131, 141, 151, 161) back sts as foll, removing all m on first row:

Rib Row 1 (RS): *K1, p1*, rep *-* until 1 st rem, k1.

Rib Row 2 (WS): *P1, k1*, rep *-* until 1 st rem, p1.

Rep rib rows 1 and 2 until the ribbing measures 3" / 7.5 cm, ending after a WS row.

Work the set-up rows and Tubular BO as for the front hem.

SLEEVES

Move the 52 (54, 57, 60, 62) (70, 72, 74, 72) held sleeve sts back onto the US 7 / 4.5 mm circular needles. With RS facing, join yarns and pick up and k 9 (9, 9, 14, 14) (14, 16, 16, 20) sts from the underarm CO and PM for BOR in the middle of the picked-up sts.

[61 (63, 66, 74, 76) (84, 88, 90, 92) sts]

You now have 5 markers on the sleeves (1 at the underarm for BOR and 2 for each raglan line).

Dec Rnd: *K to 2 sts bef m, k2tog, SM, k1, p1, k1, SM, ssk*, rep *-* once more, k to end. (4 sts dec'd)

Work 15 (15, 13, 11, 11) (9, 9, 9, 9) rnds in est patt.

Rep last 16 (16, 14, 12, 12) (10, 10, 10, 10) rnds another 4 (4, 5, 7, 7) (9, 9, 9, 9) times. *Note!* You can mark each decrease rnd with a locking stitch marker to keep track.

You have dec'd 20 (20, 24, 32, 32) (40, 40, 40, 40) sts and now have 41 (43, 42, 42, 44) (44, 48, 50, 52) sts.

Cont in patt as est until sleeve measures 16.25" / 41 cm from the underarm CO, or until 2" / 5 cm shorter than desired length.



Sizes 1 and 2 only

Adjust st count for the ribbing by decreasing 1 st on the last rnd (k2tog).

[40 (42, -, -, -) (-, -, -, -) sts]

All sizes

Proceed to Cuff.

Cuff

Change to US 6 / 4 mm needles.

Work 1 x 1 Rib as foll, removing all m on first rnd:

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Rep rib rnd until the cuff measures 2" / 5 cm.

Set-Up Rnd 1: *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep *-* to end.

Set-Up Rnd 2: *Sl1 wyif, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Work the Tubular BO.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

04 Mallard

This cropped pullover is a blend of outdoorsy charm and tailored prep, featuring wrapped stitch details on the sleeves and seams. The deep green shade echoes the colour of the mallard duck.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9, 10)

Recommended ease: 4–8" / 10–20 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Body Circumference: 40 (43.5, 46.75, 50.25, 53.75) (57.25, 60.5, 64, 67.5, 70.75)" / 101.5 (110.5, 119, 127.5, 136.5) (145, 154, 162.5, 171.5, 180) cm.

Armhole Depth: 8.25 (8.5, 8.75, 9, 9.25) (9.5, 9.75, 10, 10.25, 10.5)" / 21 (21.5, 22, 23, 23.5) (24, 25, 25.5, 26, 26.5) cm.

Underarm to Hem (adjustable): 11.75 (11.75, 11.5, 11.25, 11) (10.75, 10.5, 10.25, 10, 9.75)" / 30 (30, 29, 28.5, 28) (27.5, 26.5, 26, 25.5, 25) cm.

Upper Sleeve Circumference: 17.25 (17.25, 17.75, 17.75, 18.5) (19, 19.5, 20, 20.75, 21.25)" / 44 (44, 45, 45, 47) (48.5, 49.5, 51, 52.5, 54) cm.

Sleeve Length (adjustable): 20.75" / 53 cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: 3 (3, 3, 3, 4) (4, 4, 4, 4, 4) plates of Manchelopi by Wooldreamers (100% Manchega wool, 251 yds / 230 m (when working with 2 strands, as wound on the plates) – 100 g), in the colourway Campo de Amapolas.

The sample was worked with 2 strands, as wound on the plates. This yarn has a unique texture and while it is very lightweight, knits up to an aran-weight gauge. If substituting with a plied aran-weight yarn, this will result in a heavier and drapier fabric.

Or the following approx. quantity in a similar unspun yarn or aran-weight yarn: 670 (710, 730, 750, 780) (810, 830, 860, 880, 910) yds / 615 (650, 670, 685, 715) (740, 760, 785, 805, 835) m.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Unspun by Soil Yarn or Shelter by Brooklyn Tweed.

Needles: US 10 / 6 mm 16" / 40 cm circular

needles and cord length appropriate for body and sleeves, US 9 / 5.5 mm 16" / 40 cm circular needles and cord length appropriate for collar, cuffs and hem.

Notions: Stitch markers, cable needle (for wrapped stitches), waste yarn, cord or stitch holder.

GAUGE

14 sts x 22 rnds and rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 10 / 6 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

wrap 1: Slip 1 st onto CN. Wrap working yarn around the sts twice. Transfer to RHN.

wrap 2: Slip 2 sts onto CN. Wrap working yarn around the sts twice. Transfer to RHN.



CONSTRUCTION

This sweater is worked top-down mostly in Stockinette Stitch, starting with the upper back. Stitches are then picked up for the fronts, which are joined and worked to the same length as the back. A textured stitch pattern adds detail around the top shoulder edge. After the back and fronts are joined, the body is worked in the round down to another section of textured stitches just before the ribbed hem. Stitches are then picked up for the sleeves, which are worked with a narrow panel of textured stitches along the top of the sleeve. The sleeves are finished with Stockinette Stitch and a ribbed cuff. Finally, stitches are picked up around the neck edge and worked in rib.

DIRECTIONS

BACK

Using US 10 / 6 mm needles, CO 69 (72, 78, 84, 90) (96, 102, 108, 114, 120) sts.

Set-Up Row: P to end.

Row 1 (RS): Sl1, k to end.

Row 2 (WS): Sl1wyif, p to end.

Now work the 4-row contrast stitch pattern as foll:

Row 3: Sl1, k1, *wrap 2, k1*, rep *-* until 1 st rem, k1.

Row 4: Rep row 2.

Row 5: Sl1, k3, *wrap 1, k2*, rep *-* until 2 sts rem, k2.

Row 6: Rep row 2.

Rep rows 1 and 2 (St St with selvedge sts) until back measures 8.25 (8.5, 8.75, 9, 9.25) (9.5, 9.75, 10, 10.25, 10.5)" / 21 (21.5, 22, 23, 23.5) (24, 25, 25.5, 26, 26.5) cm from CO edge, ending after a WS row.

Transfer all sts to waste yarn or cord. Break yarn.

RIGHT FRONT

With RS facing, working along the CO edge of the back and using US 10 / 6 mm needles, starting from the outer edge and moving inward, pick up and k 18 (18, 21, 24, 27) (30, 33, 36, 39, 42) sts.

Set-Up Row (WS): P to end.

Row 1 (RS): Sl1, k to end.

Row 2 (WS): Sl1wyif, p to end.

Now work the 4-row contrast stitch pattern as foll:

Row 3: Sl1, k1, *wrap 2, k1*, rep *-* until 1 st rem, k1.

Row 4: Rep row 2.

Row 5: Sl1, k3, *wrap 1, k2*, rep *-* until 2 sts rem, k2.

Row 6: Rep row 2.

Now work neckline increases as foll:

Row 7 (RS, inc): Sl1, k to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (1 st inc'd)

Row 8: Rep row 2.

Rep rows 7 and 8 another 1 (4, 4, 4, 4) (4, 4, 4, 4, 4) times. [20 (23, 26, 29, 32) (35, 38, 41, 44, 47) sts]

Size 1 only

Rep rows 1 and 2 another 3 times.

All sizes

Transfer all sts to waste yarn or cord. Break yarn.

LEFT FRONT

With RS facing, starting from the outer left edge, count in 18 (18, 21, 24, 27) (30, 33, 36, 39, 42) sts. Using US 10 / 6 mm needles, start here and pick up and k 18 (18, 21, 24, 27) (30, 33, 36, 39, 42) sts.

Set-Up Row (WS): P to end.

Work rows 1–6 as for right front.

Now work neckline increases as foll:

Row 7 (RS, inc): Sl1, k1, m1r, k to end. (1 st inc'd)

Row 8: Rep row 2.

Rep rows 7 and 8 another 1 (4, 4, 4, 4) (4, 4, 4, 4, 4) times. [20 (23, 26, 29, 32) (35, 38, 41, 44, 47) sts]

Size 1 only

Rep rows 1 and 2 another 3 times.

All sizes

Do not turn after last WS row.

JOIN FRONTS

With WS of left front facing, CO 23 (26, 26, 26, 26) (26, 26, 26, 26, 26) sts using the Backwards Loop CO, p across the WS of the right front panel. [63 (72, 78, 84, 90) (96, 102, 108, 114, 120) sts]

Row 1 (RS): Sl1, k to end.

Row 2 (WS): Sl1wyif, p to end.

Rep rows 1 and 2 until front measures 8.25 (8.5, 8.75, 9, 9.25) (9.5, 9.75, 10, 10.25, 10.5)" / 21 (21.5, 22, 23, 23.5) (24, 25, 25.5, 26, 26.5) cm from pickup, ending after a WS row. Length should match the back, with the shoulder seam being the fold line.

JOIN FRONT AND BACK

Joining Rnd (RS): Sl1, k to end of front panel, CO 4 sts using the Backwards Loop CO, k across 69 (72, 78, 84, 90) (96, 102, 108, 114, 120) back panel sts, CO 2 sts, PM for BOR, CO 2 sts, join to work in the round. [140 (152, 164, 176, 188) (200, 212, 224, 236, 248) sts]

Set-Up Rnd: K to BOR m placed in last rnd.

BODY

K all rnds until body measures 9 (9, 8.75, 8.5, 8.25) (8, 7.75, 7.5, 7.25, 7)" / 23 (23, 22, 21.5, 21) (20.5, 19.5, 19, 18.5, 18) cm from underarm, or desired length less 2.75" / 7 cm for the hem.

Hem

Set-Up Rnd (Inc): K to end, m1r. [141 (153, 165, 177, 189) (201, 213, 225, 237, 249) sts]

Now work the 4-rnd contrast stitch pattern as foll:

Rnd 1: *K2, wrap 1*, rep *-* to end.

Rnd 2: K to end.

Rnd 3: *Wrap 2, k1*, rep *-* to end.

Rnd 4: Rep rnd 2.

K 2 more rnds.

Change to US 9 / 5.5 mm needles.

Rib Rnd: *K2, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Rep rib rnd until ribbing measures 1.75" / 4.5 cm. BO in pattern.

SLEEVES

Beginning at the centre of the underarm, using US 10 / 6 mm needles pick up and k 2 sts from underarm CO. Then, working around armhole, pick up and k 56 (56, 58, 58, 60) (62, 64, 66, 68, 70) sts (approx. 5 sts for every 4 slipped selvedge sts). Pick up and k 2 sts from underarm CO, making sure to pick up the same number of sts along front and back armhole so that your round mid-point lines up with the top of the shoulder. PM for BOR. [60 (60, 62, 62, 64) (66, 68, 70, 72, 74) sts]

K all rnds until sleeve measures 2.25" / 5.5 cm from pick-up.

Sleeve Motif

The contrast stitch pattern you worked on the body will now be echoed on a larger scale in a narrow panel along the top of the sleeve, framed by St St and in combination with sleeve shaping.

Set-Up Rnd: K25 (25, 26, 26, 27) (28, 29, 30, 31, 32), PM, k10, PM, k to end.

Note! Refer to Wrap Stitch Panel chart for the 10 sts between markers if preferred.

Rnd 1: K to m, SM, k4, wrap 2, k4, SM, k to end.

Rnds 2, 4, 6, 8, 10: K to end slipping markers.

Rnd 3: Rep rnd 1.

Rnd 5: K to m, SM, [k2, wrap 2] twice,

k2, SM, k to end.

Rnd 7: K to m, SM, [wrap 2, k2] twice, wrap 2, SM, k to end.

Rnd 9: Rep rnd 5.

Rnds 11-13: Rep rnds 1-3.

Rnd 14 (Dec): K1, k2tog, k until 3 sts rem, ssk, k1. (2 sts dec'd)

Rnd 15: K to end.

Rnd 16 (Dec): Rep rnd 14. (2 sts dec'd)

Rep 16-rnd Sleeve Motif section 4 more times. Each rep decreases 4 sts. After final rep, you have 40 (40, 42, 42, 44) (46, 48, 50, 52, 54) sts.

Sleeve should measure approx. 17" / 43 cm from the underarm. You may choose to stop before 5 total Sleeve Motifs if sleeves are becoming too long for your preference (in which case, work decreases to correct st count). If you would like to add length after Sleeve Motifs are complete, cont in St St until you reach your desired length, less 3.75" / 9.5 cm.

Now adjust the st count as foll for your size:

Sizes 1, 2, 6 and 9 only

Next Rnd (Dec): K2tog, k to end. (1 st dec'd) [39 (39, -, -, -) (45, -, -, 51, -) sts]

Sizes 3, 4, 7, 10 and 11 only

Next Rnd: K to end.

Sizes 5 and 8 only

Next Rnd (Inc): M1l, k to end. (1 st inc'd)

[- (-, -, -, 45) (-, -, 51, -, -) sts]

All sizes

Now work the 4-rnd stitch pattern as foll:

Rnd 1: *K2, wrap 1*, rep *-* to end.

Rnd 2: K to end.

Rnd 3: *Wrap 2, k1*, rep *-* to end.

Rnd 4: Rep rnd 2.

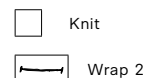
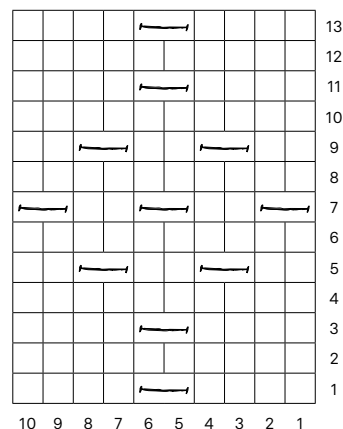
K 2 more rnds.

Cuff

Change to US 9 / 5.5 mm needles.

Rib Rnd: *K2, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Rep rib rnd until ribbing measures 1.75" / 4.5 cm. BO in pattern.



COLLAR

Using US 9 / 5.5 mm needles, start at the back right shoulder and pick up and k 66 (66, 66, 72, 75) (81, 84, 90, 93, 96) sts evenly around collar. PM for BOR.

Rib Rnd: *K2, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Rep rib rnd until collar measures 1.25" / 3 cm. BO in pattern.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

05 Safe Harbor

This oversized raglan pullover is knitted using a traditional Guernsey ladder motif and the stitch pattern is engaging yet simple. Subtle details are a nod to fishermen's sweaters of the past.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9, 10)

Recommended ease: 8–10" / 20–25.5 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Collar Width: 8 (8, 8, 8.5, 8.5) (8.5, 9, 9, 9, 9)" / 20 (20, 20, 21.5, 21.5) (21.5, 23, 23, 23, 23) cm.

Yoke Depth: 9.5 (10, 10.5, 11, 11.5) (12, 12.5, 13, 13.5, 14)" / 24 (25.5, 27, 28, 29) (30.5, 32, 33, 34.5, 35.5) cm.

Chest Circumference: 36 (40, 43, 48, 52) (54, 60, 64, 66, 72)" / 90 (102, 108, 120, 132) (138, 150, 162, 168, 180) cm.

Length from Underarm to Hem: 15.5 (16, 16.5, 17, 17.5) (18, 18.5, 19, 19.5, 20)" / 39.5 (41, 42, 43.5, 44) (46, 47, 48.5, 49.5, 51) cm.

Upper Arm Circumference: 16 (16.5, 17, 18, 19) (20, 21, 22, 22, 22)" / 41 (42, 43, 46, 48.5) (51, 53, 56, 56, 56) cm.

Sleeve Length (from underarm to cuff): 17" / 43 cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: 9 (10, 11, 12, 13) (14, 15, 16, 17, 18)

skeins of BC Garn Loch Lomond (100% organic wool, 164 yds / 150 m – 50 g), in the colourway 19.

Or approx. 1305 (1425, 1575, 1730, 1875) (2045, 2225, 2395, 2585, 2770) m / 1425 (1560, 1720, 1890, 2055) (2235, 2435, 2620, 2825, 3030) yds of DK-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example The Croft DK by West Yorkshire Spinners, Highland by Harrisville Designs or Deluxe DK by Universal Yarn.

Needles: US 5 / 3.75 mm 32" / 80 cm circular needles.

Notions: Stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn.

GAUGE

20 sts x 32 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 5 / 3.75 mm in st patt, after blocking.

SPECIAL TECHNIQUES

Icelandic Bind-Off

K1, *pass st from the RHN to the LHN. Slide the RHN pwise through the first st

and k the second st on the LHN needle, pulling it through the slipped st (1 st bound off). Rep from * as est until all sts have been bound off.

CONSTRUCTION

This raglan sweater is worked seamlessly from the top down. It features a traditional Guernsey ladder motif. The neck is worked flat before joining in the round to work the yoke and body. Stitches for the sleeves are picked up and worked in the round to the cuffs. The Icelandic Bind-Off method is used for a stretchy, neat bind-off edge. The hem, collar and cuffs are finished with ribbing and Stockinette Stitch that creates a rolled edge.

DIRECTIONS

YOKE

With US 5 / 3.75 mm needles and the Long-Tail CO method, CO 59 (59, 59, 67, 67) (67, 73, 73, 73, 73) sts.

Set-Up Row (WS): P2, PM, p5 (5, 5, 7, 7) (7, 9, 9, 9, 9), PM, p7, PM, p31 (31, 31, 35,



35) (35, 37, 37, 37, 37), PM, p7, PM, p5 (5, 5, 7, 7) (7, 9, 9, 9, 9), PM, p2.

Row 1 (RS): K1, m1l, k to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, m1l, start with st 1 (1, 1, 6, 6) (6, 5, 5, 5, 5) of Chart A and work to m, m1r, SM, work Chart B, SM, m1l, start with st 6 (6, 6, 4, 4) (4, 3, 3, 3, 3) of Chart A and cont to m, m1r, SM, work Chart B, SM, m1l, start with st 1 (1, 1, 6, 6) (6, 5, 5, 5, 5) of Chart A and work to m, m1r, SM, p1, k to 1 st bef end, m1r, k1. (8 sts inc'd)

Note! All future inc's should be worked in patt: Keep Chart A centred on each section (fronts, sleeves and back) as established. As you increase, take care to maintain vertical alignment of the purl columns. You will also have four 7-st raglans, worked in Chart B. Back, back raglans and sleeves have been established, front raglans are currently at the edges of your work.

Row 2 (WS): P1, m1l(p), work in patt to 1 st bef end, slipping markers as you get to them, m1r(p), p1. (2 sts inc'd)

Rep rows 1-2, 2 more times.

Row 7: K1, m1l, PM, *p1, k5, p1, SM, m1l, work Chart A to m, m1r, SM*, rep *-* 3 times total, p1, k5, p1, PM, m1r, k1. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 8: K all sts.

You have 2 st for each front, 13 (13, 13, 15, 15) (15, 17, 17, 17, 17) sts for each sleeve, 39 (39, 39, 43, 43) (43, 45, 45, 45, 45) sts for the back and all four 7-st raglans have now been established.

Continue from row 1 of both charts:

Set-up Row 9 (Inc): K1, m1l, work left front in Chart A starting with st 4 (4, 4, 6, 6) (6, 1, 1, 1, 1) rep to m, m1r, SM, *work Chart B for raglan, SM, m1l, work in Chart A to m, m1r, SM*, work *-* 3 times total, work Chart B for raglan, SM, m1l, start with st 2 (2, 2, 6, 6) (6, 5, 5, 5, 5) of Chart A for right front and k to 1 st bef end, m1r, k1. (10 sts inc'd)

Row 10: Work all sts in patt.

Row 11 (Inc): K1, m1l, work Chart A to m, m1r, SM, *work Chart B, SM, m1l, work in Chart A to m, m1r, SM*, work *-* 3 times total, work Chart B, SM, m1l, work Chart A to 1 st bef end, m1r, k1. (10 sts inc'd)

Rep rows 10-11, 2 more times, then work row 10 once more.

You have 10 sts for each front, 21 (21, 21, 23, 23) (23, 25, 25, 25, 25) sts for each sleeve, 47 (47, 47, 51, 51) (51, 53, 53, 53, 53) sts for the back and four 7-st raglans.

Joining Row 17: K1, work in patt to m, m1r, SM *work raglan, SM, m1l, work in patt to m, m1r, SM*, work *-* 3 times, work raglan, SM, m1l, work to 1 st bef end, k1 (8 sts inc). Using the Backwards Loop CO method, CO 27 (27, 27, 31, 31) (31, 33, 33, 33, 33) sts. Break yarn. Sl 18 sts from the LHN to the RHN (11 left front sts and left front raglan). Pl BOR m. [172 (172, 172, 184, 184) (184, 192, 192, 192, 192) sts]

Start working in the rnd and remember to increase in est patt.

Rnd 1: Work all sts in patt.

Follow increase directions below for your size:

Inc Rnd: *M1l, work to m, m1r, SM, work raglan, SM*, rep *-* 4 times. (8 sts inc'd)

Sleeve Inc Rnd: *M1l, work to m, m1r, SM, work raglan, SM, work to m, SM, work raglan, SM*, rep *-* 2 times. (4 sts inc'd on sleeves only)

Body Inc Rnd: *Work to m, SM, work raglan, SM, m1l, work to m, m1r, SM, work raglan, SM*, rep *-* 2 times. (4 sts inc'd on body only)

Size 1 only

Work an inc rnd every 4th rnd 11 times.

Work a sleeve inc rnd every rnd 15 more times.

Cont in patt without inc until the piece measures 9.5" / 24 cm.

Sizes 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 only

Work an inc rnd every other rnd - (4, 12, 16, 18) (21, -, -, -, -) times.

Work an inc rnd every 4th rnd - (13, 8, 8, 9) (9, -, -, -, -) times.

Work a sleeve inc rnd every rnd - (10, 8, 5, 2) (1, -, -, -, -) time(s).

Cont in patt without inc until the piece measures - (10, 10.5, 11, 11.5) (12, -, -,

-, -)" / - (25.5, 26.5, 28, 29) (30.5, -, -, -, -) cm.

Size 7 only

Work an inc rnd every other rnd 30 times.

Work an inc rnd every 4th rnd 3 times.

Work a body inc rnd every other rnd 2 times.

Cont in patt without inc until the piece measures 12.5" / 32 cm.

Sizes 8, 9 and 10 only

Work an inc rnd every other rnd - (-, -, -, -) (-, -, 32, 32, 32) times.

Work a body inc rnd every other rnd - (-, -, -, -) (-, -, 2, 7, 15) times.

Work a body inc rnd every 4th rnd - (-, -, -, -) (-, -, 4, 2, -) times.

Cont in patt without inc until the piece measures - (-, -, -, -) (-, -, 13, 13.5, 14)" / - (-, -, -, -) (-, -, 33, 34, 35.5) cm.

All sizes

85 (97, 103, 115, 121) (127, 139, 145, 151, 163) sts for each front and back (incl. raglan sts) and 75 (77, 79, 83, 83) (87, 93, 91, 91, 91) sts for each sleeve

Work 1 rnd in patt. [320 (348, 364, 396, 408) (428, 464, 472, 484, 508) sts]

SEPARATE BODY AND SLEEVES

Note! Raglan sts will be incorporated into the body sts, align with patt as est.

Set-Up Rnd: *Pl the next 75 (77, 79, 83, 83) (87, 93, 91, 91, 91) sts on hold. Using the Backwards Loop CO method, CO 5 (5, 5, 5, 11) (11, 11, 17, 17, 17) sts, RM, [work Chart A to m, RM] 3 times*, rep *-* once more. BOR m stays in the same place. [180 (204, 216, 240, 264) (276, 300, 324, 336, 360) sts]

Note! The body should only have full patt repeats.

Cont in patt for 13 (13.5, 14, 14.5, 15) (15.5, 16, 16.5, 17, 17.5)" / 33 (34.5, 35.5, 37, 38) (39.5, 40.5, 42, 43, 44.5) cm or until 2.5" /

CHART A

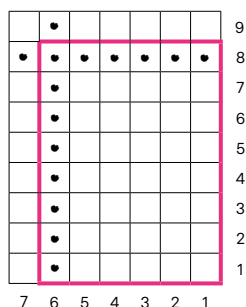
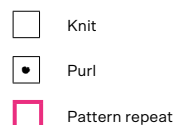
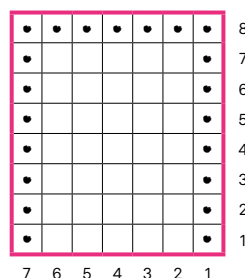


CHART B



7 cm shorter than desired length, ending on rnd 8 of the patt.

Rib Rnd: *K2, p1* to end.
Work in est rib for 2.5" / 7 cm.

Work 6 rows of St St. BO using the Icelandic BO method.

COLLAR

Rnd 1: Starting at the back left shoulder, pick up and k sts for the neck at an approx. pick up rate of 1:1. Pl BOR m. The total st count isn't crucial but should be divisible by 3.

Rnd 2: P to end.

Rnd 3: *P1, k2* to BOR.
Cont in 1 x 2 rib until the collar measures 1.5" / 4 cm from the pick up edge.

Work 6 rows in St St. BO using the Icelandic BO method.

SLEEVES

Transfer sts from hold onto needles.

Set-Up Rnd: From the centre of the underarm CO, pick up and k 3 (3, 3, 3, 6) (6, 6, 6, 9, 9) sts. Cont in patt across sleeve sts until you get to the underarm CO sts, pick up and k 2 (2, 2, 2, 5) (5, 5, 7, 8, 8) sts. Pl BOR m. [80 (82, 84, 88, 94) (98, 107, 104, 108, 108) sts]

Rnd 1: P1, work in patt to end.
Rep rnd 1, 7 (7, 8, 6, 5) (5, 4, 4, 4, 4) more times.

Dec Rnd: P1, k2tog, work in patt to 2 sts bef end, ssk. (2 sts dec'd)
Work dec rnd every 9 (9, 10, 8, 7) (7, 6, 6, 6, 6)th rnd 9 (10, 8, 10, 7) (12, 15, 12, 14, 14) more times.

Size 5 only

Work dec rnd every 6th rnd 6 more times.

All sizes

[60 (60, 66, 66, 68) (72, 75, 78, 78, 78) sts]
Work in patt until the sleeve measures 14.5" / 37 cm from underarm pickup or until pattern is 2.5" / 7 cm shorter than desired length, ending on rnd 8 of the patt.

Rib Rnd: *P1, k2* to end.
Work in est rib for 2.5" / 7 cm.

Work 6 rows in St St. BO using the Icelandic BO method.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

06 Cozy Rib

The Cozy Rib pullover's oversized turtleneck and clean ribbing flow from neck to sleeves. Simple yet timeless, this is a sweater to slip into when you want to savour quiet, cosy moments.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9, 10)

Recommended ease: 8–10" / 20–25 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 38 (42, 46, 50, 54) (58, 60, 64, 68, 72)" / 96.5 (106.5, 117, 127, 137) (147.5, 152.5, 162.5, 172.5, 183) cm.

Total Length at Back (not incl collar): 21.5 (21.5, 21.5, 21.5, 21.75) (22, 22.5, 22.75, 23, 23.25)" / 54.5 (54.5, 54.5, 54.5, 55) (56, 57, 58, 58.5, 59) cm.

Length from Underarm to Bottom Edge: 13 (12.75, 12, 11.75, 11.25) (11, 11, 11, 11, 10.5)" / 33 (33, 30.5, 30, 28.5) (28, 28, 28, 28, 26.5) cm.

Upper Sleeve Circumference: 18 (18, 19, 19, 20) (21, 21.5, 21.5, 22, 22.5)" / 45.5 (45.5, 48.5, 48.5, 51) (53.5, 54.5, 54.5, 56, 57) cm.

Sleeve Length from Underarm: 19 (19, 19, 19, 18.5) (18.5, 18, 18, 17, 16)" / 48.5 (48.5, 48.5, 48.5, 47) (47, 45.5, 45.5, 43, 40.5) cm.

Turtleneck Collar: 4" / 10 cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: 8 (9, 10, 10, 11) (12, 12, 13, 14, 14) skeins of Fluff by The Wandering Flock

(30% baby Suri alpaca, 20% wool, 50% pima cotton, 131 yds / 120 m – 50 g) in the colourway Sand.

Or approx. 1040 (1120, 1205, 1275, 1365) (1460, 1530, 1620, 1710, 1815) yds / 950 (1025, 1100, 1165, 1250) (1335, 1400, 1480, 1565, 1660) m of a similar worsted- or aran-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Worsted Merino by The Wandering Flock, Luft Yarn by Woolfolk or Softest Alpaca by Mode at Rowan.

Needles: US 7 / 4.5 mm 16" / 40 cm and 32" / 80 cm circular needles (for collar, hem and cuffs) and US 8 / 5 mm 16–32" / 40–80 cm circular needles.

Notions: Stitch markers, waste yarn or stitch holder.

GAUGE

16 sts x 28 rounds and rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 8 / 5 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

CONSTRUCTION

This sweater is worked top-down. You begin with the 1 x 1 Rib turtleneck, and

the rib flows into the saddle shoulders. German Short Rows shape the neckline as you increase at the shoulders, working the rest of the body in Stockinette Stitch. The front and back are worked flat separately before they are joined for the lower body. The hem is worked in 1 x 1 Rib, with the sweater designed to end at the high hip. Stitches are picked up for the sleeves and worked with a sleeve cap and shaping, with the ribbed panel continuing down to the 1 x 1 Rib cuffs.

DIRECTIONS

COLLAR

Using US 7 / 4.5 mm 16" / 40 cm circular needles, CO 80 (84, 84, 88, 88) (92, 92, 92, 96, 96) sts using the Italian Tubular CO method, with the 2 set-up rows as foll:
Set-Up Row 1 (RS): *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep *-* to end.

Set-Up Row 2 (WS): *P1, sl1 wyib*, rep *-* to end.

PM for BOR (at centre back neck) and join in the rnd with RS facing.

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Last rnd est 1 x 1 Rib. Rep rib rnd another 26 times or until collar measures 4" / 10 cm.



YOKE

Set-Up Rnd: Cont in rib and work 14 (14, 14, 16, 16) (16, 16, 16, 16, 16) sts, PM, work 13 (13, 13, 13, 13) (15, 15, 15, 15, 15) sts (right shoulder), PM, work 27 (29, 29, 31, 31) (31, 31, 31, 33, 33) (front), PM, work 13 (13, 13, 13, 13) (15, 15, 15, 15, 15) sts (left shoulder), PM, work 13 (15, 15, 15, 15) (15, 15, 15, 17,17) sts to end.

Note! Make sure the 2 saddle shoulders start and end with a k1.

Neckline Shaping

Change to US 8 / 5 mm 16" / 40 cm circular needles.

Note! The 13 (13, 13, 13, 13) (15, 15, 15, 15, 15)-st rib section continues on each saddle shoulder, with rest of the sts worked in St St. Change to longer circular needles as necessary during the increases.

Now begin increases and work German Short Rows as foll:

Short Row 1 (RS, inc): K to m, m1r, SM, work in rib to m, SM, m1l, k1, tw. (2 sts inc'd)

Short Row 2 (WS, inc): MDS, p1, m1l(p), SM, work in rib to m, SM, m1r(p), p to BOR m, SM, p to m, m1r(p), SM, work in rib to m, SM, m1l(p), p1, tw. (4 sts inc'd)

Note! When you come to the DS, work it as kDS on RS rows and pDS on WS rows.

Short Row 3 (Inc): MDS, k to m, m1r, SM, work in rib to m, SM, m1l, k to BOR m, SM, k to m, m1r, SM, work in rib to m, SM, m1l, k to 1 st past DS, tw. (4 sts inc'd)
Short Row 4 (Inc): MDS, p to m, m1l(p), SM, work in rib to m, SM, m1r(p), p to BOR m, SM, p to m, m1r(p), SM, work in rib to m, SM, m1l(p), p to 1 st past DS, tw. (4 sts inc'd)

Rep short rows 3 and 4 another 6 times. (48 more sts inc'd) [142 (146, 146, 150, 150) (154, 154, 154, 158, 158) sts: 58 (60, 60, 62, 62) (62, 62, 62, 64, 64) sts each on back and front, 13 (13, 13, 13, 13) (15, 15, 15, 15) sts on each shoulder]

Last Short Row (RS, inc): K to m, m1r, SM, work in rib to m, SM, m1l, k to BOR. (2 sts inc'd) [144 (148, 148, 152, 152) (156, 156, 160, 160) sts: 59 (61, 61, 63, 63) (63, 63, 63, 65, 65) sts each back and front, 13 (13, 13, 13, 13) (15, 15, 15, 15, 15) sts on each shoulder]

Neckline shaping is complete.

Shoulder Increases

Now resume working in the rnd with shoulder increases as foll:

Inc Rnd: K to m, m1r, SM, work in rib to m, SM, m1l, k to m, m1r, SM, work in rib to m, SM, m1l, k to end. (4 sts inc'd)
 Rep inc rnd another 4 (6, 9, 12, 15) (17, 18, 21, 23, 26) times. (16 (24, 36, 48, 60) (68, 72, 84, 92, 104) more sts inc'd) [164 (176, 188, 204, 216) (228, 232, 244, 256, 268) sts: 69 (75, 81, 89, 95) (99, 101, 107, 113, 119) sts each on front and back, 13 (13, 13, 13, 13) (15, 15, 15, 15, 15) sts on each shoulder]

Do not break yarn and do not remove the BOR m.

DIVIDE FOR BACK AND FRONT

Next, you will split the work for the front and back to form the armhole, placing the ribbed saddle shoulder sts on hold to be picked up later.

Separation Rnd: Removing all markers except BORM, work as foll: k to m, pl next 13 (13, 13, 13, 13) (15, 15, 15, 15, 15) shoulder sts on hold, pl all 69 (75, 81, 89, 95) (99, 101, 107, 113, 119) front sts on hold, pl next 13 (13, 13, 13, 13) (15, 15, 15, 15, 15) shoulder sts on hold, k to BOR. Break yarn and slip rem back sts to RHN. [69 (75, 81, 89, 95) (99, 101, 107, 113, 119) sts rem for back]

BACK

With RS facing, rejoin yarn to back sts and work 38 (36, 36, 36, 38) (36, 36, 34,

34, 34) rows in St St, ending after a WS row. Make sure to keep BOR m in place for later. Back will measure approx. 5.5 (5.25, 5.25, 5.25, 5.5) (5.25, 5.25, 4.75, 4.75, 4.75)" / 13.5 (13, 13, 13, 13.5) (13, 13, 12, 12, 12) cm.

Armhole Shaping

Inc Row (RS): K2, m1l, k to last 2 sts, m1r, k2. (2 sts inc'd)

Next Row (WS): P to end.

Rep last 2 rows another 1 (2, 3, 3, 3) (5, 5, 6, 6, 7) times. (2 (4, 6, 6, 6) (10, 10, 12, 12, 14) more sts inc'd) [73 (81, 89, 97, 103) (111, 113, 121, 127, 135) sts]

Break yarn, place the back sts on hold.

FRONT

Return the 69 (75, 81, 89, 95) (99, 101, 107, 113, 119) front sts to US 8 / 5 mm 32" / 80 cm needles.

Now work as for Back, to end of Armhole Shaping. [73 (81, 89, 97, 103) (111, 113, 121, 127, 135) sts]

Break yarn.

BODY

Front and back will now be joined to work in the rnd. Pl back sts onto the US 8 / 5 mm 32" / 80 cm needles, and slip the back sts until you reach BOR m. RM. Join yarn to start working St St in the rnd.

Joining Rnd: K to end of back sts, CO 3 (3, 3, 3, 5) (5, 7, 7, 9) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, k across front sts, CO 3 (3, 3, 3, 5) (5, 7, 7, 9) sts, PM for BOR. [152 (168, 184, 200, 216) (232, 240, 256, 272, 288) sts]

Work St St in the rnd for approx. 62 (60, 55, 52, 49) (47, 48, 47, 47, 44) rnds (or to desired length, less 4.25" / 11 cm for the hem).

Body will measure approx. 8.75 (8.5, 7.75, 7.5, 7) (6.75, 6.75, 6.75, 6.25)" / 22 (21.5, 19.5, 19, 18) (17, 17, 17, 16) cm from the underarm CO sts, and approx. 17.25 (17.25, 17.25, 17.25, 17.5) (17.75, 18.25, 18.5, 18.75, 19)" / 44 (44, 44, 44, 44.5) (45, 46.5, 47, 47.5, 48.5) cm from centre back neck (not incl the collar).

Hem

Change to US 7 / 4.5 mm circular needles.

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Rep rib rnd another 27 times, or until hem measures approx. 4" / 10 cm.

Next, work 2 set-up rnds for Tubular BO as foll:

Set-Up Row 1 (RS): *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep *-* to end.

Set-Up Row 2 (WS): *P1, sl1 wyib*, rep *-* to end.

Using a Tubular BO method, BO all sts.

SLEEVES

Using US 8 / 5 mm 16" / 40 cm circular needles, pick up and k sts around the armhole as foll: starting at the right side of the of underarm CO, pick up and k every CO st, then pick up and k 28 (28, 30, 30, 31) (32, 32, 32, 32, 33) sts up the side of the armhole (approx. 2 sts for every 3 rows), break yarn, PM, slip all 13 (13, 13, 13, 13) (15, 15, 15, 15, 15) saddle sts onto needle, PM and pick up and k another 28 (28, 30, 30, 31) (32, 32, 32, 32, 33) sts down the other side of the armhole. PM for BOR. [72 (72, 76, 76, 80) (84, 86, 86, 88, 90) sts]

Sleeve Cap

Work German Short Rows to shape the sleeve cap as foll:

Short Row 1 (RS): K to m, SM, work in rib to m, SM, k14 (14, 15, 15, 15) (16, 16, 16, 16, 18), tw.

Short Row 2 (WS): MDS, p to m, SM, work in rib to m, SM, p14 (14, 15, 15, 15) (16, 16, 16, 16, 18), tw.

Note! When you come to the DS, work it

as KDS on RS rows and pDS on WS rows.

Short Row 3: MDS, k to m, SM, work in rib to m, SM, k18 (18, 20, 20, 20) (22, 22, 22, 22, 24), tw.

Short Row 4: MDS, P to m, SM, work in rib to m, SM, p18 (18, 20, 20, 20) (22, 22, 22, 22, 24), tw.

Last Short Row: MDS, k to m, SM, work in rib to m, SM, k to BOR.

Now work the sleeve in the rnd in St St and rib between markers as foll, using preferred needle length:

Sleeve Rnd: K to m, SM, work in rib to m, SM, k to end.

Work sleeve rnd a total of 7 (7, 7, 7, 6) (6, 5, 4, 4, 4) times.

Dec Rnd: K 3 (3, 3, 3, 5) (5, 7, 7, 9, 9), k2tog, k to m, SM, work in rib to m, SM, k to last 2 sts, ssk. (2 sts dec'd) [70 (70, 74, 74, 78) (82, 84, 84, 86, 88) sts]

Rep the dec rnd every 8th (8th, 8th, 8th, 7th) (7th, 6th, 6th, 5th, 5th) rnd, another 12 (12, 12, 12, 13) (13, 14, 15, 16, 16) times. (24 (24, 24, 24, 26) (26, 28, 30, 32, 32) more sts dec'd) [46 (46, 50, 50, 52) (56, 56, 54, 54, 56) sts]

Cont in patt for 7 (7, 7, 7, 9) (8, 13, 7, 11, 4) more rnds (or to desired length less approx. 3.25" / 8.5 cm for the cuff). Sleeve will measure approx. 15.75 (15.75, 15.75, 15.75, 15.25) (15.25, 14.75, 14.75, 13.75, 12.75)" / 40 (40, 40, 40, 38.5) (38.5, 37.5, 37.5, 35, 32.5) cm from underarm.

Cuff

Change to US 7 / 4.5 mm needles in preferred needle length.

Rib Rnd: *P1, k1*, rep *-* to end.

Rep rib rnd another 20 rnds, or until the cuff measures approx. 3" / 7.5 cm.

BO all sts using the Tubular BO method in the same way as at the hem. Start by slipping 1 st so that the first set-up rnd can begin with a k st.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

07 Boyfriend Sweater

The Boyfriend Sweater is a cosy, slightly oversized knit. Classic raglan shaping, stockinette in the round and holding two different textured yarns together make this sweater a breeze to make.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9, 10)

Recommended ease: 4–8" / 10–20.5 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 36 (40, 44, 48, 52) (56, 60, 64, 68, 72)" / 91.5 (101.5, 112, 122, 132) (142, 152.5, 162.5, 173, 183) cm.

Body Length (from underarm to hem): 13.5" / 34 cm.

Upper Arm Circumference: 10.75 (13, 14, 15.75, 16.75) (19, 20.5, 20.25, 22.25, 24.5)" / 27.5 (33, 35.5, 40, 42.5) (48.5, 52, 51.5, 56.5, 62) cm.

Sleeve Length: 18" / 45.5 cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn:

Yarn 1: 2 (3, 3, 3, 3) (4, 4, 4, 4, 5) skeins of British Sport by Les Garçons (70%

Bluefaced Leicester, 30% Masham, 365 yds / 330 m – 100 g), in the colourway Taylor's Lavender Haze.

Or approx. 721 (800, 883, 963, 1042) (1121, 1202, 1282, 1363, 1464) yds / 660 (732, 808, 881, 953) (1025, 1099, 1173, 1247, 1339) m of sport-weight yarn.

Yarn 2: 4 (4, 4, 5) 5, 6, 6 (6, 7, 7) skeins of Fluff by Les Garçons (55% baby alpaca, 18% fine merino, 17% mulberry silk, 10% yak, 219 yds / 200 m – 50 g), in the colourway Amethyst.

Or approx. 713 (792, 871, 950) 1029, 1108, 1188 (1267, 1346, 1425) yds / 652 (725, 797, 869) 941, 1013, 1087 (1159, 1231, 1303) m of similar kind fluffy sport-weight yarn.

Yarns 1 and 2 are held together throughout the pattern.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Cascade 220 Sport, Sport by Briggs & Little or Highland Wool by Hobbii (for Yarn 1) and Cusi by Lamana, Fine Tweed Haze by Rowan or Alpaca Blaze by Hobbii (for Yarn 2).

Needles: US 6 / 4 mm (for rib) and US 8 / 5 mm (for body and sleeves) circular needles.

Notions: Scrap yarn or stitch holders.

GAUGE

16 sts x 20 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 8 / 5 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

NOTES

If you choose to size down, make sure to pay attention to the sleeve circumference measurements in addition to the chest measurement.

CONSTRUCTION

This sweater is worked seamlessly from the top down, mostly in the round. The pattern begins with the back neck short row shaping, working flat. Once joining to

work in the round, raglan increases shape the yoke. Sleeve stitches are placed on hold and the lower body is finished in Stockinette Stitch and a generous 3" / 7.5 cm hem. The sleeves are worked in the round, decreasing as they grow, and also finished with a thick ribbed cuff. Finally, stitches are picked up around the neck and a short ribbed collar is worked to finish off the sweater.

DIRECTIONS

UPPER BODY

With US 8 / 5 mm needles, loosely CO 61 (63, 65, 67, 69) (71, 73, 75, 77, 79) sts using the Long-Tail CO method while, pl markers as foll: CO 1 st, PM (right front), CO 2 sts, PM (raglan), CO 11 (12, 12, 13, 13) (14, 14, 15, 15, 16) sts, PM (right sleeve), CO 2 sts, PM (raglan), CO 28 (28, 30, 30, 32) (32, 34 (34, 36, 36) sts, PM (back), CO 2 sts, PM (raglan), CO 11 (12, 12, 13, 13) (14, 14 (15, 15, 16) sts, PM (left sleeve), CO 2 sts, PM (raglan), CO 2 sts (left front).

Do not join in the rnd and cont to work flat.

Set-Up Row (WS): Sl1, p to 1 st bef end, sl1, using the Backwards Loop CO method, CO 1 st. (1 st inc'd for the left front) [62 (64, 66, 68, 70) (72, 74, 76, 78, 80) sts]

Neck Shaping

Shape the neck with short rows.

Row 1 (RS): Sl1, k to m, m1r, SM, k2, SM, *m1l, k to m, m1r, SM, k2, SM*, rep *-* 2 more times, m1l, k to end, using the Backwards Loop CO method, CO 1 st. (2 sts inc'd for each sleeve, 2 sts for the back, 1 st for the left side front, 2 sts for the right side front)

Row 2 (WS): Sl1, p to end. Using the Backwards Loop CO method, CO 1 st. (1 st inc'd for the left side front)

Rep rows 1-2, 3 more times.

102 (104, 106, 108, 110) (112, 114, 116, 118, 120) sts: 36 (36, 38, 38, 40) (40, 42, 42, 44, 44) sts for the back, 19 (20, 20, 21, 21) (22,

22, 23, 23, 24) sts for each sleeve, 8 raglan sts and 10 sts for each front.

Turn work as if to work a RS row. Break yarn and move sts from the LHN to the RHN needle, from the beginning of a RS row to the 5th marker. PM here for new BOR (before the right back raglan). *Note!* As you move the sts, be careful not to lose the st you made using the Backwards Loop CO method, at the end of the last row.

Prepare to work in the rnd and join yarn.

Rnd 1: K2, SM, m1l, k to m, m1r, SM, k2, SM, m1l, k to 1 st bef end, m1r, k1. CO 14 (14, 16, 16, 18) (18, 20, 20, 22, 22) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method. Join with left front to work in the rnd, making sure not to twist sts or lose the first st on the LHN (that you just CO). K1, *m1l, k to m, m1r, SM, k2, SM*, rep *-* once more, m1l, k to m, m1r.

Rnd 2: K to end.

126 (128, 132, 134, 138) (140, 144, 146, 150, 152) sts: 8 raglan sts, 21 (22, 22, 23, 23) (24, 24, 25, 25, 26) sts for each sleeve and 38 (38, 40, 40, 42) (42, 44, 44, 46, 46) sts for each front and back.

Raglan Yoke Increases

Sizes 2-10 only

Rnd 1: *K2, SM, m1l, k to m, m1r, SM*, rep *-* to end. (2 sts inc'd for each sleeve, back and front)

Rnd 2: K to end.

Rep rnds 1-2, - (0, 1, 2, 3) (4, 5, 6, 7, 8) more time(s).

- (136, 148, 158, 170) (180, 192, 202, 214, 224) sts: 8 raglan sts, - (24, 26, 29, 31) (34, 36, 39, 41, 44) sts for each sleeve and - (40, 44, 46, 50) (52, 56, 58, 62, 64) sts for each the front and back.

All sizes

Rnd 3: *K2, SM, m1l, k to m, m1r, SM*, rep *-* to end. (2 sts inc'd for each sleeve, back and front)

Rnd 4: K to end.

Rnd 5: *K2, SM, k to m, SM, k2, SM, m1l, k to m, m1r, SM*, rep *-* once more. (2 sts

inc'd for each front and back)

Rnd 6: K to end.

Rep rnds 3-6, 3 (3, 4, 5, 6) (6, 6, 6, 6, 7) more times.

174 (184, 208, 230, 254) (264, 276, 286, 298, 320) sts: 8 raglan sts, 29 (32, 36, 41, 45) (48, 50, 53, 55, 60) sts for each sleeve and 54 (56, 64, 70, 78) (80, 84, 86, 90, 96) sts for each the front and back.

Sizes 1-7 only

Rep rnds 3-4, 4 (5, 5, 6, 6) (7, 9, -, -, -) more times.

Rep rnd 3 once more.

Sizes 8-10 only

Rep rnd 3 followed by rnd 5, - (-, -, -, -) (-, -, 5, 4, 3) more times.

Then, work rnd 3 - (-, -, -, -) (-, -, 5, 9, 11) more times (make increases loosely, as you will be making them on every rnd).

All sizes

214 (232, 256, 286, 310) (328, 356, 386, 418, 444) sts: 8 raglan sts, 39 (44, 48, 55, 59) (64, 70, 73, 81, 88) sts for each sleeve and 64 (68, 76, 84, 92) (96, 104, 116, 124, 130) sts for each the front and back.

SEPARATE BODY AND SLEEVES

K2, RM, pl the next 39 (44, 48, 55, 59) (64, 70, 73, 81, 88) sts on scrap yarn or a st holder (to next m), RM. CO 1 (3, 3, 3, 3) (5, 5, 3, 3, 4) st(s) using the Backwards Loop CO method, PM for new BOR, CO 1 (3, 3, 3, 3) (5, 5, 3, 3, 4) sts and join to work in the rnd. K2, RM, m1l, k to m, m1r, RM, rep *-* once more (no need to PM at the second underarm).

[144 (160, 176, 192, 208) (224, 240, 256, 272, 288) sts]

BODY

Work in St St until the work measures 10.25" / 26 cm from the underarm.



Hem

Change to US 6 / 4 mm needles.

Rnd 1: *K2, p2*, rep to end.

Work in est 2 x 2 rib for 3" / 7.5 cm.

BO in patt, using the US 8 / 5 mm needles.

SLEEVES

Pl one set of 39 (44, 48, 55, 59) (64, 70, 73, 81, 88) sleeve sts onto US 8 / 5 mm needles. At the centre of the underarm pick up and k 1 (3, 3, 3, 3) (5, 5, 3, 3, 4) sts along the edge (1 into each underarm st). Pick up and k 1 st in the gap before held sts, k the sts on the needles, pick up and k 1 st in the gap after held sts, then pick up and k 1 (3, 3, 3, 3) (5, 5, 3, 3, 4) sts along the other side of underarm edge. PM for BOR and join to work in the rnd. [43 (52, 56, 63, 67) (76, 82, 81, 89, 98) sts]

Work 13 (9, 9, 7, 7) (5, 4, 3, 3, 2) rnds in St St.

Dec Rnd: K2, ssk, k to 4 sts bef end, k2tog, k2. (2 sts dec'd)

Rep dec rnd every 14th (10th, 10th, 8th, 8th) (6th, 4th, 4th, 4th, 3rd) rnd, 4 (6, 6, 7, 8) (13, 15, 13, 15, 17) more times. [33 (38, 42, 47, 49) (48, 50, 53, 57, 62) sts]

Cont to work in St St until the sleeve measures 14.5" / 37 cm from the underarm.

Sizes 1, 4, 5, 8 and 9 only

Dec Rnd: K2, ssk, k to end. (1 st dec'd)
[32 (-, -, 46, 48) (-, -, 52, 56, -) sts]

All sizes

Proceed to Cuff.

Cuff

Change to US 6 / 4 mm needles.

Rnd 1: *K1, p1*, rep to end.

Work in est 1 x 1 rib for 3" / 7.5 cm.

BO in patt, using US 8 / 5 mm needles.

**COLLAR**

Locate the right back raglan. You will be picking up and knitting sts at the edge starting from here, going around the neckline and finishing where you started. With US 6 / 4 mm needles, pick up and k 90 (90, 94, 94, 98) (98, 102, 102, 106, 106) sts (one st into every edge st). PM for BOR and join to work in the rnd.

Rnd 1: *K1, p1*, rep to end.

Work in est 1 x 1 rib for 1" / 2.5 cm.

BO in patt, using the US 8 / 5 mm needles.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

08 Favo

Favo may look like a simple top-down raglan, but it has lots of extra design features to elevate the look! The comfortable fit and welts on the neckband, hem and cuffs create a casual sweatshirt feel.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: 4–6" / 10–15 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 37.75 (42, 46, 50.25, 54) (58.25, 62, 66.25, 69.75)" / 94 (104.5, 115.5, 126, 135.5) (146, 155.5, 166, 174) cm.

Total Length: 22.5 (23.25, 23.5, 23.75, 23.5) (24.25, 24.5, 24.5, 24.75)" / 57.5 (59, 59.5, 60, 60.5) (61.5, 62.5, 63, 64) cm.

Hip Circumference: 34 (38, 42.25, 46.5, 50.25) (54.5, 58.25, 62.5, 66)" / 84.5 (95.5, 106, 116.5, 126) (136.5, 146, 156.5, 164.5) cm.

Front Yoke Depth (incl. neckband + welt): 9.5 (9.75, 10.25, 10.25, 10.75) (11, 11.5, 11.75, 12)" / 24 (24.5, 25.5, 25.5, 27) (27.5, 28.5, 29, 30) cm.

Back Yoke Depth (incl. neckband + welt): 11 (11.5, 11.75, 11.75, 12.25) (12.5, 13, 13.25, 13.5)" / 27.5 (28.5, 29, 29, 31) (31.5, 32.5, 33, 34) cm

Body Length from Underarm: 11.5 (11.75, 11.75, 12, 11.25) (11.5, 11.5, 11.25, 11.25)" /

29.5 (30, 30, 30.5, 28.5) (29.5, 29.5, 28.5, 28.5) cm.

Sleeve Length from Underarm: 16.25 (16.25, 15.75, 16, 15.75) (15.25, 15.25, 15.25, 15)" / 41 (41, 39.5, 40.5, 39.5) (38.5, 38.5, 38.5, 38) cm.

Upper Arm Circumference: 15.25 (16, 16.75, 18, 19.25) (21, 22.75, 24, 25.25)" / 38 (40, 42, 44.5, 48) (52.5, 57, 60, 63) cm.

Lower Arm Circumference: 9.5 (10, 10.25, 10.75, 10.75) (11.25, 11.75, 12.25, 12.25)" / 23.5 (24.5, 26, 27, 27) (28, 29.5, 30.5, 30.5) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: 8 (9, 9, 10, 11) (11, 12, 13, 14) balls of Fado by Fonty (100% wool, 137 yds / 125 m – 50 g), in the colourway 663.

Or approx. 1035 (1137, 1203, 1304, 1393) (1504, 1630, 1730, 1821) yds / 946 (1040, 1100, 1192, 1274) (1375, 1490, 1582, 1665) m of aran-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Fivel by Rauma Garn, Léttlopi by Ístex or Fluff Alpaca by Lalouknits.

Needles: US 6 / 4 mm 16" / 40 cm circular

needles (optional), US 6 / 4 mm 32" / 80 cm circular needles, US 8 / 5 mm 16" / 40 cm circular needles (optional), US 8 / 5 mm 32" / 80 cm circular needles.

Notions: Stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn.

GAUGE

17 sts x 26 rnds to 4" / 10 cm on US 8 / 5 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

SPECIAL TECHNIQUES

Welt

From the back, pick up the st 3 rnds below the st that is on your LHN and knit it together with the st on the LHN. Rep this for every st until the end of the rnd.

CONSTRUCTION

The sweater is worked top-down in the round. First, the folded neckband is worked in 1 x 1 Rib and finished with a welt. The increases of the compound raglan are

worked together with the back and front neck shaping using German Short Rows, first over each shoulder separately to shape the back neck, then over both shoulders and the back to shape the front neck. When the raglan is finished, the body and sleeves are separated. Side decreases are worked to shape the body before working another welt and finishing the hem with 1 x 1 Rib. Stitches are picked up for the sleeves and sleeve shaping is done using decreases. The sleeves are finished with a welt and 1 x 1 Rib

DIRECTIONS

NECKBAND

With US 6 / 4 mm 16" / 40 cm (or 32" / 80 cm for Magic Loop) circular needles, CO 80 (84, 88, 92, 96) (100, 104, 108, 112) sts using the Long-Tail CO method. Join for working in the rnd and PM for BOR.

Rnds 1–9: *K1, p1*, rep to end.

Rnds 10–12: *K1, sl1 pwise wyif*, rep *- to end.

Rnds 13–20: *K1, p1*, rep to end.

Change to US 8 / 5 mm needles. Fold the neckband ribbing in half and knit the sts of the CO together with the corresponding sts on the needle.

Work 3 rnds in St St.

Make a welt (see Special Techniques).

BACK NECK SHAPING

Set-Up: PM for raglan inc as foll: RM (BOR), 16 (17, 17, 18, 18) (19, 19, 20, 20) sts for right back, PM, 8 (8, 10, 10, 12) (12, 14, 14, 16) sts for right sleeve, PM, 16 (17, 17, 18, 18) (19, 19, 20, 20) sts for right front, PM for BOR, 16 (17, 17, 18, 18) (19, 19, 20, 20) sts for left front, PM, 8 (8, 10, 10, 12) (12, 14, 14, 16) sts for left sleeve, PM, 16 (17, 17, 18, 18) (19, 19, 20, 20) sts for left

back. (= 4 raglan markers, BOR is at mid-front but you will only work to BOR for the first time in Finishing Rnd 1.)

Right Shoulder

Short Row 1 (RS): Starting mid-back, [k to m, SM] x 2, k3, tw.

Short Row 2 (WS): MDS, [p to m, SM] x 2, p4, tw.

Short Row 3: MDS, [k to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1, SM, k1, m1l] x 2, k to DS, kDS, k1, tw. (4 sts inc'd)

Short Row 4: MDS, [p to m, SM] x 2, p to DS, pDS, p3 (3, 3, 4, 4) (4, 4, 4, 4), tw.

Short Row 5: Rep short row 3.

Short Row 6: Rep short row 4.

Short Row 7: Rep short row 3.

Short Row 8: MDS, [p to m, SM] x 2, p to DS, pDS, [p to m, SM] x 2, p3, tw.

Left Shoulder

Short Row 1 (RS): MDS, [k to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1, SM, k1, m1l] x 2, k4, tw. (4 sts inc'd)

Short Row 2 (WS): MDS, [p to m, SM] x 2, p to DS, pDS, p1, tw.

Short Row 3: MDS, [k to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1, SM, k1, m1l] x 2, k to DS, kDS, k3 (3, 3, 4, 4) (4, 4, 4, 4), tw. (4 sts inc'd)

Short Row 4: Rep short row 2.

Short Row 5: Rep short row 3.

Short Row 6: Rep short row 2.

You now have 104 (108, 112, 116, 120) (124, 128, 132, 136) sts: 38 (40, 40, 42, 42) (44, 44, 46, 46) sts for both front and back, 14 (14, 16, 16, 18) (18, 20, 20, 22) sts for both sleeves.

FRONT NECK SHAPING

Short Row 1 (RS): MDS, [k to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1, SM, k1, m1l] x 2, k to DS, kDS] x 2, k1 (1, 1, 1, 1) (1, 1, 2, 2), tw. (8 sts inc'd)

Short Row 2 (WS): MDS, [p to m, SM] x 4, p to DS, pDS, p1 (1, 1, 1, 1) (1, 1, 2, 2), tw.

Short Row 3: MDS, [k to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1, SM, k1, m1l] x 4, k to DS, kDS, k1 (1, 1, 2, 2) (2, 2, 2, 2), tw. (8 sts inc'd)

Short Row 4: MDS, [p to m, SM] x 4, p to DS, pDS, p1 (1, 1, 2, 2) (2, 2, 2, 2), tw.

Short Row 5: MDS, [k to 1 st bef m, m1r,

k1, SM, k1, m1l] x 4, k to DS, kDS, k1 (2, 2, 2, 2) (2, 2, 2, 2), tw. (8 sts inc'd)

Short Row 6: MDS, [p to m, SM] x 4, p to DS, pDS, p1 (2, 2, 2, 2) (2, 2, 2, 2), tw.

Short Row 7: MDS, [k to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1, SM, k1, m1l] x 4, k to DS, kDS, k2, tw. (8 sts inc'd)

Short Row 8: MDS, [p to m, SM] x 4, p to DS, pDS, p2, tw.

Finishing Rnd 1: MDS, [k to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1, SM, k1, m1l] x 4, k to DS, kDS, k to BOR m. (8 sts inc'd)

Finishing Rnd 2: K to DS, kDS, k to BOR m. You now have 144 (148, 152, 156, 160) (164, 168, 172, 176) sts: 48 (50, 50, 52, 52) (54, 54, 56, 56) sts for both front and back, 24 (24, 26, 26, 28) (28, 30, 30, 32) sts for both sleeves.

RAGLAN

Change to a longer cable when necessary.

Rnd 1: [K to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1, SM, k1, m1l] x 4, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Rnd 2: K to end.

Work rnds 1–2 a total of 2 (2, 4, 4, 4) (4, 6, 6, 6) times.

You now have 160 (164, 184, 188, 192) (196, 216, 220, 224) sts: 52 (54, 58, 60, 60) (62, 66, 68, 68) sts for both front and back, 28 (28, 34, 34, 36) (36, 42, 42, 44) sts for both sleeves.

Sizes 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 only

Rnds 1–2: K to end.

Rnd 3: [K to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1, SM, k1, m1l] x 4, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Rnd 4: K to end.

Work rnds 1–4 a total of 7 (7, 6, 3, 1) (–, –, –) time(s).

You now have 216 (220, 232, 212, 200) (–, –, –, –) sts: 66 (68, 70, 66, 62) (–, –, –, –) sts for both front and back, 42 (42, 46, 40, 38) (–, –, –, –) sts for both sleeves.

Sizes 1 and 2 only

Rnd 1: [K to m, SM, k1, m1l, k to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1, SM] x 2, k to end. (4 sts inc'd)

Rnd 2: K to end.

Rnd 3: [K to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1, SM, k1,



m1l] x 4, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Rnd 4: K to end.

Work rnds 1-4 a total of 4 (2, -, -, -) (-, -, -, -) times.

You now have 264 (244, -, -, -) (-, -, -, -) sts: 74 (72, -, -, -) (-, -, -, -) sts for both front and back, 58 (50, -, -, -) (-, -, -, -) sts for both sleeves.

Sizes 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 only

Rnd 1: [K to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1, SM, k to m, SM, k1, m1l] x 2, k to end. (4 sts inc'd)

Rnd 2: K to end.

Rnd 3: [K to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1, SM, k1, m1l] x 4, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Rnd 4: K to end.

Work rnds 1-4 a total of - (-, 2, 3, 5) (4, 2, 1, 1) time(s).

You now have - (-, 256, 248, 260) (244, 240, 232, 236) sts: - (-, 78, 78, 82) (78, 74, 72, 72) sts for both front and back, - (-, 50, 46, 48) (44, 46, 44, 46) sts for both sleeves.

Sizes 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 only

Rnd 1: [K to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1, SM, k1, m1l] x 4, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Rnd 2: K to end.

Work rnds 1-2 a total of - (5, 6, 10, 12) (16, 16, 17, 16) times.

You now have - (284, 304, 328, 356) (372, 368, 368, 364) sts: - (82, 90, 98, 106) (110, 106, 106, 104) sts for both front and back, - (60, 62, 66, 72) (76, 78, 78, 78) sts for both sleeves.

Sizes 6, 7, 8 and 9 only

Rnd 1: [K to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1, SM, k1, m1l] x 4, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Rnd 2: [K to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1, SM, k to m, SM, k1, m1l] x 2, k to end. (4 sts inc'd)

Work rnds 1-2 a total of (1, 4, 6, 8) time(s).

You now have - (-, -, -, -) (384, 416, 440, 460) sts: - (-, -, -, -) (114, 122, 130, 136) sts for both front and back, - (-, -, -, -) (78, 86, 90, 94) sts for both sleeves.

All sizes

You now have 264 (284, 304, 328, 356) (384, 416, 440, 460) sts: 74 (82, 90, 98, 106) (114, 122, 130, 136) sts for both front and back, 58 (60, 62, 66, 72) (78, 86, 90, 94) sts for both sleeves.



SEPARATE BODY AND SLEEVES

Next Rnd: RM (BOR), k to m, RM, leave the 58 (60, 62, 66, 72) (78, 86, 90, 94) sts for the sleeve on hold, RM, CO 3 (3, 4, 4, 4) (5, 5, 5, 6) using Backwards Loop CO Method, PM for BOR, CO 3 (4, 4, 5, 5) (5, 5, 6, 6) sts, k to m, RM, leave the 58 (60, 62, 66, 72) (78, 86, 90, 94) sts for the sleeve on hold, RM, CO 3 (3, 4, 4, 4) (5, 5, 5, 6), PM, CO 3 (4, 4, 5, 5) (5, 5, 6, 6) sts, k to BOR.

You now have 160 (178, 196, 214, 230) (248, 264, 282, 296) sts on your needles, the BOR is at the left side seam.

BODY

Cont in St St and work a dec rnd 4 times every 12th rnd as foll:

Dec Rnd: [K1, k2tog, k to 3 sts bef m, ssk, k1, SM] x 2. (4 sts dec'd)

You now have 144 (162, 180, 198, 214) (232, 248, 266, 280) sts on your needles.

Cont working in St St until the body measures approx. 9 (9.25, 9.25, 9.5, 8.75) (9, 9, 8.75, 8.75) / 23 (23.5, 23.5, 24, 22) (23, 23, 22, 22) cm from underarm, or until 2.5" / 6.5 cm less than desired length.

Hem

Work 3 rnds in St St.

Switch to US 6 / 4 mm needles and make a welt.

Work 2" / 5 cm in 1 x 1 ribbing.

BO all sts using the Tubular BO or your preferred method.

SLEEVES

Put the 58 (60, 62, 66, 72) (78, 86, 90, 94) sts for the sleeve on the US 8 / 5 mm 32" / 80 cm circular needles and work the sleeves using the Magic-Loop Method.

Set-Up Rnd 1: Starting in the right corner of the underarm, pick up and k 3 (4, 4, 5, 5) (5, 5, 6, 6) sts, PM for BOR, pick up and k 4 (4, 5, 5, 5) (6, 6, 6, 7) sts, PM, m1r with leg of the st between the one you just picked up and the st on the LHN, k to first st you picked up, m1l with the leg of the st between the one you just worked up and the next st, PM, k to BOR.

Set-Up Rnd 2: K to m, RM, k2tog, k to 2 sts bef m, ssk, RM, k to end. (2 sts dec'd)
You now have 65 (68, 71, 76, 82) (89, 97, 102, 107) sts on your needles.

Cont working in St St and work dec rnd a total of 2 (2, 3, 3, 3) (4, 4, 4, 5) times every 14th (14th, 8th, 8th, 8th) (6th, 6th, 6th, 6th) rnd and 7 (7, 7, 8, 11) (11, 13, 14, 15) times every 8th (8th, 7th, 7th, 5th) (5th, 4th, 3rd, 3rd) rnd.

Dec Rnd: K1, k2tog, k to 3 sts bef m, ssk, k1. (2 st dec'd)

You now have 47 (50, 51, 54, 54) (59, 63, 66, 67) sts on your needles.

Cont working in St St until the sleeve measures approx. 13.75 (13.75, 13.25, 13.5, 13.25) (12.75, 12.75, 12.75, 12.5)" / 35 (35, 33.5, 34.5, 33.5) (32.5, 32.5, 32.5, 32) cm from underarm, or until 2.5" / 6.5 cm less than the desired length.

Final Dec Rnd: [K4 (5, 6, 4, 4) (4, 2, 2, 2), k2tog] x 2 (2, 2, 2, 2) (4, 2, 4, 8), [k5 (4, 5, 5, 5) (3, 3, 3, 3), k2tog] x 5 (6, 5, 6, 6) (7, 11,

10, 7). (7 (8, 7, 8, 8) (11, 13, 14, 15) sts dec'd)
You now have 40 (42, 44, 46, 46) (48, 50, 52, 52) sts on your needles.

Cuff

Work 3 rnds in St St.

Switch to US 6 / 4 mm needles and make a welt.

Work 2" / 5 cm in 1 x 1 ribbing.

BO all sts using the Tubular BO or your preferred method.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.



09 Farasta

“Farasta” in Gàidhlig (Scottish Gaelic) means “simple” or “easy” — a perfect name for this closet staple. Farasta is a classic V-neck sweater worked with stockinette stitch in bold, sunny colours.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9, 10)

Recommended ease: 8–10" / 20–25 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 36.5 (40.75, 45, 48.75, 52.5) (56.75, 60.5, 64.75, 68.5, 73.25)" / 91 (102, 112.5, 122, 131) (142, 151, 162, 171, 183) cm.

Body Length (from underarm to bottom edge): 14 (14, 14, 14, 14) (14, 14, 13.5, 13.5, 13.5)" / 35 (35, 35, 35, 35) (35, 35, 34, 34, 34) cm.

Yoke Depth: 8.25 (8.5, 8.75, 9, 9.25) (9.75, 9.75, 10.25, 10.5, 11)" / 20.5 (21, 22, 22.5, 23) (24.5, 24.5, 25.5, 26, 27.5) cm.

Upper Sleeve Circumference: 13.25 (14, 15.25, 16.5, 17.5) (18.75, 20.5, 22, 23.5, 25.25)" / 33 (35, 38, 41.5, 44) (47, 51.5, 55, 59, 63) cm.

Sleeve Length: 21.5 (21.5, 21, 21, 21) (20.5, 20.5, 20.5, 20, 20)" / 54 (54, 52.5, 52.5, 52.5) (51, 51, 51, 50, 50) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn:

Yarn A: 3 (3, 3, 4, 4) (4, 4, 4, 5, 5) skeins of Twist Nouveau by La Bien Aimée (100% non-superwash Merino wool, 437 yds / 400 m – 100 g), in the colourway La Bien Aimée Yellow.

Yarn B: 3 (4, 4, 4, 4) (5, 5, 5, 5, 6) skeins of Little Kumo by La Bien Aimée (65% baby Suri alpaca, 35% silk, 437 yds / 400 m – 50 g), in the colourway Sunburst.

Or approx. 1005 (1120, 1235, 1340, 1445) (1560, 1665, 1700, 1800, 1920) yds / 920 (1025, 1130, 1225, 1320) (1425, 1520, 1555, 1645, 1755) m of fingering-weight yarn (for Yarn A) and 1205 (1345, 1485, 1610, 1735) (1870, 1995, 2040, 2160, 2305) yds / 1100 (1230, 1355, 1470, 1585) (1710, 1825, 1865, 1975, 2105) m of fluffy lace-weight yarn (for Yarn B).

Yarns A and B are held together throughout the pattern.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Tynd by Woolfolk, Bicycle by

West Wool or Palette by Knit Picks (for Yarn A) and Essentials Baby Alpaca Loves Silk by Rico Design, Setasuri by Lana Grossa or Lucia by Holst Garn (for Yarn B).

Needles: US 7 / 4.5 mm 32–40" / 80–100 cm circular needles. US 7 / 4.5 mm needles for small circumference knitting, if not using the Magic Loop method.

Notions: Stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn, cable needle, US 7 / G/H / 4.5 mm crochet hook.

GAUGE

21 sts x 30 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 7 / 4.5 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

SPECIAL TECHNIQUES

Crochet Slip Stitch Pick Up

To create the slip sts: Using a crochet hook and both yarns held together, insert the hook into the CO st at the centre of the back neck from RS to WS. With yarn on

the WS, pull up a loop through the fabric. Yo and pull through the loop. Insert the hook into the next st along the CO row from RS to WS and pull up another loop. Yo and pull through the first loop. Cont this slip st crochet along the entire edge of the neckline.

To pick up the sts: Using a knitting needle, pick up and knit the inner leg of each crochet slip st (the leg closest to the opening of the neckline). Once all sts are picked up and knit onto the needle, beg working the collar as instructed.

NOTES

To match the solid colour of the sample shown, choose similar colours for Yarn A and Yarn B. To create a more marled effect, choose different colours for Yarn A and Yarn B.

CONSTRUCTION

This sweater is worked from the top down with compound raglan shaping. First, the sweater is worked flat in Stockinette Stitch until the V-neck join, and then in the round for the rest of the body, ending with a 1 x 1 Rib hem and standard bind-off. The sleeves are worked in Stockinette Stitch in the round and tapered to the 1 x 1 Rib cuffs. The 1 x 1 Rib V-neckline features a Crochet Slip Stitch Pick Up technique for a neater edge.

DIRECTIONS

YOKE

With Yarns A and B held tog and US 7 / 4.5 mm needles, CO 48 (52, 60, 70, 78) (84, 100, 114, 128, 136) sts using the Long-Tail CO method.

Set-Up Row (WS): P4 (6, 10, 14, 18) (20, 28, 34, 40, 44), PM, p40 (40, 40, 42, 42) (44, 44, 46, 48, 48), PM, p4 (6, 10, 14, 18) (20, 28, 34, 40, 44).

Increase Section 1

Row 1 (RS, inc): Kfb, k to m, SM, m1l, k to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1, SM, k to last st, kfb. (4 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS, inc): Pfb, PM, p to last st, PM, pfb. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 3 (Inc): Kfb, [m1r, k1, SM, k1, m1l, k to 1 st bef m] 3 times, m1r, k1, SM, k1, m1l, kfb. (10 sts inc'd)

Row 4: P to end.

Row 5 (Inc): [K1, m1l, k to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1, SM] 4 times, k1, m1l, k to last st, m1r, k1. (10 sts inc'd)

Row 6: P to end.

Rep rows 5 and 6 another 20 (23, 26, 26, 24) (24, 20, 18, 17, 15) times.

You should have 46 (52, 58, 58, 54) (54, 46, 42, 40, 36) sts for each front section, 50 (58, 68, 72, 72) (74, 74, 76, 80, 80) sts for each sleeve, and 86 (92, 98, 100, 96) (98, 90, 88, 88, 84) (98, 90, 88, 84) (312, 350, 360, 348) (354, 330, 324, 328, 316) sts in total.

Increase Section 2

Sizes 1–3 only

You will now inc on RS rows only, for the sleeves and back only.

Row 1 (RS, sleeves and back only incs): K to m, [SM, k1, m1l, k to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1] 3 times, SM, k to end. (6 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Rep rows 1 and 2 another 2 (4, 0, -, -) (-, -, -, -) times. (18 (30, 6, -, -) (-, -, -, -) sts inc'd in total, 6 (10, 2, -, -) (-, -, -, -) sts each at sleeves and back)

Sizes 4–10 only

You will now inc for all sections on every RS row and on WS rows inc only for the back.

Row 1 (RS, inc): [K1, m1l, k to 1 st bef next m, m1r, k1, SM] 4 times, k1, m1l, k to last st, m1r, k1. (10 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS, back only incs): P to second m, SM, p1, m1l(p), p to 1 st bef m, m1r(p), p1, SM, p to end. (2 sts inc'd)

Rep rows 1 and 2 another - (-, -, 2, 7) (8, 10, 11, 11, 14) times. (- (-, -, 36, 96) (108, 132, 144, 144, 180) sts inc'd in total, - (-, -,

6, 16) (18, 22, 24, 24, 30) sts at each front and sleeve, - (-, -, 12, 32) (36, 44, 48, 48, 60) sts at the back)

All sizes

You have 46 (52, 58, 64, 70) (72, 68, 66, 64, 66) sts for each front section, 56 (68, 70, 78, 88) (92, 96, 100, 104, 110) sts for each sleeve, and 92 (102, 100, 112, 128) (134, 134, 136, 136, 144) sts for the back. 296 (342, 356, 396, 444) (462, 462, 468, 472, 496) sts in total.

Increase Section 3

Sizes 1 and 2 only

You will cont to inc on RS rows only, but only for the sleeves.

Row 1 (RS, sleeves only incs): [K to m, SM, k1, m1l, k to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1, SM] twice, k to end. (4 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Rep rows 1 and 2 another 4 (0, -, -, -) (-, -, -, -) times. (20 (4, -, -, -) (-, -, -, -) sts inc'd in total, 10 (2, -, -, -) (-, -, -, -, -) on each sleeve)

Sizes 3 and 4 only

You will now inc on RS rows for sleeves and back only, and on WS rows only for the back.

Row 1 (RS, sleeves and back only incs): K to m, [SM, k1, m1l, k to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1] 3 times, SM, k to end. (6 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS, back only incs): P to second m, SM, p1, m1l(p), p to 1 st bef m, m1r(p), p1, SM, p to end. (2 sts inc'd)

Rep rows 1 and 2 another - (-, 2, 1, -) (-, -, -, -) time(s). (- (-, 24, 16, -) (-, -, -, -) sts inc'd in total, - (-, 6, 4, -) (-, -, -, -) sts on each sleeve and - (-, 12, 8, -) (-, -, -, -) sts on the back)

Size 5 only

Increases are already finished. Proceed to end of section.

Sizes 6–10 only

You will cont to inc for all sections on RS rows, and on the WS rows only for the front and back.

Row 1 (RS, inc): [K1, m1l, k until 1 st bef the next m, m1r, k1, SM] 4 times, k1, m1l,

k to last st, m1r, k1. (10 sts inc'd)
Row 2 (WS, front and back only incs): [P1, m1l(p), p to 1 st bef m, m1r(p), p1, SM, p to m, SM] twice, p1, m1l(p), p to last st, m1r(p), p1. (6 sts inc'd)
 Rep rows 1 and 2 another - (-, -, -, -) (0, 2, 4, 6, 7) times. (- (-, -, -, -) (16, 48, 80, 112, 128) sts inc'd in total, (- (-, -, -, -) (4, 12, 20, 28, 32) sts on each front and the back, (- (-, -, -, -) (2, 6, 10, 14, 16) sts on each sleeve)

All sizes

You have 46 (52, 58, 64, 70) (76, 80, 86, 92, 98) sts for each front section, 66 (70, 76, 82, 88) (94, 102, 110, 118, 126) sts for each sleeve, and 92 (102, 112, 120, 128) (138, 146, 156, 164, 176) sts for the back. 316 (346, 380, 412, 444) (478, 510, 548, 584, 624) sts total.

SEPARATE BODY AND SLEEVES

With RS facing, sl st at right front edge to CN and hold in front, sl st at left front edge to RHN, sl st from CN to LHN. PM for BOR. Fronts are now joined.

Rnd 1: K to m, RM, sl the 66 (70, 76, 82, 88) (94, 102, 110, 118, 126) sleeve sts to st holder or waste yarn and RM, CO 4 (4, 4, 4, 4) (4, 6, 6, 6, 6) sts using Backwards Loop CO, k 46 (51, 56, 60, 64) (69, 73, 78, 82, 88) to centre back and PM for BOR, k across rest of back to m, RM, sl the 66 (70, 76, 82, 88) (94, 102, 110, 118, 126) sleeve sts to st holder or waste yarn and RM, CO 4 (4, 4, 4, 4) (4, 6, 6, 6, 6) sts, k to BOR.

[192 (214, 236, 256, 276) (298, 318, 340, 360, 384) sts]

BODY

Work 90 (90, 90, 90, 90) (90, 90, 86, 86, 86) rnds, or until body measures 12 (12, 12, 12, 12) (12, 12, 11.5, 11.5, 11.5)" / 30 (30, 30, 30, 30) (30, 30, 29, 29, 29) cm from underarm, or desired length less 2" / 5 cm for the hem.

Hem

Rnd 1: *Sl1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Rnd 2: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Rep rnds 1 and 2 another 7 times or until the hem measures 2" / 5 cm.

BO loosely in patt.

SLEEVES

Put the 66 (70, 76, 82, 88) (94, 102, 110, 118, 126) sleeve sts on the US 7 / 4.5 mm needles preferred for small circumferences. From the underarm, pick up and k 4 (4, 4, 4, 4) (4, 6, 6, 6, 6) sts and PM for BOR at the centre of these sts. [70 (74, 80, 86, 92) (98, 108, 116, 124, 132) sts]

Sleeve Rnd: K to end.

Dec Rnd: K2tog, k to 2 sts bef end, ssk. (2 sts dec'd) [68 (72, 78, 84, 90) (96, 106, 114, 122, 130) sts]

Cont in St St while working a dec rnd every 20th (16th, 11th, 10th, 8th) (8th, 6th, 5th, 4th, 4th) rnd, to a total of 7 (9, 12, 13, 16) (17, 22, 24, 28, 30) decrease rnds. [56 (56, 56, 60, 60) (64, 64, 68, 68, 72) sts rem]

Cont in St St until sleeve measures 19.5 (19.5, 19, 19, 19) (18.5, 18.5, 18.5, 18, 18)" / 49 (49, 47.5, 47.5, 47.5) (46, 46, 46, 45, 45) cm or desired length less 2" / 5 cm for the cuff.

Cuff

Rnd 1: *Sl1, p1*, rep to end.

Rnd 2: *K1, p1*, rep to end.

Rep rnds 1 and 2 another 7 times or until the cuff measures 2" / 5 cm.

BO loosely in patt.

COLLAR

Using the Crochet Slip Stitch Pick Up method (see Special Techniques), pick up and k 79 (83, 89, 92, 102) (109, 117, 126, 135, 143) sts evenly from centre back neck to centre of the V-neck (picking up the last of these sts at the centre of the

V-neck), then pick up and k 79 (83, 89, 92, 102) (109, 117, 126, 135, 143) sts evenly from centre of the V-neck to centre back.

[158 (166, 178, 184, 204) (218, 234, 252, 270, 286) sts]

PM for BOR and join to work in the rnd. PM in the st at the centre of the V-neck.

Rnd 1: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Rnd 2: Work in est 1 x 1 Rib to 1 st bef centre m, CDD, cont in est rib to end. (2 sts dec'd)

Rnds 3-8: Rep rnd 2, another 6 times. (12 sts dec'd) [144 (152, 164, 170, 190) (204, 220, 238, 256, 272) sts]

BO loosely in patt.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.



10 Colder Than Yesterday

This cosy sweater features clean lines, classic saddle shoulders and a timeless round neckline. Two yarns are held together, creating a delicate melange. It is an easy and relaxing knit.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9, 10)

Recommended ease: Approx. 6–10" / 15–25 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 36 (40, 44, 48, 52) (56, 60, 64, 68, 72)" / 90 (100, 110, 120, 130) (140, 150, 160, 170, 180) cm.

Total Body Length from Top Shoulder: 21.5 (22.5, 22.75, 23.75, 24.5) (25.5, 26.25, 27, 27.5, 28.5)" / 54 (56, 57, 59.5, 61.5) (64, 65.5, 67.5, 69, 71.5) cm.

Length from Underarm to Hem: 14.5" / 36 cm.

Sleeve Length from Underarm: 17.5" / 44 cm.

Neck Circumference: 16.5 (16.5, 18, 18, 18.75) (19.5, 21, 22.5, 22.5, 22.5)" / 41.5 (41.5, 45, 45, 47) (49, 52.5, 56.5, 56.5, 56.5) cm.

Upper Sleeve Circumference: 12 (13, 14, 16, 18) (19.5, 20.5, 22, 23.5, 25)" / 30 (32.5, 35, 40, 45) (48.5, 51.5, 55, 58.5, 62.5) cm.

Cuff Circumference: 7.25 (7.25, 7.25, 7.75, 7.75) (7.75, 8.5, 8.5, 8.5, 9)" / 18 (18, 18, 19.5, 19.5) (19.5, 21, 21, 21, 22.5) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn:

Yarn 1: 5 (5, 6, 7, 7) (8, 9, 9, 10, 11) skeins of Andes by Amano (60% alpaca, 40% Patagonian wool, 164 yds / 150 m – 50 g), in the colourway 2709 Qinoa Beige.

Or approx. 600 (670, 740, 840, 930) (1030, 1130, 1230, 1330, 1450) yds / 540 (610, 670, 760, 850) (940, 1030, 1120, 1210, 1320) m of sport-weight / light DK-weight yarn.

Yarn 2: 3 (3, 4, 4, 5) (5, 5, 6, 6, 7) skeins of Uma by Amano (37% baby Suri alpaca, 37% super kid mohair, 26% mulberry silk, 230 yds / 210 m – 25 g), in the colourway 1915 Pearl.

Or approx. 600 (670, 740, 840, 930) (1030, 1130, 1230, 1330, 1450) yds / 540 (610, 670, 760, 850) (940, 1030, 1120, 1210, 1320) m of lace-weight silk-mohair yarn.

Yarns 1 and 2 are held together throughout the pattern.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Hamelton Tweed 1 GOTS by BC Garn, Light Alpaca Merino by Katia or Kid Classic by Rowan (for Yarn 1) and Svala by BC Garn, Tynn Silk Mohair by Sandnes Garn or Kidsilk Haze by Rowan (for Yarn 2).

Needles: US 7 / 4.5 mm at least 32" / 80 cm for ribbing, US 8 / 5 mm at least 32" / 80 cm for body and sleeves (plus a spare in the same size).

Notions: 7 stitch markers (4 of them locking stitch markers), waste yarn or stitch holder.

GAUGE

16 sts x 25 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 8 / 5 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

STITCH PATTERNS

Furrow Rib

Rnd 1: *K1, p2*, rep *-* to end.

Rnd 2: *K2, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Rep rnds 1–2 for patt.

CONSTRUCTION

This sweater is worked seamlessly from the bottom up in the round, starting with a ribbed hem and cuffs. Body and sleeves are worked separately in Stockinette Stitch in the round up to the underarms, then

joined to work the yoke in one piece with regular decrease rounds. The shoulders are shaped using a seamless saddle shoulder construction integrated into the yoke. To shape the saddle shoulder, stitches are decreased at regular intervals in a specific sequence: Body stitches are decreased first, followed by sleeve stitches, and again on the body stitches. Finally, a collar is worked in the same rib pattern as the hem and cuffs.

DIRECTIONS

BODY

With US 7 / 4.5 mm needles and Yarns 1 and 2 held together, CO 144 (159, 174, 192, 207) (222, 240, 255, 270, 288) sts using the Estonian CO or preferred method. Join for knitting in the round, being careful not to twist the sts. PM for BOR.

Furrow Rib Hem

Rnd 1: *K1, p2*, rep *-* to end.

Rnd 2: *K2, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Rep rnds 1 and 2 another 7 times or until the ribbing measures 2.5" / 6 cm from CO edge.

Main Body

Change to US 8 / 5 mm needles.

Sizes 2, 5 and 8 only

Next Rnd (Inc): K1, m1l, k to end. (1 st inc'd) [- (160, -, -, 208) (-, -, 256, -, -) sts]

Sizes 3, 6 and 9 only

Next Rnd (Inc): K1, m1l, k- (-, 88, -, -) (112, -, -, 136, -), m1l, k to end. (2 sts inc'd) [- (-, 176, -, -) (224, -, -, 272, -) sts]

All sizes

Cont in St St until body measures 14.5" / 36 cm from CO edge, or desired length to underarm.

Put the body aside while you knit the sleeves.

SLEEVES

Using US 7 / 4.5 mm needles, CO 36 (36, 36, 39, 39) (39, 42, 42, 42, 45) sts using the Estonian CO or preferred method, and join for knitting in the round, being careful not to twist the sts. PM for BOR.

Cuff

Work in Furrow Rib as set on the body hem until cuff measures 2.5" / 6 cm from CO edge.

Main Sleeve

Change to US 8 / 5 mm needles.

Sizes 1-3 and 7-9 only

Next Rnd: K to end.

Sizes 4-6 and 10 only

Next Rnd (Inc): K1, [m1l] - (-, -, 1, 1) (1, -, -, -, 1) time(s), k to end. (1 st inc'd) [- (-, -, 40, 40) (40, -, -, -, 46) sts]

All sizes

K 3 more rnds.

Sleeve Shaping

Set-Up Rnd: K until 3 sts bef m, PM, k3, SM.

The sleeve increases will be made on each side of these 3 sts. The second marker still indicates the BOR.

Inc Rnd: M1l, k to m, m1r, SM, k3. (2 sts inc'd)

Repeat inc rnd every 15 (11, 9, 7, 5) (4, 4, 3, 3, 3) rnds another 5 (7, 9, 11, 15) (18, 19, 22, 25, 26) times, ending after an inc rnd. [48 (52, 56, 64, 72) (78, 82, 88, 94, 100) sts]

Cont in St St until sleeve measures 17.5" / 44 cm from CO edge, or desired length to underarm. Break yarn, put sts on waste yarn or stitch holder.

Work the second sleeve in the same way.

JOINING BODY AND SLEEVES

Body and sleeves will now be united on a long circular needle. Some sts from the

underarms of both body and sleeves will be placed on hold. The remaining sts are then joined to work the yoke in one piece in the round.

Set-Up

First, for each sleeve, place the 11 (11, 13, 15, 17) (19, 19, 21, 23, 23) sts that are directly above the underarm increase on hold (= the 4 (4, 5, 6, 7) (8, 8, 9, 10, 10) sts bef centre sts, then the 3 centre sts, followed by another 4 (4, 5, 6, 7) (8, 8, 9, 10, 10) sts after the centre sts). If your sleeve sts are already on waste yarn, use a separate piece for these underarm sts. 37 (41, 43, 49, 55) (59, 63, 67, 71, 77) sts remain on each sleeve.

Now returning to your body sts, place the first 11 (11, 13, 15, 17) (19, 19, 21, 23, 23) body sts on a separate piece of waste yarn (left underarm). Using US 8 / 5 mm needles at least 32" / 80 cm long, rejoin yarns and k next 61 (69, 75, 81, 87) (93, 101, 107, 113, 121) body sts (front), PM, place the next 11 (11, 13, 15, 17) (19, 19, 21, 23, 23) body sts on waste yarn (right underarm), k the 37 (41, 43, 49, 55) (59, 63, 67, 71, 77) sts from the first sleeve (right sleeve), PM, k next 61 (69, 75, 81, 87) (93, 101, 107, 113, 121) body sts (back), PM, k the 37 (41, 43, 49, 55) (59, 63, 67, 71, 77) sts from the second sleeve (left sleeve). PM for BOR.

[196 (220, 236, 260, 284) 304, 328 (348, 368) 396) sts]

Now work in St St for approx. 1.5" / 4 cm.

YOKE DECREASES

In the first section, sts are decreased from the body. In the second section, sts are decreased from the sleeves; in the third section, sts are decreased again from the body. The decreases create neat visible lines; you will adjust the markers at the end of Sections 1 and 2 so that the decrease lines flows through all the sections.

Section 1

In this section, decreases are made on the body only.

Body Dec Rnd: Ssk, k to 2 sts bef m, k2tog, SM, k all sleeve sts, SM, ssk, k to 2 sts bef m, k2tog, SM, k all sleeve sts. (4 sts dec'd, 2 on front and 2 on back)

Rep body dec rnd another 1 (3, 4, 7, 9) (12, 14, 16, 18, 21) times. [188 (204, 216, 228, 244) (252, 268, 280, 292, 308) sts: 57 (61, 65, 65, 67) (67, 71, 73, 75, 77) sts each on front and back, 37 (41, 43, 49, 55) (59, 63, 67, 71, 77) sts on each sleeve]

You will now replace the markers so that the decreases sit within the sleeves. This continues the visible line of decreases at each shoulder. Work as foll:

Next Rnd: *K to 1 st bef m, PM, k1 (this is the st created from the previous decrease), RM, k to next m, RM, k1 (st created by previous decrease), PM*, rep *-* once more. Last m placed is new BOR m.

You now have 55 (59, 63, 63, 65) (65, 69, 71, 73, 75) sts each on front and back and 39 (43, 45, 51, 57) (61, 65, 69, 73, 79) sts for each sleeve.

Section 2

In this section, decreases are made on the sleeves only.

Sleeve Dec Rnd: K across front to m, SM, ssk, k to 2 sts bef m, k2tog, SM, k across back to m, SM, ssk, k to 2 sts bef m, k2tog. (4 sts dec'd, 2 on each sleeve)

Rep sleeve dec rnd another 12 (14, 14, 16, 18) (19, 21, 22, 23, 26) times. [132 (140, 152, 156, 164) (168, 176, 184, 192, 196) sts: 55 (59, 63, 63, 65) (65, 69, 71, 73, 75) sts each on front and back and 13 (13, 15, 17, 19) (21, 21, 23, 25, 25) sts for each sleeve.

You will now replace the markers so that the decreases sit within the body. This continues the visible line of decreases at each shoulder. Work as foll:

Next Rnd: *K to m, RM, k1 (st created by previous decrease), PM, k to 1 st bef m, PM*, k1 (st created by previous decrease), RM, rep *-* once more. Last m placed is new BOR m. Now k next st (last st of previous round) and slip this st back to LHN.

You now have 57 (61, 65, 65, 67) (67, 71, 73, 75, 77) sts each on front and back and 11 (11, 13, 15, 17) (19, 19, 21, 23, 23) sts on each sleeve.

Section 3

In this section, decreases are again made on the body only.

Body Dec Rnd: Ssk, k to 2 sts bef m, k2tog, SM, k all sleeve sts, SM, ssk, k to 2 sts bef m, k2tog, SM, k all sleeve sts. (4 sts dec'd, 2 on front and 2 on back)

Rep body dec rnd another 9 times. [96 (104, 116, 120, 128) (132, 140, 148, 156, 160) sts: 37 (41, 45, 45, 47) (47, 51, 53, 55, 57) sts each for front and back, 11 (11, 13, 15, 17) (19, 19, 21, 23, 23) sts for each sleeve]

SADDLE SHOULDERS

Begin by knitting across the front sts to the first sleeve m.

You will now work back and forth across the saddle sts, decreasing 1 body st on each row, and continuing the decrease lines. The st count for the saddle (former sleeve) remains unchanged.

Saddle Row 1 (RS, dec): Sl1, k to last st bef m, sl1, RM, k1 from body, pssso, PM. Turn. (1 body st dec'd)

Saddle Row 2 (WS, dec): Sl1wyif, p to last st bef m, sl1, RM, sl st back to LHN, p last st tog with first body, PM. Turn. (1 body st dec'd)

Rep saddle rows 1 and 2 another 4 (6, 7, 7, 8) (8, 9, 9, 10, 11) times. [86 (90, 100, 104, 110) (114, 120, 128, 134, 136) sts: 32 (34, 37, 37, 38) (38, 41, 43, 44, 45) sts each for front and back, 11 (11, 13, 15, 17) (19, 19, 21, 23, 23) sts for each saddle]

Now with RS facing, work as foll: Sl1, k across the saddle, SM, k across the back sts to the next sleeve m.

Work the second saddle the same way.

There are now 76 (76, 84, 88, 92) (96, 100, 108, 112, 112) sts: 27 (27, 29, 29, 29) (29, 31, 33, 33, 33) sts each for front and back,

and 11 (11, 13, 15, 17) (19, 19, 21, 23, 23) sts for each saddle.

BACK NECK SHAPING

Work as foll: RM (BOR), k across front to m, RM, k to m, SM. You are at the start of the back sts.

You will now work a final section of decreases, shaping the back neck and continuing the decrease lines.

Row 1 (RS, dec): Sl1, k to last back st bef m, RM, sl1, k1 from left saddle, pssso, PM. Turn. (1 st dec'd)

Row 2 (WS, dec): Sl1wyif, p to last back st, sl1, RM, sl st back to LHN, p last st tog with first st of sleeve, PM. Turn. (1 st dec'd) Rep rows 1 and 2 another 3 (4, 4, 6, 7) (8, 7, 7, 9, 10) times. [68 (66, 74, 74, 76) (78, 84, 92, 92, 90) sts]

NECK

Change to US 7 / 4.5 mm needles. Remove all markers except BOR on next rnd, working as foll:

Sizes 1, 3, 4, 8 and 9 only

Next Rnd (Dec): *K32 (-, 35, 35, -) (-, -, 44, 44, -), k2tog*, rep * to * once more. [66 (-, 72, 72, -) (-, -, 90, 90, -) sts]

Sizes 2, 6 and 7 only

Next Rnd: K to end.

Size 5 only

Next Rnd (Dec): K37, k2tog, k to end. 75 sts.

All sizes

Work in Furrow Rib for 1.25" / 3 cm. BO evenly in rib.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends. Graft sleeve seams. Wet-block to measurements.

11

18

Colourwork & Stripes

Vanessa Camirand — Yun Jeong — Liza Lewis

Ástprúður Sif Sveinsdóttir — Clara Eggers — Annelie Thomasson

Neringa Rūkė — Elena Solier Jansà



11 Abbey Road

Inspired by the 1970s and the crossing from the Beatles' Abbey Road album, this après-ski-style pullover brings a fresh take on retro flair. The graphic colourwork motif is easy to memorise.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8)

Recommended ease: 6–8" / 15–20 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 40 (44, 48, 52, 56) (60, 64, 68)" / 101.5 (112, 122, 132, 142) (152, 162.5, 173) cm.

Body Length From Underarm: 114 (14.5, 15, 15.5, 16) (17, 17.25, 18)" / 35.5 (37, 38, 39, 40) (43, 44, 45.5) cm.

Upper Arm Circumference: 14 (16, 16, 18, 19) (21, 22, 24)" / 35.5 (40.5, 40.5, 46, 48) (53, 56, 61) cm.

Sleeve Length (measured from underarm): 18 (17.75, 17.5, 17.25, 17) (17, 16, 15.5)" / 46 (45, 44.5, 44, 43) (42, 41, 39.5) cm.

Armhole Depth (along the outer armhole edge, starting from the picked-up shoulder sts): 6 (7, 7, 8.25, 8.25) (9.5, 9.5, 10.75)" / 15 (18, 18, 21, 21) (24, 24, 27) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: Woolia by Gepard Garn (100%

organic merino wool, 144 yds / 132 m – 50 g.

MC: 6 (6, 7, 7, 8) (8, 9, 10) balls in the colourway 113.

CC1: 2 (3, 3, 3, 3) (4, 4, 4) balls in the colourway 472.

CC2: 2 (3, 3, 3, 3) (4, 4, 4) balls in the colourway 754.

Or approx. 775 (825, 875, 950, 1000) (1100, 1225, 1375) yds / 700 (750, 800, 850, 900) (1000, 1100, 1250) m (MC), 275 (350, 375, 400, 425) (475, 550, 575) yds / 250 (300, 325, 350, 375) (425, 500, 525) m (CC1), 275 (350, 375, 400, 425) (475, 550, 575) yds / 250 (300, 325, 350, 375) (425, 500, 525) m (CC2) of worsted or aran-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Gilliat by De Rerum Natura, Léttlopi by Ístex or Cascade 220 by Cascade Yarns.

Needles: US 8 / 5 mm, US 6 / 4 mm and US 4 / 3.5 mm circular needles in various lengths.

Notions: Stitch markers and locking stitch markers.

GAUGE

20 sts x 21 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 8 / 5 mm needles in Stranded Colourwork (both in the round and flat), after blocking.

CONSTRUCTION

This sweater features a classic saddle shoulder construction. First, each shoulder is worked flat in stranded colourwork. Once shoulders are placed on hold, stitches are picked up along each shoulder to shape the two front sections, incorporating short rows. The front is then shaped by casting on stitches for the neckline and continuing flat. Once the front stitches are on hold, the stitches from opposite side of the left and right saddle shoulders are picked up to work a few short rows and shape the back. The two back shoulders are then joined, and the back is knitted flat. The final step of the yoke is to join the front and back sections.

The body is worked in the round, featuring a stranded colourwork motif, and finished with ribbing. The collar is then worked in the round in ribbing. Finally, sleeve stitches are picked up around the armholes

and knitted in the round, following the colourwork chart and working decreases, then finished with ribbed cuffs.

DIRECTIONS

SHOULDERS

Using US 8 / 5 mm needles and MC, CO 20 (20, 20, 20, 25) (25, 30, 30) sts using the Long-Tail CO method.

P 1 row.

Beg the colourwork chart on row 1 (RS) and work the chart for approx. 42 (44, 46, 48, 50) (58, 62, 68) rows, or until your work measures 7.75 (8.25, 8.75, 9, 9.5) (11, 11.75, 13)" / 20 (21, 22, 23, 24) (28, 30, 33) cm from the CO edge.

Your next row should be a RS row. Cut yarn and pl the sts on hold. Note the next chart row number for when you resume working the shoulder later. Rep all steps for the second shoulder.

LEFT FRONT

With US 8 / 5 mm 16" / 40 cm circular needles and MC, pick up and k 37 (39, 41, 43, 45) (51, 55, 59) sts along one of the long edges, starting from the CO edge up to the held sts (approx. 7 sts for every 8 rows).

P 1 row.

Short Row Shaping

This section is worked flat using German Short Rows. Work as foll:

Row 1 (RS): K4, tw.

Row 2 (WS): DS, p to end, tw.

Row 3 (RS): K to 4 sts past the last DS (this means knitting the DS as a regular k st, then 4 more sts), tw.

Row 4 (WS): DS, p to end, tw.

Increases

Work neckline increases while continuing the short rows as foll:

Row 1 (RS): K3, m1l, k to 4 sts past the

last DS, tw. (1 st inc'd).

Row 2 (WS): DS, p to end, tw.

Rep rows 1–2, 5 (6, 7, 7, 7) (7, 8, 9) times in total. You should have 42 (45, 48, 50, 52) (58, 63, 68) sts.

Cont working neckline increases without short rows as foll:

Row 3 (RS): K3, m1l, k to end. (1 st inc'd).

Row 4 (WS): P to end.

Rep rows 3–4, 2 (2, 3, 4, 4) (4, 4, 4) times in total. You should have 44 (47, 51, 54, 56) (62, 67, 72) sts.

Cut yarn and pl the sts on hold using scrap yarn.

RIGHT FRONT

With US 8 / 5 mm 16" / 40 cm circular needles and MC, pick up and k 37 (39, 41, 43, 45) (51, 55, 59) sts along the other shoulder (the one that was on hold), starting from the held sts down along the long edge to the CO edge.

Short Row Shaping

This section is worked flat using German Short Rows. The next row is a WS row.

Work as foll:

Row 1 (WS): P4, tw.

Row 2 (RS): DS, k to end, tw.

Row 3: P to 4 sts past the last DS, tw.

Row 4: DS, k to end, tw.

Increases

Work neckline increases while continuing the short rows as follows. *Note!* Increases are worked on the WS:

Row 1 (WS): P3, m1r(p), p to 4 sts past the last DS, tw. (1 st inc'd).

Row 2 (RS): DS, k to end, tw.

Rep rows 1–2, 5 (6, 7, 7, 7) (7, 8, 9) times in total. You should have 42 (45, 48, 50, 52) (58, 63, 68) sts.

Cont working neckline increases without short rows as foll:

Row 3 (WS): P3, m1r(p), p to end. (1 st inc'd).

Row 4 (RS): K to end.

Rep rows 3–4, 2 (2, 3, 4, 4) (4, 4, 4) times

in total. You should have 44 (47, 51, 54, 56) (62, 67, 72) sts.

P 1 row. Do not cut yarn.

FRONT

You will now join the right and left front to form the neckline and front of the sweater using MC, then cont working flat. Switch to a longer cable if needed.

K 44 (47) 51 (54) 56 (62) 67 (72) sts from the right shoulder, CO 12 (16, 18, 22, 23) (21, 21, 21) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, pl the left shoulder sts back on your needles, k 44 (47, 51, 54, 56) (62, 67, 72) sts from the left shoulder.

You should have 100 (110, 120, 130, 135) (145, 155, 165) sts.

Work flat with the MC for 5 rows. The next row will be a RS row. Beg the colourwork chart at this point from row 1 and work flat until the front measures 6 (7, 7, 8.25, 8.25) (9.5, 9.5, 10.75)" / 15 (18, 18, 21, 21) (24, 24, 27) cm measured along the outer armhole edge, starting from the sts picked up at the shoulder. End with a WS row. Cut yarn and place the sts on hold.

BACK

You will now form the back by picking up sts along the back of each shoulder while casting on new sts across the center back, then work short rows to shape the back. This section is worked flat.

With US 8 / 5 mm 32" / 80 cm circular needles and MC, pick up and k 37 (39, 41, 43, 45) (51, 55, 59) sts along the left shoulder (as worn), from the held sts to the CO edge, CO 26 (32, 38, 44, 45) (43, 45, 47) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, pick up and k 37 (39, 41, 43, 45) (51, 55, 59) sts along the right shoulder. You should have 100 (110, 120, 130, 135) (145, 155, 165) sts.

Short Row Shaping

The next row is a WS row.

Set-Up Row 1 (WS): P 67 (75, 83, 91, 94) (98, 104, 110) sts, tw.

Set-Up Row 2 (RS): DS, k 33 (39, 45, 51, 52) (50, 52, 54) sts, tw.

Cont working short rows to shape the back as foll:

Row 1 (WS): DS, p to 4 sts past the last DS, tw.

Row 2 (RS): DS, k to 4 sts past the last DS, tw.

Rep rows 1–2, 5 (5, 6, 6, 7) (7, 8, 8) times in total (you should have 13 (15, 13, 15, 13) (19, 19, 23) sts left unworked on the LHN).

Next Row 1 (WS): DS, p to end.

Work the back flat with MC for 10 rows.

Beg the colourwork chart at this point from row 1. Work back and forth until the back measures 6 (7, 7, 8.25, 8.25) (9.5, 9.5, 10.75)" / 15 (18, 18, 21, 21) (24, 24, 27) cm, measured along the outer edge at the armhole, starting from the picked-up sts at the shoulder. End with a WS row. End the chart at the same row as the front, as the next step will be to join in the rnd.

Do not cut the yarn.

BODY

You will now join the front and back and begin working the body in the rnd. Adjust your cable length if needed.

K 100 (110, 120, 130, 135) (145, 155, 165) sts in colourwork (back), CO 0 (0, 0, 0, 5) (5, 5, 5) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, pl the front sts back on your needles, k 100 (110, 120, 130, 135) (145, 155, 165) sts in colourwork (front), CO 0 (0, 0, 0, 5) (5, 5, 5) sts, PM for BOR and join to work in the rnd.

You should have 200 (220, 240, 260, 280) (300, 320, 340) sts.

Work in the rnd following the colourwork chart until the body measures approx. 12 (12.5, 13, 13, 14) (15, 15.25, 16)" / 30.5 (32, 33, 34, 35.5) (37.5, 39, 40.5) cm, measured from the underarm, or until 2" / 5 cm

less than the desired length. Try on your sweater at this point and adjust the length.

End on row 4 of the chart for a look that matches the sample.

Cut CC1 and CC2. K 2 rnds with MC.

Ribbing

Switch to US 6 / 4 mm needles and work 1 x 1 rib as foll:

K1, p1, rep to end of rnd.

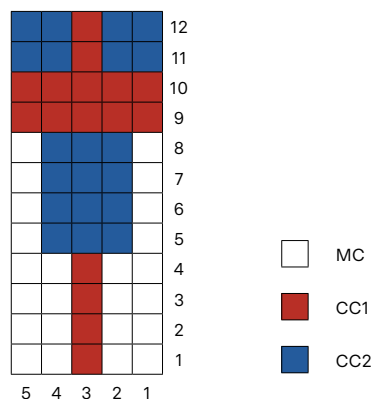
Cont working in rib as est for approx. 2" / 5 cm, or until desired length. BO using the Italian BO or your preferred stretchy method.

NECKLINE

Work the neckline before working the sleeves for the best fit. The collar is worked in the rnd in 1 x 1 rib with US 4 / 3.5 mm 16" / 40 cm circular needles and MC. The pattern is designed for a double-folded collar, but you can opt for a single collar if you prefer.

Beg on the right side of the back neckline, with the RS facing you, this will be your BOR. Pick up and k approx. 2 sts for every 3 rows along the neckline sides





and shoulders, and 1 st per st across the back and front. The total number of sts doesn't need to be exact, as long as you maintain the ratio and end up with an even number of sts.

Join in the rnd.

Work in 1 x 1 rib as foll: *K1, p1*, rep to end.

For a single collar: Work 2" / 5 cm, then BO using a stretchy BO method.

For a double-folded collar: Work 3" / 7.5 cm, BO loosely, cut the yarn leaving a tail about 3 times the circumference of the collar, and sew the collar to the WS, making sure the ribbing lines up properly.

SLEEVES

The sleeves are worked in the rnd with US 8 / 5 mm 16" / 40 cm circular needles or the Magic Loop Method. *Note!* Be mindful of your tension, as it may tighten when knitting colourwork in smaller circumferences.

Pick up and k sts in colourwork according to the chart (starting on the previously

noted row): Pick up and k 25 (30, 30, 35, 35) (40, 40, 45) sts starting from the center under the armhole. Pick up about 4 out of every 5 rows, adjusting as needed. Pl the 20 (20, 20, 20, 25) (25, 30, 30) held sts back on your needles and work them in patt. Then pick up and k another 25 (30, 30, 35, 35) (40, 40, 45) sts on the other side. PM for a BOR and join to work in the rnd. You should have 70 (80, 80, 90, 95) (105, 110, 120) sts.

Work in the rnd following the chart until the sleeve measures approx. 15.5 (15.25, 15, 14.75, 14.5) (14, 13.5, 13)" / 39.5 (39, 38, 37.5, 37) (35.5, 34, 33) cm measured from underarm.

AT THE SAME TIME, work 5 (8, 8, 12, 13) (15, 17, 20) dec rnds (one every 15 (10, 10, 6, 5) (4, 4, 3) rnds). Follow your colourwork as you decrease.

Sleeve Dec Rnd: Work in colourwork to 1 st bef the BOR, sl1, remove the BOR m, return the slipped st to the LHN, replace the BOR, then work a CDD decrease. (2 sts dec) End on row 4 of the chart for a look that matches the sample. You should have 60 (64, 64, 66, 69) (75, 76, 80) sts.

Cut CC1 and CC2. *Note!* It is normal for the chart to be incomplete at the bottom of the sleeve. Simply cont working the colourwork as the sts appear (except in sizes 1, 6, and 8, where the chart will be complete).

Ribbing

Set-Up Rnd: With US 8 / 5 mm needles and MC, k 2 rnds.

Sizes 5 and 6 only: Work 1 decrease in the middle of one of the set-up rnds (k2tog). (1 st dec'd)

All sizes

Switch to US 4 / 3.5 mm needles and work 2.5" / 6.5 cm in 1 x 1 ribbing with MC as foll:

K1, p1, rep to end.

BO using the Italian BO or your preferred stretchy method.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

12 Mulberry

Mulberry is an oversized sweater suitable for daily wear, while also featuring eye-catching stripes! They were inspired by the traditional Korean colour scheme “Dancheong” (red and blue).

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8)

Recommended ease: 4–7" / 15–18 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 38.5 (42.25, 46.5, 50.25, 54.75) (59.25, 64.25, 69.25)" / 98 (107.5, 118, 127.5, 139) (150.5, 163, 176) cm.

Yoke Depth: 9 (10, 11.5, 12.5, 13.25) (13.75, 14.75, 15.5)" / 22.5 (26, 29, 32, 33.5) (35, 37.5, 39.5) cm.

Length from Underarm to Hem: 14" / 35.5 cm.

Upper Sleeve Circumference: 14.5 (15.75, 18, 18.75, 20) (20.75, 22.5, 24)" / 37 (40, 45.5, 47.5, 50.5) (52.5, 57, 61) cm.

Sleeve Length: 14.25 (15.25, 15.25, 15.25, 15.25) (15.25, 15.25, 15.25)" / 36 (38.5, 38.5, 38.5, 38.5) (38.5, 38.5, 38.5) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn:

Yarn 1: Le Petit Lambswool by Biches & Bûches (100% lambswool, 270 yds / 248 m – 50 g).

Yarn 2: Le Petit Silk & Mohair by Biches & Bûches (70% kid mohair, 30% mulberry silk, 232 yds / 212 m – 25 g).

Yarns 1 and 2 are held together throughout the pattern.

MC: Lambswool: 2 (2, 3, 3, 3) (4, 4, 4) balls in the colourway Medium Grey.

Silk & Mohair: 2 (3, 3, 3, 4) (4, 5, 5) balls in the colourway Grey Brown.

CC1: Lambswool: 1 (1, 2, 2, 2) (2, 2, 2) balls in the colourway Dark Blue.

Silk & Mohair: 1 (2, 2, 2, 2) (2, 2, 2) balls in the colourway Dark Blue.

CC2: Lambswool: 1 ball in the colourway Green Pink Turquoise.

Silk & Mohair: 1 ball in the colourway Soft Blue Green.

CC3: Lambswool: 1 ball in the colourway Orange Red.

Silk & Mohair: 1 ball in the colourway Dark Orange Grey.

CC4: Lambswool: 1 ball in the colourway Medium Peach.

Silk & Mohair: 1 ball in the colourway Medium Peach.

Or approx. the foll amounts in both fingering-weight yarn and lace-weight silk-mohair yarn:

MC: 455 (520, 625, 695, 775) (845, 940, 1060) yds / 415 (475, 570, 635, 710) (770, 860, 970) m.

CC1: 225 (260, 290, 305, 330) (350, 375, 395) yds / 205 (235, 265, 280, 298) (318, 340, 360) m.

CC2: 49 (55, 60, 65, 70) (76, 79, 83) yds / 45 (50, 55, 59, 64) (69, 72, 76) m.

CC3: 80 (88, 96, 104, 109) (115, 126, 131) yds / 73 (80, 88, 95, 100) (105, 115, 120) m.

CC4: 19 (20, 21, 22, 23) (26, 27, 28) yds / 17 (18, 19, 20, 21) (23, 24, 25) m.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Finnwool and Silk Mohair by Mominoki Yarns (held together), Le Lambswool by Biches & Bûches (held single) or Snefnug by CaMaRose (held single).

Needles: US 6 / 4 mm 16" / 40 cm circular needles or DPNs (for neckline edge), 40" / 100 cm (optional for snug-fit hem) circular needles, US 7 / 4.5 mm 16" / 40 cm or DPNs (for neck and sleeves), 24" / 60 cm (for yoke) and 40" / 100 cm (for rest of the sweater) circular needles.



Notions: 9 stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn, smooth waste yarn for Provisional CO.

GUAGE

19 sts x 26 rnds to 4" / 10 cm on US 7 / 4.5 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

p1b: Purl into the st below.

NOTES

To minimize yarn cutting, carry the current colour if next colour is less than 5 rounds.

Both the sleeve and body lengths are adjustable before the stripes or during the last colour of the stripes.

CONSTRUCTION

This top-down raglan pullover is knitted seamlessly, beginning with a folded neck band and a contrast-colour section. German Short Rows are worked to create a higher back neck. The yoke, with defined raglan lines worked in purl stitches, is then knitted in the round to the sleeve separation. Sleeve stitches are placed on hold to work the body. The stripe pattern begins on the lower body and flows into the ribbed hem. The sleeves feature the same stripe pattern as the body, at the same distance from the separation, and are shaped towards the ribbed cuffs.

DIRECTIONS

NECK

With MC and US 6 / 4 mm 16" / 40 cm circular needles, CO 92 (94, 98, 100, 106)

(112, 118, 124) sts using the Provisional CO method. Join to work in the rnd, being careful not to twist sts, and PM for BOR (at the centre of the back).

Ribbing

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Work in 1 x 1 Rib as est for another 9 rnds.

Change to US 7 / 4.5 mm needles.

Cont in 1 x 1 Rib for another 6 rnds.

Fold and close the neckline as foll:

Unravel the Provisional CO and pl the live sts on to extra US 6 / 4 mm circular needles. Fold the ribbing in half to the WS. Make sure the needle with the working yarn connected is in front. *K 1 st on the working needle tog with 1 st on the needle behind it*, rep *-* to end to join all sts.

Join CC1 and work with it as foll:

Note! When slipping sts, do so pwise.

Rnd 1 (Inc): *K1, yo*, rep *-* to end. [184 (188, 196, 200, 212) (224, 236, 248) sts]

Rnd 2: *Sl1 wyib, p1tbl*, rep *-* to end.

Rnd 3: *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep *-* to end.

Rnd 4: *Sl1 wyib, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Rnd 5: *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep *-* to end.

Rnd 6 (Dec): *K2tog*, rep to end. [92 (94, 98, 100, 106) (112, 118, 124) sts]

Switch to MC.

Sizes 1-4 only

Next Rnd: K to end.

Size 5 only

Next Rnd (Inc): K14, m1l, k26, m1l, [k26, m1r] 2 times, k14. (4 sts inc'd) [110 sts]

Sizes 6-8 only

Next Rnd (Inc): K- (-, -, -, -) (7, 7, 5), m1l, [k- (-, -, -, -) (14, 8, 6), m1l] - (-, -, -, -) (3, 6, 9) times, [k- (-, -, -, -) (14, 8, 6), m1r] - (-, -, -, -) (4, 7, 10) times, k- (-, -, -, -) (7, 7, 5). (- (-, -, -, -) (6, 14, 20) sts inc'd) [- (-, -, -, -) (120, 132, 144) sts]

All sizes

Next, place markers for the raglan increase, as foll, without working sts:

PM after 15 (15, 15, 16, 18) (20, 22, 24) sts (right back), PM after 1 st, PM after 12 (12, 14, 14, 16) (16, 18, 20) sts (right sleeve), PM after 1 st, PM after 34 (36, 36, 36, 38) (44, 48, 52) sts (front), PM after 1 st, PM after 12 (12, 14, 14, 16) (16, 18, 20) sts (left sleeve), PM after 1 st. 15 (15, 15, 16, 18) (20, 22, 24) sts (left back) rem to BOR m.

YOKE

Short-Row Shaping

With MC, work as foll:

Short Row 1 (RS, inc): K to m, m1r, SM, p1, SM, m1l, k8 (8, 10, 10, 12) (12, 14, 16), tw. (2 sts inc'd)

Short Row 2 (WS): MDS, p to m, SM, k1, SM, p to 1 st bef BOR m, p1b, SM, p to m, SM, k1, SM, p8 (8, 10, 10, 12) (12, 14, 16), tw.

Short Row 3 (Inc): MDS, k to m, m1r, SM, p1, SM, m1l, k to BOR m, SM, k to m, m1r, SM, p1, SM, m1l, k to DS, kDS, k2, tw. (4 sts inc'd)

Short Row 4: MDS, p to m, SM, k1, SM, p to BOR m, SM, p to m, SM, k1, SM, p to DS, pDS, p2, tw.

Short Row 5 (Inc): MDS, *k to m, m1r, SM, p1, SM, m1l*, k to BOR m, SM, rep *-* 2 times, k2 (2, 2, 2, 2) (2, 3, 3), tw. When you come across a DS, kDS. (6 sts inc'd)

Short Row 6: MDS, *p to m, SM, k1, SM*, rep *-* once more, p to BOR m, SM, rep *-* 2 times, p2 (2, 2, 2, 2) (2, 3, 3), tw. When you come across a DS, pDS.

Short Row 7 (Inc): MDS, *k to m, m1r, SM, p1, SM, m1l*, rep *-* once more, k to BOR m, SM, rep *-* 2 times, k to DS, kDS, k2 (2, 2, 2, 2) (2, 3, 3), tw. (8 sts inc'd)

Short Row 8: MDS, *p to m, SM, k1, SM*, rep *-* once more, p to BOR m, SM, rep *-* 2 times, p to DS, pDS, p2 (2, 2, 2, 2) (2, 3, 3), tw.

Short Row 9 (Inc): MDS, *k to m, m1r, SM, p1, SM, m1l*, rep *-* once more, k to BOR m, SM, rep *-* 2 times, k to DS, kDS, k2 (2, 2, 2, 2) (3, 3, 4), tw. (8 sts inc'd)

Short Row 10: MDS, *p to m, SM, k1, SM*, rep *-* once more, p to BOR m, SM, rep *-* 2 times, p to DS, pDS, p2 (2, 2, 2, 2) (3, 3, 4), tw.

Short Rows 11–14: Rep short rows 9 and 10, another 2 times. (16 sts inc'd)

Short Row 15 (Inc): MDS, *k to m, m1r, SM, p1, SM, m1l*, rep *-* once more, k to BOR. (4 sts inc'd)

Next Rnd: [K to m, SM, p1, SM] 4 times, k to end.

You have 140 (142, 146, 148, 158) (168, 180, 192) sts: 22 (22, 22, 23, 25) (27, 29, 31) sts each on right back and left back, 24 (24, 26, 26, 28) (28, 30, 32) sts for each sleeve, 44 (46, 46, 46, 48) (54, 58, 62) sts for the front and 1 st for each raglan seam.

Raglan Increases 1

You will increase sts on the body and sleeves on rnd 1, then on every other rnd.

Rnd 1 (Inc): [K to m, m1r, SM, p1, SM, m1l] 4 times, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Rnd 2: [K to m, SM, p1, SM] 4 times, k to end.

Rep rnds 1 and 2 another 18 (20, 22, 22, 23) (23, 24, 24) times.

You have 292 (310, 330, 332, 350) (360, 380, 392) sts: 41 (43, 45, 46, 49) (51, 54, 56) sts each on right back and left back, 62 (66, 72, 72, 76) (76, 80, 82) sts for each sleeve, 82 (88, 92, 92, 96) (102, 108, 112) sts for the front and 1 st for each raglan seam.

Raglan Increases 2

You will increase sts on the body on rnd 1 then on every other rnd, and on the sleeves on rnd 3 then every fourth rnd after that.

Rnd 1 (Inc): [K to m, m1r, SM, p1, SM, k to m, SM, p1, SM, m1l] 2 times, k to end. (4 sts inc'd)

Rnd 2: [K to m, SM, p1, SM] 4 times, k to end.

Rnd 3 (Inc): [K to m, m1r, SM, p1, SM, m1l] 4 times, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Rnd 4: [K to m, SM, p1, SM] 4 times, k to end.

Rep rnds 1–4 another 0 (1, 2, 4, 4) (5, 6, 8) time(s).

Sizes 5–7 only

Rep rnds 1 and 2 only once more. (4 sts inc'd)

All sizes

You have 304 (334, 366, 392, 414) (436, 468, 504) sts: 43 (47, 51, 56, 60) (64, 69, 74) sts each on right back and left back, 64 (70, 78, 82, 86) (88, 94, 100) sts for each sleeve, 86 (96, 104, 112, 118) (128, 138, 148) sts for the front and 1 st for each raglan seam.

SEPARATE BODY AND SLEEVES

Sizes 1–4 only

Set-Up Rnd: K to m, SM, p1, RM, pl the 64 (70, 78, 82, -) (-, -, -) right sleeve sts on hold, RM, CO 5 (5, 7, 7, -) (-, -, -) sts using the Cable CO method, p1, SM, k to m, SM, p1, RM, pl the 64 (70, 78, 82, -) (-, -, -) left sleeve sts on hold, RM, CO 5 (5, 7, 7, -) (-, -, -) sts, p1, SM, k to BOR m, RM, k to m (new BOR). [186 (204, 224, 242, -) (-, -, -) body sts]

Sizes 5–8 only

Set-Up Rnd (Inc): K to m, m1r, SM, p1, RM, pl the - (-, -, -, 86) (88, 94, 100) right sleeve sts on hold, RM, CO - (-, -, -, 9) (11, 13, 15) sts using the Cable CO method, p1, SM, m1l, k to m, m1r, SM, p1, RM, pl the - (-, -, -, 86) (88, 94, 100) left sleeve sts on hold, RM, CO - (-, -, -, 9) (11, 13, 15) sts, p1, SM, m1l, k to BOR m, RM, k to m (new BOR). (4 sts inc'd) [- (-, -, -, 264) (286, 310, 334) body sts]

All sizes

Next Rnd: [P1, k to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k to m, SM] 2 times.

Rep this rnd another 24 times, or until the body measures approx. 4" / 10 cm from underarm CO, or until desired length.

There will be approx. 7" / 17.5 cm of stripes and 3.25" / 8 cm of hem ribbing after this point.

Stripe Pattern

Note! After changing the stripe colour,

instead of purling the first st on the 2nd rnd, work a p1b. This is to make the colour changes smoother.

Work all rnds as foll, while working in Stripe Sequence, starting with CC2:

Body Stripe Rnd: [P1, k to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k to m, SM] 2 times.

CC2 for 5 rnds.

MC for 2 rnds.

CC3 for 10 rnds.

CC4 for 2 rnds.

MC for 5 rnds.

CC2 for 2 rnds.

MC for 5 rnds.

CC3 for 3 rnds.

Cut all colours except CC1 and work 10 Body Stripe Rnds.

Next Rnd (Dec): P1, k to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k42 (47, 51, 55, 59) (64, 69, 74), k2tog, k42 (47, 51, 55, 59) (64, 69, 74), SM, p1, k to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k42 (46, 50, 55, 60) (64, 69, 74), k2tog, k to end. (2 sts dec'd) [184 (202, 222, 240, 262) (284, 308, 332) sts]

Hem

Remove all markers except BOR m. Keep using US 7 / 4.5 mm needles. If you prefer a snug fit, change to US 6 / 4 mm needles.

Rib Rnd: *P1, k1*, rep *-* to end.

Work in 1 x 1 Rib as est until the ribbing measures approx. 3.25" / 8 cm.

Next, work 2 set-up rnds for the Tubular BO as foll:

Set-Up Rnd 1: *Sl1 pwise wyif, k1*, rep *-* to end.

Set-Up Rnd 2: *P1, sl1 pwise wyib*, rep *-* to end.

Slip first st so that the round begins with a k st. BO all sts using the Tubular BO method.

SLEEVES

Pl the 64 (70, 78, 82, 86) (88, 94, 100) sleeve sts back onto US 7 / 4.5 mm needles.

Using MC, pick up and p 1 st from the purl line on the right side of underarm, pick up and k 5 (5, 7, 7, 9) (11, 13, 15) sts from the underarm CO, pick up and p 1 st from the purl line on the left side of underarm, PM, k across sleeve sts, PM for BOR.
[71 (77, 87, 91, 97) (101, 109, 117) sts]

Set-Up Rnd (Dec): P1, k to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, ssk, k to end. (1 st dec'd) [70 (76, 86, 90, 96) (100, 108, 116) sts]

Sleeve Rnd: P1, k to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k to end. This rnd est the st patt on non-shaping rnds.

Rep last rnd another 4 (4, 3, 3, 2) (2, 2, 1) times.

Dec Rnd: P1, k to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, ssk, k to last 2 sts, k2tog. (2 sts dec'd)

Rep the last 6 (6, 5, 5, 4) (4, 4, 3) rnds another 3 (3, 4, 4, 5) (5, 5, 7) times.

[62 (68, 76, 80, 84) (88, 96, 100) sts]

Sizes 1, 2 and 5-8 only

Work 1 more Sleeve Rnd.

All sizes

You have worked 26 rnds in MC since the pickup.

Stripe Pattern

Note! While the stripes are worked in the same order as on the body, after changing the stripe colour, instead of purling the first st of the 2nd rnd, work a p1b.

Work in Stripe Sequence exactly as for the body (after 34 rnds, cut all colours except CC1), while working as foll:

Work a dec rnd on the 5th (5th, 5th, 5th, 3rd) (3rd, 3rd, 2nd) rnd once.

Then on every foll 6th (6th, 5th, 5th, 4th) (4th, 4th, 3rd) rnd a total of 7 (8, 10, 10, 13) (13, 7, 18) times.

Then on every foll o (0, 0, 4th, 0) (0, 3rd, 0) rnd a total of o (0, 0, 1, 0) (0, 9, 0) time(s).

After final dec rnd, work 5 (5, 4, 0, 4) (4, 1, 3) more rnds in patt.

You have worked a total of 52 (58, 59, 59, 59) (59, 59, 59) rnds since the start of

the Stripe Patt. (16 (18, 22, 24, 28) (28, 34, 38) sts dec'd) [46 (50, 54, 56, 56) (60, 62, 62) sts rem]

Sleeve should measure approx. 11.75 (12.75, 12.75, 12.75, 12.75) (12.75, 12.75, 12.75)" / 30 (32.5, 32.5, 32.5, 32.5) (32.5, 32.5, 32.5) cm from the underarm. Work more rnds in patt if desired; hem will add approx 2.25" / 6 cm.

Cuff

Remove all markers except BOR m on next round. Keep using US 7 / 4.5 mm needles. If you prefer a snug fit, change to US 6 / 4 mm needles.

Rib Rnd: *P1, k1*, rep *-* to end.

Work in est rib until ribbing measures approx. 2.25" / 6 cm.

Next, work 2 set-up rnds for the Tubular BO as foll:

Set-Up Rnd 1: *Sl1p wyif, k1*, rep *-* to end.

Set-Up Rnd 2: *P1, sl1p wyib*, rep *-* to end.

Slip first st so that the round begins with a k st. BO all sts using the Tubular BO method.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

13 Pointer

This colourwork sweater, designed using only two colours, will be fun to knit and a real pleasure to wear — it is striking and beautiful, as well as sumptuously soft!

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: approx. 4" / 10 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 36.25 (38.5, 40.25, 43.25, 48) (52, 56, 59, 65.25)" / 92 (98, 102, 110, 122) (132, 142, 150, 166) cm.

Body Length from Underarm to Hem (adjustable): 11.5" / 29 cm.

Sleeve Length from Underarm (adjustable): 15" / 38 cm.

Upper Sleeve Circumference: 12.5 (12.5, 14.25, 15.75, 17.25) (18, 19, 20.5, 22)" / 32 (32, 36, 40, 44) (46, 48, 52, 56) cm.

Front Yoke Depth (excluding collar) (standard length): 12.25" / 31 cm.

Front Yoke Depth (excluding collar) (shorter length): 10.75" / 27 cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: Snefnug by CaMaRose (55% baby alpaca, 35% organic cotton, 10% fine Merino wool, 120 yds / 110 m – 50 g).

MC: 8 (8, 8, 9, 10) (11, 11, 12, 13) balls in the colourway 7314 Lysbeige.

CC: 3 (3, 4, 4, 4) (5, 5, 6, 6) balls in the colourway 7887 Braendt Orange.

Or approx. the foll amounts of a similar airy bulky-weight yarn:

MC: 885 (925, 950, 1050, 1120) (1220, 1285, 1350, 1485) yds / 810 (845, 870, 960, 1025) (1115, 1175, 1235, 1360) m.

CC: 335 (355, 375, 435, 470) (530, 570, 610, 690) yds / 305 (325, 345, 400, 430) (485, 520, 560, 630) m.

Note! Yarn amounts are based on a sweater made with a standard-length yoke and a longer ribbed roll neck.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Air by Drops or My Joy Up-Cycling by Gepard Garn.

Needles: US 8 / 5 mm 24" / 60 cm and 40" / 100 cm circular needles (for ribbing), US 9 / 5.5 mm 24" / 60 cm and 40" / 100 cm circular needles (for body and sleeves) and US 10 / 6 mm 40" / 100 cm circular needles (for CO).

Notions: Stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn.

GAUGE

20 sts x 20 rnds to 4" / 10 cm on US 9 / 5.5 mm needles in Stranded Colourwork, after blocking.

NOTES

For the colourwork in this pattern, the CC is held as the dominant colour. The CC strand should always cross below the other yarn, and the MC strand should always cross above the other yarn. Keep the float loose to keep the work from puckering. Make sure to knit a gauge swatch from the charts.

Do not break CC after completing each chart.

CONSTRUCTION

This colourwork sweater is worked seamlessly in the round from the top down. You can choose to work either a ribbed crew neck or a longer ribbed roll neck. After the collar, short rows are added at the back of the neck. The detailed colourwork yoke then begins, and graduates to a simpler colourwork pattern in the body



and sleeves. There are two options given at the yoke for different yoke lengths. The sleeves are worked without shaping. The sweater has a loose shape and loose sleeves that go in slightly at the cuffs, which are finished with 1 x 1 Rib.

DIRECTIONS

COLLAR

With MC and US 10 / 6 mm circular needles, CO 80 (80, 80, 88, 88) (88, 100, 100, 100) sts using the Long-Tail CO method. Join to work in the rnd, being careful not to twist sts. PM for BOR.

Change to US 8 / 5 mm needles.

Now work the collar of your choice:

Crew Neck Version

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep to end.

Cont in est 1 x 1 Rib until ribbing measures 1.5" / 4 cm.

Roll Neck Version

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep to end.

Cont in est 1 x 1 Rib until ribbing measures 7" / 18 cm.

Both Versions

Change to US 9 / 5.5 mm needles and k 1 rnd.

SHORT-ROW SHAPING

The short rows will be worked back and forth, using the wrap & turn method. Work the wraps tog with their sts throughout.

Short Row 1 (RS): K7 (7, 7, 8, 8) (8, 8, 8, 8), w&t.

Short Row 2 (WS): P to m, SM, p7 (7, 7, 8, 8) (8, 8, 8, 8), w&t.

Short Row 3: K to m, SM, k14 (14, 14, 14, 14) (14, 16, 16, 16), w&t.

Short Row 4: P to m, SM, p14 (14, 14, 14, 14) (14, 16, 16, 16), w&t.

Short Row 5: K to m, SM, k21 (21, 21, 21, 21) (21, 24, 24, 24), w&t.

Short Row 6: P to m, SM, p21 (21, 21, 21, 21) (21, 24, 24, 24), w&t.

Short Row 7: K to m, SM, k28 (28, 28, 28, 28) (28, 32, 32, 32), w&t.

Short Row 8: P to m, SM, p28 (28, 28, 28, 28) (28, 32, 32, 32), w&t.

Short Row 9: K to end.

Next (Partial) Rnd: RM, k68 (68, 68, 76, 76) (76, 85, 85, 85), PM for new BOR (at left shoulder).

First Increases

Sizes 1-4 only

K 1 rnd.

Sizes 5-9 only

Next Rnd (Inc): *K- (-, -, -, 11) (7, 25, 12, 4), m1l, k- (-, -, -, 11) (7, 25, 13, 4), m1l*, rep *-* to last - (-, -, -, 0) (4, -, 0, 4) sts, k to end. (- (-, -, -, 8) (12, 4, 8, 24) sts inc'd) [- (-, -, -, 96) (100, 104, 108, 124) sts]

All sizes

Next Rnd (Inc): *K1, m1l*, rep to end of rnd. (80 (80, 80, 88, 96) (100, 104, 108, 124) sts inc'd) [160 (160, 160, 176, 192) (200, 208, 216, 248) sts]

YOKE

There are 2 options given for yoke depth, once you reach Chart B.

Chart A

Join CC. Beg working from Chart A, working the 8-st chart a total of 20 (20, 20, 22, 24) (25, 26, 27, 31) times every round. During the colourwork, you may want to use stitch markers between the chart repeats for the larger charts, removing them on the last round of each chart.

Cont until you have completed rnds 1-24.

Second Increases

Sizes 1-3 and 5-9 only

Next Rnd (Inc): Using MC, *k2, m1l, k3 (3, 2, -, 3) (3, 2, 2, 2), m1l*, rep *-* to last 0 (0,

4, -, 7) (0, 8, 4, 16) sts, k to end. (64 (64, 78, -, 74) (80, 100, 106, 116) sts inc'd) [224 (224, 238, -, 266) (280, 308, 322, 364) sts]

Size 4 only

Next Rnd (Inc): Using MC, k1, [k3, m1l] 12 times, [k2, m1l] 51 times, [k3, m1l] 12 times, m1l, k1. (76 sts inc'd) [252 sts]

All sizes

Try on the yoke on at this point to check if you are happy with where the underarm will fall (taking into account how your knitting will change after blocking, based on your gauge swatch).

From this point, the standard yoke will add another 6.75" / 17 cm; there is an option given for a shorter yoke, which will add another 5" / 13 cm.

Standard Yoke Option

Chart B (standard)

Start working from Chart B1, working the 14-st chart a total of 16 (16, 17, 18, 19) (22, 20, 23, 26) times every rnd.

Cont until you have completed rnds 1-22.

Shorter Yoke Option

Chart B (shorter)

Start working from Chart B2, working the 14-st chart a total of 16 (16, 17, 18, 19) (20, 22, 23, 26) times every rnd.

Cont until you have completed rnds 1-13.

Both Yoke Options

Third Increases

Next Rnd (Inc): Using MC, *k3 (3, 3, 3, 2) (2, 3, 3, 3), m1l, k3 (3, 3, 3, 3) (3, 4, 4, 4), m1l*, rep *-* to last 8 (8, 4, 0, 1) (0, 0, 7, 0) st(s), k to end. (72 (72, 78, 84, 106) (112, 88, 90, 104) sts inc'd) [296 (296, 316, 336, 372) (392, 396, 412, 468) sts]

Chart C

Start working from Chart C, working the 4-st chart a total of 74 (74, 79, 84, 93) (98, 99, 103, 117) times every rnd.

Cont until you have completed rnds 1 and 2

Fourth Increases

Next Rnd (Inc): Using MC, *k74 (21, 79, 23, 46) (48, 16, 14, 39), m1l, k74 (21, 79, 24, 47) (50, 17, 15, 39), m1l*, rep *-* to last 0 (2, 0, 7, 0) (0, 0, 6, 0) sts, k to end. (4, 14, 4, 14, 8) (8, 24, 28, 12) sts inc'd [300 (310, 320, 350, 380) (400, 420, 440, 480) sts]

Chart D

Start working Chart D, working the 10-st chart a total of 30 (31, 32, 35, 38) (40, 42, 44, 48) times every round.

Cont until you have completed rnds 1–9.

SEPARATE BODY AND SLEEVES

Next Rnd: Using MC, k 90 (95, 96, 101, 112) (120, 128, 134, 148) sts (back), pl the next 60 (60, 64, 74, 78) (80, 82, 86, 92) sts on hold (right sleeve), CO 2 (3, 6, 9, 10) (12, 14, 16, 18) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, k 90 (95, 96, 101, 112) (120, 128, 134, 148) sts (front), pl the next 60 (60, 64, 74, 78) (80, 82, 86, 92) sts on hold (left sleeve), CO 2 (3, 6, 9, 10) (12, 14, 16, 18) sts. PM for BOR in the middle of these CO sts. [184 (196, 204, 220, 244) (264, 284, 300, 332) sts]

BODY**Chart E**

Start working from Chart E, working the 4-st chart a total of 46 (49, 51, 55, 61) (66, 71, 75, 83) times every rnd.

Cont until you have completed rnds 1–8.

Now cont to repeat rnds 1–8 another 5 times, or until desired body length, ending after a rnd 8. Hem will add approx. 2" / 5 cm.

The body should measure approx. 9.5" / 24 cm from the underarm.

Cut CC.

Hem

Change to US 8 / 5 mm needles.

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Cont to work in est 1 x 1 Rib for 2" / 5 cm.

BO loosely knitwise.

SLEEVES

Pl the 60 (60, 64, 74, 78) (80, 82, 86, 92) sleeve sts back onto the US 9 / 5.5 mm needles. Using MC, start at the centre of the underarm and pick up and k 2 (2, 4, 3, 5) (6, 7, 9, 10) sts along the underarm, k60 (60, 64, 74, 78) (80, 82, 86, 92) sleeve sts, then pick up and k 2 (2, 4, 3, 5) (6, 7, 9, 10) sts along the underarm. PM for BOR. [64 (64, 72, 80, 88) (92, 96, 104, 112) sts]

Chart E

Join CC. Start working from Chart E, working the 4-st chart a total of 16 (16, 18, 20, 22) (23, 24, 26, 28) times every round.

Cont until you have completed rnds 1–8.

Now rep rnds 1–8 of Chart E another 7 times, or until desired sleeve length, ending after a rnd 8. Cuff will add approx. 2.25" / 6 cm.

The sleeve should measure approx. 12.5" / 32 cm from the underarm.

Cut CC.

Next Rnd (Dec): *K1 (1, 1, 1, 1) (1, 1, 1, 1), k2tog*, rep *-* to last 1 (1, 0, 2, 1) (2, 0, 2, 1) sts, k to end. [43 (43, 48, 54, 59) (62, 64, 70, 75) sts]

Sizes 1, 2, 5 and 9 only

Next Rnd (Dec): K1, k2tog, k to end. [42 (42, -, -, 58) (-, -, -, 74) sts]

Sizes 3, 4, 6, 7, and 8 only

Next Rnd: K to end.

All sizes

Proceed to Cuff.

Cuff

Change to US 8 / 5 mm needles.

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Cont to work in est 1 x 1 Rib for 2" / 5 cm.

BO loosely knitwise.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and steam-block to measurements.

CHART A

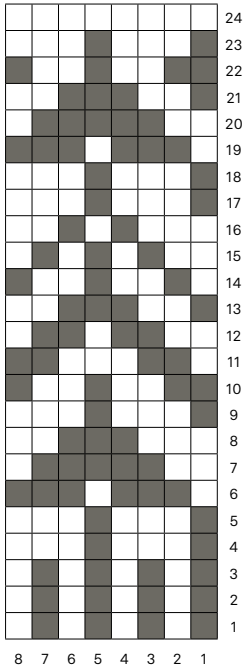


CHART B1

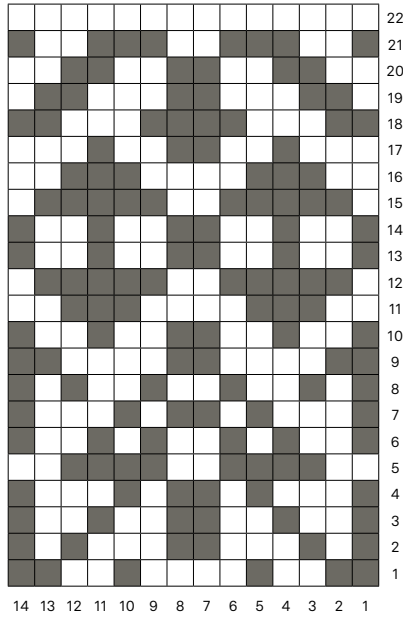


CHART C

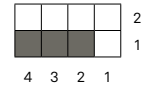


CHART D

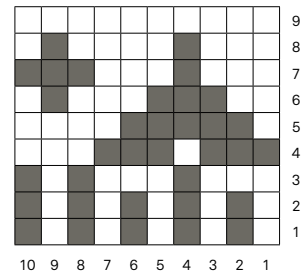


CHART E

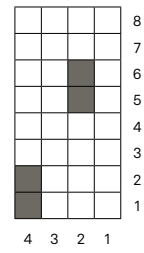
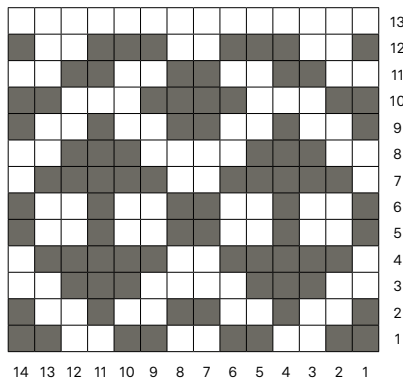


CHART B2



MC
 CC

14 Path

The body and sleeves of this yoke sweater continue the same, rhythmic colourwork repeat. It was inspired by a hike in the Icelandic highlands, where small rivers run down the mountainsides.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: 4.75" / 12 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 38.5 (42, 45-75, 48.5, 52.5) (56, 59.5, 63, 66.5)" / 98 (106.5, 115.5, 124.5, 133.5) (142, 151, 160, 169) cm.

Body Length from Underarm to Bottom Edge: 13.5 (14.25, 14.25, 15.75, 15.75) (16.5, 16.5, 18, 18)" / 34 (36, 36, 40, 40) (42, 42, 46, 46) cm.

Sleeve Length from Underarm: 19 (19.25, 19.25, 20, 20) (20.5, 20.5, 20.75, 20.75)" / 48 (49, 49, 51, 51) (52, 52, 53, 53) cm.

Upper Sleeve Circumference: 15.25 (15.25, 16, 17.25, 17.25) (19, 19, 19.75, 19.75)" / 39 (39, 41, 43.5, 43.5) (48, 48, 50, 50) cm.

Yoke Depth: 8 (8.75, 8.75, 9, 9) (9.75, 9.75, 10, 10)" / 20.5 (22.5, 22.5, 23, 23) (25, 25, 25.5, 25.5) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: Léttlopi by Ístex (100% Icelandic wool, 109 yds / 100 m – 50 g).

MC: 7 (7, 8, 8, 9) (10, 10, 11, 12) balls in the colourway 0054 Ash.

CC: 4 (4, 5, 5, 5) (6, 6, 6, 7) balls in the colourway 0052 Black Sheep Heather.

Or approx. the foll amounts of similar lightweight aran-weight yarn:

MC: 695 (760, 800, 870, 920) (1050, 1090, 1200, 1250) yds / 635 (700, 730, 805, 840) (960, 1000, 1100, 1140) m.

CC: 400 (435, 455, 495, 515) (575, 600, 650, 680) yds / 365 (395, 415, 450, 470) (525, 550, 595, 620) m.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Air by Drops Design (held single) or Plötulopi by Ístex held together with Silk Mohair by Isager.

Needles: US 4 / 3.5 mm 32–40" / 80–100 cm and 16" / 40 cm circular needles (for ribbing and collar), US 8 / 5 mm 32–40" / 80–100 cm circular needles and 16" / 40 cm circular needles (for body and sleeves), US 4 / 3.5 mm DPNs for the cuffs, if needed.

Notions: Stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn.

GAUGE

18 sts x 21 rounds to 4" / 10 cm on US 8 / 5 mm needles in Colourwork Patt, after blocking.

NOTES

For the colourwork in this pattern, the CC is held as the dominant colour. The CC strand should always cross below the MC, and the MC strand should always cross above the CC. Hold the floats loosely to keep the work from puckering. Secure the yarn every 5 sts where you have long floats between colours.

After the sleeve separation, you will finish the chart for your size, then repeat the last 10 chart rows (rows 46–55) during the body and the sleeves.

CONSTRUCTION

This sweater is worked seamlessly in the round from the top down, starting with a 2 x 2 Rib collar with a contrast rolled edge. The charted colourwork pattern then begins, with increases for the yoke. Body and sleeves are then separated, and the



colourwork continues down the body to the 2 x 2 Rib hem. Sleeves are also worked in colourwork, and are shaped towards a 2 x 2 Rib cuff. Collar, hem and cuffs are all worked in CC.

DIRECTIONS

COLLAR

With MC and US 4 / 3.5 mm needles, CO 76 (80, 80, 80, 84) (88, 100, 100, 100) sts using the Long-Tail CO method. PM for BOR. Join to work in the rnd, being careful not to twist the sts.

K 5 rnds.

Change to CC and k 1 rnd.

Continue knitting with CC and work as foll:

Rib Rnd: *K2, p2*, rep *-* to end.

Cont in est 2 x 2 Rib for 4 more rnds.

STRANDED YOKE

Change to US 8 / 5 mm needles. Cont with CC and work an inc rnd as foll:

Sizes 1-7 only

Inc Rnd: K2 (2, 2, 2, 1), (1, 2, -, -), [m1, k4] 8 (7, 2, 11, 12) (13, 2, -, -) times, [m1, k3] 4 (8, 24, 12, 12) (12, 28, -, -) times, [m1, k4] 7 (6, 0, 0, 11) (0, 1, -, -) times, [m1, k2] 1 (1, 1, 10, 0) (12, 1, -, -) time(s), [m1, k1] 0 (0, 1, 1, 1) (1, 0, -, -) time(s). (20 (22, 28, 34, 36) (38, 32, -, -) sts inc'd) [96 (102, 108, 114, 120) (126, 132, -, -) sts]

Sizes 8 and 9 only

Inc Rnd: K- (-, -, -, -), (-, -, 1, 1), [m1, k2] - (-, -, -, -), (-, -, 7, 16) times, [m1, k3] - (-, -, -, -), (-, -, 24, 12) times, [m1, k2] - (-, -, -, -), (-, -, 6, 15) time(s), [m1, k1] - (-, -, -, -), (-, -, 1, 1) time(s). (- (-, -, -, -), (-, -, 38, 44) sts inc'd) [- (-, -, -, -), (-, -, 138, 144) sts]

All sizes

Proceed to Colourwork Chart.

Colourwork Chart

Note! Make sure to stop working after the rnd instructed for your size.

Join MC and start working from the chart, working it 32 (34, 36, 38, 40) (42, 44, 46, 48) times on each round and increasing as shown on the chart. BOR is at start of left sleeve.

St count after incs on rnd 3: 128 (136, 144, 152, 160) (168, 176, 184, 192) sts

St count after incs on rnd 5: 160 (170, 180, 190, 200) (210, 220, 230, 240) sts

St count after incs on rnd 14: 192 (204, 216, 228, 240) (252, 264, 276, 288) sts

St count after incs on rnd 25: 224 (238, 252, 266, 280) (294, 308, 322, 336) sts

St count after incs on rnd 29: 256 (272, 288, 304, 320) (336, 352, 368, 384) sts

Stop after working rnd 43 (47, 47, 48, 48) (53, 53, 54, 54). The yoke is now complete.

SEPARATE BODY AND SLEEVES

You will now separate the body and sleeves, and adjust the placement of the BOR. Make sure to continue the colourwork patt from the chart.

Next Rnd: Remove BOR marker. Pl the next 55 (55, 57, 59, 59) (63, 63, 65, 65) sts on hold (left sleeve), then using MC, CO 15 (15, 17, 19, 19) (23, 23, 25, 25) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method (PM for new BOR approx. in the middle of the CO sts), work 73 (81, 87, 93, 101) (105, 113, 119, 127) sts in patt (front), pl the next 55 (55, 57, 59, 59) (63, 63, 65, 65) sts on hold (right sleeve), CO 15 (15, 17, 19, 19) (23, 23, 25, 25) sts, work 73 (81, 87, 93, 101) (105, 113, 119, 127) sts in patt (back), work in patt across CO sts towards new BOR at the left underarm. In order to line up the body patt with the yoke, stop after completing the chart repeat closest to the marker - this may be just before or after it. Replace BOR marker after the last completed chart repeat. [176 (192, 208, 224, 240) (256, 272, 288, 304) sts]

BODY

Cont in patt, working the 8-st chart 22 (24, 26, 28, 30) (32, 34, 36, 38) times on every rnd. After you have worked row 55 of the chart (for sizes 8 and 9 only, you worked this row during the separation rnd), cont to repeat rows 46-55 only.

Cont until the body measures approx. 11 (11.75, 11.75, 13.5, 13.5) (14.25, 14.25, 15.75, 15.75)" / 28 (30, 30, 34, 34) (36, 36, 40, 40) cm from underarm, or desired length before hem. If possible, end after row 50 or row 55 of chart.

Cut MC.

K 1 rnd with CC.

Hem

Change to US 4 / 3.5 mm circular needles.

Rib Rnd: *K2, p2*, rep *-* to end.

Cont to work in est 2 x 2 Rib until ribbing measures 2.25" / 6 cm.

BO all sts in rib.

SLEEVES

Note! When working in colourwork patt over the sleeve sts, make sure to continue from where you stopped at the yoke.

With MC and US 8 / 5 mm circular needles, starting at the underarm, pick up and k 8 (8, 9, 10, 10) (12, 12, 13, 13) sts. Join in CC and work the 55 (55, 57, 59, 59) (63, 63, 65, 65) sleeve sts in colourwork patt, then with MC pick up and k 7 (7, 8, 9, 9) 11, 11, 12, 12) sts, PM for BOR. [70 (70, 74, 78, 78) (86, 86, 90, 90) sts]

Note! The underarm sts will be worked in MC only, not in colourwork patt. You will have 7 (7, 7, 7) (8, 8, 8, 8) pattern repeats on the sleeve.

Set-Up Rnd: K7 (7, 9, 11, 11) (11, 11, 13, 13) in MC, PM, work next 56 (56, 56, 56, 56) (64, 64, 64, 64) sts in colourwork patt, PM, k7 (7, 9, 11, 11) (11, 11, 13, 13) sts in MC.

Cont as set by last rnd until you have worked 16 (16, 12, 6, 6) (8, 8, 8, 8) rnds

since the pick-up rnd. As with the body, after you have worked row 55 of the chart for the first time, repeat rows 46–55 only.

Sleeve Shaping

Note! The sleeve shaping will decrease away the sts in MC either side of the colourwork markers. Remove these markers when necessary, and work the decrease in CC if required to fit the colourwork patt.

Dec Rnd: K1, k2tog, work as est until 3-sts rem, ssk, k1. (2 sts dec'd)

Rep dec rnd every 7th (7th, 6th, 6th, 6th) (6, 6, 5, 5) rnd, another 6 (6, 8, 10, 10) (10, 10, 12, 12) times. [56 (56, 56, 56, 56) (64, 64, 64) sts]

Work 3 rnds straight as est.

Next Rnd (Dec): Work as est to end, while k2tog once in every patt rep. (7 (7, 7, 7, 7) (8, 8, 8, 8) sts dec'd) [49 (49, 49, 49, 49) (56, 56, 56, 56) sts]

Now cont straight as est until the sleeve measures approx. 16.5 (17, 17, 17.75, 17.75) (18, 18, 18.5, 18.5)" / 42 (43, 43, 45, 45) (46, 46, 47, 47) cm, or desired length less 2.25" / 6 cm for the cuff. If possible, end after row 50 or row 55 of chart.

Cut MC.

Next Rnd (Dec): K4 (4, 4, 4, 4) (3, 3, 3, 3), [k2tog, k8 (8, 8, 8, 8) (5, 5, 5, 5)] 4 (4, 4, 4, 4) (7, 7, 7, 7) times, k2tog, k to end. (5 (5, 5, 5, 5) (8, 8, 8, 8) sts dec'd) [44 (44, 44, 44, 44) (48, 48, 48, 48) sts]

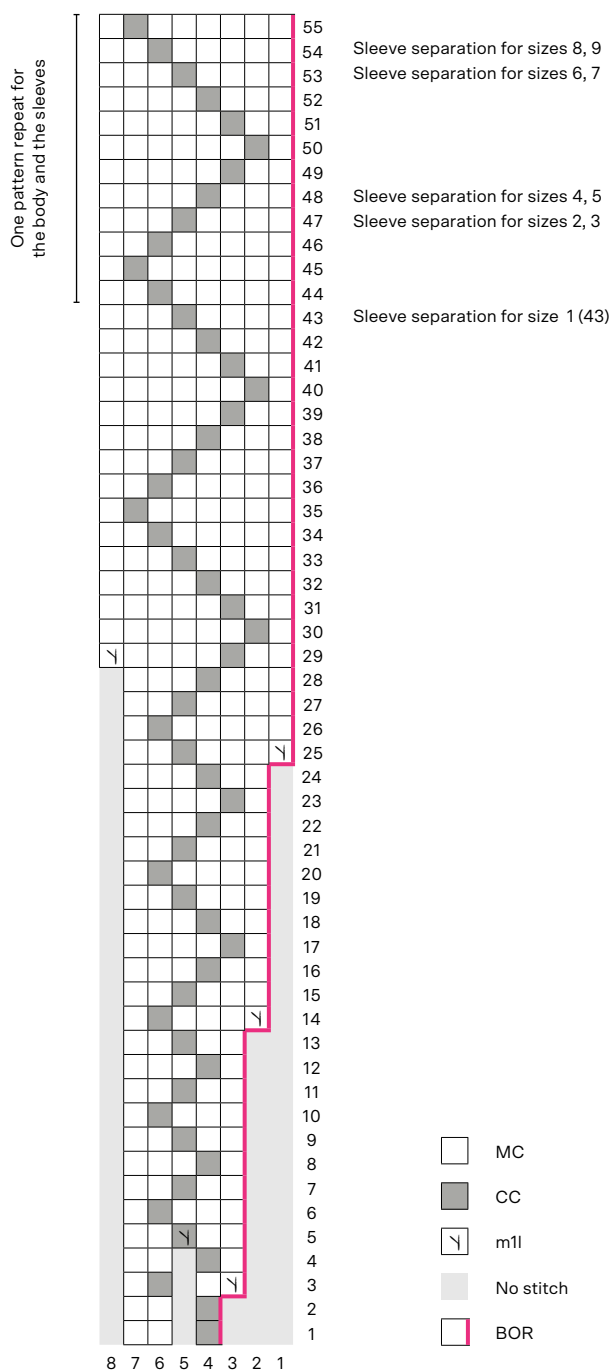
Cuff

Change to US 4 / 3.5 mm needles.

Rib Rnd: *K2, p2*, rep *_* to end.

Cont to work in est 2 x 2 Rib until ribbing measures 2.25" / 6 cm.

BO loosely in rib.



FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

15 Æbleblomst

Æbleblomst (Danish for “apple flower”) is a vibrant colourwork sweater inspired by those magical spring months when the apple trees blossom. It is worked from the bottom up and has a relaxed fit.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7)

Recommended ease: 4–6" / 10–15 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 34 (39.75, 45.5, 51.25, 57) (62.5, 68.25)" / 86.5 (101, 115.5, 130, 144.5) (159, 173.5) cm.

Back Length from Centre of Neck to Hem: 19.5 (22, 22, 25.5, 25.5) (28, 28)" / 49.5 (56, 56, 64.5, 64.5) (71, 71) cm.

Length from Underarm to Hem: 10.5 (11.75, 10.75, 13.5, 12.5) (14.25, 13.5)" / 26.5 (30, 27.5, 34, 31.5) (36, 34) cm.

Sleeve Length: 16.25 (17.75, 16.75, 16.75, 15.75) (15, 14.25)" / 41.5 (45, 42.5, 42.5, 40) (38, 36) cm.

Upper Sleeve Circumference: 14.25 (14.25, 17.25, 17.25, 17.25) (20, 20)" / 36 (36, 43.5, 43.5, 43.5) (50.5, 50.5) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn:

MC: 4 (4, 4, 5, 5) (6, 6) skeins of Jensen Yarn by Isager (100% wool, 137 yds / 125 m

– 50 g), in the colourway 10, held together with

2 (3, 3, 3, 3) (4, 4) balls of Silk Mohair by Isager (75% super kid mohair, 25% silk, 232 yds / 212 m – 25 g), in the colourway 66.

CC1: 3 (3, 4, 4, 4) (4, 5) skeins of Jensen Yarn by Isager (100% wool, 137 yds / 125 m – 50 g), in the colourway 0, held together with

1 (1, 2, 2, 2) (2, 2) ball(s) of Alpaca 1 by Isager (100% alpaca, 435 yds / 400 m – 50 g), in the colourway Eo.

CC2: 2 (2, 2, 3, 3) (3, 3) skeins of Jensen Yarn by Isager (100% wool, 137 yds / 125 m – 50 g), in the colourway 28, held together with

1 (1, 1, 2, 2) (2, 2) skein(s) of Tvinni by Isager (100% wool, 279 yds / 255 m – 50 g), in the colourway 28.

(Slightly thicker yarn is used for CC2, which gives the garment a subtle 3D texture.)

Or approx. the foll amounts, either for each of the 2 yarns used in MC and CCs or for a single strand of worsted or aran-weight yarn:

MC: 460 (495, 535, 615, 635) (745, 765) yds / 420 (450, 490, 560, 580) (680, 700) m.

CC1: 360 (385, 450, 505, 515) (535, 560) yds / 330 (350, 410, 460, 470) (490, 510) m.

CC2: 230 (240, 255, 295, 320) (360, 385) yds / 210 (220, 230, 270, 290) (330, 350) m.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example: Eco Merino DK or Merino DK by Cascade Yarns or Sayama by Pascuali (for Jensen Yarn), Tilia by Filcolana or Kid Seta by Gepard Garn (for Silk Mohair), Alpakka Følgetråd by Sandnes Garn or Alva from Filcolana (for Alpaca 1), Saga by Filcolana or Highland Wool by Isager (for Tvinni).

Single-strand yarn suggestions: Atlas by Sandnes Garn, Peruvian Highland Wool by Filcolana or Merino Aran by Hedgehog Fibres. If you want to achieve the 3D effect, use a yarn for CC2 that is slightly thicker, for example Fivel by Rauma.

Needles: US 4 / 3.5 mm, US 7 / 4.5 mm and US 9 / 5.5 mm 16" / 40 cm circular needles (for the neckline, neckband and sleeves; on the sleeves, you could use DPNs or Magic Loop method with longer circulars); US 6 / 4 mm, US 7 / 4.5 mm and US 9 / 5.5 mm needles 32–40" / 80–100 cm circular needles, and US 9 /

5.5 mm 40–47" / 100–120 cm circular needles (for the body and yoke).

Notions: Stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn.

GAUGE

18 sts x 20 rnds to 4" / 10 cm on US 9 / 5.5 mm needles in Colourwork Patt, after blocking.

18 sts x 24 rnds to 4" / 10 cm on US 7 / 4.5 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

NOTES

Length modifications

Lengths have been designed to work with the chart. If altering lower body length or sleeve length, bear in mind that:

- lower body and sleeves need to finish on the same round
- as written, the raglan ends neatly after rnd 13 of the chart
- any changes need to be made in multiples of 13 rnds (a complete motif from the 26-rnd chart)
- 13 rnds measures approx. 2.5" / 6.5 cm. On the body, sizes 2, 3, 6 and 7 start with the white flower motif (rnds 1–13 of chart), and sizes 1, 4 and 5 start with the red flower motif (rnds 14–26 of chart). All sizes end with the white flower motif. On the sleeves, only size 1 starts with the red flower motif.

Colourwork

Always use the colour of the flower as your dominant colour, i.e., work rnds 2–12 with CC1 as the dominant colour and rnds 15–25 with CC2 as the dominant colour. Make sure to swatch in both colourwork and St St, so you are aware of any gauge differences between the two fabrics.

CONSTRUCTION

This sweater is worked from the bottom up in all-over stranded colourwork. The

body and sleeves begin with 1 x 1 Rib and are worked separately, after which the parts are joined and the yoke is worked in the round with raglan decreases. After the ribbed cuffs and an initial increase, the wide sleeves are worked straight. The shaping of the neckline is done by binding off the centre neckline stitches and then binding off stitches at the beginning of each row (while continuing the raglan decreases). Once the neckline is shaped, the remaining stitches are bound off, and new stitches are picked up along the neckline for a folded, ribbed neckband.

DIRECTIONS

BODY

Hem

With MC and US 6 / 4 mm 32–40" / 80–100 cm circular needles, CO 156 (182, 208, 234, 260) (286, 312) sts using the Long-Tail CO method. Join for working in the rnd and PM for BOR.

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Work in est 1 x 1 Rib until ribbing measures 2.5" / 6.5 cm.

Change to US 7 / 4.5 mm 32–40" / 80–100 cm circular needles.

K 1 rnd.

Colourwork

Change to US 9 / 5.5 mm 32–40" / 80–100 cm circular needles. *Note!* The change in needle size is to achieve the correct gauge in colourwork vs single-colour St St. Make sure to make this adjustment as needed according to your blocked swatches.

On each colourwork rnd, work sts 1–7 from the chart, [work marked 13-st repeat] 11 (13, 15, 17, 19) (21, 23) times, work sts 21–26. Start working from the colourwork chart, beginning with rnd 14 (1, 1, 14, 14) (1, 1), and work for your size as foll:

Size 1 only

Work rnds 14–26, then work rnds 1–26. Lastly, work rnd 1 once more.

Size 2 only

Work rnds 1–26, then work rnds 1–21. Now move your BOR by working the first 7 sts of rnd 22. Replace BOR m here.

Size 3 only

Work rnds 1–26, then work rnds 1–16.

Size 4 only

Work rnds 14–26, then work rnds 1–26. Lastly, work rnds 1–16 once more.

Size 5 only

Work rnds 14–26, then work rnds 1–26. Lastly, work rnds 1–11 once more. Now move your BOR by working the first 7 sts of rnd 12. Replace BOR m here.

Size 6 only

Work rnds 1–26 twice, then work rnds 1–7.

Size 7 only

Work rnds 1–26 twice, then work rnds 1–3. Now move your BOR by working the first 7 sts of rnd 4. Replace BOR m here.

All sizes

Last chart rnd was rnd 1 (21, 16, 16, 11) (7, 3). You have now worked 40 (47, 42, 55, 50) (59, 55) colourwork rnds in total. The finished, blocked, sweater will measure approx. 10.5 (11.75, 10.75, 13.5, 12.5) (14.25, 13.5)" / 26.5 (30, 27.5, 34, 31.5) (36, 34) cm to this point. Refer to the Notes section for length adjustment advice.

UNDERARM

Note! When BO sts, use your non-dominant colour, as this makes for a nice finish once you graft the underarm at the end.

Work as foll:

Next Rnd: BO 3 (3, 7, 7, 8) (12, 14) sts, cont in colourwork patt until there are 73 (85, 91, 104, 114) (120, 128) sts on the needles (for the front), BO 5 (6, 13, 13, 16)



(23, 28) sts, cont in colourwork patt until there are another 73 (85, 91, 104, 114) (120, 128) sts on the needles (for the back), BO rem 2 (3, 6, 6, 8) (11, 14) sts. Fasten off the last st by breaking the yarns and pulling the ends up and out through the BO st. The strands can then be sewn through the first BO st, resulting in an even finish.

Last chart rnd was rnd 2 (22, 17, 17, 12) (8, 4).

Leave the body sts on hold.

SLEEVES

Cuff

With MC and US 4 / 3.5 mm needles, tightly CO 64 (64, 74, 74, 74) (78, 78) sts using the Long-Tail CO method. Join for working in the rnd and PM for BOR.

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Work in est 1 x 1 Rib until ribbing measures 3.25" / 8 cm.

Change to US 7 / 4.5 mm 16" / 40 cm circular needles.

Next Rnd (Inc): K 1 rnd and inc 1 (1, 4, 4, 4) (13, 13) st(s) evenly, working either m1l or m1r increases based on your preference and how the increases fall within the rib. [65 (65, 78, 78, 78) (91, 91) sts]

Colourwork

Change to US 9 / 5.5 mm 16" / 40 cm circular needles.

Note! As before, make sure to adjust needle size as needed to achieve the correct gauge in colourwork.

On each colourwork rnd, work sts 1–7 from the chart, [work marked 13-st repeat] 4 (4, 5, 5, 5) (6, 6) times, work sts 21–26. Start working from colourwork chart, starting with rnd 14 (1, 1, 1, 1) (1, 1), and work for your size as foll:

Size 1 only

Work rnds 14–26, then work rnds 1–26 twice. Lastly, work rnd 1 once more.

Size 2 only

Work rnds 1–26 twice, then work rnds 1–21.

Size 3 and 4 only

Work rnds 1–26 twice, then work rnds 1–16. Now move your BOR by working the first 7 sts of rnd 17. Replace BOR m here.

Size 5 only

Work rnds 1–26 twice, then work rnds 1–11. Now move your BOR by working the first 7 sts of rnd 12. Replace BOR m here.

Size 6 only

Work rnds 1–26 twice, then work rnds 1–7.

Size 7 only

Work rnds 1–26 twice, then work rnds 1–3.

All sizes

Last chart rnd was rnd 1 (21, 16, 16, 11) (7, 3).

You've now worked 66 (73, 68, 68, 63) (59, 55) rnds in total. The finished, blocked sleeve will measure approx. 16.25 (17.75, 16.75, 16.75, 15.75) (15, 14.25)" / 41.5 (45, 42.5, 42.5, 40) (38, 36) cm to here.

Next Rnd: BO 3 (3, 7, 7, 7) (13, 13) sts, cont in colourwork patt until 2 (2, 7, 7, 7) (12, 12) sts rem bef BOR, BO the rem sts. Last chart rnd was rnd 2 (22, 17, 17, 12) (8, 4).

Leave the 60 (60, 64, 64, 64) (66, 66) rem sts on hold.

Work the second sleeve in the same way.

YOKE

Next, the body and sleeves are joined. On each rnd, you will be working the same chart rnd on body and sleeves. However, you will not work the chart continuously across the whole rnd as before, but will cont the colourwork patt already established in each section. This keeps the flower motifs correctly placed, in line with the existing ones on body and sleeves. On the first of these colourwork rnds, begin each section of colourwork patt

at the stitch on the chart that correctly aligns the motif with the previous rnd.

For clean raglan lines, you will work the 2 sts on each side of the raglan markers in the non-dominant colour of each rnd.

Join yarns at the start of the back sts, and with US 9 / 5.5 mm 40–47" / 100–120 cm circular needles, work as foll:

Set-Up Rnd: K 2 back sts in non-dom colour, work 69 (81, 87, 100, 110) (116, 124) sts in est colourwork patt, k 2 back sts in non-dom colour, PM, k 2 left sleeve sts in non-dom colour, work 56 (56, 60, 60, 60) (62, 62) sts in est colourwork patt, k 2 left sleeve sts in non-dom colour, PM, k 2 front sts in non-dom colour, work 69 (81, 87, 100, 110) (116, 124) sts in est colourwork patt, k 2 front sts in non-dom colour, PM, k 2 right sleeve sts in non-dom colour, work 56 (56, 60, 60, 60) (62, 62) sts in est colourwork patt, k 2 right sleeve sts in non-dom colour, PM for BOR. [266 (290, 310, 336, 356) (372, 388) sts]

Sizes 2–7 only

The first set of raglan decreases are worked on the body only, on every rnd. Work as foll, continuing the 4-st raglan lines in the appropriate non-dominant colour:

Body-Only Dec Rnd: *K1, k2tog, work in est colourwork patt to 3 sts bef m, ssk, k1, SM, k to m, SM*, rep *-* to end. (4 sts dec'd) Rep this rnd another – (5, 6, 6, 11) (13, 17) times. [– (266, 282, 308, 308) (316, 316) sts: – (73, 77, 90, 90) (92, 92) sts each on back and front, – (60, 64, 64, 64) (66, 66) sts on each sleeve]

All sizes

Now, raglan decreases are worked on every other rnd. Work as foll, continuing the 4-st raglan lines in the appropriate non-dominant colour:

Rnd 1 (Dec): *K1, k2tog, work in est colourwork patt to 3 sts bef m, ssk, k1, SM*, rep *-* to end. (8 sts dec'd)

Rnd 2: Work as est to end.

Rep rnds 1 and 2 another 17 (17, 19, 19, 19) (20, 20) times. [122 (122, 122, 148, 148) (148, 148) sts: 37 (37, 37, 50) (50, 50, 50) sts each on back and front, 24 sts on each sleeve]

Last chart rnd was rnd 13.

Note! You can now choose to work the rest of the yoke in your MC (as in the sample) or cont in colourwork, worked flat (if doing so, make sure to work all edge sts with both colours). The instructions will be based on the first option. If you choose this option, break CC1 and CC2.

NECKLINE SHAPING

Change to US 7 / 4.5 mm 16" / 40 cm circular needles. You will now BO sts for the neck opening while working raglan decreases as foll:

Next Rnd (Dec): *K1, k2tog, k to 3 sts bef m, ssk, k1, SM*, rep *-* once more, k1, k2tog, k9 (9, 9, 13, 13) (13, 13), BO 13 (13, 13, 18, 18) (18, 18) sts, k to 3 sts bef the next m, ssk, k1, SM, rep *-* once more.

You now have 101 (101, 101, 122, 122) (122, 122) sts in total: 35 (35, 35, 48, 48) (48, 48) sts for the back, 22 sts for the left sleeve, 11 (11, 11, 15, 15) (15, 15) sts for the left front, 11 (11, 11, 15, 15) (15, 15) sts for the right front, 22 sts for the right sleeve. Break yarn and slip the rem right front sts and the right sleeve sts from RHN to LHN. Tw to work the next row from the WS.

Rejoin yarn and work as foll for your size:

Sizes 1-3 only

Row 1 (WS, dec): BO 2 sts, p to end. [99 sts]

Row 2 (RS, dec): BO 2 sts + work raglan decreases. [89 sts]

Rows 3 and 4 (dec): Rep rows 1 and 2. [77 sts]

Row 5 (dec): BO 1 st, p to end. [76 sts]

Row 6 (dec): BO 1 st + work raglan decreases. [67 sts]

Row 7 (dec): Rep row 5. [66 sts]

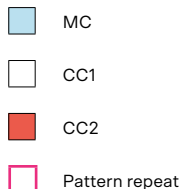
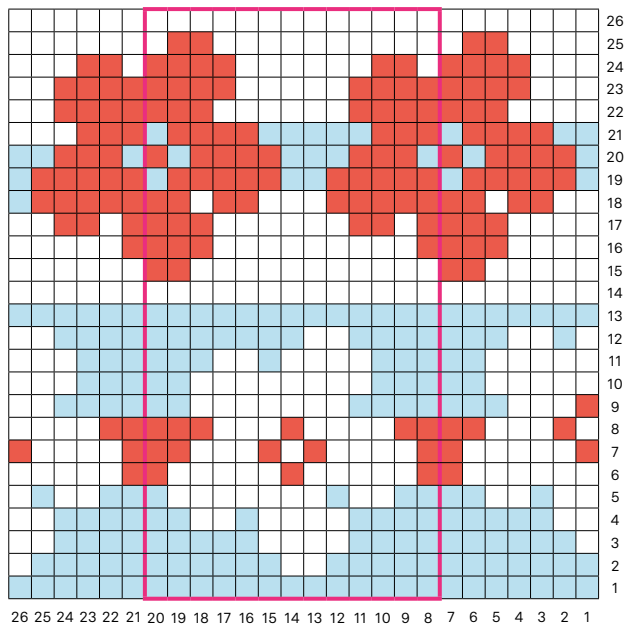
Next row is a RS row. BO all sts.

Sizes 4-7 only

Row 1 (WS, dec): BO 2 sts, p to end. [120 sts]

Row 2 (RS, dec): BO 2 sts + work raglan decreases. [110 sts]

Rows 3 and 4 (dec): Rep rows 1 and 2. [98 sts]



Row 5 (dec): BO 1 st, p to end. [97 sts]

Row 6 (dec): BO 1 st + work raglan decreases. [88 sts]

Rows 7-10: Rep rows 5 and 6 twice. [68 sts]

Row 11 (dec): Rep row 5. [67 sts]

Row 12 (dec): BO 1 st + work raglan decreases only on sleeves and back. [60 sts]

Next row is a WS row. BO all sts.

NECKBAND

With MC and US 4 / 3.5 mm circular needles, pick up and k 96 (96, 96, 104, 104) (104, 104) sts along the neckline, approx. 1 st from every st/row. Start by one of the raglan lines on the back. Then work as foll:

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Cont in est 1 x 1 Rib until ribbing measures

2.75" / 7 cm, or desired length – ribbing will be folded in half.

Now fold the neckband in half, and seam it on the WS as foll:

Knit 1 st from the LHN tog with 1 st from the picked-up edge sts (k2tog), rep *-* once more, then once you have 2 sts on the RHN, BO 1 st. Cont in this way to BO all sts. Make sure not to bind off too tightly. *Note!* Be careful to pick up the st straight down from the st on the LHN, not at an angle.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends, and graft the hole under each sleeve. Wet-block to measurements.



16 Bore

This yoke sweater features striking colourwork that captures the magic of winter. It was inspired by the fairytale figure King Bore, who spreads snow and ice as he travels with the north wind.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8)

Recommended ease: 4–6" / 10–15 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 37.5 (40.5, 45.25, 49.25, 53) (59, 65.25, 68)" / 95 (103, 115, 125, 137) (150, 166, 173) cm.

Yoke Depth: 8.25 (8.25, 8.75, 8.75, 9) (9, 9.5, 9.5)" / 21 (21, 22, 22, 23) (23, 24, 24) cm.

Length from Underarm to Hem: 12" / 31 cm.

Upper Arm Circumference: 12.25 (12.25, 14.5, 14.5, 17) (17, 19.25, 21.75)" / 31 (31, 37, 37, 43) (43, 49, 55) cm.

Sleeve Length: 17.75" / 45 cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: Finull by Rauma Garn (100% Norwegian wool, 191 yds / 175 m – 50 g).

MC: 6 (6, 7, 8, 8) (9, 9, 10) balls in the colourway 422 Mørk Brun.

CC: 1 (1, 1, 2, 2) (2, 3, 3) balls in the colourway 401 Natur.

Or approx. 1150 (1150, 1340, 1530, 1530) (1720, 1720, 1915) yds / 1050 (1050, 1225, 1400, 1400) (1575, 1575, 1750) m (MC) and 191 (191, 191, 383, 383) (383, 575, 575) yds / 175 (175, 175, 350, 350) (350, 525, 525) m (CC) of sport-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Tynn Peer Gynt by Sandnes Garn, Pernilla by Filcolana or Baby Merino by Drops.

Needles: US 2 / 2.75 mm (for ribbing), US 2.5 / 3 mm (for St St) and US 4 / 3.5 mm (for stranded colourwork) 16" / 40 cm, 24" / 60 cm, 32" / 80 cm circular needles.

Notions: Stitch marker, stitch holders or waste yarn.

GAUGE

26 sts x 34 rnds to 4" / 10 cm on US 2.5 / 3 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

CONSTRUCTION

This sweater is worked seamlessly from the top down. The yoke and the sleeves

feature a colourwork pattern and the hem, neckband and sleeve cuffs are worked in 1 x 1 Rib.

DIRECTIONS

COLLAR

Using US 2 / 2.75 mm needles and MC, CO 120 (120, 120, 120, 128) (128, 132, 132) sts using the Long-Tail CO method. PM and join for working in the rnd.

Work in k1, p1 rib for 3" / 8 cm.

Change to US 2.5 / 3 mm needles. K 1 rnd.

YOKE

Short Row Shaping

Short Row 1 (RS): K14 (14, 14, 14, 24) (24, 30, 30), w&t

Short Row 2 (WS): P to m, p14 (14, 14, 14, 24) (24, 30, 30), w&t.

Short Row 3: K to prev wrapped st, PUW, k4, w&t.

Short Row 4: P to prev wrapped st, PUW, p4, w&t.

Rep short rows 3 & 4, 5 more times.

K to BOR.

Next Rnd: K to end of rnd, PUW along the way.

Inc Rnd 1

Using MC, work as foll:

Sizes 1 and 2 only

K1, (m1r, k3) 16 times, (m1r, k2) 11 times, (m1r, k3) 16 times, m1r, k1. (44 sts inc'd) 164 sts.

Sizes 3 and 4 only

K1, (m1r, k1) 20 times, (m1r, k2) 39 times, (m1r, k1) 21 times. (80 sts inc'd) 200 sts.

Sizes 5 and 6 only

K1, (m1r, k1) 36 times, (m1r, k2) 27 times, (m1r, k1) 36 times, m1r, k1. (100 sts inc'd) 228 sts.

Size 7 and 8 only

K1, (m1r, k1) 62 times, (m1r, k2) 3 times, (m1r, k1) 63 times. (128 sts inc'd) 260 sts.

All sizes

Next Rnd: With MC, k to end.

COLOURWORK

Change to US 4 / 3.5 mm needles.

Work rows 1–9 of Chart B once.

Next Rnd: With MC, k to end.

Inc Rnd 2

Using MC, work as foll:

Sizes 1 and 2 only

K1, (m1r, k3) 22 times, (m1r, k2) 15 times, (m1r, k3) 22 times, m1r, k1. (60 sts inc'd) 224 sts.

Sizes 3 and 4 only

K2, (m1r, k3) 12 times, (m1r, k4) 31 times, (m1r, k3) 12 times, m1r, k2. (56 sts inc'd) 256 sts.

Sizes 5 and 6 only

K1, (m1r, k3) 22 times, (m1r, k2) 47 times, (m1r, k3) 22 times, m1r, k1. (92 sts inc'd) 320 sts.

Sizes 7 and 8 only

K1, (m1r, k3) 22 times, (m1r, k2) 63 times, (m1r, k3) 22 times, m1r, k1. (108 sts inc'd) 368 sts.

All sizes

Next Rnd: With MC, k to end.

Work rows 1–19 of Chart A once.

Next Rnd: With MC, k to end.

Inc Rnd 3

Using MC, work as foll:

Sizes 1 and 2 only

(M1r, k4) to end of rnd. (56 sts inc'd) 280 sts.

Sizes 3 and 4 only

K1, (m1r, k3) 32 times, (m1r, k2) 31 times, (m1r, k3) 32 times, m1r, k1. (96 sts inc'd) 352 sts.

Sizes 5 and 6 only

K2, (m1r, k3) 16 times, (m1r, k4) 55 times, (m1r, k3) 16 times, m1r, k2. (88 sts inc'd) 408 sts.

Size 7 only

K2, (m1r, k5) 8 times, (m1r, k4) 71 times, (m1r, k5) 8 times, m1r, k2. (88 sts inc'd) 456 sts.

Size 8 only

K2, (m1r, k3) 40 times, (m1r, k4) 31 times, (m1r, k3) 40 times, m1r, k2. (112 sts inc'd) 480 sts.

All sizes

Next Rnd: With MC, k to end.

Work rows 1–9 of Chart B once.

Change to US 2.5 / 3 mm needles and cut CC.

Next Rnd: With MC, k to end.

Inc Rnd 4

Using MC, work as foll:

Size 1 only

K2, (m1r, k5) 20 times, (m1r, k4) 19 times, (m1r, k5) 20 times, m1r, k2. (60 sts inc'd) 340 sts.

Size 2 only

K2, (m1r, k3) 28 times, (m1r, k4) 27 times, (m1r, k3) 28 times, m1r, k2. (84 sts inc'd).

Size 3 only

K4, (m1r, k7) 16 times, (m1r, k8) 15 times, (m1r, k7) 16 times, m1r, k4. (48 sts inc'd)

Size 4 only

K2, (m1r, k5) 12 times, (m1r, k4) 57 times, (m1r, k5) 12 times, m1r, k2. (82 sts inc'd)

Size 5 only

K3, (m1r, k5) 6 times, (m1r, k6) 57 times, (m1r, k5) 6 times, m1r, k3. (70 sts inc'd)

Size 6 only

K2, (m1r, k3) 12 times, (m1r, k4) 83 times, (m1r, k3) 12 times, m1r, k2. (108 sts inc'd)

Size 7 only

K2, (m1r, k3) 34 times, (m1r, k4) 62 times, (m1r, k3) 34 times, m1r, k2. (131 sts inc'd)

Size 8 only

K1, (m1r, k3) 77 times, (m1r, k2) 8 times, (m1r, k3) 77 times, m1r, k1. (163 sts inc'd)

All sizes

340 (364, 400, 434, 478) (516, 587, 643) sts.

With MC, work in St St without increasing until the yoke measures approx. 8.25 (8.25, 8.75, 8.75, 9) (9, 9.5, 9.5)" / 21 (21, 22, 22, 23) (23, 24, 24 cm measured at mid-front below the neckline rib.

SEPARATE BODY AND SLEEVES

K55 (60, 66, 72, 79) (86, 96, 101), pl 60 (63, 68, 73, 81) (86, 100, 120) sts on hold, CO 14 (15, 18, 19, 21) (23, 23, 24) sts using the Backward Loop CO method, k110 (119, 132, 144, 158) (172, 195, 201), pl 60 (63, 68, 73, 81) (86, 100, 120) sts on hold, CO 14 (15, 18, 19, 21) (23, 23, 24) sts, k to end.

248 (268, 300, 326, 358) (390, 433, 451) sts on the needles. BOR at centre back.

CHART A

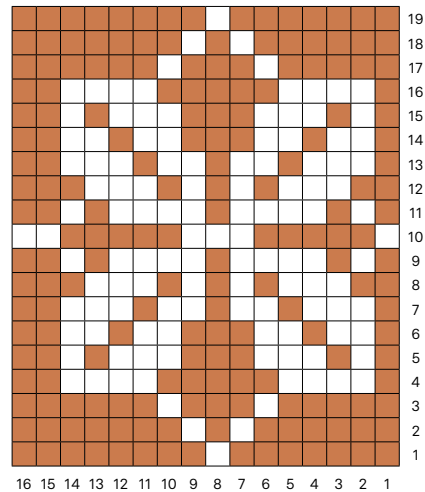
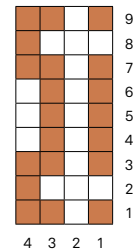


CHART B



MC
CC

BODY

Work in St St using MC until the body measures approx. 10.25" / 26 cm from the underarm (or desired length).

Sizes 7 and 8 only

Next rnd: k2tog once and then st st to end.

All sizes

Proceed to Hem.

Hem

Change to US 2 / 2.75 mm needles.

Work k1, p1 ribbing for 2" / 5 cm.

BO with Tubular BO method.

SLEEVES

Pl the held sleeve sts back onto the US 2.5 / 3 mm needles. Starting from the middle of the underarm CO, join MC and pick up and k 7 (8, 9, 10, 11) (12, 12, 12) sts, k across the live sleeve sts and pick up and k 7 (7, 9, 9, 10) (11, 11, 12) sts. PM for BOR at centre of underarm and join for working in the rnd.

K 1 rnd and AT THE SAME TIME inc 6 (2, 10, 4, 10) (3, 5, 0) sts throughout the rnd by working m1r increases. 80 (80, 96, 96, 112) (112, 128, 144) sts on the needles.

Work St St in the rnd until the sleeve measures 10" / 25 cm from the underarm CO.

Change to US 4 / 3.5 mm needles and work rows 1–9 of Chart B once.

With MC, k 3 rnds.

Join CC and work rows 1–19 of Chart A once.

With MC, k 3 rnds.

Work rows 1–9 of Chart B once.

Break the CC yarn.

With MC, k 2 rnds.

Sleeve Shaping

Using MC, work as foll:

Sizes 1 and 2 only

K1, (k2tog, k2) 19 times, k2tog, k1. (20 sts dec'd)

Sizes 3 and 4 only

K1, (k2tog, k2) 3 times, (k2tog, k1) 23 times, (k2tog, k2) 3 times, k2tog. (30 sts dec'd)

Sizes 5 and 6 only

K1, (k2tog) 4 times, (k2tog, k1) 31 times, (k2tog) 5 times. (40 sts dec'd)

Size 7 only

K1, (k2tog) 11 times, (k2tog, k1) 27 times, (k2tog) 12 times. (50 sts dec'd)

Size 8 only

K1, (k2tog) 18 times, (k2tog, k1) 23 times, (k2tog) 19 times. (60 sts dec'd)

All sizes

60 (60, 66, 66, 72) (72, 78, 84) sts

Cuff

Change to US 2 / 2.75 mm needles.

Work in k1, p1 ribbing for 2" / 5 cm.

BO with Tubular BO method.

FINISHING

Fold the collar double and sew it down on the WS of the sweater.

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

17 Ivory

The lightweight yarn and the generous fit make this raglan sweater an airy, effortless knit. The soft contrast between the creamy base and the calm grey stripes gives it a clean, nautical touch.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9, 10)

Recommended ease: 6" / 15 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 38.25 (41.25, 44.5, 48.5, 52.25) (55.75, 59.75, 63.5, 67, 70.75)" / 96 (103, 111.5, 121, 131) (139.5, 149, 159, 167.5, 177) cm.

Total Length at Centre Back: 19 (20, 20.75, 21.75, 22.75) (23.5, 24.5, 25.25, 26.25, 27)" / 47.5 (50, 52, 54.5, 56.5) (59, 61, 63.5, 65.5, 68) cm.

Length from Underarm: 10.75 (11.25, 11.75, 12, 12.5) (13, 13.5, 14, 14.5, 14.75)" / 27 (28, 29, 30.5, 31.5) (32.5, 33.5, 34.5, 36, 37) cm.

Upper Sleeve Circumference: 16 (17.5, 19.25, 21, 23) (24.75, 26.75, 28.5, 30.25, 32.25)" / 40 (43.5, 48, 52.5, 57.5) (62, 66.5, 71.5, 76, 80.5) cm.

Sleeve Length from Underarm: 13.5 (14, 14.5, 15, 15.25) (15.75, 16.25, 16.5, 17, 17.5)" / 34.5 (35.5, 36.5, 37.5, 39) (40, 41, 42, 43, 44.5) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: Merino DK by Naturkinder (100% Merino wool, 246 yds / 225 m – 100 g).

MC: 3 (4, 4, 5, 5) (6, 6, 7, 8, 8) skeins in the colourway Frost / Naturweiss.

CC: 1 (1, 1, 1, 2) (2, 2, 2, 3, 3) skeins in the colourway Sand / Beige.

Or approx. the foll. amounts of DK-weight yarn:

MC: 738 (984, 984, 1230, 1230) (1476, 1476, 1722, 1968, 1968) yds / 675 (900, 900, 1125, 1125) (1350, 1350, 1575, 1800, 1800) m.

CC: 246 (246, 246, 246, 492) (492, 492, 492, 738, 738) yds / 225 (225, 225, 225, 450) (450, 450, 450, 675, 675) m.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Double Sunday by Sandnes Garn, Wool Merino DK by Maiwa, DK Merino by Studio Evig or DK Light by Colordrip Yarn.

Needles: US 8 / 5 mm 16–32" / 40–80 cm circular needles and extra US 8 / 5 mm set of DPNs for the sleeves, if necessary.

Notions: 9 stitch markers, waste yarn.

GAUGE

16.5 sts x 27 rounds and rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 8 / 5 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

SPECIAL TECHNIQUES

The Ruke Bind-Off

Cut the yarn, leaving a tail 3–4 times longer than the length of your work. Thread the tail onto a tapestry needle. With RS facing, work as foll:

1. Insert the needle pwise through the first 3 sts on the LHN, from right to left.
2. Pull the yarn through all 3 sts, but do not drop them off the needle.
3. Slip the first st only from LHN onto the RHN.
4. Rep steps 1–3, another 2 times.
5. Insert the needle pwise through the first 3 sts on LHN, from right to left.
6. Slip the first st only off the LHN.
7. Rep steps 5 and 6 until the entire rnd is bound off.



STITCH PATTERNS

Stripe Pattern

Work the 44-rnd Stripe Pattern as foll:

*10 rnds CC

2 rnds MC

2 rnds CC

14 rnds MC

2 rnds CC

14 rnds MC*

Then rep *-* once more. (88 rnds in total)

NOTES

To easily mark the beginning of the round, you can either use 2 stitch markers next to each other, or use a distinctive marker.

CONSTRUCTION

This raglan sweater is worked seamlessly in Stockinette Stitch from the top down, starting with a rolled-edge neck. German Short Rows are used to shape the back neck, and raglan increases are used to shape the yoke down to the separation for sleeves and body. The 2-colour Stripe Pattern begins on the yoke, and is continued on the body and sleeves. The hem and cuffs both end with a few rounds in a rib pattern, and the rolled edges are neatly finished with the Ruke Bind-Off.

DIRECTIONS

YOKE

Using MC and US 8 / 5 mm needles, CO 66 (66, 70, 70, 70) (74, 74, 74, 78, 78) sts using the Long-Tail CO method. Join for working in the rnd and PM for BOR.

Rnds 1-4: K to end.

Short-Row Shaping

You will now work German Short Rows to shape the back, as well as working raglan increases on RS rows, as foll:

Short Row 1 (RS, inc): M1r, SM, k2, PM, m1l, k10 (10, 11, 11, 11) (12, 12, 12, 13, 13) for the left sleeve, m1r, PM, k2, PM, m1l, k19 (19, 20, 20, 20) (21, 21, 21, 22, 22) for the back, m1r, PM, k2, PM, m1l, k10 (10, 11, 11, 11) (12, 12, 12, 13, 13) for the right sleeve, m1r, PM, k2, PM, m1l, k1, tw. (8 sts inc'd) (17 (17, 18, 18, 18) (19, 19, 19, 20, 20) front sts rem unworked)

Short Row 2 (WS): MDS, p1, [SM, p2, SM, p to m] 3 times, SM, p2, SM, p2, tw.

Short Row 3 (RS, inc): MDS, [k to m, m1r, SM, k2, SM, m1l] 4 times, k to DS, kDS, k1, tw. (8 sts inc'd)

Short Row 4 (WS): MDS, [p to m, SM, p2, SM] 4 times, p to DS, pDS, p1, tw.

Rep short rows 3 and 4 another 1 (1, 2, 2, 2) (3, 3, 3, 4, 4) times. (8 (8, 16, 16, 16) (24, 24, 24, 32, 32) more sts inc'd)

Next Short Row (RS, inc): MDS, [k to m, m1r, SM, k2, SM, m1l], 4 times, k to DS, kDS, k across front to next DS, kDS, k to BOR m. (8 sts inc'd)

Next Rnd: K to end, slipping markers.

Short-row shaping has now been completed. You have 98 (98, 110, 110, 110) (122, 122, 134, 134) sts: 27 (27, 30, 30, 30) (33, 33, 33, 36, 36) sts each for front and back, 18 (18, 21, 21, 21) (24, 24, 24, 27, 27) sts for each sleeve and 4 sets of 2 raglan sts.

Raglan Increases

Now cont in St St and with raglan increases as foll, and AT THE SAME TIME, on rnd 20 (23, 26, 29, 32) (35, 38, 41, 44, 47) counting from the CO edge at the back, start to work in Stripe Pattern (see Stitch Patterns):

Rnd 1 (Inc): [SM, k2, SM, m1l, k to m, m1r] 4 times. (8 sts inc'd)

Rnd 2: K to end, slipping markers.

Rep rnds 1 and 2 another 21 (22, 23, 24, 26) (26, 28, 29, 30, 31) times, then rep rnd 1 only another 0 (1, 0, 1, 0) (1, 0, 1, 0, 1) times. 56 (59, 62, 65, 68) (71, 74, 77, 80, 83) rnds (including the short rows) have been worked from the CO edge at the back.

You have 274 (290, 302, 318, 326) (346,

354, 370, 382, 398) sts: 71 (75, 78, 82, 84) (89, 91, 95, 98, 102) sts each for front and back, 62 (66, 69, 73, 75) (80, 82, 86, 89, 93) sts for each sleeve, and 4 sets of 2-st raglans.

Yoke should measure approx. 8.25 (8.75, 9.25, 9.75, 10) (10.5, 11, 11.5, 11.75, 12.25)" / 20.5 (22, 23, 24, 25) (26.5, 27.5, 28.5, 29.5, 30.5) cm from centre of CO edge at back.

SEPARATE BODY AND SLEEVES

Now the body and sleeves will be separated.

Next Rnd: SM, k2, RM, pl the 62 (66, 69, 73, 75) (80, 82, 86, 89, 93) left sleeve sts on hold, CO 4 (6, 10, 14, 20) (22, 28, 32, 36, 40) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method (PM for BOR at the centre of these sts), RM, k2, RM, k across back to m, RM, k2, RM, pl 62 (66, 69, 73, 75) (80, 82, 86, 89, 93) right sleeve sts on hold, CO 4 (6, 10, 14, 20) (22, 28, 32, 36, 40) sts, RM, k2, RM, k to BOR at centre of left underarm. [158 (170, 184, 200, 216) (230, 246, 262, 276, 292) sts for the body]

Cont working in St St, completing 2nd rep of Stripe Pattern, until body measures 9.75 (10.25, 10.75, 11, 11.5) (12, 12.5, 13, 13.5, 13.75)" / 24.5 (25.5, 26.5, 28, 29) (30, 31, 32, 33.5, 34.5) cm from underarm, or desired length less 1" / 2.5 cm for the hem.

Hem

Rnds 1-4: *K2, p1*, rep *-* to last 2 (2, 1, 2, 0) (2, 0, 1, 0, 1) sts, k2 (2, 1, 2, 0) (2, 0, 1, 0, 1).

Rnds 5-7: K to end.

Cut the yarn, leaving a tail 3-4 times the circumference of the sweater. Work the Ruke BO (see Special Techniques).

SLEEVES

Put the 62 (66, 69, 73, 75) (80, 82, 86, 89, 93) sleeve sts back onto the US 8 / 5 mm needles. Using MC, pick up and k 4 (6,

10, 14, 20) (22, 28, 32, 36, 40) sts from the underarm CO and PM in the middle of these sts for the BOR. [66 (72, 79, 87, 95) (102, 110, 118, 125, 133) sts]

Note! Make sure to cont in Stripe Pattern as est on yoke, until you have completed the 2nd rep.

K 5 (4, 4, 4, 3) (3, 3, 2, 2, 2) rnds.

Dec Rnd: K1, k2tog, k to last 3 sts, ssk, k1. (2 sts dec'd)

Rep the dec rnd every 6th (5th, 5th, 5th, 4th) (4th, 4th, 3rd, 3rd, 3rd) rnd another 13 (16, 17, 18, 23) (24, 25, 34, 35, 36) times. (26 (32, 34, 36, 46) (48, 50, 68, 70, 72) more sts dec'd) [38 (38, 43, 49, 47) (52, 58, 48, 53, 59) sts]

Cont in St St until sleeve measures 12.5 (13, 13.5, 14, 14.25) (14.75, 15.25, 15.5, 16, 16.5)" / 32 (33, 34, 35, 36.5) (37.5, 38.5, 39.5, 40.5, 42) cm from the underarm, or desired length less 1" / 2.5 cm for the cuff.

Cuff

Rnds 1-4: *K2, p1*, rep *-* to last 2 (2, 1, 1, 2) (1, 1, 0, 2, 2) sts, k2 (2, 1, 1, 2) (1, 1, 0, 2, 2).

Rnds 5-7: K to end.

Cut the yarn, leaving a tail 3-4 times the circumference of the sleeve. Work the Ruke BO (see Special Techniques).

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.





18 Estols

Inspired by the tradition of Bohus-style sweaters, Estols is enjoyable both to knit and to wear. The colourwork yoke captures the eye, while the addition of purl stitches creates a gentle texture.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9, 10)

Recommended ease: 5–6" / 12.5–15 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 33.5 (37.5, 41.25, 45.25, 49.25) (53.25, 57, 61, 65, 69)" / 85 (95, 105, 115, 125) (135, 145, 155, 165, 175) cm.

Yoke Depth (centre front): 8.25 (8.75, 9, 9.5, 9.75) (10.25, 10.75, 11, 11.5, 11.75)" / 21 (22, 23, 24, 25) (26, 27, 28, 29, 30) cm.

Length from Underarm to Hem: 9.75" / 25 cm.

Upper Sleeve Circumference: 11.25 (11.75, 12.5, 13.75, 15) (16, 17.75, 18.75, 19.75, 20.75)" / 28.5 (30, 31.5, 35, 38.5) (41, 45, 47.5, 50, 52.5) cm.

Cuff Circumference: 8.75 (9.25, 9.5, 9.75, 10.5) (10.75, 11.25, 11.5, 11.75, 12.5)" / 22.5 (23.5, 24, 25, 26.5) (27.5, 28.5, 29, 30, 31.5) cm.

Sleeve Length: 16.25" / 41.5 cm.

Neck Circumference: 16.5 (17, 18.25, 18, 19) (19.75, 19.75, 20.75, 21.25, 21)" / 41.5 (43.5, 46.5, 46, 48.5) (50, 50, 52.5, 54, 53.5) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: Pastoreta by Xolla (100% Spanish wool, 218 yds / 200 m – 50 g).

MC: 4 (5, 5, 6, 7) (7, 8, 9, 9, 10) balls in the colourway Castanya.

CC1: 1 ball in the colourway Civada.

CC2: 1 ball in the colourway Tramunatana.

CC3: 1 ball in the colourway Xarxet.

CC4: 1 ball in the colourway Pardal.

Or approx. the foll amounts of fingering / sport-weight yarn:

MC: 875 (965, 1085, 1235, 1360) (1490, 1665, 1795, 1950, 2080) yds / 800 (880, 990, 1125, 1240) (1360, 1520, 1640, 1780, 1900) m.

CC1: 60 (65, 75, 85, 90) (95, 100, 110, 115, 125) yds / 55 (60, 70, 80, 85) (90, 95, 100, 110, 115) m.

CC2: 65 (70, 80, 90, 95) (100, 115, 120, 125, 130) yds / 60 (65, 75, 85, 90) (95, 105, 110, 115, 120) m.

CC3: 60 (65, 75, 85, 90) (95, 105, 110, 115, 125) yds / 55 (60, 70, 80, 85) (90, 95, 100, 110, 115) m.

CC4: 40 (40, 45, 50, 50) (55, 60, 60, 65, 70) yds / 35 (35, 40, 45, 45) (50, 55, 55, 60, 65) m.

Note! Changing the placement of colours may affect the amount of yarn required.

The hem and cuff trims were worked using CC3. If you choose a different colour, be sure to allow for extra yardage.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Preseli by Garthenor or Shetland Spindrift by Jamieson's of Shetland.

Needles: US 2.5 / 3 mm (for rib) 24" / 60 cm circular needles, US 4 / 3.5 mm (for main fabric) 32" / 80 cm circular needles, US 5 / 3.75 mm (for stranded knitting) 32" / 80 cm circular needles.

Notions: Stitch markers, waste yarn or two stitch holders.

GAUGE

24 sts x 32 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 4 / 3.5 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

24 sts x 32 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 5 / 3.75 mm needles in Stranded Colourwork, after blocking.

CONSTRUCTION

This oversized sweater is knitted seamlessly in the round from the top down.

It features a fun-to-knit colourwork yoke with some purl stitches for a bit of texture. The rest of the sweater is knitted in plain Stockinette Stitch. Hem and cuffs are finished with playful contrasting trim.

DIRECTIONS

YOKE

With US 2.5 / 3 mm needles and using MC, CO 100 (104, 112, 110, 116) (120, 120, 126, 130, 128) sts using the German Twisted CO method. PM for BOR and join to work in the rnd, being careful not to twist sts. The BORM is at centre back.

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep to end.
Work another 7 rnds in est 1 x 1 rib.

Change to US 4 / 3.5 mm needles.

Inc Rnd: *K2, m1l*, rep to end.
150 (156, 168, 165, 174) (180, 180, 189, 195, 192) sts.
Next Rnd: K to end.

Short Row Shaping

German Short Rows are worked to shape the back neck.

Short Row 1 (RS): K44 (46, 48, 50, 52) (54, 54, 56, 58, 58), tw.

Short Row 2 (WS): MDS, p to m, SM, p44 (46, 48, 50, 52) (54, 54, 56, 58, 58), tw.

Short Row 3: MDS, k to m, SM, k to prev DS, resolve the DS, k5, tw.

Short Row 4: MDS, p to m, SM, p to prev DS, resolve the DS, p5, tw.

Rep short rows 3-4 another 2 times.

Next Rnd: MDS, k to m, SM, k to BORM, resolve the last DS as if they were single sts as you encounter them.

Sizes 1-3 only

Proceed to Colourwork section.

Sizes 4-10 only

Inc Rnd: *K3, m1l*, rep to end. [- (-, -, 220, 232) (240, 240, 252, 260, 256) sts]
K - (-, -, 1, 2) (2, 2, 3, 3, 3) rnds.



Colourwork

Sizes 1-4 and 6-10 only

Set-Up Rnd (Inc): *K15 (13, 7, 55, -) (30, 6, 7, 5, 4), m1l*, rep to end.

All sizes

160 (168, 192, 224, 232) (248, 280, 288, 312, 320) sts.

Change to US 5 / 3.75 mm needles and beg working from chart, joining CC yarns as needed. Read all chart rnds from right to left. *Note!* There are three rows with m1l increases in the chart. To ensure an even finish, it is recommended that you pick up specific bars between sts as follows: On chart rnd 6, pick up the MC bar from the previous rnd; on rnd 26, pick up the CC4 bar from the previous rnd; on rnd 29,

pick up the MC bar from the previous rnd.

End chart. Break all CC yarns and change to US 4 / 3.5 mm needles. With MC, cont in St St.

Next Rnd: K to end.

[280 (294, 336, 392, 406) (434, 490, 504, 546, 560) sts]

Size 2 only

Inc rnd: M1l, *k14, m1l*, rep to end. (22 sts inc'd) 316 sts.

Size 3 only

Inc rnd: *K14, m1l*, rep to end. (24 sts inc'd) 360 sts.

All sizes

280 (316, 360, 392, 406) (434, 490, 504, 546, 560) sts.

Cont working in St St in the rnd until the yoke measures 8.25 (8.75, 9, 9.5, 9.75) (10.25, 10.75, 11, 11.5, 11.75)" / 21 (22, 23, 24, 25) (26, 27, 28, 29, 30) cm, measured from the centre front.

SEPARATE BODY AND SLEEVES

Set-Up Rnd: K44 (50, 58, 63, 65) (70, 78, 81, 88, 91), transfer the next 52 (58, 64, 70, 73) (77, 89, 90, 97, 98) sts onto waste yarn or a stitch holder, CO 7 (7, 5, 6, 10) (11, 9, 12, 11, 14) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, PM for new BOR at right underarm, CO 7 (7, 5, 6, 10) (11, 9, 12, 11, 14) sts, k88 (100, 116, 126, 130) (140, 156, 162, 176, 182), transfer the next 52 (58, 64, 70, 73) (77, 89, 90, 97, 98) sts onto waste yarn or a stitch holder, CO 14 (14, 10, 12, 20) (22, 18, 24, 22, 28) sts, k44 (50, 58, 63, 65) (70, 78, 81, 88, 91), RM, k to new BORm.

[204 (228, 252, 276, 300) (324, 348, 372, 396, 420) sts for body]

BODY

Work in St St in the rnd until the body measures 8.5" / 22 cm, or until 1.25" / 3 cm less than desired length from underarm.

Hem

Change to US 2.5 / 3 mm needles.

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep to end.

Work another 12 rnds in est 1 x 1 rib.

Break MC. Change to your chosen CC colour.

Next Rnd: K to end.

BO in rib.

SLEEVES

Return the 52 (58, 64, 70, 73) (77, 89, 90, 97, 98) sleeve sts to US 4 / 3.5 mm needles. With RS facing, join MC at centre of underarm and pick up and k 8 (7, 6, 7, 10) (11, 10, 12, 12, 14) sts from the CO sts, k all sleeve sts and pick up and k 8 (7, 6, 7, 9) (10, 9, 12, 11, 14) sts from CO sts at the other half of the underarm. PM for BOR and join to work in the rnd. [68 (72, 76, 84, 92) (98, 108, 114, 120, 126) sts]

Note! You can pick up 1 extra st at each side of the underarm to close the gaps. If you do, decrease them on rnd 1.

Next Rnd: K to end.

Rep rnd another 15 (13, 11, 8, 7) (6, 4, 4, 3, 3) times.

Dec Rnd: K1, k2tog, k to last 3 sts, ssk, k1. (2 sts dec'd)

Work in St St and rep the dec rnd every 16 (14, 12, 9, 8) (7, 5, 5, 4, 4) rnds another 6 (7, 8, 11, 13) (15, 19, 21, 23, 24) times.

[54 (56, 58, 60, 64) (66, 68, 70, 72, 76) sts]

Cont in St St until the sleeve measures 15" / 38 cm, or 2" / 5 cm less than desired length.

Note! If you cannot make all the necessary decreases before the sleeve reaches the desired length, make the remaining decreases on the last row before the cuff.

Cuff

Change to US 2.5 / 3 mm needles.

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep to end.

Rep rib rnd another 18 more times.

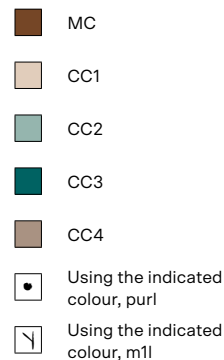
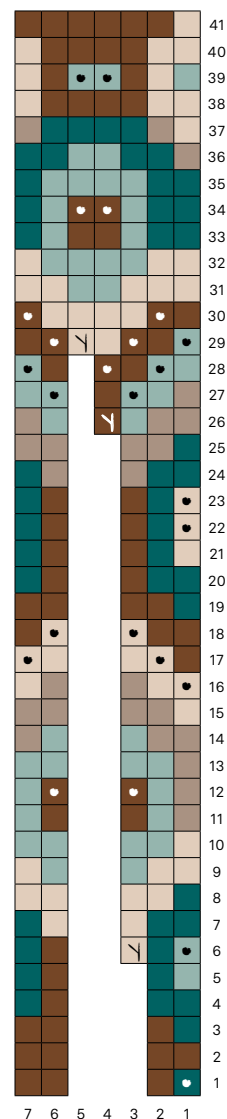
Break MC and change to any of the CC.

Next Rnd: K to end.

BO in rib.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.



19

29

Cables & Lace

Meghan Babin — Meiju Kallio — Ekaterina Vorobeva

Emily Y Chen — Ewa Jasionowska — Pauliina Kuunsola — Emanuela Tantucci

Nina Holubcova — Enikő Balogh — Yukie Onodera — Eun Mi Ahn



19 Mooring

This pullover is an ode to misty and cool coastal weather that beckons for practical woolly layers. The combination of Half Fisherman's Rib and simple braided cables creates a lofty fabric.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5, 6) (7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: 2–8" / 5–20 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 35 (44, 49, 51, 55, 64) (69, 71, 75)" / 89 (112, 124, 130, 140, 163) (175, 180, 191) cm, after seaming.

Lower Body Length (for hem to underarm): 13" / 32.5 cm.

Armhole Depth: 6.5 (7.25, 8.25, 8.75, 9.5, 9.75) (10, 10.5, 11)" / 16.5 (18, 20.5, 22, 24, 24.5) (25, 26.5, 27.5) cm.

Shoulder Width: 9 (11, 13, 11.5, 12, 14) (15.5, 14.5, 16)" / 9 (11, 13, 11.5, 12, 14) (15.5, 14.5, 16) cm.

Back Neck Width: 8 (8, 8.5, 8.5, 9.5, 9.5) (9.5, 9.5, 9.5)" / 20 (20, 22, 22, 24, 24) (24, 24, 24) cm.

Overall Back Length: 22.5 (23.25, 24.25, 24.75, 26, 25.75) (26, 26.5, 27)" / 57 (59, 66.2, 63, 65, 65) (66, 67, 69) cm.

Sleeve Length: 18.5 (17.5, 16.5, 15.75, 15.75, 15.25) (14.5, 13.25, 12.5)" / 46.5 (44, 41.5, 39.5, 39.5, 38) (36.5, 33, 31.5) cm.

Upper Arm Circumference: 15 (16, 18.5,

19.5, 20.5, 23) (24, 25, 25)" / 38 (41, 47, 50, 52, 58) (61, 64, 64) cm.

Wrist Circumference: 9 (9, 9, 9, 9, 9) (10, 10, 10)" / 23 (23, 23, 23, 23, 23) (25, 25, 25) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: Pure Tweed by Erika Knight (100% wool, 175 yds / 160 m – 100 g), 6 (7, 8, 8, 9, 9) (10, 10, 11) skeins in the colourway 4596 Waverly Castle White.

Or approx. 1030 (1130, 1260, 1310, 1430, 1520) (1600, 1660, 1770) yds / 950 (1040, 1160, 1200, 1310, 1390) (1470, 1520, 1620) m of aran-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Fable Brushed Aran by West Yorkshire Spinners, Worsted by Peace Fleece, Lucky Tweed by Kelbourne Woolens or Gilliat and Berenice by De Rerum Natura (the last two held together).

Needles: US 9 / 5.5 mm 32" / 80 cm and 16" / 40 cm circular needles, US 7 / 4.5 mm 32" / 80 cm and 16" / 40 cm circular needles, US 6 / 4 mm 32" / 80 cm and 16" / 40 cm circular needles.

Notions: Cable needle, stitch markers, waste yarn.

GAUGE

14 sts and 25 rows to 4 x 4" / 10 x 10 cm on US 9 / 5.5 mm needles in Half Fisherman's Rib, after blocking.

18 sts x 8 rows (one Chart repeat) to 5 x 1.25" / 12.5 x 3 cm on US 9 / 5.5 mm needles, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

3/3 RC: Sl 3 sts to CN and hold in back, k3, k3 from CN.

3/3 LC: Sl 3 sts to CN and hold in front, k3, k3 from CN.

K1b-yo-k1b: Knit 1 below without dropping stitch, yarn over, knit 1 below in the same st. (2 sts inc'd)

K1b-p2so: Knit 1 below, pass 2 stitches over: knit into the stitch below, then slip the stitch just worked back to left hand needle, pass the 2nd and 3rd stitch on left hand needle over 1st stitch. Slip remaining stitch to right hand needle. (2 sts dec'd)

Ssp-klb: Slip, slip, pass, knit 1 below: Slip

2 stitches purlwise to right hand needle, knit into the stitch below the next stitch, pass slipped stitches over. (2 sts dec'd)

STITCH PATTERNS

1 x 1 Rib w/ selvedge

Worked flat, odd number of sts

Row 1 (RS): K2, *p1, k1*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, p1, k2.

Row 2 (WS): K1, sl1 wyif, *k1, p1*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, k1, sl1 wyib, k1.

Half Fisherman's Rib (HFR)

Worked flat

Row 1 (RS): K1b, p1.

Row 2 (WS): K1, p1.

1 x 1 Rib

Worked in the rnd, even number of sts

All Rnds: K1, p1.

CONSTRUCTION

This sweater features a simplified modified drop-shoulder construction with short-row shoulder shaping and armhole increases. The back and front are worked flat from an optional Tubular Cast-On, then joined at the shoulders with a Three-Needle Bind Off and blocked. Sleeves are picked up at the armhole and worked flat from the top down, finished with an optional Italian Tubular Bind-Off. The mock turtleneck is picked up and worked in the round, then folded inward and whipstitched down. Then underarms and sides are seamed.

DIRECTIONS

LOWER BACK

If you do not wish to use the Tubular CO, using US 9 / 5.5 mm 32" / 80 cm needles, CO 69 (85, 93, 97, 105, 121) (129, 133, 141) sts and cont to Ribbing.

Tubular Cast-On

Using waste yarn and US 6 / 4 mm 32" / 80 cm needles, CO 35 (43, 47, 49, 53, 61) (65, 67, 71) sts onto needles.

Foundation Row 1 (RS): Using main yarn, *k1, yo*, rep *-* to last st, k1.

69 (85, 93, 97, 105, 121) (129, 133, 141) sts on needles.

Foundation Row 2 (WS): *Sl1 wyif, k1*, rep *-* to last st, sl1 wyif.

Foundation Row 3: *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep *-* to last st, k1.

Rep foundation rows 2-3 once more, then foundation row 2 once.

Change to US 7 / 4.5 mm 32" / 80 cm needles.

Ribbing

Row 1 (RS): K2, *p1, k1*, rep *-* to 3 sts rem, p1, k2.

Row 2 (WS): K1, sl1 wyif, *k1, p1*, rep *-* to 3 sts rem, k1, sl1 wyif, k1.

Rep rows 1-2 until work measures 3" / 7.5 cm from CO, ending after a WS row.

Change to US 9 / 5.5 mm 32" / 80 cm needles.

Chart Set-Up

Note! PM after every chart rep is est.

Row 1 (RS): K2, p1, (k1b, p1) for Half Fisherman's Rib (HFR) for 10 (0, 4, 6, 10, 0) (4, 6, 10) sts, PM, [work sts 1-18 from Set-Up row 1 of Body Chart, PM] 2 (4, 4, 4, 4, 6) (6, 6, 6) times, work sts 19-25 of set-up row 1 of Body Chart, PM, p1, (k1b, p1) in HFR for 10 (0, 4, 6, 10, 0) (4, 6, 10) sts, k2.

Row 2 (WS): K1, sl1 wyif, k1, work in HFR for 10 (0, 4, 6, 10, 0) (4, 6, 10) sts, k1, SM, work sts 25-19 of set-up row 2 of chart, SM, [work sts 18-1 of set-up row 2, SM] 2 (4, 4, 4, 4, 6) (6, 6, 6) times, SM, (k1, p1) in HFR for 10 (0, 4, 6, 10, 0) (4, 6, 10) sts, k1, sl1 wyif, k1.

If necessary, remove waste yarn exposing tubular CO.

Main Body

Work even in est patt, foll Body Chart reps until back measures 13" / 32.5 cm from

CO edge, ending after a WS row.

Note! It is recommended to steam or wet-block before moving on to the next step to ensure correct lower body length.

UPPER BACK

Note! Pl locking m in the selvedge sts at beg and end of next row to est a visual marker for the beg of the armhole and to indicate where sleeve sts will be picked up later.

Armhole Inc Row (RS): K2, p1, k1b-yo-k1b, work in est patt to 4 sts rem, k1b-yo-k1b next st, p1, k2. (4 sts inc'd) 73 (89, 97, 101, 109, 125) (133, 137, 145) sts.

Work inc row every 6 (6, 6, 14, 14, 14) (16, 32, 34) rows 2 (0, 5, 3, 1, 0) (3, 0, 0) more time(s). (8 (0, 20, 12, 4, 0) (12, 0, 0) sts inc'd)

81 (89, 117, 113, 113, 125) (145, 137, 145) sts.

Work inc row every 8 (8, 8, 0, 16, 16) (0, 34, 36) rows 3 (5, 2, 0, 2, 3) (0, 1, 1) time(s). (12 (20, 8, 0, 8, 12) (0, 4, 4) sts inc'd) 93 (109, 125, 113, 121, 137) (145, 141, 149) sts.

Work even in est patt until armhole measures 6.5 (7.25, 8.25, 8.75, 9.5, 9.75) (10, 10.5, 11)" / 16.5 (18, 20.5, 22, 24, 24.5) (25, 26.5, 27.5) cm (from placed locking markers), ending after a WS row.

Note! It is recommended to steam or wet-block bef moving on to the next step to ensure correct armhole depth.

Short Row Shoulder Shaping

Next, German Short Rows are used to work short row shoulder shaping. Pl locking m at centre st — 47th (55th, 63th, 57th, 61th, 69th) (73th, 71th, 75th) st — for back neck BO worked immediately after Short Row Shaping.

Short Row 1 (RS): Work in est patt to 3 (4, 4, 4, 5, 5) (5, 6, 6) sts rem, tw.

Short Row 2 (WS): MDS, work in est patt to 3 (4, 4, 4, 5, 5) (5, 6, 6) sts rem, tw.

****Short Row 3:** MDS, work in est patt to 2 (3, 3, 3, 4, 4) (4, 5, 5) sts bef and including

last DS, tw.

Short Row 4: MDS, work in est patt to 2 (3, 3, 3, 4, 4) (4, 5, 5) sts bef and including last DS, tw.

Work short rows 3–4, 8 more times. 10 sets of German Short Rows worked total.

Back Neck BO Row (RS): Work to 15 (15, 16, 16, 18, 18) (18, 18, 18) sts bef and including centre m st, BO next 29 (29, 31, 31, 35, 35) (35, 35, 35) sts, work to end in est patt, resolving all DS.

64 (80, 94, 82, 86, 102) (110, 106, 114) sts on needles; 32 (40, 47, 41, 43, 51) (55, 53, 57) sts per shoulder.

Break yarn and leave left shoulder sts on hold.

Next Row (WS): Reattach yarn at right neck edge, work to end in est patt, resolving all DS.

Pl right shoulder sts on waste yarn. Set back aside.

LOWER FRONT

Work as for LOWER BACK.

UPPER FRONT

Work armhole inc's and short row shoulder shaping as for UPPER BACK to **Short Row 3.

Front Neck Shaping

Beg Front Neck Shaping and AT THE SAME TIME cont Short Row shoulder shaping as for Back:

Center Neck BO Row (RS): Work as est to 4 (4, 5, 5, 7, 7) (7, 7, 7) sts bef centre m st, BO next 9 (9, 11, 11, 15, 15) (15, 15, 15) sts RM, then cont working in est patt.

42 (50, 57, 51, 53, 61) (65, 63, 67) sts per front; 84 (100, 114, 102, 106, 122) (130, 126, 134) sts on needles.

Note! The right and left upper fronts are worked simultaneously. You'll be working shoulder Short Rows 3 and 4 + Armhole Inc's AT THE SAME TIME as the neck dec's.

Note! When there are no longer enough

sts to work a right or left cross, work sts as they appear: k the ks and p the ps.

Next Row (WS): Work in est patt to 3 sts rem from right neck edge, k1, sl1 wyif, k1, drop working yarn, attach new skein to left neck edge, k1, sl1 wyif, k1, work in est patt to end.

Neck Dec Row (RS): Work in est patt to 5 sts bef left neck edge, p3togtbl, k2, change to working yarn for right neck edge k2, p3tog, work to end in est patt. (4 sts dec'd)

40 (48, 55, 49, 51, 59) (63, 61, 65) sts per shoulder; 80 (96, 110, 98, 102, 118) (126, 122, 130) on needle.

Work neck dec row every other row 4 more times.

32 (40, 47, 41, 43, 51) (55, 53, 57) sts per shoulder; 64 (80, 94, 82, 86, 102) (110, 106, 114) sts on needle.

If necessary, work in est patt until all short rows are worked, break yarn leaving long tails on each for seaming, then place rem shoulder sts on separate waste yarns.

Wet-block front and back to measurements.

Shoulder 3-Needle Bind-Off

Pl held shoulder sts on two US 9 / 5.5 mm needles and hold needles parallel with back and front RS together.

Using 3-Needle BO method, join right and left shoulders, respectively. The seam ridge will be on the inside of work. Flip work RS out to work sleeves.

SLEEVES

Reattach yarn to WS of work at locking stitch marker on beg of armhole. Using US 6 / 4 mm 32" / 80 cm needle with RS facing, pick up and k 57 (61, 69, 73, 77, 85) (89, 93, 93) sts, using shoulder seam as visual centre, to next locking m.

Change to US 9 / 5.5 mm 32" / 80 cm needles.

Chart Set-Up

Note! PM after every chart rep is est.

Set-Up Row (WS): K1, sl1 wyif, work row 2 in HFR for 5 (7, 11, 13, 15, 1) (3, 5, 5) sts, PM, work sts 25–19 of set-up row from Sleeve Chart, [work sts 18–1 of set-up row from Sleeve Chart, PM] 2 (2, 2, 2, 2, 4) (4, 4, 4) times, PM, work row 2 in HFR for 5 (7, 11, 13, 15, 1) (3, 5, 5) sts, sl1 wyif, k1.

Main Sleeve

Note! You will work the chart reps as est in Chart Set-Up.

Row 1 (RS): K2, p1, work row 1 of HFR for 4 (6, 10, 12, 14, 0) (2, 4, 4) sts, SM, work next row of chart, SM, work row 1 of HFR for 4 (6, 10, 12, 14, 0) (2, 4, 4) sts, p1, k2.

Row 2 (WS): K1, sl1 wyif, k1, work row 1 of HFR for 4 (6, 10, 12, 14, 0) (2, 4, 4) sts, SM, work next row of chart, SM, work row 1 of HFR for 4 (6, 10, 12, 14, 0) (2, 4, 4) sts, k1, sl1 wyif, k1.

Work rows 1–2 once more.

Sleeve Dec Row (RS): K2, p1, ssp-klb, work in est patt to 6 sts rem, SM as you go, k1b-p2so, p1, k2. 53 (57, 65, 69, 73, 81) (85, 89, 89) sts. (4 sts dec'd)

Note! When there are no longer enough sts to work a right or left cross, work sts as they appear: k the ks and p the ps.

Sizes 1, 2, 3: work 22 (16, 10, -, -, -) (-, -, -) rows.

Cont in est patt, work sleeve dec row every 24 (18, 12, 8, 8, 6) (6, 4, 4) rows 3 (4, 6, 1, 6, 6) (9, 4, 7) more times. (12 (16, 24, 4, 24, 24) (36, 16, 28) sts dec'd)

41 (41, 41, 65, 49, 57) (49, 73, 61) sts.

Work sleeve dec row every - (-, -, 10, 10, 8)

(8, 6, 6) rows - (-, -, 6, 2, 4) (1, 7, 4) times. (- (-, -, 24, 8, 16) (4, 28, 16) sts dec'd)

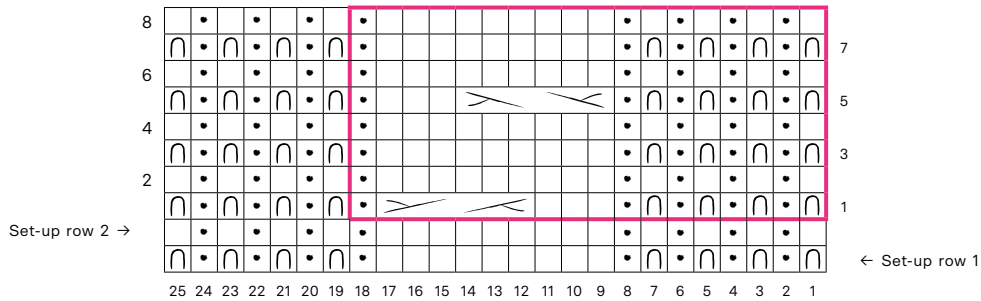
41 (41, 41, 41, 41, 41) (45, 45, 45) sts.

If necessary, work even in est patt until sleeve measures 15.5 (14.5, 13, 12.75, 13, 12) (11, 10, 9.5)" / 39 (36.5, 34, 32, 32, 30.5) (29, 25.5, 24) cm, or 3" / 7.5 cm less than desired length.

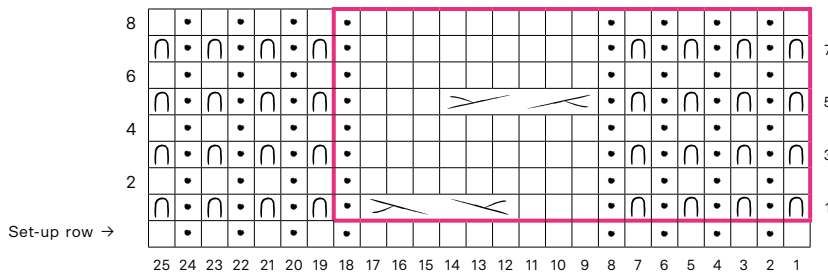
Change to US 7 / 4.5 mm 32" / 80 cm needles.

Work in 1 x 1 Rib for 3" / 7.5 cm, ending

BODY CHART



SLEEVE CHART



after a WS row.
BO sts using Italian Tubular BO, or preferred stretchy BO method.

FINISHING

Wet or steam-block to measurements.
Seam underside of sleeves. Seam sides.

Folded Mock Turtleneck

Beginning at right edge of back neck, reattach yarn to WS of work, and with RS facing and US 6 / 4 mm 16" / 40 cm needles, pick up and k 1 st in every st across back neck, 3 sts in every 4 rows along left curved edge of neckline, 1 st in every BO st across front neck, and 3 sts in every 4 rows along right curved edge. PM and join







for working in the rnd. Precise number of sts picked up does not matter, so long as it is a multiple of 2.

Change to US 7 / 4.5 mm 16" / 40 cm needles.

Ribbing Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end of rnd. Rep ribbing rnd until neckline measures 6" / 15 cm from pick-up edge.

BO all sts using a stretchy BO method. Break yarn leaving long tail for seaming. Fold neckline inward; seam down loosely to pickup ridge using tail.

Weave in ends. Wet or steam block to measurements.

-  RS: Knit
WS: Purl
-  RS: Purl
WS: Knit
-  k1b
-  3/3 RC
-  3/3 LC
-  Pattern repeat

20 Willow

This cabled pullover was inspired by the branches of the willow, which can be intertwined almost like braids. The cables flow from the shoulders into the body, turning in unexpected directions.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: 6" / 15 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 38 (41.25, 45.5, 48.75, 51.25) (55.5, 59.75, 64.75, 69)" / 94.5 (103, 113.5, 122, 128.5) (139, 149.5, 162, 172.5) cm.

Armhole Depth: 7.25 (7.75, 9, 9.25, 9.25) (10, 11, 12.5, 13)" / 18 (19.5, 22.5, 23, 23) (25, 27.5, 31, 32.5) cm.

Body Length from Underarm: 16" / 40.5 cm.

Upper Sleeve Circumference: 12.25 (13, 14, 14.75, 16) (18.5, 20.25, 22.25, 23.25)" / 30.5 (32.5, 34.5, 37, 40) (46.5, 50.5, 56, 58) cm.

Sleeve Length from Underarm: 18" / 45.5 cm.

Neck Circumference (before ribbing): 20.5 (21.25, 22.25, 22.5, 24) (25, 25, 27.5, 27.5)" / 51 (53, 55, 56, 60) (63, 63, 69, 69) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: 5 (5, 6, 6, 7) (8, 8, 10, 10) skeins of Yarnadelic Worsted by John Arbon Textiles (100% Falklands Corriedale wool, 236 yds / 216 m – 100 g), in the colourway Hey Moon.

Or approx. 1075 (1180, 1320, 1415, 1540) (1740, 1885, 2170, 2340) yds / 985 (1080, 1200, 1295, 1410) (1590, 1725, 1985, 2140) m of worsted-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Cotton Cashmere by Rowan or Rios by Malabrigo.

Needles: US 7 / 4.5 mm 32" / 80 cm or longer circular needles (for body and sleeves), US 6 / 4 mm 32" / 80 cm or longer circular needles (for neck, hem ribbing and cuffs).

Notions: Stitch markers (4), cable needle, stitch holders or scrap yarn.

GAUGE

19 sts and 28 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 7 / 4.5 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

The width of the 6-st cable is approx. 1.25" / 3 cm.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

2/2 RC: 4-st right-slanting cable: Slip 2 sts to CN and hold in back, k2, k2 from CN.

2/2 LC: 4-st left-slanting cable: Slip 2 sts to CN and hold in front, k2, k2 from CN.

NOTES

The charts are established on the shoulders, then continue on the yoke during sleeve shaping and after separating sleeves they continue down the sides of the body. The charts are worked flat during the short rows and otherwise in the round. Odd rows are worked on RS during short rows and charts are read from right to left. Even rows are worked on WS during

short rows and charts then read from left to right. Once you have completed all the rows in the chart, restart the chart from row 1.

CONSTRUCTION

The sweater is knitted seamlessly from the top down. The shoulders are shaped with increases, while the neckline is formed using German Short Rows. After shoulder increases, shaping continues with sleeve and body increases. The mirrored cables are first worked on the shoulders, then they shift to the body, framing the sleeves, and then after the separation run down the sides of the body. The body is worked straight and finished with 1 x 1 Rib. The sleeves are worked in Stockinette Stitch with shaping and end in rib as the body. The neck is finished with a 1 x 1 Rib collar.

DIRECTIONS

YOKE

With US 7 / 4.5 mm needles, CO 92 (96, 100, 100, 108) (112, 112, 124, 124) sts loosely using the Long-Tail CO method. Join to work in the rnd and PM for BOR.

Shoulder and Neck Shaping

You will now shape the neckline using German Short Rows while AT THE SAME TIME increasing sts for the shoulders. Shoulder increases will be worked on every row. The BOR is temporarily located at the centre of the front.

Set-Up Rnd (RS): K13 (14, 15, 15, 17) (18, 18, 19, 19), PM, k20 (20, 20, 20, 20) (20, 20, 24, 24) (left shoulder sts), PM, k26 (28, 30, 30, 34) (36, 36, 38, 38) (back sts), PM, k20 (20, 20, 20, 20) (20, 20, 24, 24) (right shoulder sts), PM, k13 (14, 15, 15, 17) (18, 18, 19, 19).

On the next rnd, beg working from the charts on the shoulders. Also, start

increasing on shoulders and working short rows to shape the neckline as foll:

Short Row 1 (RS, inc): *K to m, m1r, SM, work Chart A, k to 6 sts bef m, work Chart B, SM, m1l*, rep *-* once more, k1, tw. (4 sts inc'd)

Short Row 2 (WS, inc): MDS, *p to m, m1l(p), SM, work Chart B, p to 6 sts bef m, work Chart A, SM, m1r(p)*, rep *-* once more, p1, tw. (4 sts inc'd)

Short Row 3 (inc): MDS, *k to m, m1r, SM, work Chart A, k to 6 sts bef m, work Chart B, SM, m1l*, rep *-* once more, k to DS and kDS, k1, tw. (4 sts inc'd)

Short Row 4 (inc): MDS, *p to m, m1l(p), SM, work Chart B, p to 6 sts bef m, work Chart A, SM, m1r(p)*, rep *-* once more, p to DS and pDS, p1, tw. (4 sts inc'd).

Rep short rows 3 and 4 another 6 (6, 6, 8, 8) (8, 8, 8, 8) times. (64 (64, 64, 80 80) (80, 80, 80, 80) sts inc'd) [156 (160, 164, 180, 188) (192, 192, 204, 204) sts as foll: 58 (60, 62, 70, 74) (76, 76, 78, 78) sts on both back and front, 20 (20, 20, 20, 20) (20, 20, 24, 24) sts on each shoulder]

Now adjust the markers and increase as foll:

Sleeve Shaping Set-Up Rnd: MDS, *k to m, RM, work Chart A, PM, kfb 8 (8, 8, 8, 8) (8, 8, 12, 12) times, PM, work Chart B, RM*, rep *-* once, k to BOR. (16 (16, 16, 16, 16) (16, 16, 24, 24) sts inc'd) [172 (176, 180, 196, 204) (208, 208, 228, 228) sts as foll: 70 (72, 74, 82, 86) (88, 88, 90, 90) sts on both back and front, 16 (16, 16, 16, 16) (16, 16, 24, 24) sts on each sleeve]

Increase Section 1 (Sleeves Only)

Next, you will begin the sleeve increases. *Note!* Work each remaining DS a single st.

Inc Rnd: *K to Chart A, work chart, SM, m1l, k to m, m1r, SM, work Chart B*, rep *-* once more, k to end. (4 sts inc'd, 2 sts for each sleeve)

Rep inc rnd another 9 (9, 9, 11, 13) (17, 19, 19, 17) times. (20 (20, 20, 24, 28) (36, 40, 40, 36) sts inc'd) [221 (216, 220, 244, 260, 280, 288, 308, 300) sts as foll: 70 (72, 74, 82, 86) (88, 88, 90, 90) sts on both back

and front, 36 (36, 36, 40, 44) (52, 56, 64, 60) sts on each sleeve]

Increase Section 2 (Sleeves Only)

Rnd 1 (inc): *K to Chart A, work chart, SM, m1l, k to m, m1r, SM, work Chart B*, rep *-* once more, k to end. (4 sts inc'd, 2 sts for each sleeve.)

Rnd 2: Work charts as est on the sleeves, k all other sts.

Rep rnds 1 and 2 another 3 (2, 3, 3, 3) (2, 2, 1, 0) time(s). (8 (6, 8, 8, 8) (6, 6, 4, 2) sts inc'd) [228 (228, 236, 260, 276) (292, 300, 316, 304) sts as foll: 70 (72, 74, 82, 86) (88, 88, 90, 90) sts on both back and front, 44 (42, 44, 48, 52) (58, 62, 68, 62) sts on each sleeve]

Increase Section 3 (Sleeves & Body)

Work 4 (6, 8, 8, 4) (0, 0, 0, 0) rnds as est without increasing.

Now work increases on sleeves and body, as foll:

Rnd 1 (sleeves & body): *K to Chart A, m1r, work chart, SM, m1l, k to m, m1r, SM, work Chart B, m1l*, rep *-* once more, k to end. (8 sts inc'd, 2 for each sleeve, 2 for front, 2 for back)

Rnd 2: Work as est to end.

Rnd 3 (body-only inc): *K to Chart A, m1r, work chart, SM, k to m, SM, work Chart B, m1l*, rep *-* once more, k to end. (4 sts inc'd, 2 for front, 2 for back)

Rnd 4: Work as est to end.

Rep rnds 1-4 another 0 (0, 0, 0, 0) (1, 1, 3, 3) time(s). (12 (12, 12, 12, 12) (24, 24, 48, 48) sts inc'd) [240 (240, 248, 272, 288) (316, 324, 364, 352) sts as foll: 74 (76, 78, 86, 90) (96, 96, 106, 106) sts each on front and back and 46 (44, 46, 50, 54) (62, 66, 76, 70) sts on each sleeve]

Increase Section 4 (Sleeves & Body)

Rnd 1 (sleeves & body inc): *K to Chart A, m1r, work chart, SM, m1l, k to m, m1r, SM, work Chart B, m1l*, rep *-* once more, k to end. (8 sts inc'd, 2 for each sleeve, 2 for front, 2 for back)

Rnd 2 (body-only inc): *K to Chart A, m1r, work chart, SM, k to m, SM, work Chart B, m1l*, rep *-* once more, k to end. (4 sts



inc'd, 2 for front, 2 for back)

Rnd 3 (body-only inc): Rep rnd 2. (4 sts inc'd)

Rnd 4 (body-only inc): Rep rnd 2. (4 sts inc'd)

Rep rnds 1–4 another 0 (0, 1, 1, 1) (1, 2, 2, 2) more time(s). (20 (20, 40, 40, 40) (40, 60, 60, 60) sts inc'd) [260 (260, 288, 312, 328) (356, 384, 424, 412) sts as foll: 82 (84, 94, 102, 106) (112, 120, 130, 130) sts on both front and back, 48 (46, 50, 54, 58) (66, 72, 82, 76) sts on each sleeve]

SEPARATE BODY AND SLEEVES

Next Rnd: RM from BOR, k to Chart A, PM (new BOR), *work Chart A, RM, pl next 48 (46, 50, 54, 58) (66, 72, 82, 76) sleeve sts on hold, RM, CO 8 (14, 14, 14, 16) (20, 22, 24, 34) sts using the Knitted CO method, work Chart B*, k to Chart A, rep *-* once more, k to m. BOR is now located just before the left front underarm cable. [180 (196, 216, 232, 244) (264, 284, 308, 328) sts]

BODY

Work as est (charts worked as est and other sts in St St) until the body measures approx. 13.75" / 35 cm from underarm, or desired length less approx. 2.25" / 5.5 cm, ending after a row 6 of charts.

Hem

Change to US 6 / 4 mm needles.

Set-Up Rnd 1: P to end.

Set-Up Rnd 2 (dec): [P1, k1, p2tog, *k1, p1*, rep *-* to 2 sts bef chart, k2tog] 4 times. (8 sts dec'd) [172 (188, 208, 224, 236) (256, 276, 300, 320) sts]

Rib Rnd: *P1, k1*, rep *-* to end.

Now cont in 1 x 1 Rib as set until ribbing measures 2" / 5 cm from the purl set-up rnd. After the last rib rnd, move the BOR m back by 1 st so that the rnd begins with a k1.

Now work Double Knitting rnds as foll to set up for an Italian BO:



Set-Up Rnd 1: *K1, sl1 wise wyif*, rep *-* to end.

Set-Up Rnd 2: *Sl1 wise wyib, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Set-Up Rnds 3 and 4: Rep set-up rnds 1 and 2.

Work the Italian BO for all sts.

SLEEVES

Move the 48 (46, 50, 54, 58) (66, 72, 82, 76) sleeve sts onto the US 7 / 4.5 mm circular needles (or DPNs) to work in the rnd. Start at the centre of the armhole, join yarn and work as foll: pick up and k 5 (8, 8, 8, 9) (11, 12, 12, 17) sts from underarm, k the

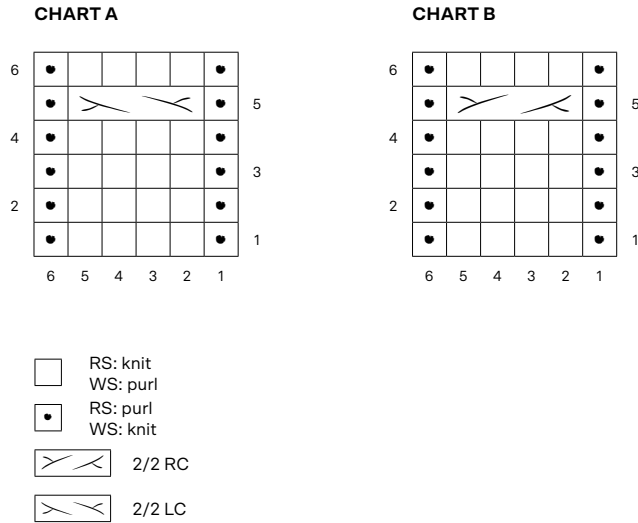
sleeve sts on the needle, pick up and k 5 (8, 8, 8, 9) (11, 12, 12, 17) sts, PM for BOR. [58 (62, 66, 70, 76) (88, 96, 106, 110) sts]

Work in St St for 2" / 5 cm.

Dec Rnd: K2, k2tog, k to 4 sts bef end, ssk, k2. (2 sts dec'd)

Rep dec rnd on every 26th (20th, 20th, 20th, 14th) (7th, 6th, 5th, 6th) rnd another 2 (3, 3, 3, 5) (10, 12, 15, 13) times. (6 (8, 8, 8, 12) (22, 26, 32, 28) sts dec'd) [52 (54, 58, 62, 64) (66, 70, 74, 82) sts on needle]

Cont in St St until the sleeve measures approx. 15.75" / 40 cm from underarm,



or until desired length less approx. 2.25" / 5.5 cm.

Next Rnd (Dec): K20 (19, 19, 19, 20) (23, 25, 27, 31), [k2tog] 6 (8, 10, 12, 12) (10, 10, 10, 10) times, k20 (19, 19, 19, 20) (23, 25, 27, 31). (6 (8, 10, 12, 12) (10, 10, 10, 10) sts dec'd) [46 (46, 48, 50, 52) (56, 60, 64, 72) sts]

Cuff

Change to US 6 / 4 mm needles.

Set-Up Rnd: P to end.

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Now cont in 1 x 1 Rib as set until ribbing measures 2" / 5 cm.

Work 4 set-up rnds and Italian BO as before.

NECKLINE EDGE

Starting from the right back shoulder seam and using US 6 / 4 mm circular needles (or DPNs), join yarn and pick up and k 92 (96, 100, 100, 108) (112, 112, 124, 124) sts around the neck (picking up 1 st from each CO st), PM for BOR. The exact number of picked-up sts is not crucial, but needs to be divisible by 2.

Set-Up Rnd: P to end.

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Now cont in 1 x 1 Rib as set until ribbing measures 1.25" / 3 cm.

Work 4 set-up rnds and Italian BO as before.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.



21 Feldberg

Inspired by mountain trails and crisp forest air, this sweater features extra-long raglan lines for a relaxed, airy silhouette. Zigzag lace “peaks” adorn the body and straight, loose sleeves.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: 6.25–8" / 16–20 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 43.5 (46.5, 49.5, 52.5, 54.25) (58, 61.75, 65.5, 69.75)" / 110.5 (118, 125.5, 133.5, 138) (147.5, 157, 166.5, 177) cm.

Body Length (from underarm to bottom edge): 7.75 (8.5, 9, 9.25, 9.5) (9.75, 10.25, 10.75, 11)" / 20 (21.5, 23, 23.5, 24) (25, 26, 27, 28) cm.

Raglan Depth at Centre Front: 8.75 (9.25, 10, 10.5, 11.25) (11.75, 13, 14.25, 15.25)" / 22.5 (24, 25.5, 27, 28.5) (30, 33.5, 36.5, 39) cm.

Upper Sleeve Circumference: 14 (14.5, 15.25, 16.5, 18.5) (20, 22, 23.5, 24.5)" / 35.5 (36.5, 39.5, 42.5, 47.5) (51.5, 56, 60, 62.5) cm.

Sleeve Length: 15.25 (15.5, 15.75, 15.75, 16) (16, 16.25, 16.25, 16.25)" / 39 (39.5, 40, 40, 40.5) (40.5, 41, 41, 41) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: 10 (11, 12, 12, 13) (15, 16, 17, 19) balls of Fashion Alpaca Dream DK by Rico Design (63% wool, 27% alpaca, 10% polyamide, 115 yds / 105 m – 25 g), in the colourway 001 Creme.

Or approx. 1095 (1160, 1280, 1370, 1475) (1640, 1740, 1935, 2165) yds / 1000 (1070, 1170, 1250, 1350) (1500, 1590, 1770, 1980) m of DK-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Alpaca Merino DK by Rowan or Venus by Lang Yarns.

Needles: US 6 / 4 mm 32–40" / 80–100 cm circular needles, US 2.5 / 3 mm 32–40" / 80–100 cm and 16" / 40 cm circular needles (for ribbing on hem, cuffs and neck).

Notions: Lockable stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn.

GAUGE

21 sts x 25 rounds and rows to 4" / 10 cm

on US 6 / 4 mm needles in St St and in lace patt, after blocking.

NOTES

Charts are provided for the lace sections. Read all charts from right to left on RS rows and from left to right on WS rows. Make sure to work the correct chart for your size.

CONSTRUCTION

This lace sweater is worked top-down, with a longer raglan yoke for a classic, comfortable fit. After the 1 x 1 Rib collar, short rows and raglan increases are worked, and the simple lace pattern is established at the start of the raglan shaping. The body and sleeves are knitted in the round, and finished with 1 x 1 Rib. The body's lace pattern is echoed on the sleeves, just before the cuffs.

DIRECTIONS**YOKE**

Using US 2.5 / 3 mm 16" / 40 cm needles CO 98 (102, 106, 110, 112) (112, 116, 116, 120) sts with the Long-Tail CO or your preferred CO method. Join to work in the rnd, being careful not to twist the CO edge. PM for BOR.

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Last rnd est 1 x 1 Rib. Rep rib rnd another 7 times.

Next Rnd: P to end while pl markers for the raglan lines as foll: p2 raglan sts, PM, p 31 (33, 35, 35, 36) (36, 38, 38, 40) back sts, PM, p 2 raglan sts, PM, p 10 (10, 10, 12, 12) (12, 12, 12, 12) right sleeve sts, PM, p 2 raglan sts, PM, p 39 (41, 43, 43, 44) (44, 46, 46, 48) front sts, PM, p 2 raglan sts, PM, p 10 (10, 10, 12, 12) (12, 12, 12, 12) left sleeve sts.

Short-Row Shaping

Change to US 6 / 4 mm needles.

The short rows are created by working a yo after turning, and then when you next come to it, the yo is worked together with the next st. The yos are not counted as increases. BOR is before the raglan line between left sleeve and left back.

You will now start working the short rows and increasing on RS rows.

Short Row 1 (RS, inc): M1r, SM, k2, SM, m1l, k to m, m1r, SM, k2, SM, m1l, k2, tw. (4 sts inc'd: 1 on each sleeve, 2 on the back)

Short Row 2 (WS): Yo, p3, SM, p2, SM, p to m, SM, p2, SM, p3, tw.

Short Row 3 (Inc): Yo, [k to m, m1r, SM, k2, SM, m1l] twice, k to yo, k yo with next st as k2tog tbl, k1 (1, 1, 2, 2) (2, 2, 2, 2), tw. (4 sts inc'd)

Short Row 4: Yo, [p to m, SM, p2, SM] twice, p to yo, p yo with next st as p2tog tbl, p1 (1, 1, 2, 2) (2, 2, 2, 2), tw.

Short Rows 5–8: Rep short rows 3 and 4 twice. (8 sts inc'd)

Short Row 9 (Inc): Yo, [k to m, m1r, SM, k2, SM, m1l] twice, k to yo, k2tog tbl, k1 (1, 1, 0, 0) (0, 0, 0, 0), m1r, SM, k2, SM, m1l, k2, tw. (6 sts inc'd: 1 on left sleeve, 2 on the back, 2 on right sleeve and 1 on the front)

Short Row 10: Yo, [p to m, SM, p2, SM] 3 times, p to yo, p2tog tbl, p1 (1, 1, 0, 0) (0, 0, 0, 0), SM, p2, SM, p2, tw.

Short Row 11 (Inc): Yo, [k to m, m1r, SM, k2, SM, m1l] 4 times, k to yo, k2tog tbl, k2, tw. (8 sts inc'd: 2 on each sleeve, and 2 each on front and back)

Short Row 12: Yo, [p to m, SM, p2, SM] 4 times, p to yo, p2tog tbl, p2, tw.

Short Rows 13–16: Rep short rows 11 and 12 twice. (16 sts inc'd)

Short Row 17 (Inc): Yo, [k to m, m1r, SM, k2, SM, m1l] 4 times, k to yo, k2tog tbl, k to 1st bef next yo, k st and yo tog as ssk, k to m, m1r, SM, k2, SM, m1l, k to m (BOR). (10 sts inc'd: 3 on left sleeve, 2 on the back, 2 on right sleeve, 3 on the front)

After the short rows you should have a total of 154 (158, 162, 166, 168) (168, 172, 172, 176) sts, distributed as foll: 49 (51, 53, 53, 54) (54, 56, 56, 58) sts each on back and front, 24 (24, 24, 26, 26) (26, 26, 26, 26) sts on each sleeve, and 8 raglan sts in total.

Next Rnd: K to end.

Raglan Increases

You will cont working raglan increases and, at the same time, start the lace patt on the front and back sts according to Chart A (B, C, D, A) (B, C, D, B). The repeat section of the patt is outlined on the chart.

On the first rnd, you will PM around the patt reps. When working partial reps, only work the yo if you can also work the paired decrease.

Start with row 1 of the charts.

Increase Section 1

Sizes 1–4 only

Set-Up Rnd 1 (Inc): [SM, k2, SM, m1l, start with st 20 (22, 24, 27, -) (-, -, -, -) of row 1 of Chart A (B, C, D, -) (-, -, -, -)

and work to end of chart, PM, then work the whole of Chart A (B, C, D, -) (-, -, -, -) chart once, PM, then work the first 10 (10, 10, 9, -) (-, -, -, -) sts of Chart A (B, C, D, -) (-, -, -, -), m1r, SM, k2, SM, m1l, k to m, m1r] twice. (8 sts inc'd: 2 on each sleeve and 2 each on front and back)
Set-Up Rnd 2: K to end (row 2 of chart).
Rnd 1 (Inc): [SM, k2, SM, m1l, work next row of chart to next raglan m, m1r, SM, k2, SM, m1l, k to m, m1r] twice. (8 sts inc'd)
Rnd 2: K to end.

Sizes 5–9 only

Set-Up Rnd 1 (Inc): [SM, k2, SM, m1l, start with st - (-, -, -, 3) (5, 6, 8, 3) of row 1 of Chart - (-, -, -, A) (B, C, D, B) and work to end of chart, PM, then work the first - (-, -, -, 27) (27, 28, 28, 29) sts of Chart - (-, -, -, A) (B, C, D, B), m1r, SM, k2, SM, m1l, k to m, m1r] twice. (8 sts inc'd: 2 on each sleeve and 2 each on front and back)

Set-Up Rnd 2: K to end (row 2 of chart).
Rnd 1 (Inc): [SM, k2, SM, m1l, work next row of chart across to next raglan m, m1r, SM, k2, SM, m1l, k to m, m1r] twice. (8 sts inc'd)
Rnd 2: K to end.

All sizes

Rep rnds 1 and 2 for your size another 9 (9, 9, 9, 17) (17, 23, 25, 24) times.

You have 242 (246, 250, 254, 320) (320, 372, 388, 384) sts, distributed as foll: 71 (73, 75, 75, 92) (92, 106, 110, 110) sts each on back and front, 46 (46, 46, 48, 64) (64, 76, 80, 78) sts on each sleeve and 8 raglan sts in total.

Increase Section 2

Rnd 1 (Inc): SM, k2, SM, m1l, work next row of chart across back to next raglan m, m1r, SM, k2, SM, m1l, k to m, m1r, SM, k2, SM, m1l, work next row of chart across front to next raglan m, m1r, SM, k2, SM, m1l, k to m, m1r. (8 sts inc'd)

Rnd 2: K to end.

Rnd 3 (Inc, Body only): SM, k2, SM, m1l, work next row of chart across back to next raglan m, m1r, SM, k2, SM, k to m, SM, k2, SM, m1l, work next row of chart

across front to next raglan m, m1r, SM, k2, SM, k to m. (4 sts inc'd: 2 each on front and back)

Rnd 4: K to end.

Rep rnds 1-4 another 7 (8, 9, 10, 7) (8, 7, 8, 10) times.

You have 338 (354, 370, 386, 416) (428, 468, 496, 516) sts, distributed as foll: 103 (109, 115, 119, 124) (128, 138, 146, 154) sts each on back and front, 62 (64, 66, 70, 80) (82, 92, 98, 100) sts on each sleeve and 8 raglan sts in total.

SEPARATE BODY AND SLEEVES

Note! During the separation, each raglan line is split, with 1 st for the body, 1 for the sleeve. You will remove the raglan markers, but make sure to keep the markers around the patt reps.

Next Rnd: SM (keep this m for BOR), sl1, k1, RM, work across the back sts to raglan m, RM, k1, pl next 64 (66, 68, 72, 82) (84, 94, 100, 102) sts on hold (removing the 2 raglan markers), CO 11 (13, 15, 19, 19) (25, 25, 27, 30) sts for underarm using the Backwards Loop CO, k1, RM, work across the front sts to raglan m, RM, k1, pl next 64 (66, 68, 72, 82) (84, 94, 100, 102) sts on hold (last of these will be the slipped st from the start, remove the first raglan marker), CO 11 (13, 15, 19, 19) (25, 25, 27, 30) sts for underarm as before.

[232 (248, 264, 280, 290) (310, 330, 350, 372) sts]

BODY

Cont body in rnds, working the lace patt also on the underarm sts. Total patt repeats across body: 8 (8, 8, 8, 10) (10, 10, 10, 12).

Work until the body measures 6.25 (7, 7.5, 7.75, 7.75) (8.25, 8.75, 9, 9.5)" / 16 (17.5, 19, 19.5, 20) (21, 22, 23, 24) cm from underarm, ending after an even-numbered chart rnd.

Hem

Change to US 2.5 / 3 mm 32-40" / 80-100 cm needles.

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Rep rib rnd another 11 times or until the rib measures 1.5" / 4 cm.

BO loosely using any stretchy BO method.

SLEEVES

Transfer 64 (66, 68, 72, 82) (84, 94, 100, 102) sleeve sts to US 6 / 4 mm needles, then pick up and k 11 (11, 15, 17, 18) (24, 24, 26, 29) sts from underarm CO sts. PM for BOR at the middle of the underarm sts.

[75 (77, 83, 89, 100) (108, 118, 126, 131) sts]

Work all sts in St St for approx. 7.5" / 19 cm.

Sizes 2-4 and 7-9 only

Next Rnd (Dec): K1, k2tog, k to 3 sts bef m, ssk, k1. [- (75, 81, 87, -) (-, 116, 124, 129) sts]

Size 9 only

Rep last rnd another 2 times. (4 sts dec'd) (125 sts)

All sizes

You will now begin to work the lace patt for sleeves, using Chart E (E, F, G, E) (F, G, H, E). Work the whole chart 3 (3, 3, 3, 4) (4, 4, 4, 5) times across sleeve on each rnd, and cont until the chart is complete.

Work in St St until sleeve measures 13.75 (14, 14.25, 14.25, 14.5) (14.5, 14.75, 14.75, 14.75)" / 35.5 (36, 36.5, 36.5, 37) (37, 37.5, 37.5, 37.5) cm, or desired length less 1.5" / 3.5 cm.

Next Rnd (Dec): *K1, k2tog*, rep *-* to last o (0, 0, 0, 1) (0, 2, 1, 2) sts, k to end. [50 (50, 54, 58, 67) (72, 78, 83, 84) sts]

Cuff

Change to US 2.5 / 3 mm needles.

Sizes 5 and 8 only

On the first rib rnd below, dec 1 st in patt. [- (-, -, -, 66) (-, -, 82, -) sts]

All sizes

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Rep rib rnd another 9 times or until the rib measures 1.25" / 3 cm.

BO loosely using any stretchy BO method.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

CHART A

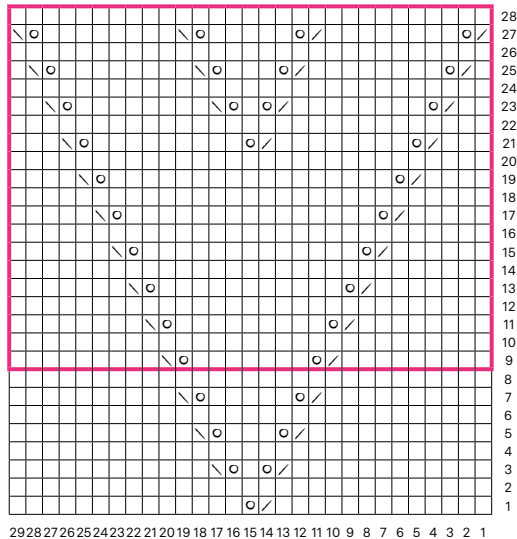


CHART B

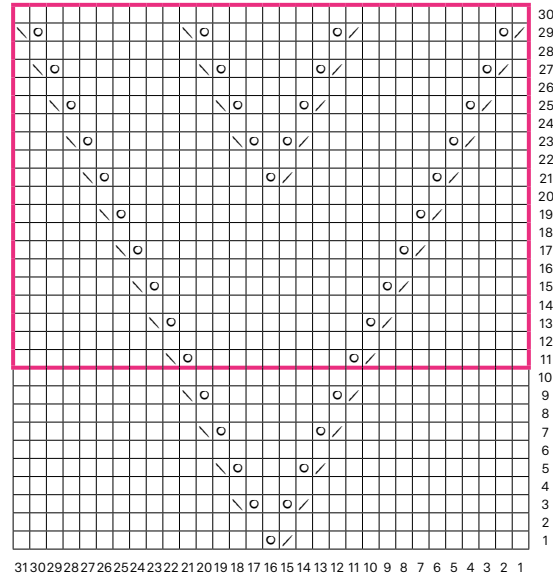


CHART C

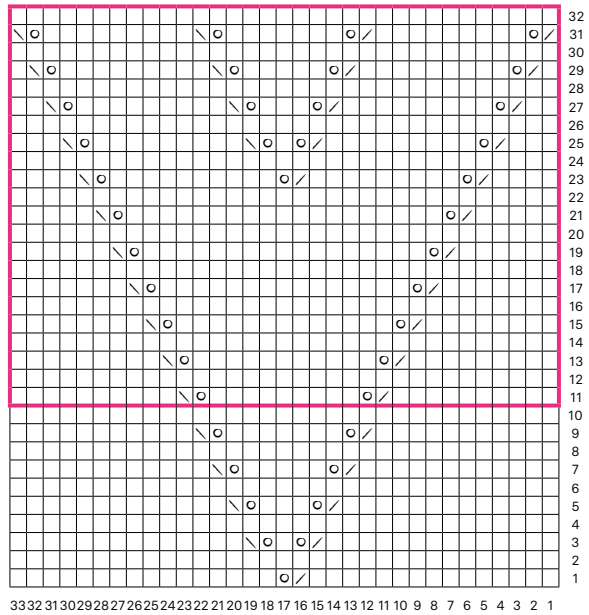
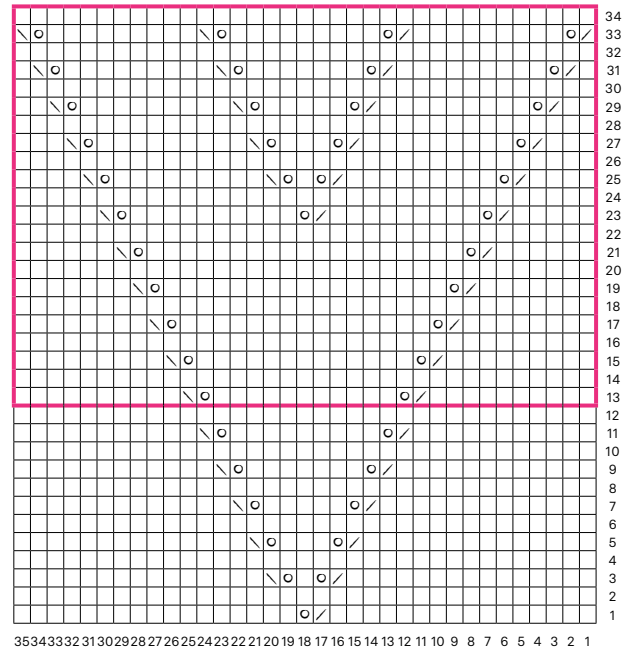


CHART D



- Knit
- yo
- k2tog
- ssk
- Pattern repeat

CHART E

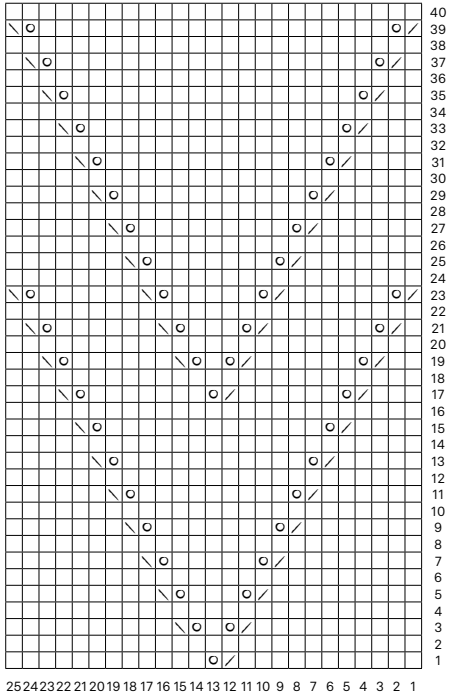


CHART F

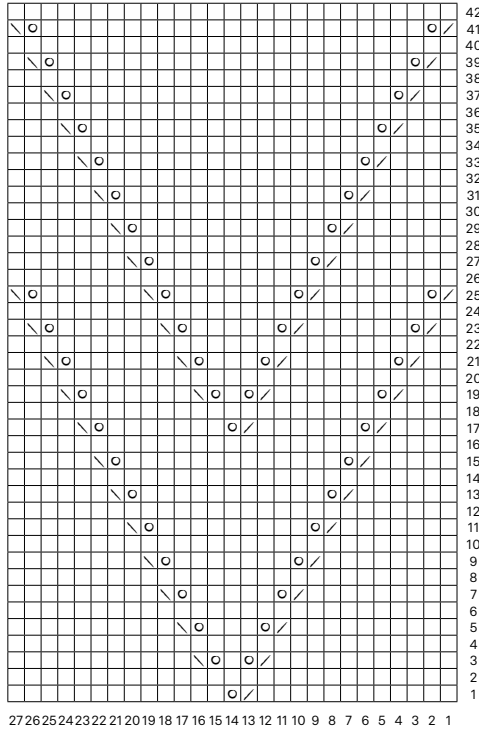


CHART G

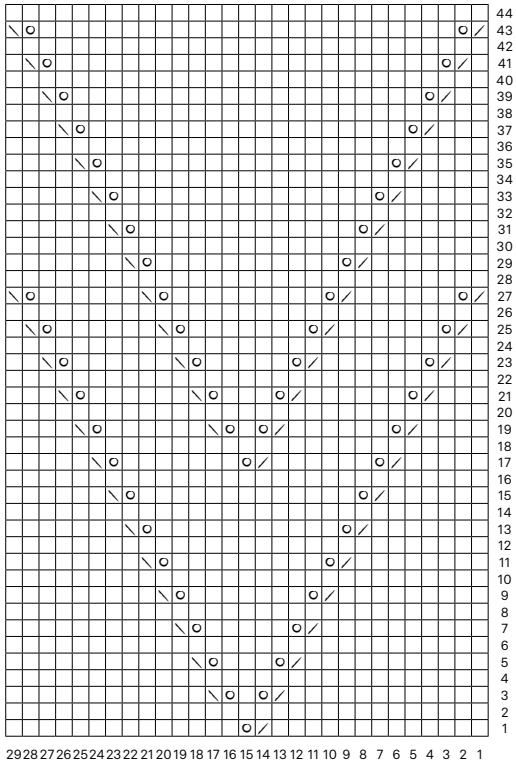
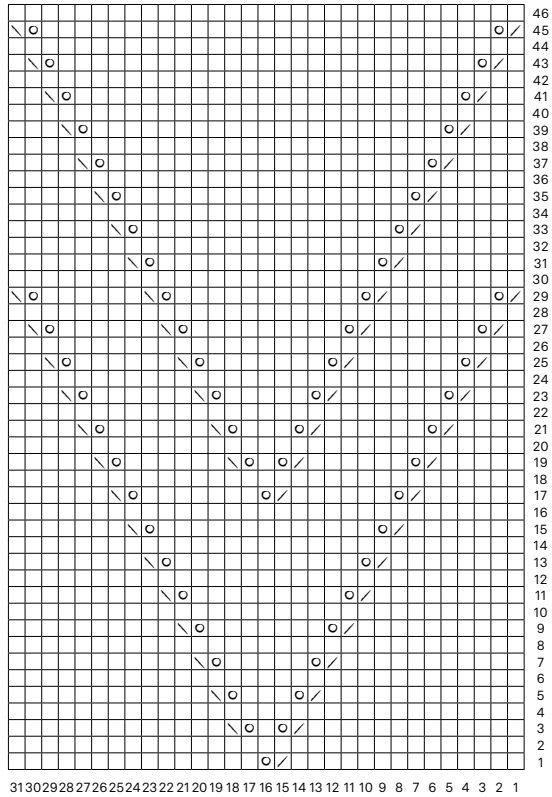


CHART H





22 Cassia

The Cassia pullover is an elevated take on a classic henley top. Its standout feature is the cabled saddle shoulder that runs continuously down the sleeve.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: 6–8" / 15–20.5 cm of positive ease

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 35.75 (40.5, 44.25, 48, 51.75) (56.5, 60.25, 64, 67.75)" / 89.5 (101, 110.5, 120, 129.5) (141, 150.5, 160, 169.5) cm.

Length from Underarm to Hem: 10.75 (10.75, 10.75, 10.75, 10.5) (10.25, 10.25, 10.25, 10.25)" / 27.5 (27.5, 27.5, 27.5, 27) (26, 26, 26, 26) cm.

Shoulder Width: 15.25 (16, 16.5, 16.75, 17.5) (18.25, 19, 19.5, 19.75)" / 38 (40, 41, 42, 44) (45.5, 47.5, 48.5, 49.5) cm.

Armhole Depth: 8.5 (8.75, 9.25, 9.5, 9.75) (10.25, 10.75, 11.25, 11.5)" / 21.5 (22.5, 23.5, 23.5, 24.5) (25.5, 26.5, 28, 28.5) cm.

Upper Arm Circumference: 14.75 (16, 16.75, 17.75, 19) (20.25, 21.5, 23, 24.5)" / 37 (40, 42, 44.5, 47.5) (50.5, 54, 57.5, 61.5) cm.

Sleeve Length: 16.5 (17, 17.5, 18, 18.25) (18.5, 18.5, 18.75, 19)" / 42 (43, 44.5, 45.5, 46.5) (47, 47, 47.5, 48.5) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: 5 (5, 6, 6, 7) (7, 8, 8, 9) balls of Knitting Yarn DK by Purl Soho (100% Merino Wool, 219 yds / 200 m – 100 g) in the colourway Flax Flower Blue. Or approx. 995 (1095, 1185, 1280, 1370) (1460, 1550, 1655, 1760) yds / 910 (1001, 1084, 1170, 1253) (1335, 1417, 1513, 1609) m of DK-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Laine x Novita DK by Novita, Daisy by Garnstudio Drops or Ultra Wool DK by Berroco.

Needles: US 7 / 4.5 mm 32" / 80 cm circular needles and US 6 / 4 mm 32" / 80 cm circular needles.

Notions: Three 1.25" / 3 cm toggle buttons or 1" / 2.5 cm circular buttons, stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn, cable needle, elastic thread (optional).

GAUGE

21 sts x 30 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 7 / 4.5 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

32 sts x 31 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 7 / 4.5 mm needles in Cable Patt, after blocking.

Cabled Swatch

For your cabled gauge swatch, follow the saddle instructions for your size while working a stockinette border. CO 36 sts.

Row 1 (WS): P6 (6, 6, 6, 6) (6, 5, 5, 5), k1, work Saddle Row 1, k1, p6 (6, 6, 6, 6) (6, 5, 5, 5).

Row 2 (RS): k6 (6, 6, 6, 6) (6, 5, 5, 5), p1, work Saddle Row 2, p1, k6 (6, 6, 6, 6) (6, 5, 5, 5).

Rep rows 1–2 while continuing the Saddle instructions until the length of your swatch measures 5" / 12.5 cm.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

C4F: Sl 2 sts to CN and hold in front, k2, k2 from CN.

C4B: Sl 2 sts to CN and hold in back, k2, k2 from CN.

C8F: Slip 4 sts to CN and hold in front, k4, k4 from CN.

C8B: Slip 4 sts to CN and hold in back, k4, k4 from CN.

C10F: Sl 5 sts to CN and hold in front, k5, k5 from CN.

C10B: Sl 5 sts to CN and hold in back, k5, k5 from CN.

SPECIAL TECHNIQUES

One-Row Buttonholes

These buttonholes are worked on the right placket as worn and collar. They are always worked on the RS of the fabric and over 5 sts. Work as follows:

Sl 1 st pwise wyif, sl 1 st pwise wyib. Sl the 1st st you slipped over the 2nd st. For the next 3 sts, you will not be using the working yarn (so that the yarn stays at the beginning of the bound off sts). *Sl 1 st pwise, sl the prev st over the one you just slipped*, work *-* a total of 3 times (4 sts BO total). Sl current st back to the LHN and tw. CO 5 sts using the Cabled CO method and tw again. Sl 1 st pwise wyib, sl the last CO st over the st that was just slipped.

CONSTRUCTION

This sweater is worked top-down. You will first work the saddles, then work the back and front flat. The right and left front are first worked separately until the length of the plackets have been reached. You will then work and bind off the plackets, then join the left and right front by overlapping the plackets and picking up stitches through both plackets along the bottom. The body is then joined in the round and worked to desired length. The collar is then picked up and worked flat in 1 x 1 Rib. The sleeves are worked top-down in the round, first with short rows to form the sleeve cap and then with decreases to taper the fit. Please note that the left and right saddles are not identical and that they have different centre cables.

DIRECTIONS

SADDLES

You will first work the right saddle as worn, then the left saddle as worn. For the centre cable on Row 8, work a C8F if you are knitting sizes 1–6 or a C10F if you are knitting sizes 7–9.

With US 7 / 4.5 mm needles, CO 22 (22, 22, 22, 22) (22, 24, 24, 24) sts using the Long-Tail CO method.

Row 1 (WS): K1, p4, k2, p8 (8, 8, 8, 8) (8, 10, 10, 10), k2, p4, k1.

Rows 2–3: Work sts as they appear (knit the knit sts, purl the purl sts).

Row 4: P1, C4B, p2, k8 (8, 8, 8, 8) (8, 10, 10, 10), p2, C4F, p1.

Rows 5–7: Work sts as they appear.

Row 8: P1, C4B, p2, work centre cable, p2, C4F, p1.

Rows 9–11: Work sts as they appear.

Row 12: P1, C4B, p2, k8 (8, 8, 8, 8) (8, 10, 10, 10), p2, C4F, p1.

Sizes 7–9 only

Rows 13–16: Rep rows 9–12.

For sizes 1–6, rep rows 1–12 and for sizes 7–9, rep rows 1–16 until the length of the saddle measures 4.75 (5, 5.25, 5.25, 5.5) (6, 6.25, 6.25, 6.5)" / 12 (12.5, 13.5, 13.5, 14) (15, 16, 16, 16.5) cm from the CO edge, where your last completed row is a RS row. Break yarn and pl sts on hold (your saddle sts will remain on hold until you work the sleeves).

Rep for the left saddle as worn except instead for the centre cable on row 8, work a C8B if knitting sizes 1–6 or a C10B if knitting sizes 7–9. Additionally, DO NOT break yarn at the end of the saddle (still place the sts on hold).

BACK

You will now pick up sts along the side of each saddle to begin the back. With the RS

of the left saddle facing, orient the saddle so that the sts placed on hold are on the right and the CO edge is on the left. Using the yarn still attached to the saddle, with US 7 / 4.5 mm needles, pick up and k 25 (26, 27, 27, 29) (31, 33, 33, 34) sts along the top of the saddle (approx. at a ratio of 2 sts for every 3 rows). Then, CO 30 (32, 32, 34, 34) (34, 34, 36, 36) sts using the Cabled CO method. Orient your right saddle so that the CO edge is on the right and the sts on hold are on the left. Pick up and k 25 (26, 27, 27, 29) (31, 33, 33, 34) sts along the top of the saddle (approx. at a ratio of 2 sts for every 3 rows).

[80 (84, 86, 88, 92) [96, 100, 102, 104] sts in total].

You will now work German Short Rows to shape the shoulders.

Row 1 (WS): P56 (59, 60, 62, 64) (66, 68, 70, 71), tw.

Row 2 (RS): MDS, k31 (33, 33, 35, 35) (35, 35, 37, 37), tw.

Row 3: MDS, p to DS, pDS, p5 (5, 5, 5, 6) (6, 7, 7, 7), tw.

Row 4: MDS, k to DS, kDS, k5 (5, 5, 5, 6) (6, 7, 7, 7), tw.

Rep rows 3–4 another 3 times.

Row 5: MDS, p to DS, pDS, p to end.

Row 6: K to DS, kDS, k to end

Row 7: P to end.

The short row shaping is now complete. Cont to work flat in St St until the length of the back measures 6 (5.75, 5.25, 5, 5) (5, 5, 5.5, 5.75)" / 15 (14.5, 13.5, 12.5, 12.5) (12.5, 12.5, 14, 14.5) cm from where you picked up sts, measuring along the armhole to avoid the short rows. Your last worked row should be a WS row.

You will now work increases to shape the bottom of the armholes.

Row 1 (RS): K2, m1l, k to 2 sts rem, m1r, k2. (2 sts inc'd).

Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Rep rows 1–2 another 4 (6, 9, 10, 10) (11, 11, 9, 7) times. [90 (98, 106, 110, 114) (120, 124, 122, 120) sts in total].

Sizes 1–3 only

Your armhole shaping is complete. Break yarn and pl sts on hold. Proceed to the LEFT FRONT section.

Sizes 4–9 only

Row 1 (RS): (K2, m1) twice, k until 4 sts rem, (m1r, k2) twice. (4 sts inc'd).

Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Rep rows 1–2 another – (–, –, 0, 1) (2, 3, 5, 7) time(s). [– (–, –, 114, 122) (132, 140, 146, 152) sts in total].

Your armhole shaping is complete. Break yarn and pl sts on hold.

LEFT FRONT

You will now work the left front as worn. With RS facing, orient your work so that the saddles are on top and the back is on the bottom. With US 7 / 4.5 mm needles, pick up and k 25 (26, 27, 27, 29) (31, 33, 33, 34) sts along the top of the left saddle (approx. at a ratio of 2 sts for every 3 rows), starting at the saddle's CO edge and ending at the sts on hold.

You will now work German Short Rows to shape the shoulders.

Row 1 (WS): P to end.

Row 2 (RS): K6 (6, 6, 6, 7) (7, 8, 8, 8), tw.

Row 3: MDS, p to end.

Row 4: K to DS, kDS, k5 (5, 5, 5, 6) (6, 7, 7, 7), tw.

Row 5: MDS, p to end.

Rep rows 4–5 once more.

Row 8: K4, m1, k to DS, kDS, k5 (5, 5, 5, 6) (6, 7, 7, 7), tw. (1 st inc'd).

Row 9: MDS, p to end of row.

Your short row shaping is now complete, you will now cont to increase on the neckline (remember to resolve the DS on the next row).

Row 10: K4, m1, k to end. (1 st inc'd).

Row 11: P to end.

Rep rows 10–11 another 4 (4, 4, 5, 5) (5, 5, 5, 5) times. [31 (32, 33, 34, 36) (38, 40, 40, 41) sts in total].

Next Row (RS): CO 4 (5, 5, 5, 5) (5, 5, 6, 6)

sts using the Cabled CO method. K across CO sts, k to end of row. [35 (37, 38, 39, 41) (43, 45, 46, 47) sts in total].

Cont to work flat in St St until the length of the Front Left measures 6 (5.75, 5.25, 5, 5) (5, 5, 5.5, 5.75)" / 15 (14.5, 13.5, 12.5, 12.5) (12.5, 12.5, 14, 14.5) cm from where you picked up sts, measuring along the armhole to avoid the short rows. Your last completed row should be a WS row.

You will now work increases to shape the armholes. *Note!* You will not work all armhole increases by the end of the Left Front, the remaining armhole increases will be worked after you join the Left Front and Right Front.

Row 1 (RS): K to 2 sts rem, m1r, k2. (1 st inc'd).

Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Rep rows 1–2 another 0 (1, 3, 5, 6) (6, 7, 6, 5) time(s). [36 (39, 42, 45, 48) (50, 53, 53, 53) sts in total].

Break yarn and pl sts on hold.

RIGHT FRONT

You will now work the right front as worn. With RS facing, orient your work so that the saddles are on top and the back is on the bottom. With US 7 / 4.5 mm needles, pick up and k 25 (26, 27, 27, 29) (31, 33, 33, 34) sts along the top of the saddle (approx. at a ratio of 2 sts for every 3 rows), starting at the saddle sts on hold and ending at the CO sts.

You will now work German Short Rows to shape the shoulders.

Row 1 (WS): P6 (6, 6, 6, 7) (7, 8, 8, 8), tw.

Row 2 (RS): MDS, k to end.

Row 3: P to DS, pDS, p5 (5, 5, 5, 6) (6, 7, 7, 7), tw.

Row 4: MDS, k to end.

Rep rows 3–4 once more.

Row 7: P to DS, pDS, p5 (5, 5, 5, 6) (6, 7, 7, 7), tw.

Row 8: MDS, k until 4 sts rem, m1r, k4. (1 st inc'd).

Row 9: P to DS, pDS, p to end.

Your short row shaping is now complete, you will now cont to increase on the neckline.

Row 10: K to 4 sts remain, m1r, k4. (1 st inc'd).

Row 11: P to end.

Rep rows 10–11 another 4 (4, 4, 5, 5) (5, 5, 5, 5) times. [31 (32, 33, 34, 36) (38, 40, 40, 41) sts in total].

Next Row (RS): K to end.

Next Row (WS): CO 4 (5, 5, 5, 5) (5, 5, 6, 6) sts using the Cabled CO method. P across CO sts, p to end of row. [35 (37, 38, 39, 41) (43, 45, 46, 47) sts in total].

Cont to work flat in St St until the length of the Right Front measures 6 (5.75, 5.25, 5, 5) (5, 5, 5.5, 5.75)" / 15 (14.5, 13.5, 12.5, 12.5) (12.5, 12.5, 14, 14.5) cm from where you picked up sts, measuring along the armhole to avoid the short rows. Your last completed row should be a WS row.

You will now work increases to shape the armholes. *Note!* You will not work all armhole increases by the end of the Right Front, the remaining armhole increases will be worked after you join the Right Front and Left Front.

Row 1 (RS): K2, m1, k to end. (1 st inc'd).

Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Rep rows 1–2 another 0 (1, 3, 5, 6) (6, 7, 6, 5) time(s). [36 (39, 42, 45, 48) (50, 53, 53, 53) sts in total].

Pl sts on hold, do not break yarn.

LEFT PLACKET

You will now work the left placket as worn. With your US 6 / 4 mm needles and a new ball of yarn, starting at the CO sts for the center of the neckline and ending at the Left Front sts on hold, pick up and k 35 (35, 35, 35, 37) (37, 39, 41, 41) sts (approx. 1 st picked up in every row). CO 1 st using the Backwards Loop CO method.

Row 1 (WS): *K1, p1*, rep to end of row.

Row 2 (RS): *K1, p1*, rep to end of row.

Rep rows 1–2 another 4 times, then work row 1 once more. BO using Italian BO.

RIGHT PLACKET

You will now work the right placket as worn. This side incorporates buttonholes. With your US 6 / 4 mm needles and a new ball of yarn, CO 1 st using the Long-Tail CO method. Starting at the Front Right sts on hold and ending at the CO sts for the center of the neckline, pick up and k 35 (35, 35, 35, 37) (37, 39, 41, 41) sts (approx. 1 st picked up in every row).

Row 1 (WS): *P1, k1*, rep to end.

Row 2 (RS): *P1, k1*, rep to end.

Rep rows 1–2 once more, then work row 1 once more.

You will now work a row with two buttonholes (see Special Techniques).

Row 6 (RS): Work 7 (7, 7, 7, 9) (9, 9, 11, 11) sts in est rib, work buttonhole, work 11 (11, 11, 11, 11) (11, 13, 13, 13) sts in rib, work buttonhole, work 7 sts in rib.

Rep rows 1–2 another 2 times, then work row 1 once more. BO using Italian BO.



FRONT

You will now join the Right Front and Left Front together while continuing the armhole increases. Pl the Right Front sts back on your US 7 / 4.5 mm needles and use the working yarn still attached to the Right Front.

Row 1 (RS): K2, m1l, k to end of Right Front, pl the left placket under the right placket, pick up and k 10 sts along the bottom of the plackets (make sure to insert your needle through both plackets), pl the Left Front sts back on your needles, k until 2 st rem, m1r, k2. [84, (90, 96, 102, 108) (112, 118, 118, 118) sts in total].

Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Row 3: K2, m1l, k to 2 st rem, m1r, k2. (2 sts inc'd).

Row 4: P to end.

Rep rows 3–4 another 2 (3, 4, 3, 2) (3, 2, 1, 0) time(s). [90 (98, 106, 110, 114) (120, 124, 122, 120) sts in total].

Sizes 1–3 only

The front armhole shaping is now complete, proceed to BODY, do not break yarn.

Sizes 4–9 only

Row 1 (RS): (K2, m1l) twice, k to 4 sts rem, (m1r, k2) twice. (4 sts inc'd).

Row 2 (RS): P to end.

Rep rows 1–2 another – (–, –, 0, 1) (2, 3, 5, 7) time(s). The front is now complete, do not break yarn. [– (–, –, 114, 122) (132, 140, 146, 152) sts in total].

BODY

You will now join the front and back to form the body.

Set-Up Rnd: K to the end of front, CO 4 (8, 10, 12, 14) (16, 18, 22, 26) sts using the Backwards Loop CO, pl the Back sts back on your needles and k to the end of the back. CO 4 (8, 10, 12, 14) (16, 18, 22, 26) sts. PM for BOR in the middle of the new CO sts at the right underarm and join in the rnd. [188 (212, 232, 252, 272) (296, 316, 336, 356) sts in total].

Work in the rnd in St St until the length from the underarm measures 8.25 (8.25, 8.25, 8.25, 8) (7.75, 7.75, 7.75, 7.75)" / 21 (21,

21, 21, 20.5) (19.5, 19.5, 19.5, 19.5) cm, or until you reach 2.5" / 6.5 cm before your preferred length.

Switch to US 6 / 4 mm needles and work 2.5" / 6.5 cm of 1 x 1 rib (k1, p1). BO using Italian BO.

COLLAR

With your US 6 / 4 mm needles, with RS facing, pick up and k 127 (129, 129, 137, 139) (141, 145, 151, 151) sts along the base of the collar, starting at the right placket as worn and ending at the left placket as worn. This is equivalent to picking up approx. 4 out of 5 sts along the plackets, left front, right front, 1 st in every st along the back and 4 out of 5 sts along the saddles for sizes 1-5 and 1 st in every st for sizes 6-9.

Row 1 (WS): Sl1 pwise wyif, *k1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Row 2 (RS): Sl1 pwise wyib, *p1, k1*, rep *-* to end.

Rep rows 1-2 two more times, then work row 1 once more.

You will now work one buttonhole on the following row.

Row 6 (RS): Sl1 pwise wyib, p1, k1, p1, work buttonhole,*p1, k1*, rep to end.

Rep rows 1- 2 another two times, then work row 1 once more. BO using Italian BO.

SLEEVES

With your US 7 / 4.5 mm needles and RS facing, starting at the centre of the underarm CO sts, pick up and k 2 (4, 5, 6, 7) (8, 9, 11, 13) sts (approx. 1 st in every CO st) and then another 36 (37, 38, 40, 42) (44, 46, 48, 50) sts (approx. 2 sts out of every 3 rows), ending at the saddle sts currently on hold. Pl the saddle sts back on your needles and work across the saddle in patt. Pick up and k another 36 (37, 38, 40, 42) (44, 46, 48, 50) sts starting at the end of the saddle sts (approx. 2 sts out

of every 3 rows), and then another 2 (4, 5, 6, 7) (8, 9, 11, 13) sts in the remaining underarm CO sts (approx. 1 st in every CO st). PM for BOR and join in the rnd. [98 (104, 108, 114, 120) (126, 134, 142, 150) sts in total].

Row 1 (RS): K 37 (40, 42, 45, 48) (51, 54, 58, 62) sts, p1, work 22 (22, 22, 22, 22) (22, 24, 24, 24) sts in patt, p1, k1, tw. (Cont to work the p1 at the beginning and end of the cables for the remainder of the sleeves).

Row 2 (WS): MDS, work 25 (25, 25, 25, 25) (25, 27, 27, 27) sts in patt, tw.

Row 3: MDS, work in patt to DS, kDS, k2, tw.

Row 4: MDS, work in patt to DS, pDS, p2, tw.

Rep rows 3-4 twice more.

You will now cont to work short rows while also working decreases.

Row 9: MDS, work in patt to 1 st bef DS, ssk (make sure to pick up the entire DS), k2, tw. (1 st dec'd).

Row 10: MDS, work in patt to 1 st bef DS, p2tog (make sure to pick up the entire DS), p2, tw. (1 st dec'd).

Row 11: Rep row 3.

Row 12: Rep row 4.

Rep rows 9-12, 4 more times, then work rows 9-10 once. [86 (92, 96, 102, 108) (114, 122, 130, 138) sts in total].

Row 31: MDS, work in patt to DS, kDS, k to end of rnd.

Next Rnd: K to DS, kDS, work to end of rnd in patt.

Your short rows are now complete. Work another 6 rnds in patt.

You will now work decreases to taper the sleeve.

Dec Rnd: K1, k2tog, work in patt to 3 sts rem, ssk, k1. (2 sts dec'd).

Work 9 (9, 8, 7, 6) (6, 4, 4, 3) rnds even.

Work a dec rnd every 10th (10th, 9th, 8th, 7th) (7th, 5th, 5th, 4th) rnd as est another 8 (9, 10, 12, 14) (15, 19, 22, 25) times. [68 (72, 74, 76, 78) (82, 82, 84, 86) sts in total].

Work in patt without decreases until the sleeve measures 14 (14.5, 15, 15.5, 15.75)

(16, 16, 16.25, 16.5)" / 35.5 (36.5, 38, 39, 40) (40.5, 40.5, 41, 42) cm from the underarm or until you reach 2.5" / 6.5 cm before your preferred length.

Switch to US 6 / 4 mm needles, work 2.5" / 6.5 cm in 1 x 1 rib. BO using Italian BO.

FINISHING

Sew 2 buttons onto the left placket and one button on the collar so that they line up with the buttonholes made on the right placket and right side of the collar.

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.



23 Chainette

Chainette is an oversized V-neck sweater with dropped saddle shoulders. Decorative increases on the back and neckline, as well the intricate texture in the ribbing, provide a distinctive touch.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4) (5, 6, 7) (8, 9, 10, 11)

Recommended ease: 8–9.75" / 20–25 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 37 (39.25, 41.5, 43.75) (46, 48.25, 50.5) (52.75, 59.5, 64, 68.5)" / 94 (100, 106, 111) (117, 123, 129) (134, 151, 163, 174) cm.

Body Length (underarm to hem): / 9.5 (9.5, 10.25, 10.25) (11, 11, 12) (12, 12.5, 11, 10.25)" / 24 (24, 26, 26) (28, 28, 30) (30, 31.5, 28, 26) cm.

Sleeve Circumference: 13.5 (13.5, 13.5, 13.5) (14.75, 14.75, 15.75) (15.75, 15.75, 17, 18)" / 34 (34, 34, 34) (37, 37, 40) (40, 40, 43, 46) cm.

Sleeve Length: 16.5" / 42 cm or desired length.

MATERIALS

Yarn:

Yarn 1: 3 (3, 4, 4) (4, 4, 5) (5, 6, 6, 6) skeins of BamBoo Sock by Woollala (80%

superwash merino wool, 20% bamboo, 437 yds / 400 m – 100 g), in the colourway Frosty Dawn.

Yarn 2: 3 (3, 4, 4) (4, 4, 5) (5, 5, 6, 6) skeins of KidSilk by Woollala (72% fine kid mohair, 28% silk, 458 yds / 420 m – 50 g), in the colourway Frosty Dawn.

Yarns 1 and 2 are held together throughout.

Or approx. 1241 (1285, 1384, 1433) (1613, 1679, 1859) (1925, 2193, 2379, 2542) yds / 1135 (1175, 1265, 1310) (1475, 1535, 1700) (1760, 2005, 2175, 2325) m each of fingering- and lace-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Merilin by Isager or Tynn Peer Gynt by Sandnes Garn (for the fingering-weight yarn), and Mohsilko By Gabo Wool, Silk Mohair by Isager, Sensai by Ito or Soft Silk Mohair by Knitting for Olive (for the lace-weight silk mohair yarn).

Needles: US 6 / 4 mm 32–40" / 80–100 cm circular needles, US 4 / 3.5 mm 32–40" / 80–100 cm circular needles for the ribbing and i-cord neck.

Notions: Stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn, cable needle.

GAUGE

28 sts x 32 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 6 / 4 mm needles in 2 x 2 Twisted Rib With Chain, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

Chain: Sl1 wyib pwise, yo, k1tbl, pssso.

Chain dec left (Left-leaning decorative decrease): Sl1 wyib pwise, yo, k2tog tbl, pssso. (1 st dec'd)

Chain dec right (Right-leaning decorative decrease): Sl1 st to CN, hold in back, sl1 st wyib, k1tbl from CN, k1tbl from LHN, pssso. (1 st dec'd)

STITCH PATTERNS

2 x 2 Twisted Rib With Chain

Worked flat over 8 sts and 24 rows

Row 1 (RS): *K2 tbl, p2*, rep 1 more time.

Row 2 and all even rows (WS): *P2 tbl, k2*, rep 1 more time.

Rows 3, 5: Rep row 1.

Row 7, 9, 11: Chain, p2, k2 tbl, p2.

Rows 13, 15, 17: Rep row 1.

Row 19, 21, 23: K2 tbl, p2, chain, p2.

Worked in the rnd over 8 sts and 24 rnds

Rnd 1: *K2 tbl, p2*, rep 1 more time.

Rnds 2 and all even rnds: *K2 tbl, p2*, rep 1 more time.

Rnd 3, 5: Rep rnd 1

Rnd 7, 9, 11: Chain, p2, k2 tbl, p2.

Rnds 13, 15, 17: Rep rnd 1.

Rnd 19, 21, 23: K2 tbl, p2, chain, p2.

CONSTRUCTION

This top-down sweater begins with casting on stitches for the back, then working flat to underarms. Stitches are then picked up along the left and right front edges to shape the front neckline. The back and front are joined at underarms and worked in the round, then flat knitting is resumed to create subtle side slits at hem. Sleeves are knitted in the round from stitches picked up around the armholes and gently tapered for a flattering fit. The neckline is elegantly finished with an i-cord, completing the refined design.

DIRECTIONS

BACK

Using US 6 / 4 mm needles CO 36 (36, 36, 36) (36, 36, 44) (44, 44, 44, 44) sts using the Long-Tail CO method.

Set-Up Row (WS): Sl1, p2 tbl, k2, PM, *p2 tbl, k2*, rep to last 7 sts, p2 tbl, PM, k2, p2 tbl, p1.

Work rows 1–12 of Chart 1: Back .

Rep rows 1–12 until you have 132 (140, 148, 156) (164, 172, 180) (188, 212, 228, 244) sts on the needles. RM.

At this point you have worked 49 (53, 57, 61) (65, 69, 69) (73, 85, 93, 101) rows (including the Set-up Row). PM on the first and last st of the row to indicate the border between shoulder and sleeve for sleeve placement. Cont working in est 2 x 2 Twisted Rib With Chain patt (without increasing) for the next 36 (32, 34, 30)

(32, 28, 34) (30, 24, 28, 26) rows. Cut yarn and pl all sts on st holder or scrap yarn.

LEFT FRONT

Using US 6 / 4 mm needles, with the shorter tail of the yarn, so that the first row can beg with the RS facing, start at the left neckline along CO edge, pick up and k 50 (54, 58, 62) (66, 70, 70) (74, 86, 94, 102) sts to the left shoulder. Drop tail and continue with live yarn. Work Chart 2: Left Front rows 1–24 once.

Beg increasing to shape the Left Front (LF) neck. *Note!* While working the LF, PM on the sleeve-side edge between rows 24–25 (26–27, 28–29, 30–31) (32–33, 34–35, 34–35) (36–37, 42–43, 46–47, 50–51). The marker will indicate the top of the sleeve / the shoulder point.

Work Chart 2: Left Front rows 25–48 two times, until you have worked 72 rows total from pick-up (8.75" / 22.5 cm). You have 66 (70, 74, 78) (82, 86, 86) (90, 102, 110, 118) sts on the needles. (16 sts inc'd)

Rep inc rows 25–36: – (–, –, –) (–, –, 1) (1, 1, 1, 1) more time. At this point you have – (–, –, –) (–, –, 90) (94, 106, 114, 122) sts on the needles. (4 sts inc'd)

Cut yarn and pl all sts on st holder or scrap yarn. The finished LF measures 8.75 (8.75, 8.75, 8.75) (8.75, 8.75, 10.5) (10.5, 10.5, 10.5, 10.5)" / 22.5 (22.5, 22.5, 22.5) (22.5, 22.5, 26.5) (26.5, 26.5, 26.5, 26.5) cm.

RIGHT FRONT

The right front (RF) is worked as the mirror image of the LF. Using US 6 / 4 mm needles, starting from the sleeve edge, pick up and k 50 (54, 58, 62) (66, 70, 70) (74, 86, 94, 102) sts along the CO for right shoulder with the shorter tail of the yarn, so that the first row begins on the RS. Drop tail and cont with live yarn. Work Chart 3: Right Front rows 1–24 once.

Note! While inc for RF neck, PM on the sleeve-side edge betw rows 24–25 (26–27, 28–29, 30–31) (32–33, 34–35, 34–35) (36–37, 42–43, 46–47, 50–51). The marker will indicate the top of the sleeve / the shoulder point.

Work inc rows 25–48 of the Chart 3: Right Front, 2 times, until you have worked 72 rows (8.75" / 22.5 cm). At this point you have 66 (70, 74, 78) (82, 86, 86) (90, 102, 110, 118) sts on the needles. (16 sts inc'd)

Rep inc rows 25–36: – (–, –, –) (–, –, 1) (1, 1, 1, 1) more time. At this point you have – (–, –, –) (–, –, 90) (94, 106, 114, 122) sts on the needles (4 sts inc'd).

Don't cut the yarn. The finished RF measures 8.75 (8.75, 8.75, 8.75) (8.75, 8.75, 10.5) (10.5, 10.5, 10.5, 10.5)" / 22.5 (22.5, 22.5, 22.5) (22.5, 22.5, 26.5) (26.5, 26.5, 26.5, 26.5) cm.

JOIN THE FRONTS

Cont working from RS of the RF.

Row 1 (RS): Sl1, k2 tbl, p2, cont est 2 x 2 Twisted Rib With Chain patt to 1 st bef end of the RF, k1, join the LF, k1 from LF, cont as est to 1 st bef end, k1.

Row 2 (WS): Sl1, *p2 tbl, k2*, rep to last 3 sts, p2 tbl, p1.

Row 3: Sl1, k2 tbl, p2, cont as est to 3 sts bef end of the Front, k2 tbl, k1.

Row 4: Rep row 2.

Cont working rows 3–4 in 2 x 2 Twisted Rib With Chain patt, until you have worked 12 (12, 18, 18) (24, 24, 18) (18, 24, 36, 42) rows and the front matches the back in length. You should have 132 (140, 148, 156) (164, 172, 180) (188, 212, 228, 244) sts on the needles.

BODY

With RS facing, cont from the right armhole side of the Front and join the Back and Front to work in the rnd:

Rnd 1: Sl1, cont in patt to 1 st bef end of

the Front, k1, PM, join the Back piece, k1, cont in patt to 1 st bef end of the Back, k1, PM for BOR.

Rnd 2: P1, cont in patt to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, p1, cont in patt to 1 st bef m, p1. 264 (280, 296, 312) (328, 344, 360) (376, 424, 456, 488) sts

Work Rnd 2, 34 (34, 40, 40) (46, 46, 52) (52, 58, 46, 40) more times, until the body measures 4.25 (4.25, 5, 5) (5.75, 5.75, 6) (6, 7, 5.75, 5) / 10.5 (10.5, 12.5, 12.5) (14.5, 14.5, 16.5) (16.5, 18, 14.5, 12.5) cm. If you would like to add additional length before slits, do so here.

Slits

Separate the body into Front and Back at markers for side slits. Pl the Back sts on a st holder. RM and beg working the Front back and forth. Maintain 2 x 2 Twisted Rib With Chain patt continuity.

Row 1 (RS): K3 tbl, cont in patt to last 3 sts, k3 tbl.

Row 2 (WS): Sl3 wyif pwise, cont to last 3 sts, p3 tbl.

Row 3: Sl3 wyib pwise, cont to last 3 sts, k3 tbl.

Row 4: Rep row 2.

Rows 5–36: Rep rows 3–4.

If you would like additional length before hem add it here.

Next, work Twisted 2 x 2 Rib with i-cord edges as foll:

Row 1 (RS): Sl3 wyib pwise, p2, *k2 tbl, p2*, rep to last 3 sts, k3 tbl.

Row 2 (WS): Sl3 wyif pwise, k2, *p2 tbl, k2*, rep to last 3 sts, p3 tbl.

Rows 3–6: Rep rows 1–2.

Set-up for Italian BO:

Row 7: *Sl1 st to CN, hold in back, k1tbl from LHN, sl1 st wyif from CN, k1tbl*, rep *-* to end.

Row 8: *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep to the end. BO using the Italian Bind-off method.

Work the back slit the same way as you did the front.

NECK EDGE

Using US 4 / 3.5 mm needles, pick up approx. 145 (145, 145, 145) (145, 145, 163) (163, 163, 163, 163) sts around the neckline, starting at one side of the neck. This corresponds to approx. 1 st for every cast-on st along the Back and 3 sts for every 4 rows along the V-neck shaping on the Front. With yarns held tog, CO 3 sts and work i-cord BO over all picked-up sts. Sew together the ends of the i-cord and weave in all ends.

LEFT SLEEVE

Using US 6 / 4 mm needles, beg at the underarm, pick up and k 96 (96, 96, 96) (104, 104, 112) (112, 112, 120, 128) sts around the armhole using m placed during neck shaping as a guide. Pick up and k about 6–7 sts every 8 rows. Join to work in the rnd and PM for BOR.

Rnds 1–6: *P1, k2 tbl, p1*, rep to end.

Rnd 7: *P1, chain, p2, k2 tbl, p1*, rep to end.

Rnd 8: Rep rnd 1.

Rnds 9–12: Rep rnds 7–8.

Rnds 13–18: Rep rnds 1–6.

Rnd 19: *P1, k2 tbl, p2, chain, p1*, rep to end.

Rnd 20: Rep rnd 1.

Rnds 21–24: Rep rnd 19–20.

Rnds 25–40: Rep rnds 1–16.

Rnd 41: P1, k2 tbl, p1, ssk tbl, k1 tbl, p2, *k2 tbl, p2*, rep to last 7 sts, k1 tbl, k2tog tbl, p1, k2tbl, p1. (2 sts dec'd)

Rnd 42: P1, k2 tbl, p1, *k2 tbl, p2*, rep to last 6 sts, k2 tbl, p1, k2 tbl, p1.

Rnd 43: P1, k2 tbl, chain dec right, p2, *k2 tbl, p2, chain, p2*, rep to last 6 sts, k1 tbl, k2tog tbl, k2 tbl, p1. (2 sts dec'd)

Rnd 44: P1, k4 tbl, p2, *k2 tbl, p2*, rep to last 5 sts, k4 tbl, p1.

Rnd 45: P1, k1 tbl, chain dec right, p2, *k2 tbl, p2, chain, p2*, rep to last 5 sts, k1 tbl, k2tog tbl, k1 tbl, p1. (2 sts dec'd)

Rnd 46: P1, k3 tbl, p2, *k2 tbl, p2*, rep to last 4 sts, k3 tbl, p1.

Rnd 47: P1, chain dec right, p2, *k2 tbl, p2, chain, p2*, rep to last 4 sts, k1 tbl, k2tog tbl, p1. (2 sts dec'd)

Rnd 48: *P1, k2 tbl, p1*, rep to end. You now have 88 (88, 88, 88) (96, 96, 104) (104, 104, 112, 120) sts on the needles.

Rnds 49–60: Rep rnds 13–24.

Rnds 61–72: Rep rnds 1–12.

Rnds 73–88: Rep rnds 13–28.

Rnd 89: P1, k2 tbl, p1, ssk tbl, k1 tbl, p2, *k2 tbl, p2*, rep to last 7 sts, k1 tbl, k2tog tbl, p1, k2 tbl, p1. (2 sts dec'd)

Rnd 90: P1, k2 tbl, p1, *k2 tbl, p2*, rep to last 6 sts, k2 tbl, p1, k2 tbl, p1.

Rnd 91: P1, k2 tbl, ssk tbl, k1 tbl, p2, *chain, p2, k2 tbl, p2*, rep to last 6 sts, chain dec left, k2 tbl, p1. (2 sts dec'd)

Rnd 92: P1, k4 tbl, p2, *k2 tbl, p2*, rep to last 5 sts, k4 tbl, p1.

Rnd 93: P1, k1 tbl, ssk tbl, k1 tbl, p2, *chain, p2, k2 tbl, p2*, rep to last 5 sts, chain dec left, k1 tbl, p1. (2 sts dec'd)

Rnd 94: P1, k3 tbl, p2, *k2 tbl, p2*, rep to last 4 sts, k3 tbl, p1.

Rnd 95: P1, ssk tbl, k1 tbl, p2, *chain, p2, k2 tbl, p2*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, chain dec left, p1, SM BOR. (2 sts dec'd)

Rnd 96: *P1, k2 tbl, p1*, rep to end. You now have 80 (80, 80, 80) (88, 88, 96) (96, 96, 104, 112) sts on the needles.

Rnds 97–120: Rep rnds 1–24.

Cuff

Change to US 4 / 3.5 mm needles for twisted rib.

Rnds 1–6: *P1, k2 tbl, p1*, rep to BOR.

Set-up for Italian BO:

Rnd 7: *Sl1 st to CN, hold in back, k1 tbl from LHN, sl1 st wyif from CN, k1 tbl*, rep to BOR.

Rnd 8: *Sl1 wyib, p1*, rep to end, RM. BO using the Italian Bind-off method.

RIGHT SLEEVE

Right sleeve is worked as a mirror image of the left sleeve.

Using US 6 / 4 mm needles, pick up and

CHART 2: LEFT FRONT

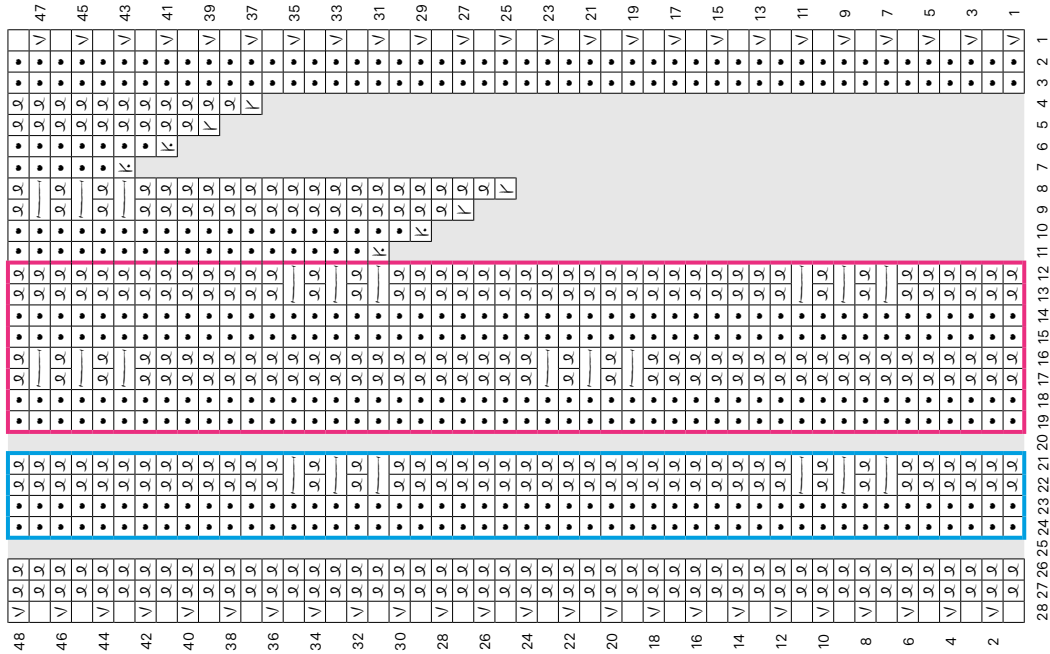
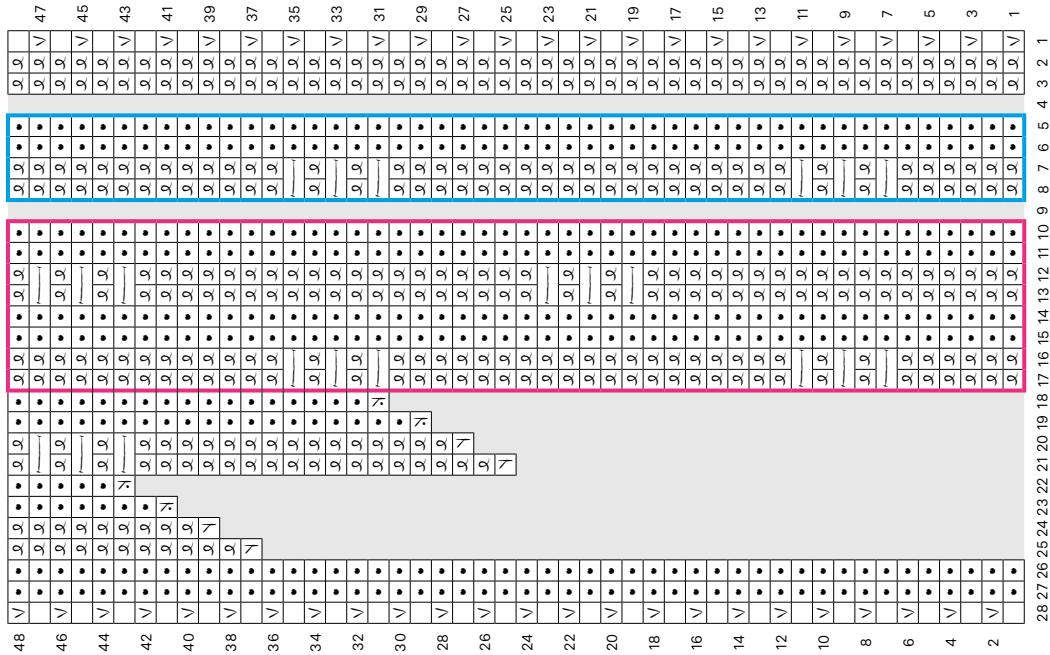


CHART 3: RIGHT FRONT



- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------------------|
| | RS: knit WS: purl | | RS: m1r WS: m1r (purl) | | Chain |
| | RS: purl WS: knit | | RS: m1r (purl) WS: m1r | | 2 x 2 Twisted Rib With Cable repetition |
| | RS: slip 1 wyib WS: slip 1 wyif | | RS: m1l WS: m1l (purl) | | Sizes 1, 3, 5, 8 only |
| | RS: ktbl WS: ptbl | | RS: m1l (purl) WS: m1l | | No stitch |

24 Elara

Elara — named after one of Jupiter’s moons — combines clean lines with delicate details. The stockinette body creates a timeless look, while the delicate lace columns at the sleeves add interest.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: 4" / 10 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 34 (38, 42, 46, 50) (54, 58, 62, 66)" / 85 (95, 105, 115, 125) (135, 145, 155, 165) cm.

Upper Arm Circumference: 15.5 (16, 17.5, 18, 19.75) (20, 22, 24.25, 26)" / 38.5 (40, 44, 45, 49.5) (50, 55, 60.5, 65) cm.

Body Length (underarm to hem): 12.5" / 32 cm, or desired length.

Sleeve Length: 17.25" / 44 cm, or desired length.

MATERIALS

Yarn: 3 (3, 3, 3, 3) (4, 4, 4, 4) skeins of Laine x Novita 4 ply (70% Falkland wool, 15% Bluefaced Leicester, 15% Bluefaced Kerry Hill, 437 yds / 400 m – 100 g), in the colourway Heathered Teal.
Or approx. 951 (1021, 1126, 1190, 1301) (1357, 1476, 1601, 1713) yds / 870 (934,

1030, 1088, 1190) (1241, 1350, 1464, 1566) m of fingering-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Sunday by Sandnes Garn or Mondim by Rosa Pomar.

Needles: US 4 / 3.5 mm 32–40" / 80–100 cm circular needles. Additionally, same size DPNs or other suitable needles for small circumference knitting, if not using the Magic Loop Method.

Notions: Stitch marker, waste yarn or stitch holders.

GAUGE

20 sts x 28 rnds to 4" / 10 cm in St St, after blocking.

CONSTRUCTION

The sweater is worked from the bottom up. First in the round up to the underarm (this length is easily adaptable), then flat for the front and upper back. On both pieces the shoulders are worked separately and shaped with short rows.

The shoulder seams are created with a 3-Needle Bind-Off. Next, stitches for the sleeves are picked up from the armhole and the sleeves are worked in the round in a subtle lace pattern and finished with a long, ribbed cuff. Finally, stitches are picked from the neckline and a short Stockinette Stitch is worked and left to roll, creating a neat yet relaxed neckline.

DIRECTIONS

BODY

CO 170 (190, 210, 230, 250) (270, 290, 310, 330) sts. Join for working in the rnd and PM for BOR. Pl another m at the half-way point, so that there are 85 (95, 105, 115, 125) (135, 145, 155, 165) sts between it and the BOR on both sides. You will need it for the separating front and back.

Rnd 1: K to end.

Rnd 2: P to end.

Rep rnds 1–2 a total of 4 times.

Work in St St until the body measures 12.5" / 32 cm, or desired length to underarm. Knit the last rnd until there are 4 (5, 5, 6, 6) (7, 7, 8, 8) sts bef BOR.



Separate Front and Back

BO 8 (10, 10, 12, 12) (14, 14, 16, 16) sts and remove BOR. K until 4 (5, 5, 6, 6) (7, 7, 8, 8) sts to the side marker. BO 8 (10, 10, 12, 12) (14, 14, 16, 16). K to end. Tw. These 77 (85, 95, 103, 113) (121, 131, 139, 149) sts are your front sts and you are going to work them first. Leave the other 77 (85, 95, 103, 113) (121, 131, 139, 149) sts on hold for the back.

FRONT

Work back and forth in St St, starting with a WS row (purl row), until front measures 4 (4.5, 4.75, 5, 5.25) (5.75, 6, 6.25, 6.5)" / 10 (11.5, 12, 12.5, 13.5) (14.5, 15, 16, 16.5) cm from the underarm separation.

Next Row (RS): K29 (31, 35, 38, 42) (45, 49, 52, 56), BO the next 19 (23, 25, 27, 29) (31, 33, 35, 37) sts, k to end. 29 (31, 35, 38, 42) (45, 49, 52, 56) sts on each shoulders.

RIGHT SHOULDER

Leave the 29 (31, 35, 38, 42) (45, 49, 52, 56) sts worked first on hold for the left shoulder and work the right shoulder first. **Next Row (WS):** P to end of shoulder sts.

Work neckline decreases as foll:

Row 1 (RS): K1, ssk, k to end. (1 st dec'd)
Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Rep rows 1–2 another 2 (2, 2, 2, 3) (3, 3, 4, 4) times. 26 (28, 32, 35, 38) (41, 45, 47, 51) shoulder sts left.

Work without decreases in St St until right front measures 7.25 (7.75, 8, 8.25, 8.5) (8.75, 9.25, 9.5, 9.75)" / 18.5 (19.5, 20.5, 21, 21.5) (22, 23.5, 24, 25) cm from back and front separation, or desired armhole depth.

Short Row Shaping

Short Row 1 (RS): K to last 6 (6, 7, 7, 8) (9, 9, 10, 11) sts, tw.

Short Row 2 (WS): MDS, p to end.

Short Row 3: K to 5 sts bef previous DS, tw.

Short Row 4: MDS, p to end.

Rep short rows 3–4 once more.

Next Row (RS): K to end, knitting DS as one st when you come to them.

Next Row (WS): P to end.

Cut yarn leaving a long tail. Leave sts on hold on the needle cable or pl on waste yarn or stitch holder.

LEFT SHOULDER

With WS of work facing you, attach yarn to the left shoulder sts.

Next row (WS): P to end.

Row 1 (RS): K to last 3 sts, k2tog, k1. (1 st dec'd)

Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Rep rows 1–2 another 2 (2, 2, 2, 3) (3, 3, 4, 4) times. 26 (28, 32, 35, 38) (41, 45, 47, 51) shoulder sts left.

Work without decreases until left front measures 7.25 (7.75, 8, 8.25, 8.5) (8.75, 9.25, 9.5, 9.75)" / 18.5 (19.5, 20.5, 21, 21.5) (22, 23.5, 24, 25) cm from back and front separation, or desired armhole depth.

Short Row Shaping

Short Row 1 (RS): K to end.

Short Row 2 (WS): P to last 6 (6, 7, 7, 8) (9, 9, 10, 11) sts, tw.

Short Row 3: MDS, k to end.

Short Row 4: P to 5 sts bef previous DS, tw. Rep short rows 3–4 once more.

Next Row (RS): MDS, k to end.

Next Row (WS): P to end, purling DS as one st when you come to them.

Cut yarn leaving a long tail. Leave sts on hold on the needle cable or pl on waste yarn or stitch holder.

BACK

Pl the back sts back on the needles and attach the yarn to work a WS row. Continue in St St, until the back measures 7.25 (7.75, 8, 8.25, 8.5) (8.75, 9.25, 9.5, 9.75)" / 18.5 (19.5, 20.5, 21, 21.5) (22, 23.5, 24, 25) cm from back and front separation, or the same length as the front pieces before short row shaping. End with a WS row.

Shoulder Separation

Set-Up Row (RS): K26 (28, 32, 35, 38) (41, 45, 47, 51), BO the next 25 (29, 31, 33, 37) (39, 41, 45, 47) sts, k to end.

26 (28, 32, 35, 38) (41, 45, 47, 51) sts on each shoulder.

Work the last set of 26 (28, 32, 35, 38) (41, 45, 47, 51) sts first and leave the other set on hold.

Next Row (WS): P all sts.

Then work short rows as you did on the right shoulder for the front piece.

Next Row (RS): K to end, knitting DS as one st when you come to them.

Next Row (WS): P to end.

Cut yarn leaving a long tail. Leave sts on hold on the needle cable or pl on waste yarn or stitch holder.

Work the final set of shoulder sts next. Work short rows as you did on the left shoulder for the front piece.

Next row (RS): MDS, k to end.

Next row (WS): P to end, purling DS as one st when you come to them.

Don't cut yarn.

SHOULDER BIND-OFF

Turn work inside out, WS facing out. Have the sts with the working yarn on the needle and pl the opposing front shoulder sts on another needle. With the RS of work facing each other, use the working yarn to BO all sts with a 3-needle BO.

Put the sts for the other shoulder back on separate needles. With the RS of work facing each other, use one of the tails to BO all sts with a 3-needle BO.

Turn work so that RS faces out again.

SLEEVES

Pick up sts starting from the centre of underarm as foll (the pick-up ratio on the sides of the armhole is approx. 3 sts per 4 rows):

Pick up and k 4 (5, 5, 6, 6) (7, 7, 8, 8) sts from the BO sts, 1 st from the gap next to

25 Crystalline

This oversized sweater — designed by Emanuela Tantucci, aka Knit & Spritz — blends simplicity and femininity with a touch of Italian elegance. The cables evoke the crystalline facets of ice.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9, 10)

Recommended ease: 8–12" / 20–30 cm of positive ease.

13)" / 44 (44, 44, 40.5, 40.5) (40.5, 40.5, 37, 37, 33) cm.

Sleeve Circumference: 15.75 (17.25, 18.25, 19.75, 19.75) (21, 21, 22.25, 22.25, 22.25)" / 40 (43.5, 46.5, 50, 50) (53.5, 53.5, 56.5, 56.5, 56.5) cm.

3.5 mm 16" / 40 cm circular needles (for the sleeves).

Notions: Stitch markers, cable needle (optional), stitch holders or waste yarn.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 39.25 (43.25, 47.25, 51.25, 55) (59, 63, 67, 70.75, 74.75)" / 100 (110, 120, 130, 140) (150, 160, 170, 180, 190) cm.

Upper Body Length to Underarm (at centre back): 10.5 (11, 11.75, 11.75, 13.25) (13.25, 13.25, 14, 14, 14)" / 26.5 (28, 30, 30, 33.5) (33.5, 33.5, 35.5, 35.5, 35.5) cm.

Length from Underarm to Hem Edge (at back): 13.5" / 34 cm.

Length from Underarm to Hem Edge (at front): 12" / 30.5 cm.

Total Back Length (from cast-on): 23.75 (24.5, 25.25, 25.25, 26.5) (26.5, 26.5, 27.25, 27.25, 27.25)" / 60.5 (62.5, 64, 64, 67.5) (67.5, 67.5, 69.5, 69.5, 69.5) cm.

Sleeve Length (from underarm): 17.25 (17.25, 17.25, 16, 16) (16, 16, 14.5, 14.5,

MATERIALS

Yarn: 8 (9, 9, 10, 11) (12, 12, 13, 14, 14) balls of Ulysse by De Rerum Natura (100% French Mérinos d'Arles and Portuguese Merino wool, 202 yds / 185 m – 50 g), in the colourway Doré.

Or approx. 1460 (1630, 1810, 1925, 2135) (2280, 2400, 2565, 2690, 2795) yds / 1335 (1490, 1655, 1760, 1950) (2085, 2195, 2345, 2460, 2555) m of sport-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Mistral by Sesia or Fine Merino by Majo Garn.

Needles: US 6 / 4 mm 40" / 100 cm circular needles plus a spare in the same size (for the body), US 4 / 3.5 mm 40" / 100 cm circular needles (for the hem), US 4 /

GAUGE

24 sts x 34 rnds and rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 6 / 4 mm needles in Cable Patt, after blocking.

26 sts x 37 rnds and rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 4 / 3.5 mm needles in 1 x 1 Rib, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

1/1 RC: Slip 1 stitch to CN and hold in back, k1, k1 from CN. Alternatively, work without CN as foll: k2tog, do not drop the sts from the LHN, knit into the first st, then drop both sts from the needle.

1/1 LC: Slip 1 stitch to CN and hold in front, k1, k1 from CN. Alternatively, work without CN as foll: knit the second st on



the LHN through the back loop (leaving the first st in place), k2tog through the back loops, then drop both sts from the needle.

WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS FOR CHARTS

Chart B (Main Cable Pattern)

Worked flat

Row 1 (RS): K8.

Row 2 (WS): P1, k2, p2, k2, p1.

Row 3: 1/1 LC, p1, k2, p1, 1/1 RC.

Row 4: K1, p1, k1, p2, k1, p1, k1.

Row 5: P1, 1/1 LC, k2, 1/1 RC, p1.

Row 6: K2, p4, k2.

Rows 7 and 8: Rep rows 1 and 2.

Row 9: K1, p1, 1/1 RC, 1/1 LC, p1, k1.

Row 10: P1, k1, p1, k2, p1, k1, p1.

Row 11: K1, 1/1 RC, p2, 1/1 LC, k1.

Row 12: P2, k4, p2.

Worked in the rnd

Rnd 1: K8.

Rnd 2: K1, p2, k2, p2, k1.

Rnd 3: 1/1 LC, p1, k2, p1, 1/1 RC.

Rnd 4: P1, k1, p1, k2, p1, k1, p1.

Rnd 5: P1, 1/1 LC, k2, 1/1 RC, p1.

Rnd 6: P2, k4, p2.

Rnds 7 and 8: Rep rnds 1 and 2.

Rnd 9: K1, p1, 1/1 RC, 1/1 LC, p1, k1.

Rnd 10: K1, p1, k1, p2, k1, p1, k1.

Rnd 11: K1, 1/1 RC, p2, 1/1 LC, k1.

Rnd 12: K2, p4, k2.

CONSTRUCTION

This oversized sweater is knitted seamlessly from the top down in a cable pattern. First, the top of the back is worked flat with increases to shape the shoulders. Then, the back section of the yoke is worked down in rows from the neck edge in the cable pattern, until the armhole is complete. Next, stitches are picked up along the shoulders, and the shoulder sections are worked flat separately at first, then joined to form the front yoke. The front is worked in rows in the cable pattern until the armhole is complete.

The back and front are then joined at the bottom of the armholes, and the body is worked in the round in the cable pattern until it is divided into front and back again. Each section is then worked flat to form the side slits. Stitches are picked up along the armhole openings, and the sleeves are worked in the round in the cable pattern down to a 1 x 1 Rib cuff. Finally, stitches are picked up for the 1 x 1 Rib collar.

DIRECTIONS

BACK

With US 6 / 4 mm 40" / 100 cm circular needles, CO 30 (30, 30, 38, 38) (38, 38, 38, 38, 38) sts using the Long-Tail CO.

Set-Up Row (WS): K1, p to last st, k1.

Chart A

Note! Make sure to work the increases shown in Chart A.

Work the 24 rows of Chart A a total of 1 (2, 2, 2, 2) (2, 2, 3, 3, 3) times, then work the first 21 (1, 5, 5, 13) (17, 21, 1, 5, 9) rows of Chart A once more. (90 (98, 106, 106, 122) (130, 138, 146, 154, 162) sts inc'd)

You should have 120 (128, 136, 144, 160) (168, 176, 184, 192, 200) sts on the needle.

Chart B

This 8-st chart shows the main cable pattern, with rows 1–12 creating 1 vertical rhombus. Starting from row 4 (2, 12, 12, 8) (6, 4, 2, 12, 10) of Chart B, work as follows:
Row 1 (WS): K1, p2, k1, [work Chart B] 14 (15, 16, 17, 19) (20, 21, 22, 23, 24) times, k1, p2, k1.

Row 2 (RS): K3, p1, [work Chart B] 14 (15, 16, 17, 19) (20, 21, 22, 23, 24) times, p1, k3. Rep rows 1 and 2 to a total of 45 (47, 49, 49, 53) (49, 45, 47, 43, 39) rows, ending after a WS row.

The last row worked is row 12 (12, 12, 12, 12) (6, 12, 12, 6, 12) of Chart B. From the CO edge, you should have worked 7.5 (8,

8.5, 8.5, 9.5) (9.5, 9.5, 10, 10, 10) vertical rhombuses.

The back is complete. Break the yarn and let the sts rest.

LEFT SHOULDER

With RS facing and using the US 6 / 4 mm 40" / 100 cm circular needles, pick up and k 46 (50, 54, 54, 62) (66, 70, 74, 78, 82) sts along the left shoulder of the back (this will be the left shoulder when the garment is worn). Pick up 1 st for each row worked for the back (from the neck towards the armhole edge).

Using the Backwards Loop CO method, CO 1 st at the armhole edge.

You should have 47 (51, 55, 55, 63) (67, 71, 75, 79, 83) sts on the needle.

Chart C

Note! Make sure to work the increases shown in Chart C. Work the correct Chart C for your size.

Starting with row 2 (a WS row) of Chart C, work rows 2–12 of Chart C, then work rows 1–12 a total of 2 (2, 2, 2, 2) (2, 3, 3, 4, 4) times.

Next, work rows 13–24 once. (6 sts inc'd)

You should have 53 (57, 61, 61, 69) (73, 77, 81, 85, 89) sts on the needle.

Break the yarn and let the sts rest.

RIGHT SHOULDER

With RS facing and using the US 6 / 4 mm 40" / 100 cm circular needles, start by CO 1 st, using the Backwards Loop CO method, at the armhole edge. Then pick up and k 46 (50, 54, 54, 62) (66, 70, 74, 78, 82) sts along the right shoulder of the back (this will be the right shoulder when the garment is worn). Pick up 1 st for each row

worked for the back (from the armhole edge towards the neck).

You should have 47 (51, 55, 55, 63) (67, 71, 75, 79, 83) sts on the needle.

Chart D

Note! Make sure to work the increases shown in Chart D. Work the correct Chart D for your size.

Starting with row 2 (a WS row) of Chart D, work rows 2–12 of Chart D, then work rows 1–12 a total of 2 (2, 2, 2, 2) (2, 3, 3, 4, 4) times. Next, work rows 13–24 once. (6 sts inc'd)

You should have 53 (57, 61, 61, 69) (73, 77, 81, 85, 89) sts on the needle.

Do not break the yarn.

FRONT

You will now join the left and right shoulders to form the front yoke and CO sts for the front edge. With RS facing, work as foll:

Joining Row (RS, inc): K3, p1, k47 (51, 55, 55, 63) (67, 71, 75, 79, 83), m1r, k2, CO 12 (12, 12, 20, 20) (20, 20, 20, 20) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, k2, m1l, k47 (51, 55, 55, 63) (67, 71, 75, 79, 83), p1, k3. [120 (128 (136, 144, 160) (168, 176, 184, 192, 200) sts]

Starting from row 8 (8, 8, 2, 8) (8, 8, 8, 8, 8) of Chart B, work as foll:

Row 1 (WS): K1, p2, k1, [work Chart B] 14 (15, 16, 17, 19) (20, 21, 22, 23, 24) times, k1, p2, k1.

Row 2 (RS): K3, p1, [work Chart B] 14 (15, 16, 17, 19) (20, 21, 22, 23, 24) times, p1, k3. Rep rows 1 and 2 to a total of 53 (59, 65, 65, 77) (77, 65, 71, 59, 59) rows, ending after a WS row.

The last row worked was row 12 (6, 12, 6, 12) (12, 12, 6, 6, 6) of Chart B. From the pick-up for each shoulder you should have worked 8.5 (9, 9.5, 9.5, 10.5) (10.5, 10.5, 11, 11, 11) vertical rhombuses.

The front is complete. Do not break the yarn.

BODY

You will now join all the sts to work in the round. Work as foll:

Joining Rnd (Inc): K120 (128, 136, 144, 160) (168, 176, 184, 192, 200) front sts, using the Backwards Loop CO method, CO o (4, 8, 12, 8) (12, 16, 20, 24, 28) sts, k120 (128, 136, 144, 160) (168, 176, 184, 192, 200) back sts, CO another o (4, 8, 12, 8) (12, 16, 20, 24, 28) sts, PM for BOR. [240 (264, 288, 312, 336) (360, 384, 408, 432, 456) sts]

Note! In some sizes, the BOR is now shifted to align the shaping with the future front/back split, avoiding an extra BOR adjustment later.

Size 1 only

Next Rnd: K1, *p2, k2*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, p2, k1, RM and break the yarn. Sl 4 sts from LHN to RHN, PM for new BOR and rejoin the yarn.

Sizes 2, 3 and 5 only

Next Rnd: K1, *p2, k2* to last 3 sts, p2, k1.

Sizes 4 and 6–10 only

Next Rnd: K1, *p2, k2*, rep *-* to last – (–, –, 7, –) (7, 7, 11, 15) sts, p2, k1, sl – (–, –, 4, –) (4, 4, 8, 12) sts from LHN to RHN, RM, slip the sts back to the LHN, PM for new BOR.

All sizes

Starting from rnd 3 (3, 9, 9, 9) (3, 3, 3, 3, 9) of Chart B, work as foll:

Next Rnd: [Work Chart B] 30 (33, 36, 39, 42) (45, 48, 51, 54, 57) times to end. Rep this rnd to a total of 70 rnds.

The last rnd worked was rnd 12 (12, 6, 6, 6) (12, 12, 12, 12, 6) of Chart B. From the underarm, you should have worked 6 vertical rhombuses.

Note! Make any length adjustments here, making sure to end after the same chart

rnd as stated above. From this point, you will add 5" / 13 cm to the length at the back, and 3.75" / 9.5 cm to the length at the front, including a 1" / 2.5 cm hem on both front and back.

SPLIT FRONT AND BACK

You will now split the sts into front and back. Using the spare US 6 / 4 mm 40" / 100 cm circular needles, work as foll:

Row 1 (RS, inc): RM, using the Backwards Loop CO method CO 1 st, [k1, p1] twice, k104 (120, 128, 144, 152) (168, 176, 192, 200, 216), [p1, k1] twice, CO 1 st.

You have 114 (130, 138, 154, 162) (178, 186, 202, 210, 226) front sts.

Let the rem 128 (136, 152, 160, 176) (184, 200, 208, 224, 232) sts for the back rest on the original set of needles.

FRONT AFTER SPLIT

Starting from row 8 (8, 2, 2, 2) (8, 8, 8, 8, 2) of Chart B, work as foll:

Row 1 (WS): Sl2, k1, p1, k1, [work Chart B] 13 (15, 16, 18, 19) (21, 22, 24, 25, 27) times, k1, p1, k1, sl2.

Row 2 (RS): K2, p1, k1, p1, [work Chart B] 13 (15, 16, 18, 19) (21, 22, 24, 25, 27) times, p1, k1, p1, k2.

Rep rows 1 and 2 to a total of 23 rows, ending after a WS row.

The last row worked is row 6 (6, 12, 12, 12) (6, 6, 6, 6, 12) of Chart B.

Hem

Change to US 4 / 3.5 mm 40" / 100 cm circular needles and work as foll:

Row 1 (RS, dec): K2, p1, k1, p1, ssk, *p1, k1*, rep *-* to last st, k1. (1 st dec'd) [113 (129, 137, 153, 161) (177, 185, 201, 209, 225) sts]

Row 2 (WS): Sl2, *k1, p1*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, k1, sl2.

Row 3: K2, *p1, k1*, rep *-* to last st, k1. Rep rows 2 and 3 another 2 times, then rep row 2 once more.

Then work 2 set-up rows for the Italian BO as foll:

Set-Up Row 1 (RS): K2, *sl1 wyif, k1*, rep *-* to last st, k1.

Set-Up Row 2 (WS): Sl2, *k1, sl1 wyif*, rep *-* to last st, sl1 wyif.

BO all the sts using the Italian BO, treating the first 2 sts and the last 2 sts each as a single k st.

BACK AFTER SPLIT

Your 128 (136, 152, 160, 176) (184, 200, 208, 224, 232) sts for the back should already be on US 6 / 4 mm 40" / 100 cm circular needles. With RS facing work as foll:

Row 1 (RS, inc): Using the Backwards Loop CO method, CO 1 st, [k1, p1] twice, k120 (128, 144, 152, 168) (176, 192, 200, 216, 224), [p1, k1] twice, CO 1 st. [130 (138, 154, 162, 178) (186, 202, 210, 226, 234) sts]

Starting from row 8 (8, 2, 2, 2) (8, 8, 8, 8, 2) of Chart B, work as foll:

Row 1 (WS): Sl2, k1, p1, k1, [work Chart B] 15 (16, 18, 19, 21) (22, 24, 25, 27, 28) times, k1, p1, k1, sl2.

Row 2 (RS): K2, p1, k1, p1, [work Chart B] 15 (16, 18, 19, 21) (22, 24, 25, 27, 28) times, p1, k1, p1, k2.

Rep rows 1 and 2 to a total of 35 rows, ending after a WS row.

The last row worked is row 6 (6, 12, 12, 12) (6, 6, 6, 6, 12) of Chart B.

Hem

Change to US 4 / 3.5 mm 40" / 100 cm circular needles and work as foll:

Row 1 (RS, dec): K2, p1, k1, p1, ssk, *p1, k1*, rep *-* to last st, k1. (1 st dec'd) [129 (137, 153, 161, 177) (185, 201, 209, 225, 233) sts]

Row 2 (WS): Sl2, *k1, p1*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, k1, sl2.

Row 3: K2, *p1, k1*, rep *-* to last st, k1. Rep rows 2 and 3 another 2 times, then rep row 2 once more.

Now work the 2 set-up rows and the Italian BO as for the front hem.

SLEEVES

With RS facing and using US 6 / 4 mm 16" / 40 cm circular needles, pick up and k 96 (104, 112, 120, 120) (128, 128, 136, 136, 136) sts along the armhole opening as foll: start and end at the centre of the armhole CO sts, and pick up and k 1 st in every CO st for the armhole edge and approx. 2 sts for every 3 rows along the front and back edges.

Starting with rnd 1 of Chart B, work as foll:

Next Rnd: [Work Chart B] 12 (13, 14, 15, 15) (16, 16, 17, 17, 17) times to end.

Rep this rnd to a total of 131 (131, 131, 119, 119) (119, 119, 107, 107, 95) rnds, or until sleeve measures desired length minus 2" / 5 cm, ending after rnd 11 of Chart B.

For the sleeves you should have worked 11 (11, 11, 10, 10) (10, 10, 9, 9, 8) vertical rhombuses (the next rnd will be the equivalent of rnd 12 of Chart B).

Cuff

Now work a dec rnd as foll:

Sizes 1, 3, 6 and 7 only

Dec Rnd: *K2, p4, k2tog*, rep *-* to end. (12 (-, 14, -, -) (16, 16, -, -) sts dec'd) [84 (-, 98, -, -) (112, 112, -, -) sts]

Sizes 2, 4, 5 and 8-10 only

Dec Rnd: [K2, p4, k2tog] - (12, -, 14, 14) (-, -, 16, 16, 16) times, k2, p4, k2. (- (12, -, 14, 14) (-, -, 16, 16, 16) sts dec'd) [- (92, -, 106, 106) (-, -, 120, 120, 120) sts]

All sizes

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Cont in 1 x 1 Rib as est until the ribbing measures approx. 2" / 5 cm.

Then work 2 set-up rnds for the Italian BO as foll:

Set-Up Rnd 1: *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep *-* to end.

Set-Up Rnd 2: *Sl1 wyib, p1*, rep *-* to end.

BO all the sts using the Italian BO.

Work the other sleeve the same.

COLLAR

With RS facing and using US 4 / 3.5 mm 16" / 40 cm circular needles, pick up and k 106 (106, 106, 122, 122) (122, 138, 138, 154, 154) sts along the neck opening as foll: start and end at the back of the neck, picking up and knitting 1 st in every st along the back of the neck and the front, and approx. 2 sts for every 3 rows along the straight sides of the neck. Join in the rnd and PM for BOR.

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Cont in 1 x 1 Rib as est until the ribbing measures approx. 3" / 8 cm.

Then BO as for the cuffs, including the set-up rnds.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

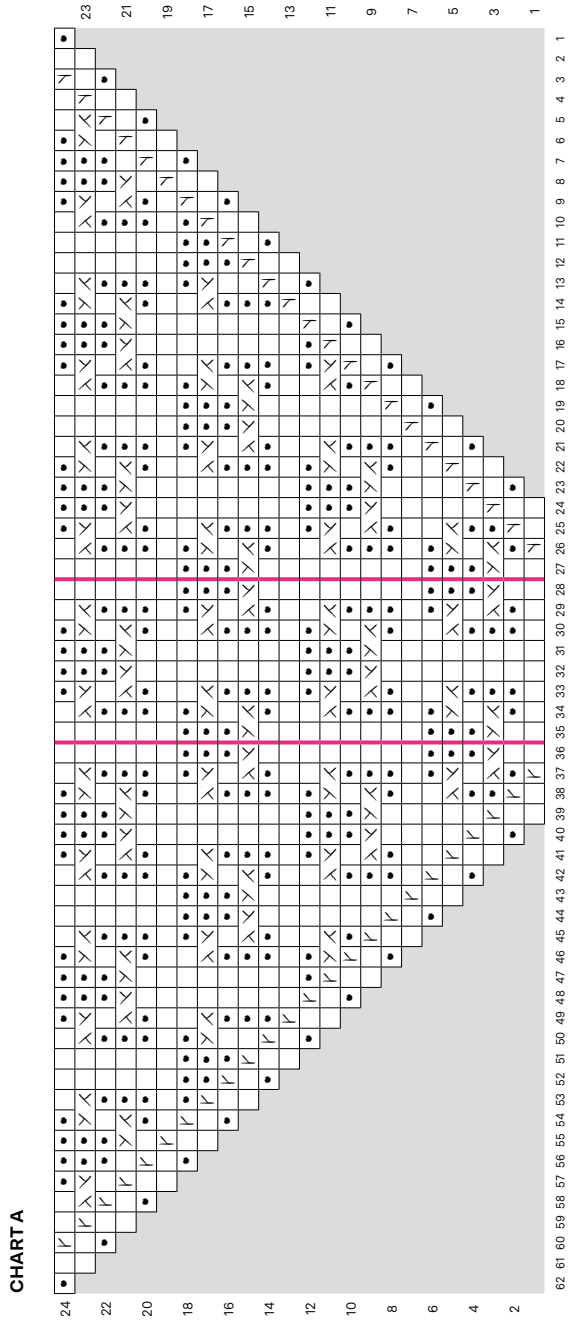
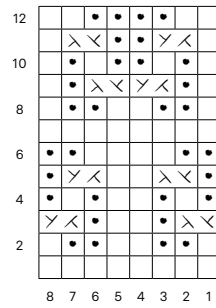


CHART B



**CHART B
(IN THE ROUND)**

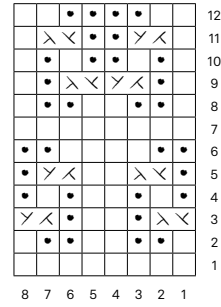


CHART C (SIZES 1, 3, 5, 7, & 9)

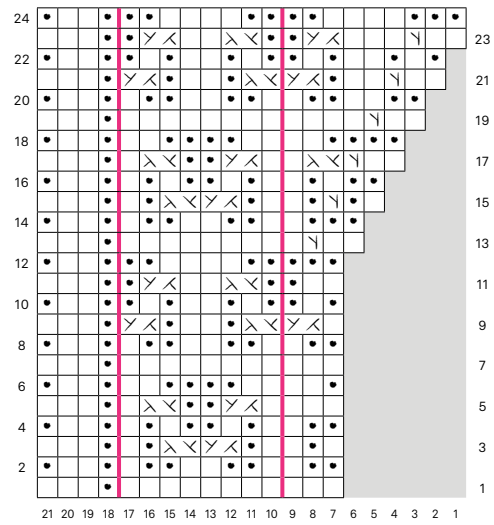


CHART C (SIZES 2, 6, 8 & 10)

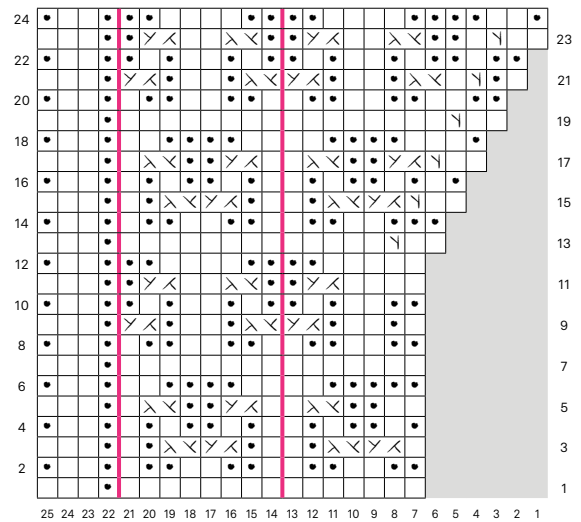


CHART C (SIZE 4)

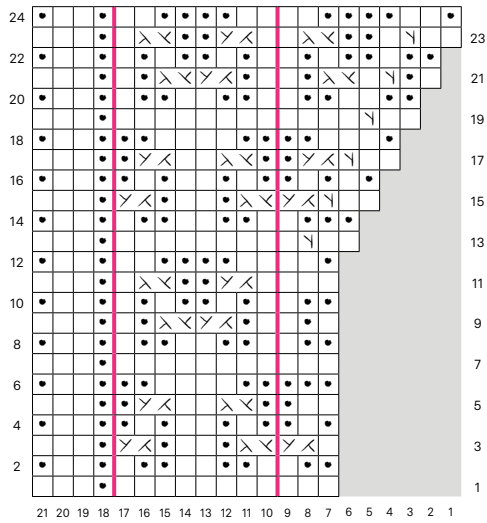


CHART D (SIZES 1, 3, 5, 7 & 9)

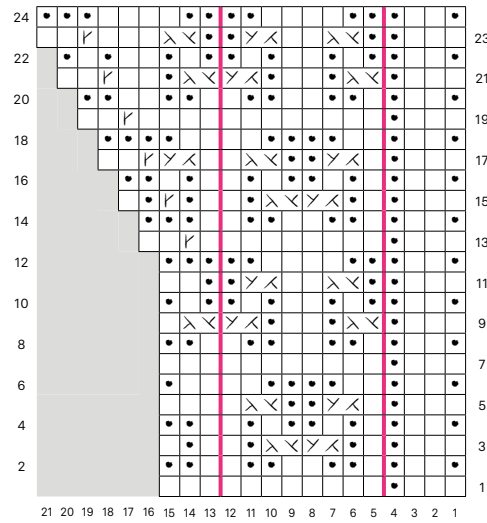


CHART D (SIZES 2, 6, 8 & 10)

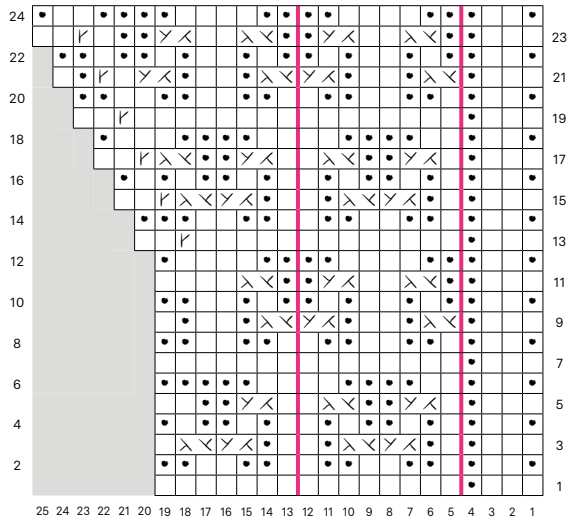
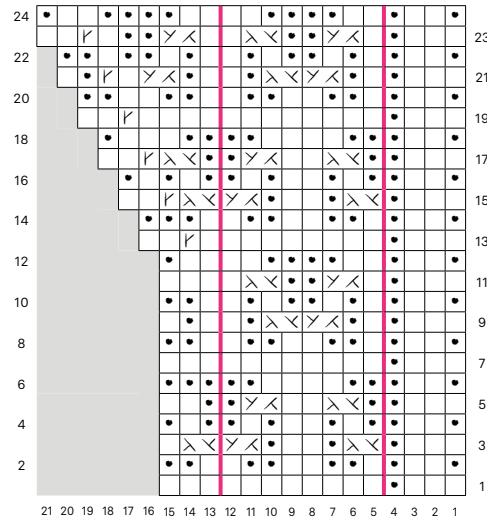


CHART D (SIZE 4)



- RS: knit
WS: purl
- RS: purl
WS: knit
- 1/1 RC
- 1/1 LC
- RS: m1r
WS: m1r(p)
- RS: m1l
WS: m1l(p)
- No stitch

26 Kanava

Kanava is an airy, loose-fitting sweater featuring a low V-neck, refined details and a simple, graphic lace pattern. Named after the Slovak word for canvas, it evokes grid, structure and lightness.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: 6–8.75" / 15–22 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 39.25 (42.5, 47.25, 50.5, 53.5) (58.25, 63, 66.25, 70.75)" / 100 (108, 120, 128, 136) (148, 160, 168, 180) cm.

Length from Back Neck to Hem: 17.75 (18.5, 18.5, 18.5, 19.5) (19.5, 19.5, 20.25, 20.25)" / 45 (47, 47, 47, 49) (49, 49, 51, 51) cm.

Length from Underarm to Hem: 11.5 (10.5, 10.5, 9.75, 10.5) (9, 10.5, 9.75, 9.75)" / 29 (27, 27, 25, 27) (23, 27, 25, 25) cm.

Upper Sleeve Circumference: 13.5 (14.25, 15.75, 17.25, 18) (19.75, 21.25, 22.75, 24.5)" / 34 (36, 40, 44, 46) (50, 54, 58, 62) cm.

Sleeve Length from Underarm to Cuff: 16.5 (16.5, 16.5, 16.25, 16.25) (15.5, 15.25, 15, 15)" / 42 (42, 42, 41.5, 41.5) (39.5, 38.5, 38, 38) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: 4 (5, 5, 5, 6) (6, 7, 7, 8) skeins of Etesia by Urth Yarns (77% cotton, 23% linen, 275 yds / 250 m per 100 g), in the colourway Sand Castle.

Or approx. 1080 (1145, 1245, 1345, 1445) (1500, 1665, 1775, 1915) yds / 990 (1050, 1140, 1230, 1320) (1370, 1520, 1625, 1750) m of a similar DK-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Line by Sandnes Garn, Allino by BC Garn or (held double) Pure Silk by Knitting for Olive.

Needles: US 4 / 3.5 mm at least 40" / 100 cm circular needles (for main fabric) and US 2 / 2.75 mm at least 40" / 100 cm circular needles for the plackets, collar and edges.

Notions: Stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn.

GAUGE

20 sts x 30 rounds and rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 4 / 3.5 mm needles in Open Check Stitch, after blocking.

30 sts x 43 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 2 / 2.75 mm in 1 x 1 Rib, after blocking.

STITCH PATTERNS

Open Check Stitch

Worked flat (4+7 sts x 6 rows)

Row 1 (RS): K1, skp, yo, k1, *yo, CDD, yo, k1*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, yo, k2tog, k1.

Row 2 (WS): P1, k2, p1, *k3, p1*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, k2, p1.

Rows 3 and 4: Rep rows 1 and 2.

Row 5: K1, p2, k1, *p3, k1*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, p2, k1.

Row 6: Rep row 2.

Worked in the round (4 sts x 6 rnds)

Rnd 1: *Yo, CDD, yo, k1*, rep *-* to end.

Rnd 2: *P3, k1*, rep *-* to end.

Rnd 3: Rep rnd 1.



Rnds 4–6: Rep rnd 2.

SPECIAL TECHNIQUES

Welts

Knit each st together with its corresponding st through the bump specified number of rows/rnds below: *pick up the bump of the st x rows/rnds below from back, k2tog*, rep *-* to end.

NOTES

If looking at alternative yarns, choose drapey, plant-based blend or textured yarns.

The sleeves and body will grow up to 10% lengthwise when worn with the recommended ease, and get slightly narrower widthwise as they drape over the body.

CONSTRUCTION

The sweater is worked seamlessly from the top down in all-over Open Check Stitch. It starts with the upper back featuring a welt edge, shaped by German Short Rows. After working down to the underarms, stitches are picked up for the right and left fronts, each worked separately, neckline shaped with increases. The front and back are then joined. Stitches for the plackets are picked up along the edges and cast on at the bottom using Turkish Cast-On. The applied 1 x 1 Rib plackets are worked flat from the bottom up. Stitches are picked up around the neckline for the collar, starting with a welt, shaped with increases. The body is worked in the round and finished with a welt hem edge. Sleeve stitches are picked up around the armholes, shaped with short rows, worked in the round, tapered with decreases and finished with welt edges.

DIRECTIONS

BACK

With US 4 / 3.5 mm needles, CO 95 (103, 111, 119, 123) (131, 139, 151, 159) sts using the Long-Tail CO method. Pl 2 removable m in the CO edge, 32 (36, 40, 44, 44) (48, 52, 56, 60) sts in from the sides. These mark out the back neck and where to later pick up sts for the fronts.

Row 1 (WS): P to end.

Row 2 (RS): K to end.

Row 3: Rep row 1.

Make a welt 3 rows below (see Special Techniques). Cut yarn.

Short Rows

With WS facing, sl 31 (35, 39, 43, 43) (47, 51, 55, 59) sts without working them, join yarn. Next, start working German Short Rows to shape the back as foll, working all DS as a normal knit/purl st as you encounter them:

Set-Up Short Row (WS): [P1, k3] 8 (8, 8, 8, 9) (9, 9, 10, 10) times, p1, turn. (The first st of this row is considered a DS in the instructions for short row 1.)

Short Row 1 (RS): MDS, *yo, CDD, yo, k1*, rep *-* to 4 (4, 4, 4, 4) (4, 8, 8, 8) sts after last DS, turn. [37 (37, 37, 37, 41) (41, 45, 49, 49) sts worked]

Short Row 2 (WS): MDS, *k3, p1*, rep *-* to 4 (4, 4, 4, 4) (4, 8, 8, 8) sts after last DS, turn.

Short Rows 3 and 4: Rep short rows 1 and 2.

Short Row 5: MDS, *p3, k1*, rep *-* to 4 (4, 4, 4, 4) (4, 8, 8, 8) sts after last DS, turn.

Short Row 6: Rep short row 2. Rep short rows 1–6 another 1 (1, 2, 2, 2) (2, 1, 1, 1) time(s).

Sizes 1, 4, 5 and 9 only

Rep short rows 1 and 2 once more.

Next Short Row (RS): MDS, *yo, CDD, yo, k1*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, yo, k2tog, k1.

Next Row (WS): P1, k2, *p1, k3*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, p1, k2, p1.

Sizes 2 and 6 only

Rep short rows 1–4 once more.

Next Short Row (RS): MDS, *p3, k1*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, p2, k1.

Next Row (WS): P1, k2, *p1, k3*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, p1, k2, p1.

Sizes 3, 7 and 8 only

Next Short Row (RS): MDS, *yo, CDD, yo, k1*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, yo, k2tog, k1.

Next Row (WS): P1, k2, *p1, k3*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, p1, k2, p1.

All sizes

Short-row shaping is now finished and all DS are resolved. Now cont in Open Check St, starting with row 5 (1, 3, 5, 5) (1, 3, 3, 5).

After you have worked the first row 6 of Open Check St, work rows 1–6 a total of 4 (5, 5, 6, 6) (7, 7, 9, 9) times, then rep rows 1–4 once more.

After blocking, the back should measure approx. 6.5 (8, 8, 8.75, 8.75) (10.25, 8.75, 10.25, 10.25)" / 16 (20.5, 20.5, 22, 22) (26, 22, 26, 26) cm from the CO edge at the centre. Cut yarn.

RIGHT FRONT

With US 4 / 3.5 mm needles and RS facing, join yarn and pick up and k 32 (36, 40, 44, 44) (48, 52, 56, 60) sts along the slanting part of the CO edge, starting at the right armhole edge and ending at the right neck m (1 st per 1 CO st). RM.

Set-Up Row (WS): *P1, k3*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, p1, k2, p1.

Row 1 (RS): K1, skp, yo, *k1, yo, CDD, yo*, rep *-* to last st, k1.

Row 2: *P1, k3*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, p1, k2, p1.

Rows 3 and 4: Rep rows 1 and 2.

Row 5: K1, p2, *k1, p3*, rep *-* to last st, k1.

Row 6: Rep row 2.

Rep rows 1–4 once more.

Right Front Neck Shaping

Increase at the neck edge on every RS row as foll:

Row 1 (RS, inc): K1, p2, *k1, p3*, rep *-* to last st, m1r, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P1, *p1, k3*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, p1, k2, p1.

Row 3 (Inc): K1, skp, yo, *k1, yo, CDD, yo*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, k1, yo, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 4: P1, k1, *p1, k3*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, p1, k2, p1.

Row 5 (Inc): K1, skp, yo, *k1, yo, CDD, yo*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, k1, yo, p1, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 6: P1, k2, *p1, k3*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, p1, k2, p1.

Row 7 (Inc): K1, p2, *k1, p3*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, k1, p2, m1r(p), k1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 8: *P1, k3*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, p1, k2, p1.

Row 9 (Inc): K1, skp, yo, *k1, yo, CDD, yo*, rep *-* to last st, m1r, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 10: P1 *p1, k3*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, p1, k2, p1.

Row 11 (Inc): K1, skp, yo, *k1, yo, CDD, yo*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, k1, yo, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 12: P1, k1, *p1, k3*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, p1, k2, p1.

Row 13 (Inc): K1, p2, *k1, p3*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, k1, p1, m1r(p), k1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 14: P1, k2, *p1, k3*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, p1, k2, p1.

Now increase at the neck edge on every row as foll:

Row 15 (RS, inc): K1, skp, yo, *k1, yo, CDD, yo*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, k1, yo, k2tog, yo, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 16 (WS, inc): P1, m1r(p), *k3, p1*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, k2, p1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 17 (Inc): K1, skp, yo, *k1, yo, CDD, yo*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, k1, yo, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 18 (Inc): P1, m1r(p), k1, *p1, k3*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, p1, k2, p1. (1 st inc'd) (11 sts inc'd during the neck shaping in total) [43 (47, 51, 55, 55) (59, 63, 67, 71) sts]

Now cont in Open Check St, starting with row 5 then row 6.

Next, work rows 1–6 a total of 5 (5, 6, 7, 7) (7, 8, 9, 10) times, then rep rows 1–4 once more.

After blocking, the right front should measure approx. 8.5 (8.5, 9.25, 10, 10)

(10, 11, 11.5, 12.5)" / 21.5 (21.5, 23.5, 25.5, 25.5) (25.5, 27.5, 29.5, 31.5) cm from the pickup point at the shoulder. Cut yarn and put sts on hold.

LEFT FRONT

With US 4 / 3.5 mm needles and RS facing, join yarn and pick up and k 32 (36, 40, 44, 44) (48, 52, 56, 60) sts along the slanting part of the CO edge, starting at the left neck m and working towards the left armhole edge (1 st per 1 CO st). RM.

Set-Up Row: P1, k2, p1, *k3, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Row 1 (RS): K1, *yo, CDD, yo, k1*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, yo, k2tog, k1.

Row 2 (WS): P1, k2, p1, *k3, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Rows 3 and 4: Rep rows 1 and 2.

Row 5: K1, *p3, k1*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, p2, k1.

Row 6: Rep row 2.

Rep rows 1–4 once more.

Left Front Neck Shaping

Now increase at the neck on every RS row as foll:

Row 1 (RS, inc): K1, m1l, *p3, k1*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, p2, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P1, k2, *p1, k3*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, p2.

Row 3 (Inc): K1, yo, *k1, yo, CDD, yo*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, k1, yo, k2tog, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 4: P1, k2, *p1, k3*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, p1, k1, p1.

Row 5 (Inc): K1, p1, yo, *k1, yo, CDD, yo*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, k1, yo, k2tog, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 6: P1, k2, *p1, k3*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, p1, k2, p1.

Row 7 (Inc): K1, m1l(p), p2, *k1, p3*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, k1, p2, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 8: P1, k2, *p1, k3*, rep *-* to last st, p1.

Row 9 (Inc): K1, m1l, *yo, CDD, yo, k1*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, yo, k2tog, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 10: P1, k2, *p1, k3*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, p2.

Row 11 (Inc): K1, yo, *k1, yo, CDD, yo*, rep *-* to 4 sts, k1, yo, k2tog, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 12: P1, k2, *p1, k3*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, p1, k1, p1.

Row 13 (Inc): K1, m1l(p), p1, *k1, p3*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, k1, p2, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 14: P1, k2, *p1, k3*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, p1, k2, p1.

Now increase at the neck edge on every row as foll:

Row 15 (RS, inc): K1, yo, skp, yo, *k1, yo, CDD, yo*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, k1, yo, k2tog, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 16 (WS, inc): P1, k2, *p1, k3*, rep *-* to last st, m1l(p), p1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 17 (Inc): K1, yo, *k1, yo, CDD, yo*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, k1, yo, k2tog, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 18 (Inc): P1, k2, *p1, k3*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, p1, k1, m1l, p1. (1 st inc'd)

(11 sts inc'd in total) [43 (47, 51, 55, 55) (59, 63, 67, 71) sts]

Now cont in Open Check St, starting with row 5 then row 6.

Next, work rows 1–6 a total of 5 (5, 6, 7, 7) (7, 8, 9, 10) times, then rep rows 1–4 once more.

Left front will match the length of the right front.

Do not cut yarn.

JOIN FRONTS AND BACK

With RS facing, join the fronts and back (still working flat), starting with the left front sts, as foll:

Joining Row (RS): K1, p2, k1, *p3, k1*, rep *-* to last 3 left front sts, p3, CO 5 (5, 9, 9, 13) (17, 21, 17, 21) sts using the Backwards Loop CO, *p3, k1, rep *-* to last 3 back sts, p3, CO 5 (5, 9, 9, 13) (17, 21, 17, 21) sts, *p3, k1*, rep *-* to last 3 right front sts, p2, k1. [191 (207, 231, 247, 259) (283, 307, 319, 343) sts]

Now cont in Open Check St worked flat, working a row 6.

Next, work rows 1–6 a total of 2 (2, 2, 1, 1)

(1, 1, 0, 0) time(s), then work rows 1–3 only.

The neck opening depth is reached, and after blocking the body will measure approx. 8.5 (10.25, 10.25, 10.25, 10.25) (11.75, 10.25, 11, 11)" / 22 (26, 26, 26, 26) (30, 26, 28, 28) cm from the CO edge at the back neck.

Before the rest of the body is worked in the round, the plackets are worked from the bottom up. Later, stitches to complete the body circumference will be picked up from the bottom edge of the finished plackets.

Cut yarn and leave body sts on US 4 / 3.5 mm needles while the plackets are worked.

PLACKETETS

Left Placket

With US 2 / 2.75 mm needles and RS facing, join yarn and pick up and k 36 (36, 42, 48, 48) (48, 54, 60, 66) sts along the straight edge of the left front, starting at the top corner, where the curved neckline edge meets the straight edge (1 st per 1 row).

Holding the 2nd needle parallel to the needle with the live picked-up sts, CO 10 (10, 10, 10, 14) (14, 14, 18, 18) sts using the Turkish CO, as an extension of the picked-up sts, starting the first wrap st on the full needle – 10 (10, 10, 10, 14) (14, 14, 18, 18) new sts on each needle. Put 10 (10, 10, 10, 14) (14, 14, 18, 18) sts from the 2nd needle on hold after working the first set of WS and RS rows.

Row 1 (WS, dec): P2, [k1, p1] 3 (3, 3, 3, 5) (5, 5, 7, 7) times, k1, p2tog incorporating 1 of the picked-up sts. (1 picked-up st dec'd)
Row 2 (RS): *K1, p1*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, k2.

Rep rows 1 and 2 until all picked-up sts are incorporated, ending after a WS row. [10 (10, 10, 10, 14) (14, 14, 18, 18) sts rem].
Cut yarn and put sts on hold.

Right Placket

The right placket mirrors the left one, sitting on top of it, connected at the bottom with the Turkish CO sts.

Wind off (without cutting) a yarn tail 3.5 times the length of the placket. Using that tail (not the yarn from the ball) and US 2 / 2.75 mm needles, pick up and k 36 (36, 40, 40, 40) (40, 44, 44, 48) sts with RS facing along the straight edge of the right front, starting from the bottom and ending at the corner where the straight edge meets the curved neckline edge. Slide sts to the other tip of the needle, then work the 10 (10, 10, 10, 14) (14, 14, 18, 18) bottom CO placket sts from hold as foll:

Set-Up Row (WS): With the RS of the left placket facing, k all sts from hold, correcting the mount as needed by knitting tbl if the st is twisted. This creates a folding line on RS, from which body sts will be picked up later.

Row 1 (RS, dec): K2, *p1, k1*, rep *-* 3 (3, 3, 3, 5) (5, 5, 7, 7) times, p1, skp incorporating 1 of the picked-up sts. (1 picked-up st dec'd)

Row 2 (WS): *P1, k1*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, p2.

Rep rows 1 and 2 until all picked-up sts are incorporated, ending after a WS row. [10 (10, 10, 10, 14) (14, 14, 18, 18) sts rem].

Do not cut yarn.

COLLAR

Set-Up Row (RS): K 10 (10, 10, 10, 14) (14, 14, 18, 18) right placket sts, then pick up and k 22 sts along the curved right neckline edge, 31 (31, 31, 31, 35) (35, 35, 39, 39) sts along back CO (1 st per 1 CO st), 22 sts along the curved left neckline edge, then k 10 (10, 10, 10, 14) (14, 14, 18, 18) left placket sts from hold. [95 (95, 95, 95, 107) (107, 107, 119, 119) sts]

Row 1 (WS): P to end.

Row 2 (RS): K to end.

Row 3: Rep row 1.

Make a welt 4 rows below, knitting the live sts together with the selvedge edge sts around curved neckline parts, and with CO edge sts along back neck.

Now shape the ribbed section as foll:

Row 1 (WS): K2, *p1, k1*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, p1, k2.

Row 2 (RS): P2, *k1, p1*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, k1, p2.

Rows 3 and 4: Rep rows 1 and 2.

Row 5 (Inc): K2, m1l, *p1, k1*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, p1, m1r, k2. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 6: P3, *k1, p1*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, p2.

Row 7 (Inc): K2, m1l(p), *k1, p1*, rep *-* to 3 sts, k1, m1r(p), k2. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 8: Rep row 2.

Rep rows 1–8 another 3 times. [111 (111, 111, 111, 123) (123, 123, 135, 135) sts]

The collar should measure 3.25" / 8 cm from the pickup at the neck, including the welt.

Now work 2 set-up rows for an Italian BO as foll:

Set-Up Row 1 (WS): K2, *sl1wyif, k1*, rep *-* to last st, k1.

Set-Up Row 2 (RS): Sl2 wyif, *k1, sl1 wyif*, rep *-* to last st, sl1 wyif.

Work Italian BO, binding off the first and last sts as p sts.

BODY

Resume working the body sts with US 4 / 3.5 mm needle. Slip the first 47 (51, 59, 63, 63) (67, 75, 75, 83) right front and underarm sts to LHN without working them, in order to get to the right side "seam". PM to denote BOR, join yarn, and start working in the round as foll:

Set-Up Rnd: *P3, k1*, rep *-* to last 3 sts of right front, p3, pick up and knit 8 (8, 8, 8, 12) (12, 12, 16, 16) sts from the bumps of the folding row at the bottom of the placket (1 st per 1 bump), then pick up and knit 1 extra st through the last 2 p bumps as if to k2tog, *p3, k1*, rep *-* across left front and back sts to end, reaching BOR m. (9 (9, 9, 9, 13) (13, 13, 17, 17) sts picked

up) [200 (216, 240, 256, 272) (296, 320, 336, 360) sts]

Now work the body in Open Check St worked in the round, starting with rnd 5 then rnd 6.

Next, work rnds 1–6 a total of 10 (9, 9, 9, 10) (8, 10, 10, 10) times, or until body measures 1" / 2.5 cm less than desired length, ending after a rnd 6. See Notes section for length modifications.

After blocking, the body should measure 16.75 (17.75, 17.75, 17.75, 18.5) (18.5, 18.5, 19.25, 19.25)" / 43 (45, 45, 45, 47) (47, 47, 49, 49) cm from the CO edge at the back neck.

Work rnds 1–4 once more.

Hem

Change to US 2 / 2.75 mm needles.

Rnds 1–4: K to end.

Make a welt 4 rnds below.

Rnds 6–9: K to end.

Make another welt 4 rnds below, binding off all sts.

SLEEVES

Right Sleeve

With US 4 / 3.5 mm needles and RS facing, join yarn and pick up and k 5 (5, 9, 9, 13) (17, 21, 17, 21) sts from underarm (1 st per 1 CO st), then at an approx. rate of 2 sts per 3 rows pick up and k 20 (24, 24, 28, 28) (32, 32, 40, 40) sts along back armhole and 43 (43, 47, 51, 51) (51, 55, 59, 63) sts along front armhole. [68 (72, 80, 88, 92) (100, 108, 116, 124) sts]

Sleeve Cap

German Short Rows will be worked to shape the sleeve cap. Cut yarn, slip first 32 (32, 36, 40, 44) (48, 56, 56, 60) sts to RHN without working, join new yarn.

Set-Up Short Row (RS): K1, [p3, k1] 2 (3, 4, 4, 4) (5, 4, 5, 6) times, turn. (The first st of this row is considered a DS in the instructions for Short Row 1.)

Short Row 1 (WS): MDS, *k3, p1*, rep *-* to 4 sts after DS, turn.

Short Row 2: MDS, *yo, CDD, yo, k1*, rep *-* to 4 sts after DS, turn.

Short Rows 3 and 4: Rep short rows 1 and 2.

Short Row 5: Rep short row 1.

Short Row 6: MDS, *p3, k1*, rep *-* to 4 sts after DS, turn.

Rep short rows 1–6 another 1 (1, 1, 1, 1) (1, 2, 2, 2) time(s).

Sizes 1–3, 8 and 9 only

Rep short rows 1 and 2 once more.

Sizes 4–6 only

Rep short rows 1–4 once more.

All sizes

At the end of the last short row, do not turn. With RS still facing, work as foll: [p3, k1] 0 (0, 0, 0, 1) (1, 2, 1, 2) time(s), PM for BOR. Now pl a 2nd m after 4 (4, 8, 8, 8) (8, 4, 8, 4) sts.

This pair of markers indicate the decrease lines. The decreases won't be centred on the underside of the armhole, but offset by 1 (1, 2, 2, 2) (2, 1, 2, 1) repeat(s).

Start working in the round in Open Check St, beginning with rnd 2 (2, 2, 4, 4) (4, 6, 2, 2), resolving the last DS and slipping m.

After you have worked the first rnd 6, work rnds 1–6 a total of 7 (7, 7, 7, 7) (6, 6, 5, 5) times.

Sleeve Shaping

Now start the decreases.

Shaping Rnd 1 (Dec): *Yo, CDD, yo, k1*, rep *-* to m, SM, CDD, k1, *yo, CDD, yo, k1*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, CDD, k1. (4 sts dec'd)

Shaping Rnd 2: *P3, k1*, rep *-* to m, SM, p1, k1, *p3, k1*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, p1, k1.

Shaping Rnd 3: *Yo, CDD, yo, k1*, rep *-* to m, SM, p1, k1, *yo, CDD, yo, k1*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, p1, k1.

Shaping Rnds 4 and 5: Rep shaping rnd 2 twice.

Shaping Rnd 6 (Dec): [P3, k1] 0 (0, 1, 1, 1) (1, 0, 1, 0) time(s), p3 to 1 st bef m, k3tog,

replace m, *p3, k1*, rep *-* to last 6 sts, p3, sk2p. (4 sts dec'd) (8 sts dec'd in total) [60 (64, 72, 80, 84) (92, 100, 108, 116) sts]

Now work rnds 1–6 of Open Check St 7 (7, 6, 6, 6) (3, 3, 3, 3) times, then rep shaping rnds 1–6 another 0 (0, 1, 1, 1) (1, 1, 1, 1) time(s). (0 (0, 8, 8, 8) (8, 8, 8, 8) sts dec'd) [60 (64, 64, 72, 76) (84, 92, 100, 108) sts]

Sizes 6–9 only

Work rnds 1–6 of Open Check St – (–, –, –, –) (3, 3, 3, 3) times, then work shaping rnds 1–6 once more. (– (–, –, –, –) (8, 8, 8, 8) sts dec'd) [– (–, –, –, –) (76, 84, 92, 100) sts]

All sizes

Remove 2nd m. Work rnds 1–6 of Open Check St 4 (4, 4, 4, 4) (3, 3, 3, 3) times, or until 1" / 2.5 cm less than desired length, ending after a rnd 6. See Notes section for length modifications.

Work rnds 1–4 once more.

Sleeve Edge

Work 2 welts as for the Hem.

Left Sleeve

Work in the same way as the Right sleeve, reversing the pick-up order – starting with underarm, then front armhole, and back armhole. Cont from Sleeve Cap as for the right sleeve, starting with slipping underarm and front armhole sts instead.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurementss, gently pressing the folded collar to shape without stretching it out.

27 Minimalist

This loose, cabled sweater is finished with twisted ribbing and a tubular bind-off for a polished look. It's a knitted take on the classic grey sweatshirt — the kind Rocky Balboa wore while running.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: 4–8" / 10–20 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 40.75 (43.25, 48, 52.75, 55.25) (60, 64.75, 67.25, 72)" / 102 (108, 120, 132, 138) (150, 162, 168, 180) cm.

Total Length at Centre Back (incl. collar): 25 (25.5, 26, 27.5, 28) (29, 30, 31, 32)" / 63.5 (64.5, 66.5, 69.5, 71) (73.5, 76.5, 79, 82) cm.

Body Length from Underarm: 14" / 35 cm.

Upper Sleeve Circumference: 12.75 (13.5, 14.5, 15.5, 16.75) (17.5, 19.25, 20.5, 22)" / 32 (34, 36, 39, 42) (44, 48, 51, 55) cm.

Sleeve Length: 16.5 (16.5, 16.75, 16.75, 16.75) (17.25, 17.25, 17.25)" / 41 (41, 42, 42, 42) (43, 43, 43, 43) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: 5 (6, 6, 7, 8) (9, 9, 10, 11) skeins of Manta by Vuonue (100% Finnish wool, 195 yds / 180 m – 100 g), in the colourway Vaaleanharmaa (light grey).

Or approx. 975 (1040, 1180, 1335, 1420) (1585, 1770, 1890, 2095) yds / 890 (950, 1080, 1220, 1300) (1450, 1620, 1730, 1915) m of worsted-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Peer Gynt by Sandnes Garn or Gilliat by De Rerum Natura.

Needles: US 7 / 4.5 mm 32–47" / 80–120 cm circular needles (for body and sleeves), US 4 / 3.5 mm 32" / 80 cm circular needles (for neck and ribbing).

Notions: Stitch markers, locking stitch markers, waste yarn or stitch holder, cable needle (optional).

GAUGE

20 sts x 23 rounds and rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 7 / 4.5 mm needles in Cable Patt, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

2/2 RC: 4-st right-leaning cable, worked without CN: Bring the RHN to the front, skip 1st and 2nd st. Insert the needle into

the 3rd and 4th sts from right to left. Slide all 4 sts off the LHN. The 1st and 2nd sts are “floating” at the back of the work, 3rd and 4th sts are on the RHN. Insert the LHN into 1st and 2nd sts from the back. Pl the 3rd and 4th sts back on the LHN. K all sts.

2/2 LC: 4-st left-leaning cable, worked without CN: Bring the RHN to the back and skip the 1st and 2nd sts. Insert the needle into the 3rd and 4th sts from right to left. Slide all 4 sts off the LHN. The 1st and 2nd sts are “floating” at the front of the work, 3rd and 4th sts are on the RHN. Pl 1st and 2nd sts back on the LHN, then pl the 3rd and 4th sts back on LHN. K all sts.

1/2 RC: 3-st right-leaning cable, worked without CN: Bring the RHN to the front, skip 1st and 2nd st. Insert the needle into the 3rd st from right to left. Slide all 3 sts off the LHN. The 1st and 2nd sts are “floating” at the back of the work, 3rd st is on the RHN. Insert the LHN into 1st and 2nd sts from the back. Pl the 3rd st back on the LHN. K all sts.

1/2 LC: 3-st left-leaning cable, worked without CN: Bring the RHN to the back and skip the 1st and 2nd sts. Insert the



needle into the 3rd st from right to left. Slide all 3 sts off the LHN. The 1st and 2nd sts are “floating” at the front of the work, 3rd st is on the RHN. Pl 1st and 2nd sts back on the LHN, then pl the 3rd st back on LHN. K all sts.

STITCH PATTERNS

Cable Pattern

Worked flat

Row 1: K6.

Row 2: P6.

Row 3: K2, 2/2 RC.

Row 4: P6.

Rows 5 and 6: Rep rows 1 and 2.

Row 7: 2/2 LC, k2.

Row 8: Rep row 2.

Worked in the round

Rnds 1 and 2: K6.

Rnd 3: K2, 2/2 RC.

Rnds 4–6: K6.

Rnd 7: 2/2 LC, k2.

Rnd 8: Rep rnd 1.

NOTES

While working short rows or sleeve decreases, it may not be possible to work the cables. Instead, work in St St – k sts on RS, p sts on WS – or work cables over 3 sts instead, either 1/2 LC or 1/2 RC as appropriate. Note that only part of the short-row shaping is charted. Once you are finished with the charts, continue short rows as est until all short rows are finished.

For neat edges, on RS rows slip the selvedge st kwise wyib; on WS rows slip the selvedge st pwise wyif.

The cable instructions are given for working the cables without a cable needle but use one if you prefer.

CONSTRUCTION

The body is worked in a cable pattern, starting with the upper back, which is worked back and forth. The upper back and front of the sweater are shaped with short rows. After finishing the upper part, the front and back are joined and the rest of the sweater is worked in the round. The body ends with 1 x 1 Twisted Rib. The neck is worked entirely in 1 x 1 Twisted Rib. The sleeves are worked in the cable pattern in the round, shaped, and again finished with 1 x 1 Twisted Rib.

DIRECTIONS

UPPER BACK

Using US 7 / 4.5 mm needles and the Long-Tail CO method, CO 104 (110, 122, 134, 140) (152, 164, 170, 182) sts. Break yarn.

Set-Up Row (WS): Slip the first 35 (37, 42, 47, 49) (55, 60, 63, 68) sts from LHN to RHN without knitting them. PM1 into the fabric. Rejoin yarn and p34 (36, 38, 40, 42) (42, 44, 44, 46). PM2 into the fabric. Leave the rem 35 (37, 42, 47, 49) (55, 60, 63, 68) sts on the LHN and tw.

With RS facing, beg row 1 of Cable Patt (worked flat), while working German Short Rows to shape the back as foll:

Note! Use stitch markers to mark the 6-st pattern repeats, placing more as your rows get longer and include more patt reps. This is particularly important during the short rows, but you can remove them once you have fully established the pattern repeats.

Set-Up Row 1 (RS): K2 (0, 1, 2, 0) (0, 1, 4, 5), PM (this marks the start of the first 6-st patt rep), work in Cable Patt, placing markers, until 4 sts past M1, tw.

Set-Up Row 2 (WS): MDS, work in est patt until 4 sts past M2, tw.

Cont as foll:

Note! As you reach a DS, work it as kDS on RS rows and pDS on WS rows.

Short Row 1 (RS): MDS, work in est patt until 4 sts after the last DS, tw.

Short Row 2 (WS): MDS, work in est patt until 4 sts after the last DS, tw.

Rep short rows 1 and 2 another 6 (6, 7, 9, 9) (11, 12, 13, 14) times, ending after a WS row. You have 3 (5, 6, 3, 5) (3, 4, 3, 4) unworked sts at each side.

Next Row (RS): MDS, work in est patt to last st, k1.

Next Row (WS): Sl1 pwise wyif, work in est patt to last st, p1.

You have 17 (18, 20, 22, 23) (25, 27, 28, 30) Cable Patt repeats, and 1 selvedge st (worked in St St) at each side.

Next Row (RS): Sl1, work in est patt to last st, k1.

Next Row (WS): Sl1, work in est patt to last st, p1.

Work in Cable Patt with selvedge sts as est until upper back measures 6.5 (7, 7.5, 8, 8.5) (9, 9.75, 10.5, 11.25)" / 16.5 (17.5, 18.5, 20, 21.5) (22.5, 24.5, 26, 28) cm down the armhole edge, ending after a WS row. Make a note of the last Cable Patt row you worked, so you can match this later on the front.

Break yarn and put all back sts on hold.

LEFT FRONT SHOULDER

For this pick-up, you will use the yarn tail to pick up and knit the stitches, before you then slip the stitches to the other end of the needle so you are ready to work another RS row, this time with the working end of the yarn.

With RS facing, using US 7 / 4.5 mm needles and a long tail of yarn, pick up and k 35 (37, 42, 47, 49) (55, 60, 63, 68) sts, starting at M2 on the left side of the neck edge and ending at the armhole edge. Now slide the stitches along the needle to the other end, ready to work an RS row again.

Now work according to your size. *Note!* Use stitch markers to mark the 6-st pattern repeats, placing more as your rows get longer and include more patt reps. This is particularly important during the short rows, but you can remove them once you have fully established the pattern repeats.

Sizes 1–5 only

Starting with an RS row, work in Cable Patt from row 1 of Left Front Chart for your size, following Chart 1a (1b, 1c, 1a, 1b) (–, –, –, –).

Note! Not all the short rows are charted, so once the charts are finished, continue as est until the short rows are completed.

Short Row 1 (RS): Work 4 sts, tw.

Short Row 2 (WS): MDS, p to end.

Short Row 3: Sl1, work in patt until 4 sts past DS, tw.

Short Row 4: MDS, p to end.

Rep short rows 3 and 4 another 6 (6, 7, 9, 9) (–, –, –, –) times in total, ending after a WS row. You have 3 (5, 6, 3, 5) (–, –, –, –) unworked sts.

Next Row (RS): Sl1, work in patt to last st, working unworked sts in patt, k1.

Next Row (WS): Sl1, p to end.

Rep last 2 rows another 3 (3, 3, 2, 2) (–, –, –, –) times.

Neckline Increases

Row 1 (RS, inc): K1, m1r, work in patt to last st, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): Sl1, p to end.

Rep rows 1 and 2 another 5 times. (5 sts inc'd) [41 (43, 48, 53, 55) (–, –, –, –) sts]

Break yarn, leave sts on hold.

Sizes 6–9 only

Starting with an RS row, work in Cable Patt from row 1 of Left Front Chart for your size, following Chart – (–, –, –, –) (1b, 1c, 1d, 1e).

Note! Not all the short rows are charted, so once the charts are finished, continue as est until the short rows are completed.

Short Row 1 (RS): Work 4 sts, tw.

Short Row 2 (WS): MDS, p to end.

Short Row 3: Sl1, work in patt until 4 sts past DS, tw.

Short Row 4: MDS, p to end.

Rep short rows 3 and 4 another 10 times, ending after a WS row.

Neckline Increases

Now cont to rep short rows 3 and 4 another – (–, –, –, –) (1, 2, 3, 4) time(s), and AT THE SAME TIME work neckline shaping as foll:

Row 1 (RS, inc): K1, m1r, work in patt as instructed. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): Work as instructed to end.

Rep rows 1 and 2 another 5 times, working across the whole row (with selvedge sts) once the short rows are completed. (5 sts inc'd) [– (–, –, –, –) (61, 66, 69, 74) sts]

Break yarn, leave sts on hold.

RIGHT FRONT SHOULDER

With RS facing, using US 7 / 4.5 mm needles, pick up and k 35 (37, 42, 47, 49) (55, 60, 63, 68) sts, starting at the armhole edge of the back piece and ending at M1. Break yarn.

Now work according to your size.

Note! Use stitch markers to mark the 6-st pattern repeats, placing more as your rows get longer and include more patt reps. This is particularly important during the short rows, but you can remove them once you have fully established the pattern repeats.

Sizes 1–5 only

Starting with an RS row, work in Cable Patt from row 1 of Right Front Chart for your size, following Chart 2a (2b, 2c, 2a, 2b) (–, –, –, –).

Note! Not all the short rows are charted, so once the charts are finished, continue as est until the short rows are completed.

Short Row 1 (RS): Slide 4 sts from RHN to LHN. Rejoin yarn and work the 4 sts in patt to end.

Short Row 2 (WS): Sl1, work in patt until 4 sts past where you rejoined the yarn, tw.

Short Row 3: MDS, work in patt until 1 st rem, k1.

Short Row 4: Sl1, work in patt until 4 sts past prev DS, tw.

Rep short rows 3 and 4 another 6 (6, 7, 9, 9) (–, –, –, –) times, ending after a WS row. You have 3 (5, 6, 3, 5) (–, –, –, –) unworked sts on the LHN.

Next Row (RS): MDS, work in patt until 1 st rem, k1.

Next Row (WS): Sl1, work in patt to end.

The short rows are finished. Now work as foll:

Next Row (RS): Sl1, work in patt until 1 st rem, k1.

Next Row (WS): Sl1, p to end.

Rep last 2 rows another 3 (3, 3, 2, 2) (–, –, –, –) times.

Neckline Increases

Row 1 (RS, inc): Sl1, work in patt until 1 st rem, m1, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): Sl1, p to end.

Rep rows 1 and 2 another 5 times. [41 (43, 48, 53, 55) (–, –, –, –) sts]

Do not break yarn.

Sizes 6–9 only

Starting with an RS row, work in Cable Patt from row 1 of Right Front Chart for your size, following Chart – (–, –, –, –) (2b, 2c, 2d, 2e).

Note! Not all the short rows are charted, so once the charts are finished, continue as est until the short rows are completed.

Short Row 1 (RS): Slide 4 sts from RHN to LHN. Rejoin yarn and work 4 sts in patt, tw.

Short Row 2 (WS): MDS, p to end.

Short Row 3: Sl1, work in patt until 4 sts past DS, tw.

Short Row 4: MDS, p to end.

Rep short rows 3 and 4 another 10 times, ending after a WS row.

Neckline Increases

Now cont to rep short rows 3 and 4 another – (–, –, –, –) (1, 2, 3, 4) times, and AT THE SAME TIME work neckline shaping as foll:
Row 1 (RS, inc): Work in patt as instructed until 1 st rem, m1r, k1. (1 st inc'd)
Row 2 (WS): Work as instructed to end. Rep rows 1 and 2 another 5 times, working across the whole row (with selvedge sts) once the short rows are completed. [– (–, –, –, –) (61, 66, 69, 74) sts]

Do not break yarn.

JOINING FRONT SHOULDERS

Next Row (RS): Work in patt across right shoulder sts, CO 22 (24, 26, 28, 30) (30, 32, 32, 34) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, work in patt across left shoulder sts. [104 (110, 122, 134, 140) (152, 164, 170, 182) sts]

Work in est Cable Patt with selvedge sts until the front measures 6.5 (7, 7.5, 8, 8.5) (9, 9.75, 10.5, 11.25)" / 16.5 (17.5, 18.5, 20, 21.5, 22.5, 24.5, 26, 28) cm, measured down the armhole edge. End after a WS row and the same Cable Patt row as on the back.

BODY

You will now join the front and back to work in the round, decreasing away the selvedge stitches on the first round. Cont in Cable Patt as est, referring to chart if necessary.

Next Rnd: PM for BOR, k1, k2tog, work across front sts in patt until 3 sts rem, ssk, k1, join back sts and k1, k2tog, work across back sts in patt until 3 sts rem on the back, ssk, k1. [204 (216, 240, 264, 276) (300, 324, 336, 360) sts]

Work in est Cable Patt until body measures 12" / 30 cm from the underarm, or until 1.75" / 4.5 cm less than desired length. Remove all markers (if used) except BOR m.

Hem

Change to US 4 / 3.5 mm needles.

Rib Rnd: *K1tbl, p1tbl*, rep *-* to end. Work in Twisted Rib as est until ribbing measures 1.75" / 4.5 cm.

Now work 2 set-up rnds for a Tubular BO as foll:

Set-up Rnd 1: *K1, sl1wyif*, rep *-* to end.
Set-up Rnd 2: *Sl1wyib, p1*, rep *-* to end. BO all sts using the Tubular BO method.

NECK

Using US 4 / 3.5 mm needles and starting at the right shoulder seam, rejoin yarn and pick up and k 100 (104, 112, 124, 128) (136, 140, 140, 144) sts around the neckline edge as foll: 1 st per CO st at the back and front neck, and the rest at an approx. ratio of 3 sts per 4 rows, making sure to pick up the same number evenly along each front neck edge. PM for BOR.

Rib Rnd: *K1tbl, p1tbl*, rep *-* to end. Work in Twisted Rib as est until ribbing measures 1.75" / 4.5 cm.

BO all sts using the Tubular BO method as before, including the 2 set-up rnds.

SLEEVES

Using US 7 / 4.5 mm needles and starting at the centre of the underarm, rejoin yarn and pick up and k 64 (68, 72, 78, 84) (88, 96, 102, 110) sts around the armhole opening at a rate of approx. 8–9 sts per 10 rows. PM for BOR, and for patt repeats on next round if needed.

Set-Up Rnd: K2 (1, 0, 0, 0) (2, 0, 0, 1), work Cable Patt a total of 10 (11, 12, 13, 14) (14, 16, 17, 18) times, k2 (1, 0, 0, 0) (2, 0, 0, 1). Work in patt as est for 4 rnds.

Sleeve Decreases

Now work decreases on every 9th (8th, 7th, 6th, 5th) (5th, 4th, 4th, 4th) rnd (not including the 4 rnds already worked), a

total of 8 (9, 10, 12, 14) (15, 18, 17, 20) times as foll:

Dec Rnd: K2tog, work as est until 2 sts rem, ssk. (2 sts dec'd)

After the final dec rnd, you have 48 (50, 52, 54, 56) (58, 60, 68, 70) sts.

Cont in est Cable Patt until the sleeve measures 14.5 (14.5, 14.75, 14.75, 14.75) (15.25, 15.25, 15.25, 15.25)" / 36 (36, 37, 37, 37) (38, 38, 38, 38) cm, or until 1.75" / 4.5 cm less than desired length.

Cuff

Change to US 4 / 3.5 mm needles.

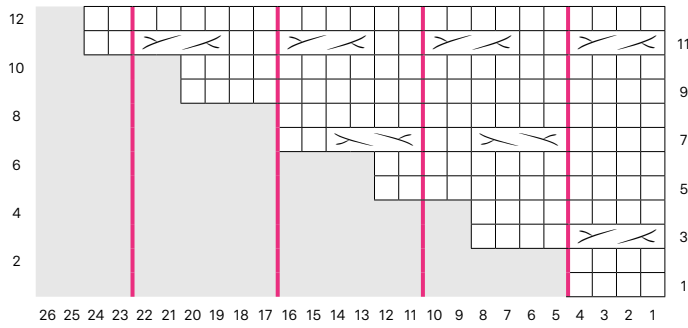
Rib Rnd: *K1tbl, p1tbl*, rep *-* to end. Work in Twisted Rib as est until ribbing measures 1.75" / 4.5 cm.

BO all sts using the Tubular BO method as before, including the 2 set-up rnds.

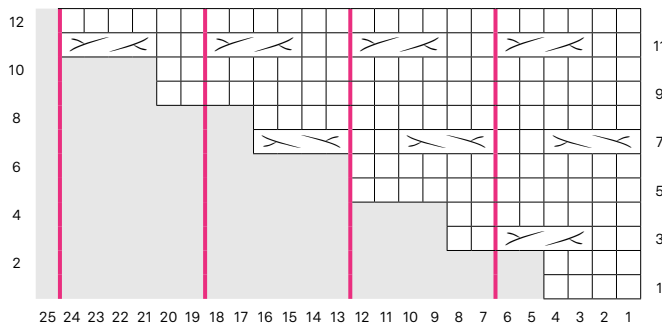
FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

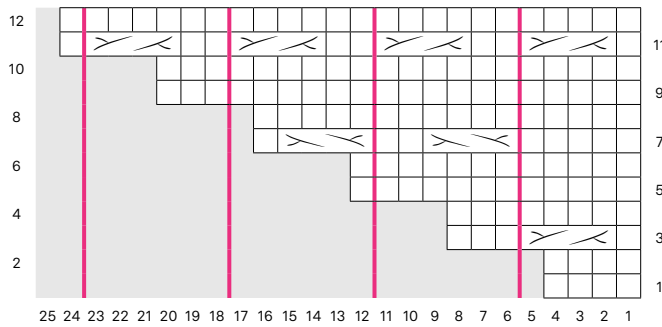
LEFT FRONT CHART 1A (SIZES 1, 4)



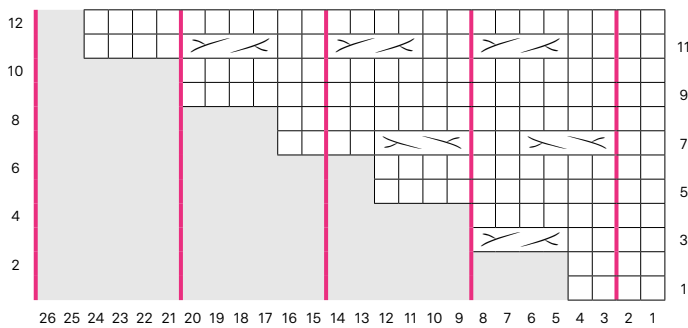
LEFT FRONT CHART 1B (SIZES 2, 5, 6)



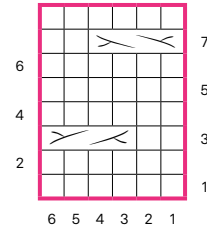
LEFT FRONT CHART 1C (SIZES 3, 7)



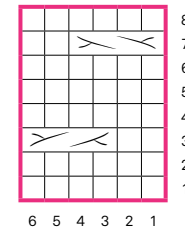
LEFT FRONT CHART 1D (SIZE 8)



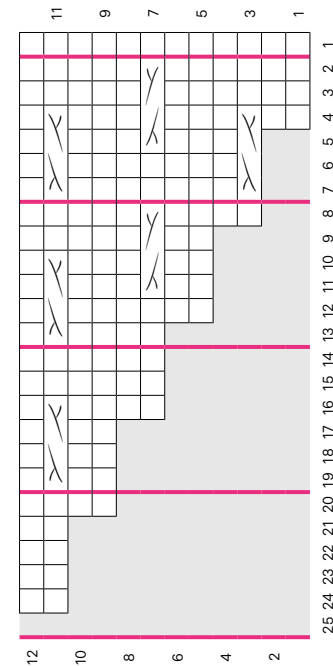
CABLE PATTERN (FLAT)



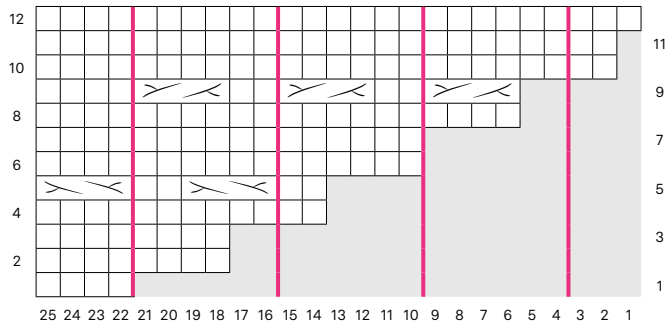
CABLE PATTERN (IN THE ROUND)



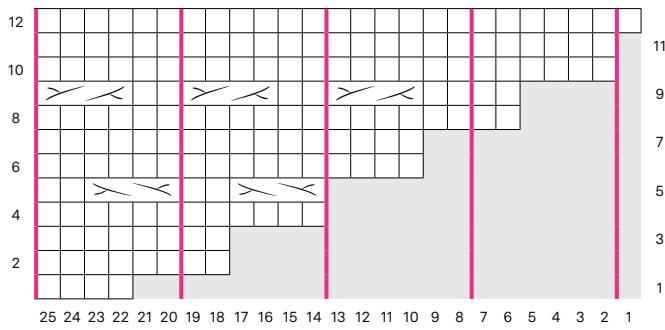
LEFT FRONT CHART 1E (SIZE 9)



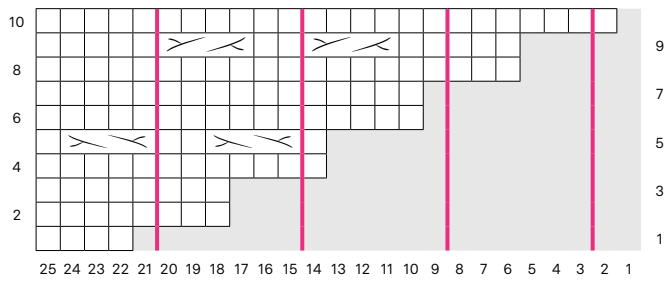
RIGHT FRONT CHART 2A (SIZES 1, 4)



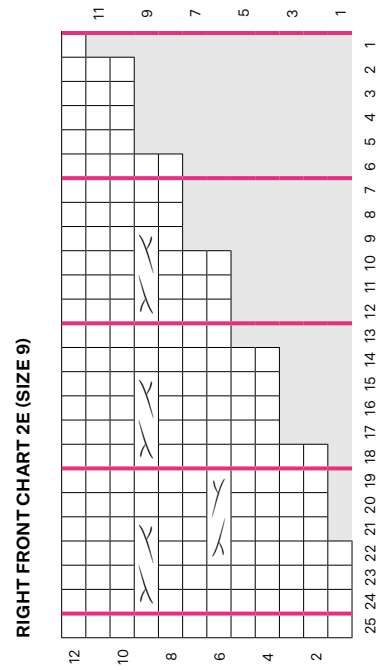
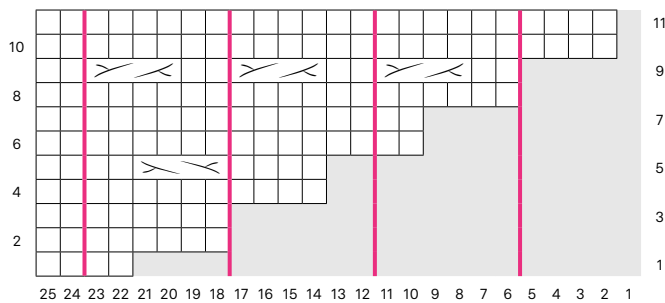
RIGHT FRONT CHART 2B (SIZES 2, 5, 6)



RIGHT FRONT CHART 2C (SIZES 3, 7)



RIGHT FRONT CHART 2D (SIZE 8)



- RS: knit
WS: purl
- < > 2/2 RC
- > < 2/2 LC
- No stitch
- Pattern repeat



28 Inko

“Inko” means “parakeet” in Japanese. This cabled sweater with a simple construction was inspired by the idea of a parakeet puffing up its feathers to stay warm — soft, cosy and full of gentle volume.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: 15.75–17.75" / 40–45 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 47.75 (50.5, 56.25, 59, 64.75) (68.75, 71.5, 77, 80" / 121.5 (128.5, 143, 150, 164.5) (174.5, 181.5, 195.5, 203) cm.

Neck Circumference: 19.75 (19.75, 19.75, 19.75, 21) (23.5, 23.5, 25, 25)" / 50 (50, 50, 50, 53.5) (60, 60, 63.5, 63.5) cm.

Total Body Length (from back neck, adjustable): 22.75 (22.75, 22.75, 24.5, 24.5) (26.25, 28.25, 28.25, 28.25)" / 58 (58, 58, 62.5, 62.5) (66.5, 72, 72, 72) cm.

Length from Underarm to Bottom Edge (adjustable): 11.75 (11.75, 11.75, 11.75, 11.75, 11.75) (13.25, 13.25, 13.25, 13.25)" / 30 (30, 30, 30, 30) (33.5, 33.5, 33.5, 33.5) cm.

Sleeve Circumference: 14 (14, 14, 16.75, 16.75) (16.75, 19.5, 19.5, 19.5)" / 35.5 (35.5, 35.5, 42.5, 42.5) (42.5, 49.5, 49.5, 49.5) cm.

Sleeve Length (adjustable): 11" / 28 cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn:

Yarn 1: 12 (12, 13, 15, 16) (18, 20, 21, 22) balls of Cheviot Wool by Daruma (100% Cheviot wool, 100 yds / 92 m – 50 g), in the colourway 1 (White).

Or approx. 1120 (1175, 1275, 1450, 1560) (1735, 1955, 2085, 2145) yds / 1025 (1075, 1165, 1325, 1425) (1585, 1785, 1905, 1960) m of worsted-weight yarn.

Yarn 2: 4 (4, 5, 5, 6) (6, 7, 7, 8) balls of Silk Mohair by Daruma (60% super kid mohair, 40% Silk; 328 yds / 300 m – 25 g), in the colourway 1 (Kinari).

Or approx. 1215 (1275, 1385, 1575, 1690) (1880, 2125, 2260, 2325) yds / 1110 (1165, 1265, 1440, 1545) (1720, 1940, 2065, 2125) m of silk-mohair lace-weight yarn.

Yarns 1 and 2 are held together throughout the pattern.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Gilliat by De Rerum Natura, Le Gros Lambswool by Biches & Bûches and Brusca by Retrosaria Rosa Pomar (for Yarn 1) and Bérénice by De Rerum Natura, Le

Petit Silk & Mohair by Biches & Bûches or Silk Mohair by Isager (for Yarn 2).

Needles: US 10 / 6 mm circular needles 16" / 40 cm (for the neck and sleeves, if not using Magic Loop Method) and 40" / 100 cm (for the body), US 8 / 5 mm circular needles 16" / 40 cm (for the neck and sleeves, if not using Magic Loop Method) and 40" / 100 cm (for the body).

Notions: Stitch markers (20), waste yarn or stitch holders, cable needle.

GAUGE

14 sts x 26 rounds and rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 10 / 6 mm needles in Garter St, after blocking.

22 sts x 24 rounds and rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 8 / 5 mm needles in 1 x 1 Half Twisted Rib, after blocking.

Using US 10 / 6 mm needles, a 9-st cable measures 1.25" / 3.5 cm, a 13-st cable measures 2" / 5 cm, and a 17-st cable measures 2.25" / 6 cm.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

cross: Work this cable as foll:

On body, sizes 1–5

13-st cable: Sl 6 sts to CN and hold in back, then [k1tbl, p1] 3 times, k1tbl, and finally [p1, k1tbl] 3 times from CN.

On body, sizes 6–9

17-st cable: Sl 8 sts to CN and hold in back, then [k1tbl, p1] 4 times, k1tbl, and finally [p1, k1tbl] 4 times from CN.

On sleeves, all sizes

9-st cable: Sl 4 sts to CN and hold in back, then [k1tbl, p1] twice, k1tbl, and finally [p1, k1tbl] twice from CN.

NOTES

The number of stitches used in the cable varies on the body (13 sts for sizes 1–5, 17 sts for sizes 6–9) and is 9 sts wide on the sleeves (see Special Abbreviations). Swatch the 2 cables that you will be using before you begin the sweater, to get used to them.

CONSTRUCTION

This oversized, dropped-shoulder sweater features a combination of cable patterns, Half Twisted Rib and Garter Stitch. It is worked from the top down: the back body is knitted first, and then stitches are picked up at the shoulders to knit the front. The body is then joined and worked in the round, down to a Half Twisted Rib hem. Sleeves are picked up and knitted downward to a Half Twisted Rib cuff. The neckline is finished by picking up stitches and working the same rib, which is then folded over to create a double-layered collar. As a subtle accent, the cable patterns differ slightly between the body and the sleeves.

DIRECTIONS

RIGHT BACK SHOULDER

Using US 10 / 6 mm needles and with both yarns held together, CO 44 (46, 50, 52, 54) (62, 64, 66, 68) sts using the Long-Tail CO method.

Set-Up Row (WS): K2, *PM, [p1tbl, k1] 6 (6, 6, 6, 6) (8, 8, 8, 8) times, p1tbl, PM*, k14 (15, 17, 18, 20) (20, 21, 23, 24), rep *-* once more, k2 (3, 5, 6, 6) (6, 7, 7, 8) to end.

Short Row 1 (RS, inc): Kfb, k to m, SM, [k1tbl, p1] 4 (3, 3, 3, 3) (4, 4, 4, 4) times, tw. (1 st inc'd)

Short Row 2 (WS): MDS, *p1tbl, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, p1tbl, SM, k to end.

Short Row 3 (Inc): Kfb, k to m, SM, [k1tbl, p1] 3 (2, 2, 2, 2) (3, 3, 3, 3) times, k1tbl, pDS, *k1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM, k1, tw. (1 st inc'd)

Short Row 4: MDS, SM, *p1tbl, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, p1tbl, SM, k to end.

Short Row 5 (Inc): Kfb, k to m, SM, *k1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM, kDS, k7 (7, 8, 9, 10) (10, 10, 11, 12), tw. (1 st inc'd)

Short Row 6: MDS, k to m, SM, *p1tbl, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, p1tbl, SM, k to end.

Short Row 7 (Inc, cross): Kfb, k to m, SM, cross, SM, k to DS, kDS, k to m, tw. (1 st inc'd)

Short Row 8: MDS, k to m, SM, *p1tbl, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, p1tbl, SM, k to end.

Short Row 9 (Inc): Kfb, k to m, SM, *k1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM, k to DS, kDS, SM, [k1tbl, p1] 4 (4, 4, 4, 4) (5, 5, 5, 5) times, tw. (1 st inc'd)

Short Row 10: MDS, [*p1tbl, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, p1tbl, SM], k to m, SM, rep [-] once more, k to end.

Sizes 6–9 only

Next Row (RS, inc): Kfb, k to m, SM, *k1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM, k to m, SM, [k1tbl, p1] - (-, -, -, -) (4, 4, 4, 4) times, k1tbl, pDS, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM, k2. (1 st inc'd)

Next Row (WS): [K to m, SM, *p1tbl, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, p1tbl, SM], rep [-] once more, k to end.

All sizes

You have inc'd 5 (5, 5, 5, 5) (6, 6, 6, 6) sts and have 49 (51, 55, 57, 59) (68, 70, 72, 74) sts. Pl sts on hold and cut the yarns.

LEFT BACK SHOULDER

Using US 10 / 6 mm needles and with both yarns held together, CO 44 (46, 50, 52, 54) (62, 64, 66, 68) sts using the Long-Tail CO method.

Set-Up Short Row (WS): K2 (3, 5, 6, 6) (6, 7, 7, 8), PM, [p1tbl, k1] 4 (3, 3, 3, 3) (4, 4, 4, 4) times, tw.

Short Row 1 (RS, inc): MDS, *k1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM, k to 2 sts bef end, kfb, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Short Row 2 (WS): K to m, SM, [p1tbl, k1] 3 (2, 2, 2, 2) (3, 3, 3, 3) times, p1tbl, kDS, [p1tbl, k1] 2 (3, 3, 3, 3) (4, 4, 4, 4) times, p1tbl, PM, k1, tw.

Short Row 3 (Inc): MDS, SM, *k1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM, k to 2 sts bef end, kfb, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Short Row 4: K to m, SM, *p1tbl, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, p1tbl, SM, kDS, k7 (7, 8, 9, 10) (10, 10, 11, 12), tw.

Short Row 5 (Inc): MDS, k to m, SM, *k1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM, k to 2 sts bef end, kfb, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Short Row 6: K to m, SM, *p1tbl, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, p1tbl, SM, k to DS, kDS, k6 (7, 8, 8, 9) (9, 10, 11, 11), tw.

Short Row 7 (Inc, cross): PM, MDS, k to m, SM, cross, SM, k to 2 sts bef end, kfb, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Short Row 8: K to m, SM, *p1tbl, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, p1tbl, SM, k to DS, kDS, SM, [p1tbl, k1] 4 (4, 4, 4, 4) (5, 5, 5, 5) times, tw.

Short Row 9 (Inc): MDS, [*k1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM], k to m, SM, rep [-] once more, k to 2 sts bef end, kfb, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Short Row 10: K to m, SM, *p1tbl, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, p1tbl, SM, k to m, SM, [p1tbl, k1] 3 (3, 3, 3, 3) (4, 4, 4, 4) times, p1tbl, kDS, [p1tbl, k1] 2 (2, 2, 2, 2) (3, 3, 3, 3) times, p1tbl, PM, k2.

Sizes 6–9 only

Next Row (RS, inc): K2, [*k1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM], k to m, SM, rep [-] once more, k to 2 sts bef end, kfb, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Next Row (WS): [K to m, SM, *p1tbl, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, p1tbl, SM] twice, k2.

All sizes

You have inc'd 5 (5, 5, 5, 5) (6, 6, 6, 6) sts and have 49 (51, 55, 57, 59) (68, 70, 72, 74) sts.

Do not cut the yarns. Leave sts on the needles.

Join the Back Shoulders

Note! For sizes 1–5, work the DS as pDS.

Row 1 (RS, inc): [K to m, SM, *k1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM] twice, k to end, then, using the Backwards Loop CO method CO 7 (7, 7, 7, 9) (8, 8, 10, 10) sts, PM, CO 13 (13, 13, 13, 13) (17, 17, 17, 17) sts, PM, CO 7 (7, 7, 7, 9) (8, 8, 10, 10) sts, then across right back shoulder rep [-] twice, k2 to end. (27 (27, 27, 27) (31, 33, 33) (37, 37) sts inc'd) [125 (129, 137, 141) (149, 169, 173) (181, 185) sts]

Row 2 (WS): [K to m, SM, *p1tbl, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, p1tbl, SM] 5 times, k2.

BACK*Sizes 1–5 only*

Row 1 (RS): [K to m, SM, *k1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM] 5 times, k2.

Row 2 (WS): [K to m, SM, *p1tbl, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, p1tbl, SM] 5 times, k2.

Row 3–6: Rep rows 1 and 2 twice.

Row 7 (cross): [K to m, SM, cross, SM] 5 times, k2.

Row 8: Rep row 2.

Row 9–12: Rep rows 1 and 2 twice.

Rows 13–22: Rep rows 1–10 only, making sure to work the “cross” row.

Row 23 (Dec): K2, SM, [*k1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM, ssk, k to 2 sts bef m, k2tog, SM] 4 times, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM, k2. (8 sts dec'd)

Row 24: Rep row 2.

Now rep rows 13–24 once more. (8 sts dec'd)

[109 (113, 121, 125, 133) (-, -, -, -) sts]
Now rep rows 1–12 another 2 (2, 2, 3, 3) (-, -, -, -) times.

You have worked 60 (60, 60, 72, 72) (-, -, -, -) rows in this section and have dec'd 16 sts in total. There are now 10 (11, 13, 14, 16) (-, -, -, -) sts in the Garter St sections.

Sizes 6–9 only

Row 1 (RS): [K to m, SM, *k1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM] 5 times, k2.

Row 2 (WS): [K to m, SM, *p1tbl, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, p1tbl, SM] 5 times, k2.

Row 3–6: Rep rows 1 and 2 twice.

Row 7 (cross): [K to m, SM, cross, SM] 5 times, k2.

Row 8: Rep row 2.

Rows 9–14: Rep rows 1 and 2 another 3 times.

Rows 15–26: Rep rows 1–12 only, making sure to work the “cross” row.

Row 27 (Dec): K2, SM, [*k1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM, ssk, k to 2 sts bef m, k2tog, SM] 4 times, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM, k2. (8 sts dec'd)

Row 28: Rep row 2.

Now rep rows 15–28 once more. (8 sts dec'd) [- (-, -, -, -) (153, 157, 165, 169) sts]
Now rep rows 1–14 another - (-, -, -, -) (2, 3, 3, 3) times.

You have worked - (-, -, -, -) (70, 84, 84, 84) rows in this section and dec'd 16 sts in total. There are now - (-, -, -, -) (16, 17, 19, 20) sts in the Garter St sections.

All sizes

Cut yarn and place sts on hold.

LEFT FRONT SHOULDER

With RS facing, using US 10 / 6 mm needles, join yarns and pick up and knit 44 (46, 50, 52, 54) (62, 64, 66, 68) sts along the neckline on the left shoulder of the back piece.

Work the set-up rows and short rows 1–10 as for the right back shoulder (not left back shoulder).

You have inc'd 5 sts and have 49 (51, 55, 57, 59) (67, 69, 71, 73) sts.

Next Row (Inc): Kfb, k to m, SM, *k1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM, k to m, SM, [k1tbl, p1] 3 (3, 3, 3, 3) (4, 4, 4, 4) times, k1tbl, pDS, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM, k2. (1 st inc'd) [50 (52, 56, 58, 60) (68, 70, 72, 74) sts]

Next Row: [K to m, SM, *p1tbl, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, p1tbl, SM] twice, k to end.

LEFT FRONT

Row 1 (RS, inc): Kfb, [k to m, SM, *k1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM] twice, k to end. (1 st inc'd) [51 (53, 57, 59, 61) (69, 71, 73, 75) sts]

Row 2 (WS): [K to m, SM, *p1tbl, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, p1tbl, SM] twice, k to end.

Rows 3–6 (3–6, 3–6, 3–6, 3–6) (3–10, 3–10, 3–10, 3–10): Rep rows 1 and 2 another 2 (2, 2, 2, 2) (4, 4, 4, 4) times. [53 (55, 59, 61, 63) (73, 75, 77, 79) sts]

Row 7 (7, 7, 7, 7) (11, 11, 11, 11) (Inc, cross): Kfb, [k to m, SM, cross, SM] twice, k to end. (1 st inc'd) [54 (56, 60, 62, 64) (74, 76, 78, 80) sts]

Row 8 (8, 8, 8, 8) (12, 12, 12, 12): Rep row 2.

Sizes 1–5 only

Rows 9 and 10: Rep rows 1 and 2. (1 st inc'd) [55 (57, 61, 63, 65) (-, -, -, -) sts]

Sizes 6–9 only

Rows 13 and 14: Rep rows 1 and 2. (1 st inc'd) [- (-, -, -, -) (75, 77, 79, 81) sts]

All sizes

Cut yarns and place sts on hold.

RIGHT FRONT SHOULDER

With RS facing, using US 10 / 6 mm needles, join yarns and pick up and knit 44 (46, 50, 52, 54) (62, 64, 66, 68) sts along the sleeve side of the right shoulder of the back piece.

Work the set-up rows and short rows 1–10 as for the left back shoulder (not right back shoulder).

You have inc'd 5 sts and have 49 (51, 55, 57, 59) (67, 69, 71, 73) sts.

Next Row (Inc): [K to m, SM, *k1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM] twice, k to 2 sts bef end, kfb, k1. (1 st inc'd) [50 (52, 56, 58, 60) (68, 70, 72, 74) sts]

Next Row: [K to m, SM, *p1tbl, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, p1tbl, SM] twice, k2.

RIGHT FRONT

Row 1 (RS, inc): [K to m, SM, *k1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM] twice, k to 2 sts bef end, kfb, k1. (1 st inc'd) [51 (53, 57, 59, 61) (69, 71, 73, 75) sts]

Row 2 (WS): [K to m, SM, *p1tbl, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, p1tbl, SM], rep [-] once more, k2.

Rows 3–6 (3–6, 3–6, 3–6) (3–10, 3–10, 3–10, 3–10): Rep rows 1 and 2 another 2 (2, 2, 2, 2) (4, 4, 4, 4) times. (2 (2, 2, 2, 2) (4, 4, 4, 4) sts inc'd) [53 (55, 59, 61, 63) (73, 75, 77, 79) sts]

Row 7 (7, 7, 7, 7) (11, 11, 11, 11) (Inc, cross): K2, *cross, SM*, k to m, SM, rep *-* once more, k to 2 sts bef end, kfb, k1. (1 st inc'd) [54 (56, 60, 62, 64) (74, 76, 78, 80) sts]

Row 8 (8, 8, 8, 8) (12, 12, 12, 12): Rep row 2.

Sizes 1–5 only

Rows 9 and 10: Rep rows 1 and 2. (1 st inc'd) [55 (57, 61, 63, 65) (-, -, -, -) sts]

Sizes 6–9 only

Rows 13 and 14: Rep rows 1 and 2. (1 st inc'd) [- (-, -, -, -) (75, 77, 79, 81) sts]

All sizes

Do not cut yarns. Leave sts on needles.

Join the Fronts

Row 1 (RS, inc): [K to m, SM, *k1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM] twice, k to end, then, using the Backwards Loop CO method CO 1 (1, 1, 1, 3) (1, 1, 3, 3) sts, PM, CO 13 (13, 13, 13, 13) (17, 17, 17, 17) sts,

PM, CO 1 (1, 1, 1, 3) (1, 1, 3, 3) sts, work the held sts of the left front shoulder, rep [-] twice, k2. (15 (15, 15, 15, 19) (19, 19, 23, 23) sts inc'd) [125 (129, 137, 141, 149) (169, 173, 181, 185) sts]

Row 2 (WS): [K to m, SM, *p1tbl, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, p1tbl, SM] 5 times, k2.

FRONT PIECE

Work as for the back piece, according to your size, as foll:

Sizes 1–5 only

Work rows 13–24 twice (16 sts dec'd) [109 (113, 121, 125, 133) (-, -, -, -) sts]

Now rep rows 1–12 twice.

You have worked 48 (48, 48, 60, 60) (-, -, -, -) rows and dec'd 16 sts in total. There are now 10 (11, 13, 14, 16) (-, -, -, -) sts in the Garter St sections.

Sizes 6–9 only

Work rows 15–28 twice. (16 sts dec'd) [- (-, -, -, -) (153, 157, 165, 169) sts]

Now rep rows 1–14 a total of - (-, -, -, -) (2, 3, 3, 3) times.

You have worked - (-, -, -, -) (56, 70, 70, 70) rows and dec'd 16 sts in total. There are now - (-, -, -, -) (16, 17, 19, 20) sts in the Garter St sections.

All sizes

Proceed to Join Front and Back.

Join Front and Back

Joining Rnd: [K to m, SM, *k1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM] 5 times, k2, then, using the Backwards Loop CO method CO 6 (7, 9, 10, 12) (12, 13, 15, 16) sts, across the back sts rep [-] 5 times, k2, CO 6 (7, 9, 10, 12) (12, 13, 15, 16) sts, sl2 wyib (these were the first 2 sts of the front). Next m is BOR. (12 (14, 18, 20, 24) (24, 26, 30, 32) sts inc'd) [230 (240, 260, 270, 290) (330, 340, 360, 370) sts]

Next Rnd: [*K1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM, p to m, SM] 10 times.

BODY

Sizes 1–5 only

Rnd 1: [*K1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM, k to m, SM] 10 times.

Rnd 2: [*K1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM, p to m, SM] 10 times.

Rnds 3 and 4: Rep rnds 1 and 2.

Rnd 5 (Cross): [Cross, SM, k to m, SM] 10 times.

Rnd 6: Rep rnd 2.

Rnds 7–12: Rep rnds 1 and 2 another 3 times.

Rep rnds 1–12 another 4 times, or until your desired length is reached, less 2.25" / 6 cm.

From the shoulders, the body should measure 20.25 (20.25, 20.25, 22.0, 22.0) (-, -, -, -) / 51.5 (51.5, 51.5, 56, 56) (-, -, -, -) cm at this point.

Sizes 6–9 only

Rnd 1: [*K1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM, k to m, SM] 10 times.

Rnd 2: [*K1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM, p to m, SM] 10 times.

Rnds 3–6: Rep rnds 1 and 2 twice.

Rnd 7 (Cross): [Cross, SM, k to m, SM] 10 times.

Rnd 8: Rep rnd 2.

Rnds 9–14: Rep rnds 1 and 2 another 3 times.

Rep rnds 1–14 another 4 times, or until your desired length is reached, less 2.25" / 6 cm.

From the shoulders, the body should measure - (-, -, -, -) (23.75, 25.75, 25.75, 25.75) / - (-, -, -, -) (60, 65.5, 65.5, 65.5) cm at this point.

Hem

Sizes 1, 4–6, and 9 only

Set-Up Rnd (Dec): [*K1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, RM, p2tog, rep *-* to m, RM] 10 times, do not remove BORm. (10 sts dec'd) [220 (-, -, 260, 280) (320, -, -, 360) sts]

Sizes 2, 3, 7, and 8 only

Set-Up Rnd: [*K1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st

bef m, k1tbl, RM, p1, rep *-* to m, RM] 10 times, do not remove BORm.

All sizes

Rib Rnd: *K1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Cont in est 1 x 1 Half Twisted Rib until ribbing measures 2.25" / 6 cm, or until your desired length.

BO in pattern.

SLEEVES

The stitch patterns are different on the right and left sleeve, so make sure to work them as instructed.

Right Sleeve

With RS facing, using US 10 / 6 mm circular needles, join yarns and start at the centre of the underarm CO sts and pick up and knit 3 (4, 5, 5, 6) (6, 7, 8, 8) sts, then at an approx. rate of 1 st for every 2 rows pick up and knit 32 (32, 31, 37, 36) (36, 43, 42, 41) sts up the back body and 32 (31, 30, 37, 36) (36, 42, 41, 41) sts down the front body, and finally pick up and knit rem 3 (3, 4, 5, 6) (6, 6, 7, 8) sts from the underarm CO. [70 (70, 70, 84, 84) (84, 98, 98, 98) sts]

Set-Up Rnd: * [K1tbl, p1] 4 times, k1tbl, PM, p5, PM*, rep *-* another 4 (4, 4, 5, 5) (5, 6, 6, 6) times. The last marker is the BORm.

Rnd 1: [*K1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM, k to m, SM] to end.

Rnd 2: [*K1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM, p to M, SM] to end.

Rnds 3–6: Rep rnds 1 and 2 twice.

Rnd 7 (Cross): [Cross, SM, k to m, SM] to end.

Rnd 8: Rep rnd 2.

Rnds 9 and 10: Rep rnds 1 and 2.

Rep rnds 1–10 another 4 times, or until desired length less 3.25" / 8 cm.

The sleeve should measure approx. 7.75" / 20 cm at this point.

Change to US 8 / 5 mm circular needles to work cuff. Remove all m except BOR m on next rnd:

Rib Rnd: *K1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Cont in est 1 x 1 Half Twisted Rib until ribbing measures 3.25" / 8 cm, or until your desired length.

BO in pattern.

Left Sleeve

With RS facing, using US 10 / 6 mm circular needles, join yarns and start at the centre of the underarm CO sts and pick up and knit 3 (3, 4, 5, 6) (6, 6, 7, 8) sts, then at an approx. rate of 1 st for every 2 rows pick up and knit 32 (31, 30, 37, 36) (36, 42, 41, 41) sts up the front body and 32 (32, 31, 37, 36) (36, 43, 42, 41) sts down the back body, and finally pick up and knit rem 3 (4, 5, 5, 6) (6, 7, 8, 8) sts from the underarm CO. [70 (70, 70, 84, 84) (84, 98, 98, 98) sts]

Set-Up Rnd: *P5, PM, [k1tbl, p1] 4 times, k1tbl, PM*, rep *-* another 4 (4, 4, 5, 5) (5, 6, 6, 6) times. The last marker is the BORm.

Rnd 1: [K to m, SM, *k1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM] to end.

Rnd 2: [P to m, SM, *k1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1tbl, SM] to end.

Rnds 3–6: Rep rnds 1 and 2 twice.

Rnd 7 (Cross): [K to m, SM, cross, SM] to end.

Rnd 8: Rep rnd 2.

Rnds 9 and 10: Rep rnds 1 and 2.

Rep rnds 1–10 another 4 times, or until desired length less 3.25" / 8 cm.

The sleeve should measure approx. 7.75" / 20 cm at this point.

Change to US 8 / 5 mm circular needles to work cuff. Remove all m except BOR m on next rnd:

Rib Rnd: *P1, k1tbl*, rep *-* to end.

Cont in est 1 x 1 Half Twisted Rib until ribbing measures 3.25" / 8 cm, or until

your desired length.

BO in pattern.

COLLAR

With RS facing, using US 8 / 5 mm circular needles, join yarns and pick up and knit 27 (27, 27, 27, 31) (33, 33, 37, 37) sts from the back neck CO sts, then at an approx. rate of 1 st for every 1 row pick up 11 (11, 11, 11) (13, 13, 13, 13) sts from the left back shoulder and 23 (23, 23, 23, 23) (27, 27, 27, 27) sts from the left front shoulder, then 15 (15, 15, 15, 19) (19, 19, 23, 23) sts from the front neck CO sts, 23 (23, 23, 23, 23) (27, 27, 27, 27) sts from the right front shoulder, 11 (11, 11, 11, 11) (13, 13, 13, 13) sts from the right back shoulder, PM for BOR. [110 (110, 110, 110, 118) (132, 132, 140, 140) sts total]

Rib Rnd: *K1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Cont in est 1 x 1 Half Twisted Rib until ribbing measures 2.25" / 6 cm, or until your desired length. BO in pattern, leaving a tail approx. 39" / 100 cm long.

Cut the yarn and fold the collar in half, sewing the BO sts to the pick-up on the inside of the collar to create the double-layer collar.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.



29 Uitwaaien

“Uitwaaien” embraces the Dutch concept of clearing one’s mind through fresh air and movement, translated into a sweater where flowing cables and refined details create space to breathe.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9, 10)

Recommended ease: 3.25–5" / 8–13 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 33.5 (36.5, 40.5, 46, 47.75) (53.25, 57, 61, 65, 67.25)" / 85 (93, 103, 117, 121) (135, 145, 155, 165, 171) cm.

Yoke Depth: 9 (9.25, 10, 11, 11.25) (11.75, 12.5, 13, 13.25, 13.75)" / 22.5 (23.5, 25.5, 28, 28.5) (30, 31.5, 33, 33.5, 35) cm.

Length from Underarm: 11.25 (11, 10.5, 11.5, 11.25) (11, 10.5, 11.75, 11.5, 11)" / 28.5 (27.5, 26.5, 29, 28.5) (28, 26.5, 30, 29, 27.5) cm.

Upper Sleeve Circumference: 10.75 (11.75, 13, 13, 14.25) (15.25, 16.5, 17.75, 19, 19)" / 27 (30, 33, 33, 36) (39, 42, 45, 48, 48) cm.

Sleeve Length (incl. frill): 3.25 (3.25, 3.25, 3.25, 3.75) (3.75, 4, 4, 4, 4)" / 8 (8, 8.5, 8.5, 9.5) (9.5, 10, 10, 10, 10) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn:

Yarn 1: 3 (3, 3, 3, 3) (4, 4, 4, 4, 4) balls of

Mondim by Retrosaria Rosa Pomar (100% Portuguese wool, 421 yds / 385 m – 100 g), in the colourway A578.

Or approx. 920 (995, 1095, 1175, 1230) (1335, 1425, 1515, 1585, 1660) yds / 840 (910, 1000, 1075, 1125) (1220, 1300, 1385, 1450, 1520) m of fingering-weight yarn.

Yarn 2: 4 (5, 5, 5, 6) (6, 6, 7, 7, 7) balls of Tynn Silk Mohair by Sandnes Garn (57% mohair, 28% silk, 15% wool, 232 yds / 212 m – 25 g), in the colourway 9004 Lemon.

Or approx. 885 (960, 1050, 1140, 1180) (1280, 1370, 1455, 1525, 1595) yds / 810 (875, 960, 1040, 1080) (1170, 1250, 1330, 1395, 1460) m of lace-weight silk-mohair yarn.

Yarns 1 and 2 are held together throughout the pattern.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Essentials Fine Fine Merino by Rico Design, Finch by Quince and Co or Tynn Peer Gynt by Sandnes Garn (for Yarn 1) and Bérénice by De Rerum Natura, Kid-Seta by Schulana or Cloud by Stunning String Studio (for Yarn 2).

Needles: US 2.5 / 3 mm at least 32" / 80 cm circular needles (for plackets and body hem), 2 pairs of US 6 / 4 mm at least 32" /

80 cm circular needles.

Notions: Stitch markers (8 of the same colour for raglans, plus 12 of a different same colour for cable panels), stitch holders or waste yarn, US 7 / 4.5 mm crochet hook for single crochet seam.

GAUGE

20 sts x 27 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 6 / 4 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

14-st cable panel is 2" / 5 cm wide on US 6 / 4 mm needles, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

2/2 RC: Slip 2 sts to CN and hold in back, k2, k2 from CN.

2/2 LC: Slip 2 sts to CN and hold in front, k2, k2 from CN.

C3B: Slip 1 st to CN and hold in back, k2, k1 from CN.

C3F: Slip 2 sts to CN and hold in front, k1, k2 from CN.

WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS FOR CHARTS

Cable Pattern (14 sts)

Worked flat

Row 1 (RS): P3, 2/2 LC, 2/2 RC, p3.

Row 2 (WS): K3, p8, k3.

Row 3: P3, k8, p3.

Row 4: Rep row 2.

Row 5: P3, 2/2 RC, 2/2 LC, p3.

Row 6: Rep row 2.

Row 7: P3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3.

Row 8: K3, p8, k3.

Rows 9–16: Rep rows 7 and 8 another 4 times.

Worked in the round

Row 1: P3, 2/2 LC, 2/2 RC, p3.

Rows 2–4: K3, p8, k3.

Row 5: P3, 2/2 RC, 2/2 LC, p3.

Row 6: Rep row 2.

Row 7: P3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3.

Row 8: K3, p8, k3.

Rows 9–16: Rep rows 7 and 8 another 4 times.

NOTES

Raglan stitches consist of 4 sets of 2 stitches each. Markers are placed on both sides of these 2 stitches to indicate where to use m1r/m1l for increases.

Until you have enough Stockinette Stitch stitches between Cable Pattern stitches, keep markers between Cable Pattern stitches and Stockinette Stitch stitches.

CONSTRUCTION

This top-down raglan sweater begins with a folded polo collar worked using Judy's Magic Cast-On to create a double-layer fabric for the collar. Stitches at either end of the collar are put on hold for the plackets. German Short Rows shape the back neckline before the transition into a raglan yoke accented with integrated cable panels. The front opening is finished with picked-up placket edges in double knitting.

After separating at the underarms, the body is worked straight down to the hem, which is worked in 1 x 1 Rib and finished with a neat Tubular (Italian) Bind-Off. The short sleeves are knitted in the round and completed with decorative frills that are cast on separately and joined to the sleeve edges with crochet.

DIRECTIONS

COLLAR

The collar is worked in the round, to create a double-layer fabric. You will work decreases to shape the collar points. Holding 1 strand each of Yarns 1 and 2 together, and with 2 sets of US 6 / 4 mm circular needles, use Judy's Magic CO method to CO 220 (228, 232, 236, 244) (248, 256, 264, 272, 272) sts, 110 (114, 116, 118, 122) (124, 128, 132, 136, 136) sts per needle. PM below the first st on the first needle to mark BOR.

Rnd 1: K to end.

Rnd 2 (Dec): *K2, ssk, k to last 4 sts on needle, k2tog, k2*, rep *-* across second needle. (4 sts dec'd in total, 2 on each needle)

Rnd 3: K to end.

Rep rnds 2 and 3 another 7 times. (16 sts dec'd on each needle). [188 (196, 200, 204, 212) (216, 224, 232, 240, 240) sts total, 94 (98, 100, 102, 106) (108, 112, 116, 120, 120) sts per needle]

Cont working in St St in the round until the collar measures 4" / 10 cm from the CO edge.

You will now start working in rows, placing sts on hold at each front (to later be worked as the open placket), and joining the rest of the sts together. Work as foll, placing 8 stitch markers of the same colour:

Set-Up Row 1 (RS): [Sl 1 st on back needle pwise wyif, k1 on front needle] 14 times, pl first worked 28 sts (14 sts from each needle) on hold, *k 1 st from front needle

tog with 1 st from back needle*, rep *-* to last 14 sts on each needle, PM, *k1 on front needle, slip 1 st on back needle pwise wyif* to end of row. [94 (98, 100, 102, 106) (108, 112, 116, 120, 120) sts]

Set-Up Row 2 (WS): *K1, sl 1 st pwise wyif*, rep *-* to m, RM, pl the 28 worked sts on hold, p10 (11, 11, 12, 13) (11, 12, 12, 13, 13) (right front), PM, p2 (raglan), PM, p9 (9, 10, 9, 9) (14, 14, 16, 16, 16) (right sleeve), PM, p2 (raglan), PM, p20 (22, 22, 24, 26) (22, 24, 24, 26, 26) (back), PM, p2 (raglan), PM, p9 (9, 10, 9, 9) (14, 14, 16, 16, 16) (left sleeve), PM, p2 (raglan), PM, p10 (11, 11, 12, 13) (11, 12, 12, 13, 13) (left front). [66 (70, 72, 74, 78) (80, 84, 88, 92, 92) sts]

Short-Row Shaping

Note! When you reach a DS on RS rows, kDS, and on WS rows, pDS.

Now work German Short Rows to shape the back, as foll:

Short Row 1 (RS, inc): [K to m, SM] twice, [k to m, m1r, SM, k2, SM, m1l] twice, k to last 18 sts, tw. (4 sts inc'd: 1 on each sleeve and 2 on the back)

Short Row 2 (WS): MDS, [p to m, SM] 4 times, p to last 18 sts, tw.

Short Row 3 (Inc): MDS, [k to m, m1r, SM, k2, SM, m1l] twice, k to last 16 sts, tw. (4 sts inc'd: 1 on each sleeve and 2 on the back)

Short Row 4: MDS, [p to m, SM] 4 times, p to last 16 sts, tw.

On the next short row, you will introduce the first cable panel, at the centre of the back. When PM for cable panels, use markers of a different colour to the raglan markers.

Short Row 5 (Inc): MDS, [k to m, m1r, SM, k2, SM, m1l] once, k5 (6, 6, 7, 8) (6, 7, 7, 8, 8), PM, work row 1 of Cable Patt over next 14 sts, PM, rep [-] twice, k to last 9 sts, tw. (6 sts inc'd: 1 on the left sleeve, 2 on the back, 2 on the right sleeve and 1 on the right front)

Short Row 6 (Inc): MDS, [p to m, SM] 5 times, work row 2 of Cable Patt, [SM, p to m] 3 times, m1l(p), SM, p2, SM, m1r(p), p to last 9 sts, tw. (2 sts inc'd: 1 on the left sleeve, 1 on the left front)

Short Row 7 (Inc): MDS, [k to m, m1r, SM, k2, SM, m1l] twice, k to m, SM, work row 3 of Cable Patt, SM, rep [-] twice, k7, tw. (8 sts inc'd: 1 st on each front, 2 sts on each sleeve, and 2 sts on the back)

Short Row 8: MDS, [p to m, SM] 5 times, work row 4 of Cable Patt, SM, rep [-] 4 times, p7, tw.

On the next short row, you will introduce a cable panel on each sleeve.

Short Row 9 (RS, inc): MDS, [k to m, m1r, SM, k2, SM, m1l] once, ko (o, 1, o, o) (2, 2, 3, 3, 3), PM, work row 5 of Cable Patt, PM, rep [-] once, k to m, SM, work row 5 of Cable Patt, SM, rep [-] once, k1 (1, 1, 1, 1) (4, 4, 5, 5, 5), PM, work row 5 of Cable Patt, PM, rep [-] once, k to end. (8 sts inc'd: 1 st on each front, 2 sts on each sleeve, and 2 sts on the back)

Next Row (WS): * [P to m, SM] 3 times, work row 6 of Cable Patt, SM*, rep *-* twice, [p to m, SM] twice, p to end.

Short rows are now complete.

You have 98 (102, 104, 106, 110) (112, 116, 120, 124, 124) sts in total, distributed as foll with RS facing: 13 (14, 14, 15, 16) (14, 15, 15, 16, 16) sts for left front, 2 raglan sts, 17 (17, 18, 17, 17) (22, 22, 24, 24, 24) sts for left sleeve, 2 raglan sts, 30 (32, 32, 34, 36) (32, 34, 34, 36, 36) sts for back, 2 raglan sts, 17 (17, 18, 17, 17) (22, 22, 24, 24, 24) sts for right sleeve, 2 raglan sts, 13 (14, 14, 15, 16) (14, 15, 15, 16, 16) sts for right front.

YOKE

On every RS row, work raglan increases as foll: m1r, SM, k2 (raglan), SM, m1l. (8 sts inc'd per row).

Work for your size as foll, making sure to work increases and cable panels as instructed, and otherwise working sts as they appear. You will gradually introduce new cable panels on the fronts and back as sts are increased.

Slip any markers not explicitly mentioned. The line instructions use refer to right front, left front and back – you may want to use distinctive markers here for easier

navigation. (At the end of the left front, the start of the back, the end of the back, and the start of the right front.) Don't forget to work raglan increases on each front and before and after any instructions for the back sts when working the more complex rows.

Continue working the cable panel on each sleeve (no new cable panels will be added here).

Note! The next row of the Cable Patt is row 7.

Size 1 only

Rows 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 13 and 29 (RS, inc): Work in patt as est, working raglan increases. (8 sts inc'd per row)

Rows 2, 10, 12, 14, 16, 24 and 32 (WS): Work in patt as est.

Row 4 (purl line est on back, markers placed): Work to back sts, k1, PM, work to last st on back, PM, k1, work to end.

Rows 6, 8, 26, 28 and 30: Work to back, k1, work to last st on back, k1, work to end.

Row 11 (inc, new cable panels est on fronts, markers placed, Cable Patt row 1): K to 8 sts bef m, PM, p3, 2/2 LC, k1, work to right front, k1, 2/2 RC, p3, PM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 15 (inc, new cable panels est on back, Cable Patt row 5): K to m, SM, p3, 2/2 RC, C3F, work to back, C3F, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, C3B, work to right front, C3B, 2/2 LC, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 17 (inc, Cable Patt row 7): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, work to back, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, work to right front, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Rows 18, 20 and 22: Work to last st on right front, k1, work to left front, k1, work as est to end.

Row 19 (inc, Cable Patt row 9): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p1, work to back, k1, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k1, work to right front, p1, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 21 (inc, Cable Patt row 11): K to m,

SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p2, work to back, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, work to right front, p2, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 23 (inc, markers placed on fronts, Cable Patt row 13): K to m, SM, work Cable Patt, PM, work to back, k1, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k1, work to right front, PM, work Cable Patt row 13, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 25 (inc, Cable Patt row 15): Work to back, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 27 (inc, Cable Patt row 1): Work to back, p1, 2/2 LC, 2/2 RC, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, 2/2 LC, 2/2 RC, p1, work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 31 (inc, markers placed on back, Cable Patt row 5): Work to back, PM (after the m1l), work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, PM (before the m1r), work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 33 (inc): Work in patt as est, with raglan increases. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 34: Work in patt as est.

Rows 35–50: Rep rows 33 and 34 another 8 times. (64 sts inc'd)

Rows 51 and 52: Work in patt as est.

Row 53 (inc): Rep row 33. (8 sts inc'd)

Rows 54–56: Work in patt as est.

End after row 56, row 14 of Cable Patt.

Size 2 only

Rows 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 13, 29 and 37 (RS, inc): Work in patt as est, with raglan increases. (8 sts inc'd per row)

Rows 2, 4, 6, 14, 16, 18, 20, 28, 36 and 38 (WS): Work in patt as est.

Row 8 (purl line est on back, markers placed): Work to back sts, k1, PM, work to last st on back, PM, k1, work to end.

Rows 10, 12, 30, 32 and 34 (WS): Work to back, k1, work to last st on back, k1, work to end.

Row 11 (inc, new cable panels est on fronts, markers placed, Cable Patt row 1):

K to 6 sts bef m, PM, p3, C3F, work to right front, C3B, p3, PM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 15 (inc, Cable Patt row 3): K to m, SM, p3, 2/2 RC, k1, work to right front, k1, 2/2 LC, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 17 (inc, Cable Patt row 7): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, work to right front, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 19 (inc, Cable Patt row 9): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k1, work to right front, k1, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 21 (inc, new cable panels est on back, Cable Patt row 11): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, work to back, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, work to right front, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Rows 22, 24 and 26: Work to last st on right front, k1, work to left front, k1, work to end.

Row 23 (inc, Cable Patt row 13): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p1, work to back, k1, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k1, work to right front, p1, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 25 (inc, Cable Patt row 15): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p2, work to back, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, work to right front, p2, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 27 (inc, markers placed on fronts, Cable Patt row 1): K to m, SM, work Cable Patt, PM (before m1r), work to back, C3F, 2/2 RC, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, 2/2 LC, C3B, work to right front, PM (after m1l), work Cable Patt, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 31 (inc, Cable Patt row 5): Work to back, p1, 2/2 RC, 2/2 LC, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, 2/2 RC, 2/2 LC, p1, work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 33 (inc, Cable Patt row 7): Work to back, p2, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2,

p2, work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 35 (inc, Cable Patt row 9): Work to back, PM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, PM, work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 39 (inc): Work in patt as est, with raglan increases. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 40: Work in patt.

Rows 41–56: Rep rows 39 and 40 another 8 times.

End after row 56, Cable Patt row 14.

Size 3 only

Rows 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 13 and 29 (RS, inc): Work in patt as est, with raglan increases. (8 sts inc'd per row)

Rows 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 18, 20, 22, 24, 32 and 40 (WS): Work in patt.

Row 11 (inc, new cable panels est on fronts, markers placed, Cable Patt row 1): K to 4 sts bef m, PM, p3, k1, work to right front, k1, p3, PM, k to end.

Row 12 (purl line est on back, markers placed): Work to back sts, k1, PM, work to last st on back, PM, k1, work to end.

Rows 14, 16, 34, 36 and 38: Work to back, k1, work to last st on back, k1, work to end.

Row 15 (inc, Cable Patt row 5): K to m, SM, p3, C3B, work to right front, C3F, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 17 (inc, Cable Patt row 7): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, work to right front, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 19 (inc, Cable Patt row 9): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k1, work to right front, k1, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 21 (inc, Cable Patt row 11): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, work to right front, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 23 (inc, Cable Patt row 13): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k1, work to right front, k1, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 25 (inc, new cable panels est on back, Cable Patt row 15): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, work to back, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, work to right front, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Rows 26, 28 and 30: Work to last st on right front, k1, work to left front, k1, work to end.

Row 27 (inc, Cable Patt row 1): K to m, SM, p3, 2/2 LC, 2/2 RC, p1, work to back, k1, 2/2 RC, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, 2/2 LC, k1, work to right front, p1, 2/2 LC, 2/2 RC, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 31 (inc, markers placed on fronts, Cable Patt row 5): K to m, SM, work Cable Patt, PM (before m1r), work to back, C3B, 2/2 LC, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, 2/2 RC, C3F, work to right front, PM (after m1l), work Cable Patt, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 33 (inc, Cable Patt row 7): Work to back, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 35 (inc, Cable Patt row 9): Work to back, p1, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p1, work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 37 (inc, Cable Patt row 11): Work to back, p2, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p2, work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 39 (inc, markers placed on back, Cable Patt row 13): Work to back, PM (after m1l), work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, PM (before m1r), work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 41 (inc): Work in patt as est, with raglan increases. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 42: Work in patt as est.

Rows 43–56: Rep rows 41 and 42 another 7 times. (56 sts inc'd)
End after row 56, Cable Patt row 14.

Size 4 only

Rows 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 13, 15, 17 and 29 (RS, inc): Work in patt as est, with raglan increases. (8 sts inc'd per row)

Rows 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 20, 22, 24, 26, 34 and 42 (WS): Work in patt.

Row 11 (inc, new cable panels est on fronts, markers placed, Cable Patt row

1): K to 3 sts bef m, PM, p3, work to right front, p3, PM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 14 (purl line est on back, markers placed): Work to back sts, k1, PM, work to last st on back, PM, k1, work to end.

Rows 16, 18, 36, 38 and 40 (WS): Work to back, k1, work to last st on back, k1, work to end.

Row 19 (inc, Cable Patt row 9): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, work to right front, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 21 (inc, Cable Patt row 11): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k1, work to right front, k1, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 23 (inc, Cable Patt row 13): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, work to right front, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 25 (inc, Cable Patt row 15): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k1, work to right front, k1, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 27 (inc, new cable panels est on back, Cable Patt row 1): K to m, SM, p3, 2/2 LC, 2/2 RC, work to back, 2/2 RC, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, 2/2 LC, work to right front, 2/2 LC, 2/2 RC, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Rows 28, 30 and 32: Work to last st on right front, k1, work to left front, k1, work to end.

Row 31 (inc, Cable Patt row 5): K to m, SM, p3, 2/2 RC, 2/2 LC, p2, work to back, k2, 2/2 LC, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, 2/2 RC, k2, work to right front, p2, 2/2 RC, 2/2 LC, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 33 (inc, markers placed on fronts, Cable Patt row 7): K to m, SM, work row 7 of Cable Patt, PM (before m1r), work to back, k1, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work row 7 of Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k1, work to right front, PM (after m1l), cable patt row 7, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 35 (inc, Cable Patt row 9): Work to back, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 37 (inc, Cable Patt row 11): Work

to back, p1, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p1, work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 39 (inc, Cable Patt row 13): Work to back, p2, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p2, work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 41 (inc, markers placed on back, Cable Patt row 15): Work to back, PM (after m1l), work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, PM (before m1r), work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 43 (inc): Work in patt as est, with raglan increases. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 44: Work in patt.

Rows 45–56: Rep rows 43 and 44 another 6 times. (48 sts inc'd)

End after row 56, Cable Patt row 14.

Size 5 only

Rows 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 13, 15, 17, 19 and 29 (RS, inc): Work in patt, with raglan increases. (8 sts inc'd per row)

Rows 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 14, 22, 24, 26, 28, 36 and 44 (WS): Work in patt.

Row 11 (inc, new cable panels est on fronts, markers placed, Cable Patt row 1): K to 2 sts bef m, PM, p2, work to right front, p2, PM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 12 (purl line est on fronts): Work to last st on right front, k1, work to left front, k1, work to end.

Row 16 (purl line est on back, markers placed): Work to back sts, k1, PM, work to last st on back, PM, k1, work to end.

Rows 18, 20, 38, 40 and 42: Work to back, k1, work to last st on back, k1, work to end.

Row 21 (inc, Cable Patt row 11): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, work to right front, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 23 (inc, Cable Patt row 13): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k1, work to right front, k1, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 25 (inc, Cable Patt row 15): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, work to right front, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 27 (inc, new cable panels est on

back): K to m, SM, p3, 2/2 LC, C3B, work to back, C3B, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, C3F, work to right front, C3F, 2/2 RC, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Rows 30, 32 and 34: Work to last st on right front, k1, work to left front, k1, work to end.

Row 31 (inc, Cable Patt row 5): K to m, SM, p3, 2/2 RC, 2/2 LC, p1, work to back, k1, 2/2 LC, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, 2/2 RC, k1, work to right front, p1, 2/2 RC, 2/2 LC, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 33 (inc, Cable Patt row 7): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p2, work to back, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, work to right front, p2, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 35 (inc, markers placed on fronts, Cable Patt row 9): K to m, SM, work Cable Patt, PM (before m1r), work to back, k1, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k1, work to right front, PM (after m1l), work Cable Patt, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 37 (inc, Cable Patt row 11): Work to back, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 39 (inc, Cable Patt row 13): Work to back, p1, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p1, work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 41 (inc, Cable Patt row 15): Work to back, p2, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p2, work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 43 (inc, markers placed on back, Cable Patt row 1): Work to back, PM (after m1l), work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, PM (before m1r), work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 45 (inc): Work in patt as est, with raglan increases. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 46: Work in patt as est.

Rows 47–56: Rep rows 45 and 46 another 5 times. (40 sts inc'd)

End after row 56, Cable Patt row 14.

Size 6 only

Rows 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 29, 45 and 49 (RS, inc): Work in patt as est with raglan increases. (8 sts inc'd per row)

Rows 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 22, 30, 32, 34, 36, 44 and 52 (WS): Work sts as they appear with next cable patt row.

Row 16 (purl line est on fronts, markers placed): Work to last st on right front, PM, k1, work to left front, k1, PM, work sts as they appear to end.

Rows 18, 20, 38, 40 and 42: Work to last st on right front, k1, work to left front, k1, work to end.

Row 24 (purl line est on back, markers placed): Work to back sts, k1, PM, work to last st on back, PM, k1, work sts as they appear to end.

Rows 26, 28, 46, 48 and 50: Work to back, k1, work to last st bef on back, k1, work to end.

Row 27 (inc, new cable panels est on fronts, Cable Patt row 1): K to m, SM, p3, C3F, work to right front, C3B, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 31 (inc, Cable Patt row 5): K to m, SM, p3, 2/2 RC, k1, work to right front, k1, 2/2 LC, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 33 (inc, Cable Patt row 7): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, work to right front, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 35 (inc, Cable Patt row 9): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k1, work to right front, k1, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 37 (inc, new cable panels est on back, Cable Patt row 11): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, work to back, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, work to right front, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 39 (inc, Cable Patt row 13): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p1, work to back, k1, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m,

SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k1, work to right front, p1, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 41 (inc, Cable Patt row 15): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p2, work to back, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, work to right front, p2, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 43 (inc, markers placed on fronts, Cable Patt row 1): K to m, SM, work Cable Patt, PM (before m1r), work to back, C3F, 2/2 RC, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, 2/2 LC, C3B, work to right front, PM (after m1l), work Cable Patt, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 47 (inc, Cable Patt row 5): Work to back, p1, 2/2 RC, 2/2 LC, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, 2/2 RC, 2/2 LC, p1, work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 51 (inc, Cable Patt row 9): Work to back, PM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, PM, work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 53 (inc): Work in patt as est, with raglan increases. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 54: Work sts as they appear with next cable patt row.

Rows 55 and 56: Rep rows 53 and 54 once more.

End after row 56, Cable Patt row 14.

Size 7 only

Rows 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 45, 49, 51 and 53 (RS, inc): Work in patt as est, with raglan increases. (8 sts inc'd per row)

Rows 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 26, 34, 36, 38, 40, 48 and 56 (WS): Work in patt as est.

Row 20 (purl line established on fronts, markers placed): Work to last st on right front, PM, k1, work to left front, k1, PM, work sts as they appear to end.

Rows 22, 24, 42, 44 and 46 (WS): Work to last st on right front, k1, work to left front, k1, work to end.

Row 28 (purl line est on back, markers placed): Work to back sts, k1, PM, work to last st on back, PM, k1, work to end.

Rows 30, 32, 50, 52 and 54 (WS): Work to back, k1, work to last st on back, k1, work to end.

Row 33 (inc, new cable panels est on fronts, Cable Patt row 7): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, work to right front, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 35 (inc, Cable Patt row 9): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k1, work to right front, k1, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 37 (inc, Cable Patt row 11): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, work to right front, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 39 (inc, Cable Patt row 13): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k1, work to right front, k1, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 41 (inc, new cable panels est on back, Cable Patt row 15): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, work to back, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, work to right front, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 43 (inc, Cable Patt row 1): K to m, SM, p3, 2/2 LC, 2/2 RC, p1, work to back, k1, 2/2 RC, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, 2/2 LC, k1, work to right front, p1, 2/2 LC, 2/2 RC, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 47 (inc, markers placed on fronts, Cable Patt row 5): K to m, SM, work Cable Patt, PM (before m1r), work to back, C3B, 2/2 LC, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, 2/2 RC, C3F, work to right front, PM (after m1l), work Cable Patt, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 55 (inc, markers placed on back, Cable Patt row 13): Work to back, PM (after m1l), work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, PM (before m1r), work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

End after row 56, Cable Patt row 14.

Size 8 only

Rows 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 45 and 53 (RS, inc): Work in patt as est, with raglan increases.
Rows 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 30, 38, 40, 42, 44 and 52 (WS): Work in

patt as est.

Row 24 (purl line est on fronts, markers placed): Work to last st on right front, PM, k1, work to left front, k1, PM, work to end.

Rows 26, 28, 46, 48 and 50: Work to last st on right front, k1, work to left front, k1, work sts as they appear to end.

Row 32 (purl line est on back, markers placed): Work to back sts, k1, PM, work to last st on back, PM, k1, work to end.

Rows 34, 36, 54 and 56: Work to back, k1, work to last st on back, k1, work to end.

Row 37 (inc, new cable panels est on fronts, Cable Patt row 11): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, work to right front, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 39 (inc, Cable Patt row 13): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k1, work to right front, k1, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 41 (inc, Cable Patt row 15): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, work to right front, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 43 (inc, new cable panels est on back, Cable Patt row 1): K to m, SM, p3, 2/2 LC, C3B, work to back, C3B, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, C3F, work to right front, C3F, 2/2 RC, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 47 (inc, Cable Patt row 5): K to m, SM, p3, 2/2 RC, 2/2 LC, p1, work to back, k1, 2/2 LC, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, 2/2 RC, k1, work to right front, p1, 2/2 RC, 2/2 LC, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 49 (inc, Cable Patt row 7): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p2, work to back, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, work to right front, p2, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 51 (inc, markers placed on fronts, Cable Patt row 9): K to m, SM, work Cable Patt, PM (before m1r), work to back, k1, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k1, work to right front, PM (after m1l), work Cable Patt, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 55 (inc, Cable Patt row 13): Work

to back, p1, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p1, work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

End after row 56, Cable Patt row 14.

Sizes 9 and 10 only

Rows 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39 and 45 (RS, inc): Work in patt as est, with raglan increases.

Rows 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 34, 42, 44, 46, 48 and 56 (WS): Work in patt as est.

Row 28 (purl line est on fronts, markers placed): Work to last st on right front, PM, k1, work to left front, k1, PM, work to end.

Rows 30, 32, 50, 52 and 54: Work last st

on right front, k1, work to left front, k1, work to end.

Row 36 (purl line est on back, markers placed): Work to back sts, k1, PM, work to last st on back, PM, k1, work to end.

Rows 38 and 40: Work to back, k1, work to last st on back, k1, work to end.

Row 41 (inc, new cable panels est on fronts, Cable Patt row 15): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, work to right front, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 43 (inc, Cable Patt row 1): K to m, SM, p3, 2/2 LC, k1, work to right front, k1, 2/2 RC, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 47 (inc, Cable Patt row 5): K to m, SM, p3, 2/2 RC, C3F, work to back, C3F, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM,



k to m, SM, p3, C3B, work to right front, C3B, 2/2 LC, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 49 (inc, Cable Patt row 7): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, work to back, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, work to right front, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 51 (inc, Cable Patt row 9): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p1, work to back, k1, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k1, work to right front, p1, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 53 (inc, Cable Patt row 11): K to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p2, work to back, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, work to right front, p2, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 55 (inc, markers placed on fronts, Cable Patt row 13): K to m, SM, work Cable Patt, PM (before m1r), work to back, k1, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k1, work to right front, PM (after m1l), work Cable Patt, SM, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

End after row 56, Cable Patt row 14.

All sizes

You have increased 224 sts in total and have 306 (326, 328, 330, 334) (336, 340, 344, 348, 348) sts on the needles: 39 (42, 42, 43, 44) (42, 43, 43, 44, 44) sts for right front, 2 raglan sts, 69 (73, 74, 73, 73) (78, 78, 80, 80, 80) sts for right sleeve, 2 raglan sts, 82 (88, 88, 90, 92) (88, 90, 90, 92, 92) sts for back, 2 raglan sts, 69 (73, 74, 73, 73) (78, 78, 80, 80, 80) sts for left sleeve, 2 raglan sts, 39 (42, 42, 43, 44) (42, 43, 43, 44, 44) sts for left front.

Sizes 1–5 only

Cut yarns.

Sizes 6–10

Do not cut yarns. You will resume using them after working the plackets.

All sizes

Leave all sts on the needles.

RIGHT FRONT PLACKET

With RS facing and using US 2.5 / 3 mm needles, join new yarns and pick up and k 53 sts along the right front placket edge, working from the lower edge of the right front up to where the 28 sts are on hold.

Next, transfer the 28 held sts to the other end of the needle so you have 28 sts on LHN, 53 sts on RHN, still with RS facing. [81 sts]

Row 1 (RS, dec): Sl1 from RHN to LHN, k2tog, sl next st pwise wyif from LHN to RHN, *k1, sl1 pwise wyif*, rep *-* to end. (1 st dec'd)

Row 2 (WS): [K1, sl1 pwise wyif] 14 times. Turn work.

Rep rows 1 and 2 another 52 times. (52 more sts dec'd) [28 sts rem]

Using your working US 6 / 4 mm circular needles, work as foll:

Next Row (RS, dec): *Skp* to end. (14 sts dec'd) [14 sts rem from placket]

You have transferred the 14 placket sts to the working needles. [320 (340, 342, 344, 348) (350, 354, 358, 362, 362) sts] Cut yarns.

LEFT FRONT PLACKET

With RS facing and using US 2.5 / 3 mm needles, measure out (but do not cut) a tail (both yarns) approx. 40" / 100 cm long. Starting at the first row of the yoke on the left front, use the tail to pick up and k 53 sts down the front edge. Turn work so WS is facing. Slide sts so all picked-up sts are on RHN, and transfer the 28 held sts to LHN. [81 sts]

Now using the working end of the yarn, cont as foll:

Row 1 (WS): *Sl1 pwise wyif, k1*, rep *-* to end.

Row 2 (RS, dec): [Sl1 pwise wyif, k1] 13 times, sl1 pwise wyif, skp. Turn work. (1 st dec'd)

Rep rows 1 and 2 another 52 times. (52 more sts dec'd) [28 sts rem]

Using your working US 6 / 4 mm circular needles, work as foll:

Next Row (WS, dec): *P2tog* to end. (14 sts dec'd) [14 sts rem from placket]

You have transferred the 14 placket sts to the working needles. [334 (354, 356, 358, 362) (364, 368, 372, 376, 376) sts]

Sizes 1–5 only

Do not cut yarns.

Sizes 6–10

Cut yarns.

All sizes

Proceed to FINISHING YOKE.

FINISHING YOKE

Size 1 only

Skip this section and proceed to SEPARATE BODY AND SLEEVES.

Part 1

Sizes 2–10 only

For this section, you will begin working in the round, adding raglan increases as instructed for your size, and working the 2 sets of placket sts together to complete the placket.

Sizes 2–5 only

Set-Up Rnd (RS, inc, Cable Patt row 15): Pl the 14 right placket sts on extra US 6 / 4 mm needle and hold parallel to and in front of the 14 left placket sts on LHN. With RHN of main needles, rejoin yarns and *k2tog (1 st from front needle, 1 st from back needle)*, rep *-* across all placket sts to join them. [14 sts rem from plackets]

Now PM for BOR bef the 14 sts and another m after the 14 sts. From next rnd, a new cable panel will be worked between these 2 markers.

Cont to end of rnd, working as foll: work in patt as est to end of left front, m1r, SM, k2, SM, work left sleeve, SM, k2, SM,

m1l, work back, m1r, SM, k2, SM, work right sleeve, SM, k2, SM, m1l, work to end of right front. (4 sts inc'd, 14 placket sts dec'd)

Proceed to Part 2.

Sizes 6 and 7 only

Set-up Rnd (RS, inc, Cable Patt row 15): Sl the 14 left placket sts from LHN to RHN. Using working yarn, work in patt as est to last 14 right placket sts, with raglan increases. (8 sts inc'd)

Pl the 14 right placket sts on extra US 6 / 4 mm needle and hold parallel to and in front of the 14 left placket sts now on LHN. With RHN of main needles, *k2tog (1 st from front needle, 1 st from back needle)*, rep *-* across all placket sts. [14 sts rem from plackets]

Now PM for BOR bef the 14 placket sts and another m after the 14 sts. (8 sts inc'd, 14 placket sts dec'd)

Proceed to Part 2.

Size 8 only

Set-up Rnd (RS, inc, Cable Patt row 15): Sl the 14 left placket sts from LHN to RHN. Work to back, p2, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p2, work to last 14 right placket sts. (8 sts inc'd)

Pl the 14 right placket sts on extra US 6 / 4 mm needle and hold parallel to and in front of the 14 left placket sts now on LHN. With RHN of main needles, *k2tog (1 st from front needle, 1 st from back needle)*, rep *-* across all placket sts. [14 sts rem from plackets]

Now PM for BOR bef the 14 placket sts and another m after the 14 sts. (8 sts inc'd, 14 placket sts dec'd)

Proceed to Part 2.

Sizes 9 and 10 only

Set-up Rnd (RS, inc, Cable Patt row 15): Sl the 14 left placket sts from LHN to RHN. Work to back, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k2, yo, skp, k2tog, yo, k2, work to last 14 right placket sts. (8 sts inc'd)

Pl the 14 right placket sts on extra US 6 /

4 mm needle and hold parallel to and in front of the 14 left placket sts now on LHN.

With RHN of main needles, *k2tog (1 st from front needle, 1 st from back needle)*, rep *-* across all placket sts. [14 sts rem from plackets]

Now PM for BOR bef the 14 placket sts and another m after the 14 sts. (8 sts inc'd, 14 placket sts dec'd)

Part 2

Sizes 2–10 only

You now have – (344, 346, 348, 352) (358, 362, 366, 370, 370) sts, distributed as foll: – (100, 100, 102, 104) (100, 102, 102, 104, 104) sts on the front, – (73, 74, 73, 73) (80, 80, 82, 82, 82) sts on the sleeves, – (90, 90, 92, 94) (90, 92, 92, 94, 94) sts on the back, and 2 sts at each of the 4 raglan seams.

In the next set of instructions, when the pattern says work raglan increases for fronts and back only, work as foll:

Inc Rnds: Work to end of front, m1r, SM, k2, SM, work across left sleeve, SM, k2, SM, m1l, work across back, m1r, SM, k2, SM, m1l, work across right sleeve, SM, k2, SM, m1l, work front to BOR. (4 sts inc'd) Make sure to start working the new cable panel directly below the placket, between the markers.

Note! The next row of the Cable Patt row is row 16.

Size 2 only

Next Rnd: Work in patt as est to end.

1 rnd worked. Last Cable Patt row was row 16. [344 sts]

The yoke is complete. Proceed to end of section.

Sizes 3–5 only

Rnd 1: Work in patt as est.

Rnd 2 (inc at front and back only): Work in patt as est, with raglan increases at fronts and back only. (4 sts inc'd)

Rep rnds 1 and 2 another – (–, 1, 2, 5) (–, –, –, –) times. (– (–, 8, 12, 24) (–, –, –, –) sts inc'd)

Now rep rnd 2 only another – (–, 3, 7, 3) (–, –, –, –) more times. (– (–, 12, 28, 12) (–, –, –, –) sts inc'd)

Last Cable Patt row was row – (–, 6, 12,

14) (–, –, –, –). [– (–, 366, 388, 388) (–, –, –, –) sts]

The yoke is complete. Proceed to end of section.

Size 6 only

Rnd 1: Work in patt as est.

Rnd 2 (inc at front and back only): Work in patt as est, with raglan increases at fronts and back only. (4 sts inc'd)

Rnds 3–19: Rep rnd 2 another 17 times. (68 sts inc'd)

Last Cable Patt row was row 2. [430 sts]

The yoke is complete. Proceed to end of section.

Size 7 only

Rnd 1: Work in patt as est.

Rnd 2 (inc at all raglans): Work in patt as est, with raglan increases. (8 sts inc'd)

Rnd 3: Work in patt as est.

Rnd 4 (inc at front and back only): Work in patt as est, with raglan increases at fronts and back only. (4 sts inc'd)

Rnds 5 and 6: Rep rnds 3 and 4. (4 sts inc'd)

Rnds 7–23: Rep rnd 4 another 17 times. (68 sts inc'd)

Last Cable Patt row was row 6. [446 sts]

The yoke is complete. Proceed to end of section.

Size 8 only

Rnd 1: Work to back, p3, k8, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k8, p3, work to end.

Rnd 2 (inc at all raglans, markers placed on back): Work to back, PM (after m1l), work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, PM (before m1r), work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Rnd 3: Work in patt as est to end.

Rnd 4 (inc at all raglans): Work in patt as est, with raglan increases. (8 sts inc'd)

Rnds 5–7: Rep rnd 4 another 3 times. (24 sts inc'd)

Rnd 8 (inc at front and back only): Work in patt as est, with raglan increases at fronts and back only. (4 sts inc'd)

Rnds 9–27: Rep rnd 8 another 19 times. (76 sts inc'd)

Last Cable Patt row was row 10. [486 sts]
The yoke is complete. Proceed to end of section.

Size 9 only

Rnd 1: Work to back, p1, k8, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k8, p1, work to end.

Rnd 2 (inc at all raglans): Work to back, p1, 2/2 LC, 2/2 RC, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, 2/2 LC, 2/2 RC, p1, work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Rnd 3 (inc at all raglans): Work to back, p2, k8, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k8, p2, work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Rnd 4 (inc at all raglans, markers placed on back): Work to back, PM (after m1l), work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, PM (before m1r), work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Rnd 5 (inc at all raglans): Work in patt as est, with raglan increases. (8 sts inc'd)

Rnd 6 (inc at all raglans): Rep rnd 5. (8 sts inc'd)

Rnd 7 (inc at front and back only): Work in patt as est, with raglan increases at fronts and back only. (4 sts inc'd)

Rnds 8–29: Rep rnd 7 another 22 times. (88 sts inc'd)

Last Cable Patt row was row 12. [502 sts]

Size 10 only

Rnd 1: Work to back, p1, k8, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k8, p1, work to end.

Rnd 2 (inc at all raglans): Work to back, p1, 2/2 LC, 2/2 RC, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, 2/2 LC, 2/2 RC, p1, work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Rnd 3 (inc at all raglans): Work to back, p2, k8, p3, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, p3, k8, p2, work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Rnd 4 (inc at all raglans, markers placed on back): Work to back, PM (after m1l), work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, SM, k to m, SM, work Cable Patt, PM (before m1r), work to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Rnd 5 (inc at all raglans): Work in patt as

est, with raglan increases. (8 sts inc'd)

Rnd 6 (inc at all raglans): Rep rnd 5. (8 sts inc'd)

Rnd 7 (inc at front and back only): Work in patt as est, with raglan increases at fronts and back only. (4 sts inc'd)

Rnds 8–32: Rep rnd 7 another 25 times. (100 sts inc'd)

Last Cable Patt row was row 15. [514 sts]
The yoke is complete.

You have – (344, 366, 388, 388) (430, 446, 486, 502, 514) sts in total, distributed as foll: – (100, 110, 122, 122) (136, 142, 152, 160, 166) sts for the front, – (73, 74, 73, 73) (80, 82, 92, 92, 92) sts for each sleeve, – (90, 100, 112, 112) (126, 132, 142, 150, 156) sts for the back, and 2 sts at each of the 4 raglan seams.

For these sizes, the yoke now has 8 cable panels between St St: 1 below the joined placket, 1 on each side of the front, 1 on each sleeve, and 3 on the back.

SEPARATE BODY AND SLEEVES

Note! The next row of the Cable Patt is row 15 (1, 7, 13, 15) (3, 7, 11, 13, 16).

Size 1 only

Next Rnd: Work to end of front, RM, k2, RM, pl the 69 left sleeve sts on hold, CO 6 sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, RM, k2, RM, work to end of back, RM, k2, RM, pl the 69 right sleeve sts on hold, CO 6 sts as before, RM, k2, RM, work to last 14 placket sts.

Pl the 14 right placket sts on extra US 6 / 4 mm needle and hold parallel to and in front of the 14 left placket sts on LHN. With RHN of main needles, *k2tog (1 st from front needle, 1 st from back needle)*, rep *-* across all placket sts. [14 sts rem from plackets]

Now PM for BOR bef these 14 sts and another m after these 14 sts (from next rnd, cable patt will be worked between these two markers). [194 sts]

Proceed to BODY.

Sizes 2–10 only

Next Rnd: Work to end of front, RM, k2, RM, pl the – (73, 74, 73, 73) (80, 82, 92, 92, 92) left sleeve sts on hold, CO – (6, 6, 8, 12) (12, 16, 16, 18, 18) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, RM, k2, RM, work to end of back, RM, k2, RM, pl the – (73, 74, 73, 73) (80, 82, 92, 92, 92) sts (right sleeve) on hold, CO – (6, 6, 8, 12) (12, 16, 16, 18, 18) sts as before, RM, k2, RM, work to end. [– (210, 230, 258, 266) (294, 314, 334, 354, 366) sts]

BODY

Next Rnd: Work in patt as est.

Cont as est until you have worked a total of 66 (64, 61, 68, 66) (65, 61, 70, 68, 65) rnds from underarm, ending after a Cable Patt row 1 (1, 4, 1, 1) (4, 4, 1, 1, 1). Body should measure approx. 9.5 (9.25, 9, 10, 9.5) (9.5, 9, 10.25, 10, 9.5)" / 24.5 (23.5, 22.5, 25, 24.5) (24, 22.5, 26, 25, 24) cm. Alternatively, cont until body measures 1.5" / 4 cm shorter than desired length, ending after a Cable Patt row 1 or 4 if possible.

Hem

Change to US 2.5 / 3 mm needles and remove all markers except BOR m.

Set-Up Rnd (Dec): [K16, k2tog] 3 (3, 3, 4, 4) (4, 4, 5, 5, 5) times, PM (new BOR), rep [–] 6 (8, 8, 9, 9) (11, 13, 12, 14, 14) times, k to last 2 sts bef prev BOR m, k2tog, RM, k to new BOR m. [184 (198, 218, 244, 252) (278, 296, 316, 334, 346) sts]

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Cont in 1 x 1 Rib as est by last rnd until ribbing measures 1.5" / 3.5 cm.

Now work 2 set-up rnds for Italian BO as foll:

Set-Up Rnd 1: *K1, sl1 wise wyif*, rep *-* to end.

Set-Up Rnd 2: *Sl1 wise wyib, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Work the Italian BO.

SLEEVES

Pl the 69 (73, 74, 73, 73) (80, 82, 92, 92, 92) sleeve sts on US 6 / 4 mm circular needles. Start at right of underarm and pick up and k 3 (3, 3, 4, 6) (6, 8, 8, 9, 9) sts from the underarm CO sts to centre underarm, PM for BOR, pick up and k 3 (3, 3, 4, 6) (6, 8, 8, 9, 9) sts from rem underarm CO sts (do not work across rem sleeve sts). [75 (79, 80, 81, 85) (92, 98, 108, 110, 110) sts]

Note! The next row of the Cable Patt is row 15 (1, 7, 13, 15) (3, 7, 11, 13, 16).

Work 7 (7, 9, 9, 11) (11, 13, 13, 13, 13) rnds in patt as est.

Now work as foll:

Rnd 1: K to end, removing cable panel markers.

Rnd 2 (Dec): K6 (2, 6, 4, 5) (5, 2, 1, 8, 8), k2tog, *k1 (2, 3, 3, 4) (4, 5, 4, 5, 5), k2tog* to last 7 (3, 7, 5, 6) (7, 3, 3, 9, 9) sts, k to end. [54 (60, 66, 66, 72) (78, 84, 90, 96, 96) sts] BO all sts loosely.

FRILL SLEEVE EDGE

With US 6 / 4 mm needle CO 54 (60, 66, 66, 72) (78, 84, 90, 96, 96) sts loosely using the Long-Tail CO method, PM for BOR and join for working in the rnd.

Set-Up Rnd: K to end.

Rnd 1 (markers placed): *P1, k5, PM*, rep *-* to last 6 sts, p1, k5.

Rnds 2, 4, 6, 8 and 10: Work in patt as est, slipping markers.

Rnd 3 (Inc): *P1, k2, yo, k1, yo, k2, SM*, rep *-* to last 6 sts, p1, k2, yo, k1, yo, k2.

Rnd 5 (Inc): *P1, ssk, yo, k1, yo, k1, yo, k1, yo, k2tog, SM*, rep *-* to last 8 sts, p1, ssk, yo, k1, yo, k1, yo, k1, yo, k2tog.

Rnd 7 (Inc): *P1, ssk, yo, k2, yo, k1, yo, k2, yo, k2tog, SM*, rep *-* to last 10 sts, p1, ssk, yo, k2, yo, k1, yo, k2, yo, k2tog.

Rnd 9 (Inc): *P1, ssk, yo, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, yo, k2tog, SM*, rep *-* to last 12 sts, p1, ssk, yo, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, yo, k2tog.

Rnd 11: *BO pwise, BO kwise*, rep *-* to end.

Cut yarn.

Join Sleeve and Frill Edge

Using US 7 / 4.5 mm crochet hook and holding both yarns together, join frill to sleeve as foll:

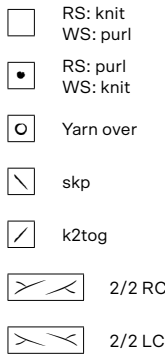
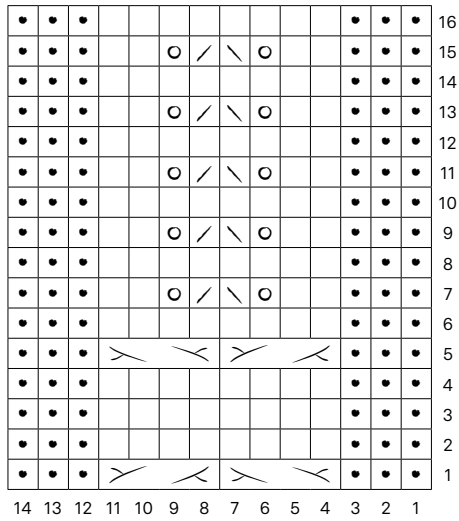
With RS of both pieces facing, position the CO edge of the frill above the BO edge of the sleeve. Insert hook through outer loop of a BO st from the sleeve and the matching CO st from the frill, pull loop up through both. (1 loop on hook)

*Insert hook into outer loop of next BO

sleeve st and next CO frill st, yo, pull loop through, (2 loops on hook), pull through first loop*, rep *-* across seam to join and fasten off.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.



30

38

Vests & Slipovers

Joanna Filip — Maria Uzquiano — Jenny Ansah

Jesu Camus — Julia Exner — Marina Skua — Maïa Krzisch

Christine Moltrup Holm — Inés García Suárez



30 Verde

Verde (meaning “green” in Portuguese) is a slightly oversized vest made for easy layering. Inspired by practical everyday pieces, it has roomy pockets, clean lines and a relaxed fit.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9, 10)

Recommended ease: 2.75–7.5" / 7–19 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference (worn closed): 35 (38.75, 42, 44.75, 48) (51.25, 54.75, 59, 62.75, 66.5)" / 87.5 (97, 105.5, 111.5, 120) (128.5, 137, 147.5, 157, 166.5) cm.

Armhole Depth: 8.75 (8.75, 8.75, 9.25, 9.5) (9.75, 10.25, 10, 10.25, 10.5)" / 22.5 (22.5, 22.5, 23.5, 24) (24.5, 26.5, 25.5, 26, 26.5) cm.

Length from Centre Back Neck to Hem: 22.25 (22.25, 22.25, 22.5, 22.5) (22.75, 22.5, 22.5, 22.75, 23.25)" / 57 (57, 57, 57, 57.5) (58, 58, 57.5, 58, 59) cm (adjustable).

MATERIALS

Yarn: Mondim by Retrosaria (100% wool, 421 yds / 385 m – 100 g), 4 (4, 4, 5, 5) (5, 6, 6, 6, 7) balls in the colourway C573.

Or approx. 1390 (1530, 1650, 1770, 1910) (2030, 2170, 2360, 2480, 2650) yds / 1270

(1400, 1510, 1620, 1750) (1860, 1980, 2160, 2270, 2420) m of fingering-weight yarn.

Two strands of fingering-weight yarn are held together throughout the pattern.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Le Petit Lambswool by Biches & Bûches, Cascade 220 Fingering by Cascade Yarns, or Saga by Filcolana. Each of these yarns should be worked with two strands held together.

Needles: US 6 / 4 mm 16–48" / 40–120 cm circular needles for the body and pockets, US 4 / 3.5 mm 16–48" / 40–120 cm circular needles for the hem, plackets, neckband and armholes.

Notions: Stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn, 5–6 snap buttons (0.5" / 12–15 mm diameter).

GAUGE

19 sts x 30 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 6 / 4 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

20 sts x 35 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 6 / 4 mm needles in St Patt, after blocking.

CONSTRUCTION

The vest is knitted seamlessly from the top down in Stockinette Stitch. First, the back is worked flat, followed by each shoulder. Once the front and back are joined, the body is continued flat and finished with an i-cord edge, which is also worked around the armholes. Stitches are then picked up around the neckline and worked in 1 x 1 Rib. After that, stitches are picked up along the front edges to create a double-knitted band. The pockets are knitted in pattern separately and sewn on. Finally, snap buttons are sewn on after the vest is completed, meaning there are no buttonholes to be worked.

DIRECTIONS

BACK

Using US 6 / 4 mm needles and 2 strands of yarn held together, CO 70 (76, 82, 88, 92) (92, 96, 102, 106, 110) sts using the Long-Tail CO method. Do not join in the rnd.

Place removable markers while working the set-up row as foll (the markers will

not be carried along the work, but will only mark the points where the sts will be picked up for the fronts):

Set-Up-Row (WS): P20 (22, 25, 27, 28) (28, 29, 32, 33, 34), PM, p30 (32, 32, 34, 36) (36, 38, 38, 40, 42), PM, p20 (22, 25, 27, 28) (28, 29, 32, 33, 34).

Row 1 (RS): K all.

Row 2 (WS): P all.

Rep rows 1–2 until the back measures approx. 8 (8, 8, 8.5, 8.5) (8.75, 9, 8.5, 8.5, 8.25)" / 20.5 (20.5, 20.5, 21.5, 21.5) (22, 23, 21.5, 21.5, 21) cm from the CO edge and you have last worked Row 2.

Armhole Shaping

Row 1 (RS, inc): K2, m1l, k to 2 sts bef end, m1r, k2. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS, inc): P2, m1r(p), p to 2 sts bef end, m1(p), p2. (2 sts inc'd)

Rep rows 1–2 another 2 (2, 2, 2, 3) (3, 4, 5, 6, 7) times.

[82 (88, 94, 100, 108) (108, 116, 126, 134, 142) sts]

The back should measure approx. 8.75 (8.75, 8.75, 9.25, 9.5) (9.75, 10.25, 10, 10.25, 10.5)" / 22.5 (22.5, 22.5, 23.5, 24) (24.5, 26.5, 25.5, 26, 26.5) cm from the CO edge. Break the yarns and leave the sts on hold.

RIGHT FRONT

With the RS of the work facing up, beg at the right side of the CO edge, at the shoulder, using US 6 / 4 mm needles and 2 strands of yarn held together, pick up and k 20 (22, 25, 27, 28) (28, 29, 32, 33, 34) sts working towards the neck. RM placed at the beg.

Set-Up-Row (WS): P to end.

Row 1 (RS): K to end.

Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Rep rows 1–2 another 5 (5, 5, 5, 5) (5, 4, 4, 4) times.

Neckline Shaping

Row 1 (RS, inc): K to last 2 sts, m1r, k2. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Rep rows 1–2 another 6 (6, 6, 6, 6) (6, 7, 7, 6, 5) times.

[27 (29, 32, 34, 35) (35, 37, 40, 40, 40) sts]

NECKLINE CAST-ON

Sizes 1–3 only

Row 1 (RS, inc): K to last 2 sts, m1r, k2, CO 5 (6, 6, –, –) (–, –, –, –) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method. [6 (7, 7, –, –) (–, –, –, –) sts inc'd]

Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Sizes 4–8 only

Row 1 (RS, inc): K to last 2 sts, m1r, k2, CO – (–, –, 6, 7) (7, 7, 7, –, –) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method. [– (–, –, 7, 8) (8, 8, 8, –, –) sts inc'd]

Row 2 (WS, inc): P– (–, –, 8, 9) (9, 9, 9, –, –), m1r(p), p to end. (1 st inc'd)

Sizes 9–10 only

Row 1 (RS, inc): K to last 2 sts, m1r, k2. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS, inc): P2, m1r(p), p to end. (1 st inc'd)

Rep rows 1–2 another – (–, –, –, –) (–, –, –, 0, 1) time(s).

Row 3 (RS, inc): K to last 2 sts, m1r, k2, CO 7 sts using the Backwards Loop CO method. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 4 (WS, inc): P9, m1r(p), p to end. (1 st inc'd)

All sizes

[33 (36, 39, 42, 44) (44, 46, 49, 51, 53) sts]

Row 1 (RS): K to end.

Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Rep rows 1–2 until the front measures approx. 8 (8, 8, 8.5, 8.5) (8.75, 9, 8.5, 8.5, 8.25)" / 20.5 (20.5, 20.5, 21.5, 21.5) (22, 23, 21.5, 21.5, 21) cm from the pick-up edge for the front.

Armhole Shaping

Row 1 (RS, inc): K2, m1l, k to end. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS, inc): P to 2 sts rem, m1(p), p2. (1 st inc'd)

Rep rows 1–2 another 2 (2, 2, 2, 3) (3, 4, 5, 6, 7) times.

[39 (42, 45, 48, 52) (52, 56, 61, 65, 69) sts]

The front should measure approx. 8.75 (8.75, 8.75, 9.25, 9.5) (9.75, 10.25, 10, 10.25, 10.5)" / 22.5 (22.5, 22.5, 23.5, 24) (24.5, 26.5, 25.5, 26, 26.5) cm from the pick-up edge for the front.

Break the yarns and leave the sts on hold.

LEFT FRONT

With the RS facing up, beg at the left side of the CO edge, at the neck, where the m was placed at the beg, using US 6 / 4 mm needles and 2 strands of yarn held together, pick up and k 20 (22, 25, 27, 28) (28, 29, 32, 33, 34) sts towards the shoulder. RM placed at the beg.

Set-Up-Row (WS): P to end.

Row 1 (RS): K to end.

Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Rep rows 1–2 another 5 (5, 5, 5, 5) (5, 4, 4, 4) times.

Neckline Shaping

Row 1 (RS, inc): K2, m1l, k to end. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Rep rows 1–2 another 6 (6, 6, 6, 6) (6, 7, 7, 6, 5) times.

[27 (29, 32, 34, 35) (35, 37, 40, 40, 40) sts]

Neckline Cast-On

Sizes 1–3 only

Row 1 (RS, inc): K2, m1l, k to end. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P to end, CO 5 (6, 6, –, –) (–, –, –, –, –) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method. [5 (6, 6, –, –) (–, –, –, –) sts inc'd]

Sizes 4–8 only

Row 1 (RS, inc): K2, m1l, k to end. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS, inc): P to last 2 sts, m1(p), p2, CO – (–, –, 6, 7) (7, 7, 7, –, –) sts using

the Backwards Loop CO method. [- (-, -, 7, 8) (8, 8, 8, -, -) sts inc'd]

Sizes 9-10 only

Row 1 (RS, inc): K2, m1l, k to end. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS, inc): P to last 2 sts, m1l(p), p2. (1 st inc'd)

Rep rows 1-2 another - (-, -, -, -) (-, -, -, 0, 1) time(s).

Row 3 (RS, inc): K2, m1l, k to end. (1 st inc'd)

Row 4 (WS, inc): P to 2 sts rem, m1l(p), p2, CO 7 sts using the Backwards Loop CO method. (8 sts inc'd)

All sizes

[33 (36, 39, 42, 44) (44, 46, 49, 51, 53) sts]

Row 1 (RS): K to end.

Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Rep rows 1-2 another until the front measures approx. 8 (8, 8, 8.5, 8.5) (8.75, 9, 8.5, 8.5, 8.25)" / 20.5 (20.5, 20.5, 21.5, 21.5) (22, 23, 21.5, 21.5, 21) cm from the pick-up edge for the front.

Armhole Shaping

Row 1 (RS, inc): K to last 2 sts, m1r, k2. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS, inc): P2, m1r(p), p to end. (1 st inc'd)

Rep rows 1-2 another 2 (2, 2, 2, 3) (3, 4, 5, 6, 7) times.

[39 (42, 45, 48, 52) (52, 56, 61, 65, 69) sts]

The front should measure approx. 8.75 (8.75, 8.75, 9.25, 9.5) (9.75, 10.25, 10, 10.25, 10.5)" / 22.5 (22.5, 22.5, 23.5, 24) (24.5, 26.5, 25.5, 26, 26.5) cm from the pick-up edge for the front.

Do not break the yarns.

JOIN FRONTS AND BACK

Set-Up-Row (RS): K to end of left front sts, using the Backwards CO Loop method, CO 1 (4, 6, 6, 6) (14, 14, 14, 15, 16) st(s), pl the back sts onto the needles and k to end, CO 1 (4, 6, 6, 6) (14, 14, 14, 15, 16) st(s), k

to end of right front sts. [162 (180, 196, 208, 224) (240, 256, 276, 294, 312) sts]

Next Row (WS): P to end.

BODY

Cont working flat in St St until the body measures approx. 13 (13, 13, 12.5, 12.5) (12.5, 11.75, 12, 12, 12.25)" / 33 (33, 33, 32, 32) (32, 30, 30.5, 30.5, 31) cm from the underarm, or until 0.5" / 1.5 cm less than desired length, ending after a WS row.

Hem

Switch to US 4 / 3.5 mm needles and work

an i-cord edge as foll:

On the RS, using the Knitted CO method, CO 4 sts onto the LHN.

Row 1: K3, k2tog tbl (the first st you CO with the knitted CO method and first body st), slip 4 sts from the RHN to the LHN. Rep row 1 until 5 sts rem on the LHN. BO the rem 5 sts.

NECKBAND

Sts are picked up evenly around the neckline to create the neckband, which is then worked in 1 x 1 Rib and finished with a Tubular BO.

Using US 4 / 3.5 mm needles and 2 strands of yarn held together, with RS facing, beg at the top edge of the right front, and pick up and k 85 (89, 89, 91, 95) (95, 97, 97, 99, 101) sts around the neckline (approx. 1 st in every st at the back and front, and 4 sts out of 5 for each side).

Set-Up-Row (WS): *K1, p1*, rep to last st, k1.

Rib Row 1 (RS): P1, *k1, p1*, rep to end.
Rib Row 2 (WS): *K1, p1*, rep to last st, k1.
Rep rows 1–2, 2 times more.

Then work 2 set-up rows for the Tubular BO as foll:

Set-Up Row 1 (RS): Sl1 wyif, *k1, sl1 wyif*, rep to end.

Set-Up Row 2 (WS): K1, *sl1 wyif, k1*, rep to end.

BO loosely using the Tubular BO method.

RIGHT FRONT BAND

Using US 4 / 3.5 mm needles and 2 strands of yarn held together, with the RS facing, beg at the bottom edge of the right front, pick up and k every st up the right front of the body. Note the number of sts picked up to ensure the same count for the left front band.

Break yarns.

Starting at the same place again, tw to the WS, take new yarns and with the Italian CO method, CO 11 sts on the RHN (the first and last CO sts should be purl sts).

Tw to the RS and work as foll:

Row 1 (RS): *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep another 4 times, k2tog tbl (the first st CO tog with the first st picked up along the edge), tw.
Row 2 (WS): *Sl1 wyif, k1*, rep another 4 times, sl1 wyif.

Cont to rep rows 1–2 until all the picked-up sts along the band have been worked.

With the RS facing, BO the rem 11 sts using the Italian BO method.

LEFT FRONT BAND

Using US 4 / 3.5 mm needles and 2 strands of yarn held together, with the RS facing, beg at the neckline of the left front, pick up and k every st toward the bottom of the left front of the body.

Break yarns.

Starting at the same place again, tw to the WS, join new yarns and with the Italian CO method, CO 11 sts on the RHN (the first and last CO sts should be purl sts).

Work as for the Right Front Band.

ARMHOLE EDGES

Using US 4 / 3.5 mm needles and 2 strands of yarn held together, beg at the middle of the underarm, pick up and k 88 (90, 92, 96, 100) (106, 112, 110, 112, 114) sts (the ratio is approx. 2 out of 3 sts).

Work an i-cord edge as foll:

On the RS, using the Knitted CO method, CO 3 sts on the LHN.

Row 1 (RS): K2, k2tog tbl (the firstst you cast on with the knitted CO method and one of the sts you have picked up from the armhole), slip 3 sts from the RHN to the LHN.

Rep row 1 until 3 sts rem on the LHN. Graft the sts together.

POCKETS

Pockets are worked separately and sewn to the garment after finishing.

Using US 6 / 4 mm needles and 2 strands of yarn held together, CO 30 (32, 34, 36, 38) (38, 40, 44, 44, 44) sts using the Long-Tail CO method. Leave a 16" / 40.5 cm tail to use later for seaming the side of the pocket.

Work as foll:

Set-Up-Row (WS): P to end.

Row 1 (RS): K1, *k1, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef end, k1.

Row 2 (WS): P1, *k1, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef end, p1.

Row 3: K to end.

Row 4: P1, k to last st, p1.

Rep rows 1–4 another 15 times, then work rows 1–3 once more.

The pocket should measure approx. 7.75" / 19.5 cm from the CO edge, and 6 (6.5, 6.75, 7.25, 7.5) (7.5, 8, 8.75, 8.75, 8.75)" / 15 (16, 17, 18, 19) (19, 20, 22, 22, 22) cm in width.

BO all sts. Leave a 16" / 40.5 cm tail to use later for seaming the pocket.

Decide whether you would like the WS or RS of the pocket to be visible on the front of the vest. In the sample, the pocket is attached with the WS facing.

Block or steam gently the pocket, and place it 1.5" / 4 cm from the edge (measuring from the side with the band), and 0.5" / 1.5 cm above the hem, or adjust the placement to your preference. Sew it to the body using Mattress Stitch.

Work the second pocket the same way, and place it on the other side of the body.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

You can decide how many snaps to use and adjust their spacing as you please. Place markers to indicate their position before attaching them. In the sample, 5 snaps were placed.

31 Lämpö

This cosy slipover by María Uzquiano (known as mûmû knit) has a wavy texture pattern created by combining knit and purl stitches. The name Lämpö is Finnish for “warmth”.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9, 10)

Recommended ease: 3–4" / 8–10 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 38 (41.75, 45.5, 49, 52.75) (56.25, 60, 63.5, 67.25, 71)" / 97 (106, 115.5, 124.5, 134) (143, 152.5, 161.5, 171, 180) cm.

Armhole Depth: 15 (14.75, 15.25, 16.25, 16) (15.75, 16.5, 16.75, 17.25, 17)" / 38 (37.5, 39, 41, 40.5) (40, 42, 42.5, 43.5, 43) cm.

Length from Underarm to Hem: 9.75" / 24.5 cm.

Total Length (top shoulder to hem edge): 25 (25, 26, 26.75, 26.75) (26.75, 27.5, 27.5, 28.5, 28.5)" / 63.5 (63.5, 66, 68, 68) (68, 70, 70, 72.5, 72.5) cm.

Armhole Edging: 1 (1, 1, 1.25, 1.25) (1.25, 1.25, 1.5, 1.5, 1.5)" / 2.5 (2.5, 2.5, 3, 3) (3, 3, 3.5, 3.5, 3.5) cm.

Neckline Edging: 1.75 (1.75, 1.75, 1.75, 1.75) (2, 2, 2, 2, 2.5)" / 4.5 (4.5, 4.5, 4.5, 4.5) (5.5, 5.5, 5.5, 5.5, 6) cm.

Side Opening: 6.25" / 16 cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: 9 (10, 11, 12, 13) (14, 15, 16, 17, 18) balls of Peer Gynt by Sandnes Garn (100% Norwegian wool, 100 yds / 91 m – 50 g), in the colourway 3819 Spicy Orange.
Or approx. 875 (930, 1030, 1125, 1225) (1335, 1445, 1555, 1665, 1775) yds / 800 (850, 940, 1030, 1120) (1220, 1320, 1420, 1520, 1620) m of DK-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Puna by Drops or Ultra Alpaca by Berroco.

Needles: US 6 / 4 mm 24–40" / 60–100 cm circular needles and US 7 / 4.5 mm 40" / 100 cm circular needles. A spare US 7 / 4.5 mm circular needle for the 3-Needle Bind-Off.

Notions: Stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn.

GAUGE

26 sts x 28 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 7 / 4.5 mm needles in Wavy St Patt, after blocking.

22 sts x 28 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 7 / 4.5 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

As the Wavy St can be very tricky to read the gauge from, we recommend making your swatch in St St on this occasion.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

sssk: (a variation on the standard sssk). Slip 2 sts together as though to k2tog, slip 1 st wise, then knit these 3 sts together through their back loops. (2 sts dec'd)

STITCH PATTERNS

Wavy Stitch

Worked flat

Row 1 (RS): K4, *p2, k4*, rep *-* to end.

Row 2 (WS): *P4, k2*, rep *-* until 4 sts rem, p4.

Rows 3–6: Rep rows 1 and 2 another 2 times. (Block 1 is complete)

Row 7: K1, *p2, k4*, rep *-* until 3 sts rem, p2, k1.

Row 8: P1, *k2, p4*, rep *-* until 3 sts rem, k2, p1.

Rows 9–12: Rep rows 7 and 8 another 2



times. (Block 2 is complete)

Worked in the rnd

Rnds 1–6: *K4, p2*, rep to end. (Block 1 is complete)

Rnds 7–12: *K1, p2, k3*, rep *-* to end. (Block 2 is complete)

CONSTRUCTION

This slipover is knitted from the bottom up in Wavy Stitch Pattern, which consists of blocks of 6 rows (or rounds), repeating every 12 rows (or rounds). First, the front and back are worked separately back and forth to create side slits, then the body is joined and worked in the round to the underarms. The front and back are then worked separately. The back is shaped with German Short Rows to create a shoulder drop. The shoulders are joined with a 3-Needle Bind-Off. The armhole edges and neckline edge are worked in 1 x 1 Rib.

DIRECTIONS

FRONT

With US 6 / 4 mm 40" / 100 cm circular needles, CO 128 (140, 152, 164, 176) (188, 200, 212, 224, 236) sts using the Long-Tail CO method. Do not join in the round.

I-Cord-Edged Rib

Rib Row 1 (WS): K2, p until 2 sts rem, sl2 pwise.

Rib Row 2 (RS): K3, *p2, k1*, rep *-* until 2 sts rem, sl2 pwise.

Rep rows 1 and 2 once more, then rep row 1 only once more.

Wavy Stitch Pattern

Change to US 7 / 4.5 mm 40" / 100 cm circular needles. Next, est the Wavy St patt (plus 2 edge sts either side) as foll:

Set-up Row 1: K6, *p2, k4*, rep *-* until 2 sts rem, sl2 pwise.

Set-up Row 2: K2, *p4, k2*, rep *-* until 6 sts rem, p4, sl2 pwise.

Rep set-up rows 1 and 2 once more. The first block is complete (note that blocks are usually 6 rows).

Row 1: K3, *p2, k4*, rep *-* until 5 sts rem, p2, k1, sl2 pwise.

Row 2: K2, p1, *k2, p4*, rep *-* until 5 sts rem, k2, p1, sl2 pwise.

Rows 3–6: Rep rows 1 and 2 twice.

Row 7: K6, *p2, k4*, rep *-* until 2 sts rem, sl2 pwise.

Row 8: K2, *p4, k2*, rep *-* until 6 sts rem, p4, sl2 pwise.

Rows 9–12: Rep rows 7 and 8 twice.

Rep rows 1–12 another 2 times (7 blocks worked in total).

Put the front sts on hold while you work the back.

BACK

Rep the instructions for the front, making sure to match the length if you made adjustments. Leave the 128 (140, 152, 164, 176) (188, 200, 212, 224, 236) sts on the needle.

BODY

When you join the front and back to work in the rnd, the 2 i-cord sts at each side will be knitted together.

Rnd 1 (Dec): [K2tog, *k1, p2, k3*, rep *-* until 6 sts rem on back, k1, p2, k1, k2tog], then rep [-] once more across front sts. PM for BOR. (4 sts dec'd) [252 (276, 300, 324, 348) (372, 396, 420, 444, 468) sts]

Next, est Wavy St patt in the round as foll:
Rnds 2 to 5: K1, *k1, p2, k3*, rep *-* until 5 sts rem, k1, p2, k2.

Rnd 6: K1, *k1, p2, k3*, rep *-* until 5 sts rem, k1, p2, k1, p1.

Rnds 7–11: P1, *k4, p2*, rep *-* until 5 sts rem, k4, p1.

Rnd 12: P1, *k4, p2*, rep *-* until 5 sts rem, k5.

Rnds 13–17: K1, *k1, p2, k3*, rep *-* until

5 sts rem, k1, p2, k2.

Rnd 18: K1, *k1, p2, k3*, rep *-* until 5 sts rem, k1, p2, k1, p1.

Rep rnds 7–12 once more (4 blocks worked since join).

Note! If you would like to add or reduce total length, make this adjustment here (each 6-row block measures approx. 0.75" / 2 cm). For a perfect look, it is recommend having an odd number of blocks in total.

SEPARATE FRONT AND BACK

Now prepare to separate front and back. Mark the other side with a m, at the centre of the armhole, right at the centre of the 6-st block at the side. You should have 126 (138, 150, 162, 174) (186, 198, 210, 222, 234) sts each for the front and the back.

Next Row (RS, dec): *K1, ssk, work in patt across back sts until 3 sts bef m, k2tog, k1, RM*, rep from *-* once more across front sts. (4 sts dec'd)

Put the 124 (136, 148, 160, 172) (184, 196, 208, 220, 232) sts for the front on hold. [124 (136, 148, 160, 172) (184, 196, 208, 220, 232) sts rem for back]

BACK

Armhole Shaping

Row 1 (WS): Sl1 pwise, work in patt until 1 st rem, sl1 pwise.

Row 2 (RS, dec): K1, ssk, work in patt until 3 sts rem, k2tog, k1. (2 sts dec'd)

Rep rows 1 and 2 another 28 (28, 31, 34, 34) (34, 37, 37, 40, 40) times, then rep row 1 once more. (56 (56, 62, 68, 68) (68, 74, 74, 80, 80) more sts dec'd) [66 (76, 84, 90, 102) (114, 120, 132, 138, 150) sts]

You have worked a total of 10 (10, 11, 12, 12) (12, 13, 13, 14, 14) 6-row blocks since the separation (unless you have adjusted lengths).

You will now work straight in patt as foll:

Row 1 (RS): K1, work in patt until 1 st rem, k1.

Row 2 (WS): Sl1 pwise, work in patt until 1 st rem, sl1 pwise.

Rep rows 1 and 2 another 17 (15, 14, 13, 12) (11, 10, 9, 8, 7) times.

Shoulder Shaping

Next, you will work German Short Rows to shape the shoulders, always working the DS as KDS or PDS according to patt, on Wavy St knit sts (the single knit sts that frame the pairs of purl sts).

Short Row 1 (RS): K1, work in patt until 4 sts rem, tw.

Short Row 2 (WS): MDS, work in patt until 4 sts rem, tw.

Short Row 3: MDS, work in patt to 2 sts bef last turn, tw.

Short Row 4: MDS, work in patt to 2 sts bef last turn, tw.

Rep short rows 3 and 4 another 1 (3, 4, 5, 6) (7, 8, 9, 10, 11) times. You have worked a total of 3 (5, 6, 7, 8) (9, 10, 11, 12, 13) short rows on each side.

Now PM to separate shoulders and back neck as foll, counting from the end of the row (not from the short-row turn): PM after st 15 (21, 24, 27, 30) (33, 36, 39, 42, 45) then PM after st 51 (57, 60, 63, 72) (81, 84, 93, 96, 105), being careful to count the DS as single sts.

You have 15 (21, 24, 27, 30) (33, 36, 39, 42, 45) sts for each shoulder, and 36 (36, 36, 42) (48, 48, 54, 54, 60) sts between markers for the back neck.

Next Short Row (RS): MDS, work in patt to m, SM, work in patt to m, SM, work in patt until 2 sts rem, k2.

Next Row (WS): Sl1 pwise, p to m, SM, p1, work in patt to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, p until 1 st rem, sl1 pwise.

From here on, the shoulder sts are worked in Reverse Garter St (p all sts), with selvedge for a contrasting texture.

Next Row (RS): K2, p to m, SM, p1, work in patt to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, p until 2 sts

rem, k2.

Next Row (WS): Sl1 pwise, p to m, SM, p1, work in patt to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, p1, p until 1 st rem, sl1 pwise.

Next Row: K2, p to m, SM, p1, work in patt to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, p until 2 sts rem, k2.

Put back sts on hold. Cut yarn, leaving a tail at least 3 times as long as the width of the back, for later working the 3-Needle BO.

FRONT

Put the 124 (136, 148, 160, 172) (184, 196, 208, 220, 232) front sts on US 7 / 4.5 mm 40" / 100 cm circular needles and rejoin yarn, ready to work a WS row.

Armhole Shaping

Row 1 (WS): Sl1 pwise, work in patt until 1 st rem, sl1 pwise.

Row 2 (RS, Dec): K1, ssk, work in patt until 3 sts rem, k2tog, k1. (2 sts dec'd)

Rep rows 1 and 2 another 28 (28, 31, 34, 34) (34, 37, 37, 40, 40) times, then rep row 1 once more. (56 (56, 62, 68, 68) (68, 74, 74, 80, 80) more sts dec'd). [66 (78, 84, 90, 102) (114, 120, 132, 138, 150) sts]

You have worked a total of 10 (10, 11, 12, 12) (12, 13, 13, 14, 14) 6-row blocks since the separation (unless you have adjusted lengths).

Now work straight in patt as foll:

Row 1 (RS): K1, work in patt until 1 st rem, k1.

Row 2 (WS): Sl1 pwise, work in patt until 1 st rem, sl1 pwise.

Rep rows 1 and 2 another 11 (11, 11, 11, 10) (9, 9, 8, 8, 7) times.

Front Neckline

Next Row (RS): K1, work in patt for 24 (30, 33, 36, 42) (48, 51, 57, 60, 66) sts, BO next 18 sts, work in patt until 1 st rem, k1. You have 24 (30, 33, 36, 42) (48, 51, 57, 60, 66) sts for each front. Put the left front sts on hold. Turn to work the right front.

Right Front

Now shape the neckline as foll:

Row 1 (WS): Sl1 pwise, work in patt until 1 st rem, sl1 pwise.

Row 2 (RS, Dec): BO 3 sts, work in patt until 1 rem, k1. (3 sts dec'd)

Rep rows 1 and 2 another 2 (2, 2, 2, 3) (4, 4, 5, 5, 6) times. [15 (21, 24, 27, 30) (33, 36, 39, 42, 45) sts]

Now work straight as foll:

Next Row (WS): Sl1 pwise, work in patt until 1 st rem, sl1 pwise.

Next Row (RS): K1, work in patt until 1 st rem, k1.

Rep last 2 rows another 10 times.

Cut yarn and leave the sts on hold.

Left Front

Put the 24 (30, 33, 36, 42) (48, 51, 57, 60, 66) left front sts back on the US 7 / 4.5 mm 40" / 100 cm circular needles and rejoin yarn, ready to work a WS row.

Now shape the neckline as foll:

Row 1 (WS, dec): BO 3 sts pwise, work in patt until 1 st rem, sl1 pwise. (3 sts dec'd)

Row 2 (RS): K1, work in patt until 1 st rem, k1.

Rep rows 1 and 2 another 2 (2, 2, 2, 3) (4, 4, 5, 5, 6) times. [15 (21, 24, 27, 30) (33, 36, 39, 42, 45) sts]

Now work straight as foll:

Next Row (WS): Sl1 pwise, work in patt until 1 st rem, sl1 pwise.

Next Row (RS): K1, work in patt until 1 st rem, k1.

Rep last 2 rows another 10 times for all sizes.

Cut yarn and leave sts on needles.

Next, join the front and back shoulders together using the 3-Needle BO method as foll: Pl right front shoulder sts onto the US 7 / 4.5 mm needles. Pl the back sts onto spare US 7 / 4.5 mm needles. RS of fronts and back should be facing each other.

With WS of back towards you, join yarn

and work as foll, binding off all sts pwise:
BO 15 (21, 24, 27, 30) (33, 36, 39, 42, 45) sts
together from back left shoulder and left
front. BO the 36 (36, 36, 36, 42) (48, 48,
54, 54, 60) back neck sts. BO 15 (21, 24,
27, 30) (33, 36, 39, 42, 45) sts together
from back right shoulder and right front,
fastening off last st.

NECKLINE EDGE

With RS facing and using US 6 / 4 mm
24" / 60 cm circular needles, pick up and
k approx. 118 (118, 118, 118, 130) (142, 142,
154, 154, 166) sts around the neckline
edge, working at a rate of 1 st per row or
st. Start at the right neck side.

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.
Rep rib rnd another 13 (13, 13, 13, 13) (15,
15, 15, 15, 17) times.

BO using the Italian BO method.

ARMHOLE EDGE

With RS facing and using US 6 / 4 mm
24" / 60 cm circular needles, pick up and
k approx. 210 (210, 216, 226, 226) (226,
232, 232, 240, 240) sts around the armhole
edge, at a rate of approx. 1 st per row. PM
(a lockable m) for BOR. Start at the centre
of the underarm.

Rnd 1: K1, *p1, k1*, rep *-* until 1 st rem (a
p st). Do not work the last st. Move BORm
to before last st.

Rnd 2 (Dec): Sssk (variation), *k1, p1*,
rep *-* until 1 st rem (a k st). Do not work
last st. Move BORm to before last st. (2 sts
dec'd)

Rnd 3 (Dec): Sssk (variation), *p1, k1*,
rep *-* until 1 st rem (a p st). Do not work
last st. Move BORm to before last st. (2 sts
dec'd)

Rep rnds 2 and 3 another 2 (2, 2, 3, 3) (3,
3, 4, 4, 4) times. On the final rnd, work the
last st (this should be a p st). [198 (198,
204, 210, 210) (210, 216, 212, 220, 220) sts]

Note! Before BO, make sure the knit st (at
the centre of the underarm) has a purl st
either side. If this is not the case, work 1
more rnd.

BO all sts using the Italian BO method.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to
measurements.





32 Harvest

Harvest is inspired by grain fields and the pathways between them. It features 2 x 1 rib and cable pillars that look like grain spikes. The shade is reminiscent of evening sun on the fields.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: 4–4.75" / 10–12 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 39.25 (41.25, 44.25, 46.25, 50.25) (57.25, 60.25, 63.25, 66.25)" / 98.5 (104, 111, 116, 126) (144, 151, 159, 166) cm.

Armhole Depth: 8.5 (9.75, 10.75, 11.5, 12.5) (12.75, 13.75, 15, 16)" / 22 (24.5, 27, 29, 32) (32.5, 35, 37.5, 40.5) cm.

Neck Depth: 4.5 (4.5, 4.5, 4.75, 4.75) (4.75, 4.75, 4.75, 5)" / 11 (11, 11, 11.5, 11.5) (11.5, 11.5, 11.5, 12.5) cm

Length from Underarm to Hem: 7.75" / 20 cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: 3 (3, 3, 4, 4) (4, 4, 4, 5) skeins of Linnen DK by Woollentwine Fibers (75% Bluefaced Leicester wool, 25% linen,

252 yds / 230 m – 100 g), in the colourway Harvest.

Or approx. 667 (694, 744, 793, 831) (869, 897, 973, 1017) yds / 610 (635, 680, 725, 760) (795, 820, 890, 930) m of DK-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Undine DK by Ritual Dyes or Duo by Sandnes Garn.

Needles: US 2.5 / 3 mm 16" / 40 cm circular needles (for neckline and armhole i-cord edges) and 32"–40" / 80–100 cm (for hem ribbing), US 4 / 3.5 mm 32"–40" / 80–100 cm circular needles (for body).

Notions: US 4 / 3.5 mm cable needle (if needed), 8 removable stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn.

GAUGE

24 sts x 30 rnds to 4" / 10 cm on US 4 / 3.5 mm needles in Textured Patt in the rnd, after blocking.

11 sts x 30 rnds to 1.5" / 4 cm x 4" / 10 cm

on US 4 / 3.5 mm needles in Cable Patt in the rnd, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

C4F: Sl 2 sts to CN and hold in front, k2, k2 from CN.

C4B: Sl 2 sts to CN and hold in back, k2, k2 from CN.

CONSTRUCTION

This slipover is worked top-down, beginning flat from the back neck in 2 x 1 Rib and cables while shaping the shoulders using European shoulder shaping. Increases are worked toward the underarm to form the armholes, after which the back stitches are placed on hold and the front panels are worked, including neckline shaping. The fronts are then joined and worked flat to the underarm before being joined with the back to work the body in the round, continuing the textured pattern and cables. The slipover is finished with a twisted-rib hem and i-cord edges at the neckline and armholes.

DIRECTIONS

BACK

With US 4 / 3.5 mm circular needles, CO 48 (48, 48, 48, 48) (54, 54, 54, 54) sts using the Long-Tail CO method, or your method of choice. Do not join the work in the rnd. Pl removable markers to the first and last CO st.

Set-Up Row (WS): P1, k1, p4, k1, PM, *k1, p2*, rep *-* until 8 sts rem, k1, PM, k1, p4, k1, p1.

Note! The 2 x 1 rib textured patt is worked in between markers. When making an increase, remember to incorporate the new st to the textured patt if possible. Otherwise, k on the RS or p on the WS of the work.

Start working on the back increase as foll:

Row 1 (RS): K1, work row 1 from Left Cable Chart, SM, m1l, work in textured patt to m, m1r, SM, work row 1 from Right Cable Chart, k1. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P1, work row 2 from Right Cable Chart, SM, m1r(p), work in textured patt to m, m1l(p), SM, work row 2 from Left Cable Chart, p1. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 3: K1, work next row from Left Cable Chart, SM, m1l, work in textured patt to m, m1r, SM, work next row from Right Cable Chart, k1. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 4: P1, work next row from Right Cable Chart, SM, m1r(p), work in textured patt to m, m1l(p), SM, work next row from Left Cable Chart, p1. (2 sts inc'd)

Rep rows 3-4, 13 (13, 13, 13, 13) (16, 16, 16, 16) more times.

You have 7 sts on each end and 94 (94, 94, 94, 94) (112, 112, 112, 112) sts between the stitch markers. 108 (108, 108, 108, 108) (126, 126, 126, 126) sts on your needles.

Pl removable markers on the first and last st.

UPPER BACK

Cont working in textured patt without increases as foll:

Row 1 (RS): K1, work next row from Left Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Right Cable Chart, k1.

Row 2 (WS): P1, work next row from Right Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Left Cable Chart, p1.

Cont working as est until your work measures 7.25 (7.5, 7.75, 8, 8) (8.25, 8.5, 8.75, 9) / 18.5 (19, 19.5, 20.5, 20.5) (21, 21.5, 22, 23) cm from the CO edge of the back neck and the last row worked from both the cable charts is row 2.

Next you will work armhole increases.

Armhole Shaping

Note! The increases for armhole shaping are done after the first st and bef the last st. You will increase sts on RS of the work, creating a second cable pillar next to the first one and then increase for the 2 x 1 rib textured patt.

Next, work armhole increases as foll:

Row 1 (RS): K1, m1l, work next row from Left Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Right Cable Chart, m1r, k1. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P2, work next row from Right Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Left Cable Chart, p2.

Row 3: K1, m1l, k1, work next row from Left Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Right Cable Chart, k1, m1r, k1. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 4: P3, work next row from Right Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Left Cable Chart, p3.

Row 5: K1, m1l, k2, work next row from Left Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Right Cable Chart, k2, m1r, k1. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 6: P4, work next row from Right Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Left Cable Chart, p4.

Row 7: K1, m1l, k3, work next row from Left Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Right Cable Chart, k3, m1r, k1. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 8: P5, work next row from Right Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Left Cable Chart, p5.

Row 9: K1, m1l, k4, work next row from Left Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Right Cable Chart, k4, m1r, k1. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 10: P1, PM, k1, p4, work next row from Right Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Left Cable Chart, p4, k1, PM, p1.

After increases for the second cable pillars, you have 118 (118, 118, 118) (136, 136, 136, 136) sts on your work.

Sizes 2-9 only

Next, work armhole increases with 2 x 1 rib textured patt as foll:

Row 1 (RS): K1, m1l, SM, work row 1 from the Body Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work row 1 from the Body Cable Chart, SM, m1r, k1. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P2, SM, work next row from the Body Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from the Body Cable Chart, SM, p2.

Row 3: K1, m1l, k1, SM, work next row from the Body Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from the Body Cable Chart, SM, k1, m1r, k1. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 4: P3, SM, work next row from the Body Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from the Body Cable Chart, SM, p3.

Row 5: K1, m1l, k2, SM, work next row from the Body Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from the Body Cable Chart, SM, k2, m1r, k1. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 6: P1, k1, p2, SM, work next row from the Body Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from the Body Cable Chart, SM, p2, k1, p1. Rep rows 1-6, - (1, 2, 2, 4) (4, 5, 6, 7)

time(s) in total. After increases, you have – (124, 130, 130, 142) (160, 166, 172, 178) sts on your work.

Size 4 only

Work rows 1–4 once more. You have 134 sts on your work.

All sizes

You have completed the back piece until the underarm. Break the yarn and pl the live sts on stitch holders or waste yarn.

LEFT FRONT SHOULDER

With US 4 / 3.5 mm circular needles and RS facing, pick up and k 30 (30, 30, 30, 30) (36, 36, 36, 36) sts starting from the removable m at left of back neck to the removable m at left shoulder corner.

Next Row (WS): P1, k1, p4, k1, PM, p2, *k1, p2*, rep *-* to end.

Remove the removable markers and beg working on Left Cable Chart and textured patt as foll:

Row 1 (RS): K2, *p1, k2*, rep *-* to m, SM, work row 1 from Left Cable Chart, k1.

Row 2 (WS): P1, work next row from Left Cable Chart, SM, p2, *k1, p2*, rep *-* to end.

Work as est until your work measures 2 (2, 2, 2.25, 2.25) (2.25, 2.25, 2.25, 2.5)" / 5 (5, 5, 5.5, 5.5) (5.5, 5.5, 5.5, 6.5) cm from the pick-up edge.

Note! When making an increase, remember to incorporate the new st to the textured patt if possible. Otherwise, k on RS or p on the WS of the work.

Next, work increases to shape the neckline as foll:

Row 1 (RS): K1, m1r, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Left Cable Chart, SM, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P1, work next row from Left Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m end.

Work rows 1–2, 9 times in total. After

you have completed the increases for the neckline, you have 39 (39, 39, 39, 39) (45, 45, 45, 45) sts on your work. Break the yarn and leave sts on hold.

RIGHT FRONT SHOULDER

With US 4 / 3.5 mm circular needles and the RS of the work facing you, pick up and k 30 (30, 30, 30, 30) (36, 36, 36, 36) sts starting from the removable m at right lower shoulder corner to the removable m at right back neck.

Next Row (WS): P2, *k1, p2*, rep to 7 sts rem, PM, p1, k1, p4, k1.

Remove the removable markers and begin to work on Right Cable Chart as foll:

Row 1 (RS): P1, work row 1 from Right Cable Chart, SM, k2, *p1, k2*, rep *-* to end.

Row 2 (WS): P2, *k1, p2*, rep *-* to m, SM, work next row from Right Cable Chart, p1.

Work as est until your work measures 2 (2, 2, 2.25, 2.25) (2.25, 2.25, 2.25, 2.5)" / 5 (5, 5, 5.5, 5.5) (5.5, 5.5, 5.5, 6.5) cm from the pick-up edge. Remember work last the same row on the cable chart as on the Left Front Shoulder panel.

Note! When making an increase, remember to incorporate the new stitch

to the textured patt if possible. Otherwise, k on RS or p on the WS.

Next, work increases to shape the neckline as foll:

Row 1 (RS): K1, work next row from Right Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m 1 st rem, m1l, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): Work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Right Cable Chart, p1.

Work rows 1–2, 9 times in total. After you have completed the increases for the neckline, you have 39 (39, 39, 39, 39) (45, 45, 45, 45) sts on your work. Do not break the yarn.

JOIN FRONTS

Next Row (RS): K1, work next row from Right Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to the end of needle, CO 30 (30, 30, 30, 30) (36, 36, 36, 36) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, take left front sts back to work and work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Left Cable Chart, k1.

Next Row (WS): P1, work next row from Left Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Right Cable Chart, p1.

After joining Right and front panels with neckline CO sts, you have 108 (108, 108, 108, 108) (126, 126, 126, 126) sts on your work.

Work as est until your work measures 7.25 (7.50, 7.75, 8, 8) (8.25, 8.50, 8.75, 9)" / 18.5 (19, 19.5, 20.5, 20.5) (21, 21.5, 22, 23) cm from the CO edge and the last row worked from both the cable charts is row 2.

Armhole Shaping

Note! The increases for armhole shaping are worked after the first st and bef the last st. You will increase sts on RS, creating a second cable pillar next to the first one and then increase for the 2 x 1 rib textured patt.

Next, work armhole increases as foll:

Row 1 (RS): K1, m1l, work next row from

Right Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Left Cable Chart, m1r, k1. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P2, work next row from Left Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Right Cable Chart, p2.

Row 3: K1, m1l, k1, work next row from Right Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Left Cable Chart, k1, m1r, k1. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 4: P3, work next row from Left Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Right Cable Chart, p3.

Row 5: K1, m1l, k2, work next row from Right Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Left Cable Chart, k2, m1r, k1. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 6: P4, work next row from Left Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Right Cable Chart, p4.

Row 7: K1, m1l, k3, work next row from Right Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Left Cable Chart, k3, m1r, k1. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 8: P5, work next row from Left Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Right Cable Chart, p5.

Row 9: K1, m1l, k4, work next row from Right Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Left Cable Chart, k4, m1r, k1. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 10: P1, PM, k1, p4, work next row from Left Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from Right Cable Chart, p4, k1, PM, p1.

After increases for the second cable pillars, you have 118 (118, 118, 118, 118) (136, 136, 136, 136) sts on your work.

Sizes 2–9 only

Next, work armhole increases with 2 x 1 rib textured patt as foll:

Row 1 (RS): K1, m1l, SM, work row 1 from the Body Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work row 1 from the Body Cable Chart, SM, m1r, k1. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P2, SM, work next row from the Body Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row

from the Body Cable Chart, SM, p2.

Row 3: K1, m1l, k1, SM, work next row from the Body Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next next row from the Body Cable Chart, SM, k1, m1r, k1. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 4: P3, SM, work next row from the Body Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from the Body Cable Chart, SM, p3.

Row 5: K1, m1l, k2, SM, work next row from the Body Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from the Body Cable Chart, SM, k2, m1r, k1. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 6: P1, k1, p2, SM, work next row from the Body Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row from the Body Cable Chart, SM, p2, k1, p1. Rep rows 1–6, 0 (1, 2, 2, 4) (4, 5, 6, 7) times in total. After increases, you have – (124, 130, 130, 142) (160, 166, 172, 178) sts on your work.

Size 4 only

Work rows 1–4 once more. You have 134 sts on your work.

All sizes

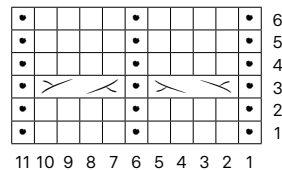
You have completed the front piece until the underarm. Do not break yarn.

JOIN FRONTS AND BACK

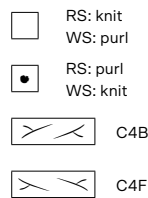
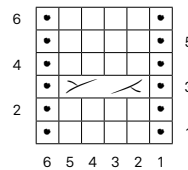
Next Rnd (RS): Work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row of the Body Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row of the Body Cable Chart, SM, work in textured patt to the end of the needle, CO 3 (3, 6, 8, 12) (15, 18, 21, 24) sts for underarm using the Backwards Loop CO method, pl the back piece sts back onto the needles and work in patt to m, SM, work the next row of the Body Cable Chart, SM, work in patt to m, SM, work the next row of the Body Cable Chart, CO 2 (2, 3, 4, 6) (8, 9, 11, 12) sts, PM for BOR, CO 1 (1, 3, 4, 6) (7, 9, 10, 12) sts.

You have 242 (254, 272, 286, 308) (350, 368, 386, 404) sts on your needles.

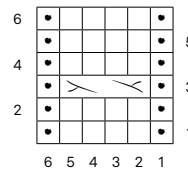
BODY CABLE CHART



RIGHT CABLE CHART



LEFT CABLE CHART



BODY

Next Rnd: SM, *work in textured patt to m, SM, work next row of the Body Cable Chart, SM*, rep *-* 3 more times, work in textured patt to end.

Work as est until your work measures 6.25" / 16 cm, or until 1.5" / 4 cm shorter than desired length from underarm CO.

Hem

Change to US 2.5 / 3 mm needles. Start working in twisted ribbing as foll:

Rib Rnd: *K1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Rep prev rnd 12 times in total, or until ribbing measures 1.5" / 4 cm. BO in patt.

ARMHOLE EDGES

Using US 2.5 / 3 mm needles, pick up and k 104 (114, 122, 128, 136) (142, 148,

156, 162) sts for the i-cord edge starting from the middle of the underarm CO. Break yarn. With new yarn and using the Backwards Loop CO method, CO 3 sts and work the i-cord edge as foll:

Rnd 1: K3, sl the worked sts back to LHN, k2, ssk.

Rep rnd 1 through all the sts around the armhole. After the last pick up st has been worked, BO the 3 sst and graft them to CO edge using a tapestry needle.

NECKLINE EDGE

Using US 2.5 / 3 mm needles, pick up and k 104 (106, 106, 110, 112) (112, 116, 120, 122) sts around the neckline edge starting from the right back neck corner. PM for BOR. Break yarn. With new yarn and using the Backwards Loop CO method, CO 3 sts and work the i-cord edge as foll:

Rnd 1: K3, sl the worked sts back to LHN, k2, ssk.

Rep rnd 1 through all the sts around the neckline. After the last pick up st has been worked, BO the 3 st and graft them to CO edge using a tapestry needle.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.



33 Brick

In this minimalist garment, colour and contrast take centre stage. The Brick vest goes well with everything — wear it with a long dress, blue jeans or over a cute blouse.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: 6–8" / 15–20 cm of positive ease. The garment is open at the sides, so the size is easy to adjust.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Front/Back Panel Width: 21.25 (23, 25, 26.75, 29) (30.75, 32.5, 34.25, 36.5)" / 53 (57.5, 62.5, 67, 72.5) (77, 81.5, 86, 91.5) cm.

Total Front Length (from hem to shoulder): 18.25 (18.75, 19.5, 20.25, 20.75) (21.5, 21.75, 22.25, 22.75)" / 48.5 (50, 52, 53.5, 55) (56.5, 57.5, 58.5, 60) cm.

Collar Circumference: 19.5 (20.5, 21.75, 22.5, 21.75) (23.25, 24, 24.75, 26)" / 50 (52, 55.5, 57, 55.5) (59, 61, 63, 66) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn:

C1: 2 (2, 2, 3, 3) (3, 3, 4, 4) skeins of Superwash Merino by Corralito Yarns (100% superwash merino, 437 yds / 400 m – 100 g), colourway Coin. Or approx. 672 (752, 846, 932, 1040) (1136, 1226, 1317,

1438) yds / 614 (687, 773, 852, 950) (1038, 1120, 1204, 1314) m of fingering-weight yarn.

2 (2, 2, 2, 2) (3, 3, 3, 3) skeins of Silk Mohair by Corralito Yarns (75% super kid mohair, 25% mulberry silk, 520 yds / 475 m – 50 g), colourway Coin. Or approx. 672 (752, 846, 932, 1040) (1136, 1226, 1317, 1438) yds / 614 (687, 773, 852, 950) (1038, 1120, 1204, 1314) m of lace-weight yarn.

C2: 1 skein of Superwash Merino by Corralito Yarns (100% superwash merino, 437 yds / 400 m – 100 g), colourway Pink Fire. Or approx. 32 (36, 37, 40, 43) (46, 48, 52, 55) yds / 29 (32, 34, 36, 39) (42, 44, 47, 50) m of fingering-weight yarn.

1 skein of Silk Mohair by Corralito Yarns (75% super kid mohair, 25% mulberry silk, 520 yds / 475 m – 50 g), colourway Pink Fire. Or approx. 32 (36, 37, 40, 43) (46, 48, 52, 55) yds / 29 (32, 34, 36, 39) (42, 44, 47, 50) m of lace-weight yarn.

Both C1 and C2 consist of two yarns held together.

Needles: US 3 / 3.25 mm 16" / 40 cm circular needles, US 4 / 3.5 mm 32" / 80 cm circular needles, and an extra US 4 / 3.5 mm needle for the 3-Needle BO.

Notions: Two locking stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn.

GAUGE

22 sts x 27 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 4 / 3.5 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

25 sts x 30 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 3 / 3.5 mm in Twisted Rib, after blocking.

CONSTRUCTION

This vest is worked flat, in two pieces from the bottom up. It starts with 1 x 1 Twisted Rib that continues on the sides of the garment. The shoulders are joined with a Three-Needle Bind-Off. Decreases are worked to shape the neckline and short rows create a raised upper back to ensure a better fit. Stitches for the collar are picked up from the neckline in a contrasting colour and worked in the round in 1 x 1 Twisted Rib. Finally, a line is embroidered on the middle of the body in contrasting colour (both front and back) using the Duplicate Stitch technique. Four optional i-cords are knitted separately to be sewn at the inner sides of the garment.

DIRECTIONS

FRONT HEM

With C1 and US 4 / 3.5 mm needles, CO 117 (127, 137, 147, 159) (169, 179, 189, 201) sts.

Row 1 (RS): K1, *p1tbl, k1tbl* to 2 sts bef end, p1tbl, sl1 wyif.

Row 2 (WS): K1, *k1tbl, p1tbl* to 2 sts bef end, k1tbl, sl1 wyif.

Work in est 1 x 1 Twisted Rib until the hem measures 2" / 5 cm from the CO edge.

On the last RS row of the twisted hem rib, work 58 (63, 68, 73, 79) (84, 89, 94, 100) sts in patt, then place a locking stitch marker on the next st, work to end of row. The marked st marks the exact centre of the garment and will guide the contrasting embroidered centre line. Work one more WS twisted rib row.

FRONT BODY

Row 1 (RS): K1, (p1tbl, k1tbl) 5 times, p1tbl, k93 (103, 113, 123, 135) (145, 155, 165, 177), (p1tbl, k1tbl) 5 times, p1tbl, sl1 wyif.
Row 2 (WS): K1, (k1tbl, p1tbl) 5 times, k1tbl, p93 (103, 113, 123, 135) (145, 155, 165, 177), (k1tbl, p1tbl) 5 times, k1tbl, sl1 wyif.
 Rep rows 1–2 until the piece measures 18.25 (18.75, 19.5, 20.25, 20.75) (21.5, 21.75, 22.25, 22.75)" / 46.5 (48, 50, 51.5, 53) (55, 55.5, 57, 58) cm from the CO edge, finishing with a WS row.

FRONT NECKLINE

Next Row (RS): K1, *p1tbl, k1tbl* 5 times, p1tbl, k30 (34, 38, 42, 48) (53, 56, 60, 65), k2tog, k3, BO 23 (25, 27, 29, 29) (29, 33, 35, 37) sts (you already have 1 st on your RHN), k2, ssk, k30 (34, 38, 42, 48) (53, 56, 60, 65), *p1tbl, k1tbl* 5 times, p1tbl, sl1 wyif.

Pl the 46 (50, 54, 58, 64) (69, 72, 76, 81) left front sts on hold and continue with right front.



RIGHT FRONT

Row 1 (WS): K1, *k1tbl, p1tbl* 5 times, k1tbl, p to end.

Row 2 (RS): K3, ssk, k to 12 sts bef end, *p1tbl, k1tbl* 5 times, p1tbl, sl1 wyif. (1 st dec'd)
 Rep rows 1–2, 4 (4, 5, 5, 5) (6, 6, 6, 6) more times. Rep row 1 once more.

[41 (45, 48, 52, 58) (62, 65, 69, 74) sts for the right front.]

Break yarn.

LEFT FRONT

Pl the 46 (50, 54, 58, 64) (69, 72, 76, 81) left front sts on the needles, join yarn, ready to work a WS row.

Row 1 (WS): P to 12 sts bef end, *k1tbl, p1tbl* 5 times, k1tbl, sl1 wyif.

Row 2 (RS): K1, *p1tbl, k1tbl* 5 times, p1tbl, k to 5 sts bef end, k2tog, k3. (1 st dec'd)
 Rep rows 1–2, 4 (4, 5, 5, 5) (6, 6, 6, 6) more times. Rep row 1 once more.

[41 (45, 48, 52, 58) (62, 65, 69, 74) sts for the left front]

Break yarn.

BACK HEM

With C1 and US 4 / 3.5 mm needles, CO 117 (127, 137, 147, 159) (169, 179, 189, 201) sts.

Work in Twisted Rib as for the front until the hem measures 4" / 10 cm from the CO edge, PM on st 59 (64, 69, 74, 79) (84, 89, 94, 100) of the last RS row for contrasting duplicate stitch if desired and end after working a WS row.

BACK BODY

Row 1 (RS): K1, *p1tbl, k1tbl* 5 times, p1tbl, k93 (103, 113, 123, 135) (145, 155, 165, 177), *p1tbl, k1tbl* 5 times, p1tbl, sl1 wyif.
Row 2 (WS): K1, *k1tbl, p1tbl* 5 times, k1tbl, p93 (103, 113, 123, 135) (145, 155, 165, 177), *k1tbl, p1tbl* 5 times, k1tbl, sl1 wyif.
 Rep rows 1–2 until the piece measures 19 (19.5, 20.5, 21, 21.5) (22, 22.5, 23, 23.5)" / 48.5 (50, 52, 53.5, 55) (56.5, 57.5, 58.5, 60) cm from the CO edge, finishing with a WS row.

Upper Back

Next, work German Short Rows.

Row 1 (RS): K1, *p1tbl, k1tbl* 5 times, p1tbl, k to 14 sts bef end, tw.

Row 2 (WS): MDS, p to 14 sts bef end, tw.

Row 3: MDS, k to 5 sts bef last DS, tw.

Row 4: MDS, p to 5 sts bef last DS, tw.

Repeat rows 3–4, 1 (1, 2, 2, 3) (3, 3, 4, 4) more time(s).

Next Row (RS): MDS, k to 12 sts bef end, working each DS as one single st, *p1tbl, k1tbl* 5 times, p1tbl, sl1 wyif.

Next Row (WS): P to 12 sts bef end, working each DS as one single st, *k1tbl, p1tbl* 5 times, k1tbl, sl1 wyif.

Break yarn.

JOIN SHOULDERS

With WS facing out (RS facing each other), use a new strand of yarn and the 3-Needle BO method to join the right front shoulder sts to the right back shoulder sts.

Once you've joined the right shoulder, BO 35 (37, 41, 43, 43) (45, 49, 51, 53) sts for the back neck and proceed to join the left front and back shoulders.

COLLAR

With the RS facing, using C2, US 3 / 3.25 mm needles and starting at one shoulder seam, pick up and k an even number of sts around the neckline. Pick up and k one st from each st. Join for working in the rnd.

Rib Rnd: *K1tbl, p1tbl* to end.

Work in est 1 x 1 Twisted Rib until the collar measures 1.25" / 3 cm.

BO all sts loosely in patt.

I-CORD TIES (OPTIONAL)

Using C1 and US 4 / 3.5 mm needles, work four separate 3-stitch i-cords, each 40" / 100 cm long, with finished edges. Place locking markers at the sides of each front and back piece to determine the desired height of the ties. You can also use these markers to temporarily secure the ties, and try on the garment. Sew each i-cord tie at the locking markers on the WS, within the ribbed edging.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

With C2, use the Duplicate Stitch technique and a tapestry needle to embroider the centre line (previously marked) on the front and/or back as desired, starting at the first st after the hem ribbing and finishing at the last st before the collar.

34 Rail Runner

Rail Runner is a crewneck slipover with easy-to-memorise colourwork. The simple stranded pattern allows the knitter to change the look of the garment by selecting and adding colours.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: 6–8" / 15–20 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 38.25 (41.75, 45.25, 46.5, 51.5) (57, 61, 64.5, 69.75)" / 97 (106, 115, 118, 131) (144, 155, 164, 177) cm.

Armhole Depth: 7 (8.5, 9, 9.5, 10) (11.5, 12.5, 13.5, 14.5)" / 18 (22, 23, 24, 26) (29, 32, 34, 37) cm.

Neck Circumference: 17.25 (17.25, 17.75, 17.75, 18.25) (18.25, 19, 19, 19.5)" / 43.5 (43.5, 45, 45, 46.5) (46.5, 48, 48, 49.5) cm.

Length from Underarm to Hem: 11 (10.5, 11, 10.75, 12.5) (12.75, 12.5, 11.5, 12.5)" / 28 (26.5, 28, 27.5, 32) (32.5, 31.5, 29.5, 31.5) cm.

Total Length (measured at back; adjustable): 20.75 (21, 22.5, 22.5, 25.5) (26.75, 28.25, 28.5, 30)" / 53 (53.5, 57, 57, 64.5) (68, 72, 72.5, 76) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: Supersoft by Holst Garn (50% Merino

wool, 50% Shetland wool; 314 yds / 287 m – 50 g).

MC: 1 (1, 2, 2, 2) (2, 2, 2, 2) balls in the colourway 070 (Oatmeal).

CC1: 1 ball in the colourway 020 (Damask).

CC2: 1 (1, 1, 1, 1) (1, 1, 1, 2) balls in the colourway 064 (Tundra).

Or approx. the foll amounts of light fingering-weight yarn suitable for stranded knitting:

MC: 545 (560, 635, 640, 770) (850, 900, 940, 1025) yds / 500 (510, 580, 585, 705) (775, 825, 860, 935) m.

CC1: 10 (15, 15, 15, 15) (15, 20, 20, 20) yds / 10 (15, 15, 15, 15) (15, 20, 20, 20) m.

CC2: 340 (340, 400, 400, 515) (570, 610, 630, 700) yds / 310 (310, 365, 365, 470) (520, 560, 575, 640) m.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Loch Lomond LACE GOTS by BC Garn, Saga by Filcolana or Shetland Lite by Queensland Collection.

Needles: US 3 / 3.25 mm 32" / 80 cm circular needles, US 2 / 2.75 mm 32" / 80 cm circular needles (this pattern uses the magic loop technique.)

Notions: Stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn.

GAUGE

27 sts x 38 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 3 / 3.25 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

28 sts x 40 rnds to 4" / 10 cm on US 2 / 2.75 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

30 sts x 40 rnds to 4" / 10 cm on US 2 / 2.75 mm needles in 1 x 1 Rib, after blocking.

NOTES

The same chart is used both in the rnd and flat.

Holst Garn Supersoft is an unwashed yarn and as such contains a bit of spinning oil and some excess dye. If you knit with two (or more) contrasting colours, such as Oatmeal and Tundra, there is a risk that the excess dye will ‘bleed’ into the water, causing the darker colours to transfer onto the lighter ones if you wash the finished garment by hand. However, if you use a washing machine, the constant movement of the water means there is almost no risk of colour transfer. Alternatively, you can hand wash darker colours before knitting.



CONSTRUCTION

This slipover is worked seamlessly from the top down using a modified contiguous set-in sleeve method to shape the shoulders. You start by working the ribbed neckband and continue by working short rows to raise the back. The stranded knitting only begins after the shoulder line has been completed. Front and back are worked flat separately to the underarm. The lower body is worked in the round down to the 1 x 1 Rib hem. At the end, you pick up stitches from the arm openings and work the final ribbing.

DIRECTIONS

NECK

With MC and US 2 / 2.75 mm needles, CO 118 (118, 122, 122, 126) (126, 130, 130, 134) sts using the Italian CO method starting with a (pseudo) knit st. Do not join in the rnd.

Set-Up Row 1 (RS): *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep *-* to end.

Set-Up Row 2 (WS): *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep *-* to end.

Join in the rnd and PM for BOR.

Work 4 rib rnds in 1 x 1 twisted rib as foll:

Rib Rnd (MC): *K1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Slip 2 sts from your LHN onto your RHN, join CC1 and work as foll:

Rib Rnd (CC1): With CC1, *k1tbl, p1*, rep *-* until 2 sts past BOR, sl 2 sts back onto LHN. Cut CC1.

Work another 4 rib rnds with MC.

Change to US 3 / 3.25 mm needles and work one more rib rnd with MC.

YOKE

Cont working with MC and work German

Short Rows to raise the back of the neck as foll:

Short Row 1 (RS; inc at shoulders & back): M1r, PM, k1, m1l, k8, m1l, k5, m1l, k28 (28, 30, 30, 32) (32, 34, 34, 36), m1r, k5, m1r, k8, m1r, k1, PM, m1l, k1, tw. (8 sts inc'd).

Short Row 2 (WS; inc at shoulders): MDS, p1, m1l(p), SM, p1, m1r(p), p to 1 st bef m, m1l(p), p1, SM, m1r(p), p2, tw. (4 sts inc'd).

Short Row 3 (inc at shoulders & back): MDS, k2, m1r, SM, k1, m1l, k10, m1l, k6, m1l, k30 (30, 32, 32, 34) (34, 36, 36, 38), m1r, k6, m1r, k10, m1r, k1, SM, m1l, k2, kDS, k1, tw. (8 sts inc'd).

Short Row 4 (inc at shoulders): MDS, p to m, m1l(p), SM, p1, m1r(p), p to 1 st bef m, m1l(p), p1, SM, m1r(p), p to DS, pDS, p1, tw. (4 sts inc'd).

Short Row 5 (inc at shoulders): MDS, k to m, m1r, SM, k1, m1l, k to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1, SM, m1l, k to DS, kDS, k1, tw. (4 sts inc'd)

Work short rows 4–5 a total of 4 (4, 5, 5, 6) (7, 7, 7, 8) times ending with a RS short row. [84 (84, 90, 90, 96) (100, 102, 106, 108) sts at front, 86 (86, 92, 92, 98) (102, 104, 108, 110) sts at back]

Divide Back and Fronts

Next Short Row (WS): MDS, p to m, RM, p2, pass the second st on the RHN over the first st to BO, p to 1 st bef m, p1, RM, p1, pass the second st on the RHN over the first st to BO, p to DS, pDS, p1, tw.

Place 84 (84, 90, 90, 96) (100, 102, 106, 108) back sts (between BO sts) on hold.

LEFT FRONT

Short Row 1 (RS; dec): MDS, k to 4 sts bef end, k2tog, k2. (1 st dec'd).

Short Row 2 (WS): P to DS, pDS, p1, tw.

Work short rows 1–2 a total of 3 times.

Sizes 1–4 only

Next Short Row (RS): MDS, k to end.

Next Short Row (WS): P to DS, pDS, p1, tw.

Size 2 only

Work the last 2 short rows once more.

All sizes

Next Short Row (RS): MDS, k to end.

Next Short Row (WS): P to DS, pDS, p2, tw.

Work the last two short rows a total of 3 (3, 3, 3, 3) (2, 2, 2, 2) times. Cut yarn.

[24 (25, 27, 27, 29) (30, 30, 33, 33) sts at the left front; 81 (81, 87, 87, 93) (97, 99, 103, 105) front sts].

RIGHT FRONT

With RS facing, slip all front sts to LHN and work the right front mirrored, as foll:

Short Row 1 (RS, dec): K2, ssk, k to DS, kDS, k1, tw. (1 st dec'd)

Short Row 2 (WS): MDS, p to end.

Work short rows 1–2 a total of 3 times.

Sizes 1–4 only

Next Short Row (RS): K to DS, kDS, k1, tw.

Next Short Row (WS): MDS, p to end.

Size 2 only

Work the last 2 short rows once more.

All sizes

Next Short Row (RS): K to DS, kDS, k2, tw

Next Short Row (WS): MDS, p to end.

Work the last two short rows a total of 3 (3, 3, 3, 3) (2, 2, 2, 2) times.

78 (78, 84, 84, 90) (94, 96, 100, 102) front sts.

JOIN FRONTS

With MC, work 2 rows of St St with the front sts. (Work DS in first row as 1 st.)

Note! The first 3 and the last 3 sts in the stranded parts are always worked with MC, in single colour rows work with these sts with the colour in use. Include the increased sts into the stranded pattern on both sides. All increases are worked on RS rows.

Cont working flat. Join CC2 and start working from chart as foll:

Row 1: With MC, k3, work the chart (beg with st 1 (1, 2, 2, 1) (1, 2, 2, 1) of patt), until 3 sts rem, with MC, k3.

Work another 11 rows as est.

Inc Row: K3, m1l (using colour according to the stranded patt), work from chart until 3 sts rem, m1r (using colour according to the stranded patt), k3. (2 sts inc'd)

Work inc row in every 2nd RS row 7 (1, 3, 3, 3) (5, 5, 9, 10) more times. [94 (82, 92, 92, 98) (106, 108, 120, 124) front sts]

Then work inc row every RS row 14 (26, 26, 28, 34) (38, 44, 43, 49) more times ending with a WS row. [122 (134, 144, 148, 166) (182, 196, 206, 222) front sts]

Cut yarns and put front sts on hold.

BACK

Pl the 84 (84, 90, 90, 96) (100, 102, 106, 108) sts back onto US 3 / 3.25 mm needles and work with MC as foll:

Dec Row 1 (RS, dec): K2, ssk, k until 4 sts rem, k2tog, k2. (2 sts dec'd)

Next Row (WS): P to end.

Rep the last 2 rows 2 more times [78 (78, 84, 84, 90) (94, 96, 100, 102) sts]

Work another 10 (12, 10, 10, 8) (6, 6, 6, 6) rows in St St.

Then work as for the FRONT where CC2 is joined from row 1. [122 (134, 144, 148, 166) (182, 196, 206, 222) sts at back]

BODY

Move the 122 (134, 144, 148, 166) (182, 196, 206, 222) front sts back onto US 3 / 3.25 mm needles. With the RS of the back facing you, start working in the rnd as foll:

Set-Up Rnd: Cont in stranded colourwork, k122 (134, 144, 148, 166) (182, 196, 206, 222), CO 9 (9, 11, 11, 11) (13, 13, 15, 17) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method

(PM right before the centre st), k122 (134, 144, 148, 166) (182, 196, 206, 222), CO 9 (9, 11, 11, 11) (13, 13, 15, 17) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method (PM for BOR right before the center st), cut yarn.

262 (286, 310, 318, 354) (390, 418, 442, 478) sts.

Note! A purl st is worked on each side to form a faux seam. To avoid a jog at the BOR, work as foll:

Every time you change colour, work 1 rnd with the new colour and purl the first st of the foll rnd into the st below the first st of the rnd. Transfer this purl st back onto your LHN and work the next rnd as normal.

Rejoin MC and CC2 and start working from the new BOR cont stranded patt as est.

Body Rnd: *With colour of st 3 (1, 2, 1, 2) (3, 2, 2, 1) of stranded patt, p1, work in patt to m, SM*, rep *-* 2 times in total.

Complete the current repeat of the stranded patt and work another 6 (5, 6, 6, 7) (7, 7, 6, 7) repeats, or to desired length minus 2" / 5 cm for the hem. Cut CC2.

Hem

Change to US 2 / 2.75 mm needles.

Set-Up Rnd: With MC, *p1, k1tbl*, rep *-* until 3 sts rem, p1, ssk, RM, *p1, k1tbl*, rep *-* until 3 sts rem, p1, ssk.

Hem Rnd (MC): *P1, k1tbl*, rep *-* to end. Work a total of 6 Hem Rnds with MC.

Hem Rnd (CC1): Sl 2 sts from LHN onto RHN, with CC1, *p1, k1tbl*, rep *-* until 2 sts past BOR, sl 2 sts back onto LHN. Work another 4 hem rnds with MC.

Last Rnd 1: *Sl1 wyif, k1tbl*, rep *-* to end.

Last Rnd 2: *P1, sl1 wyib*, rep *-* to end. BO all sts using the Tubular BO method.

ARMHOLE EDGES

Change to US 2 / 2.75 mm needles. With MC, beg at the center of the underarm CO, pick up and k 5 (5, 6, 6, 6) (7, 7, 8, 9) sts

from the left side of underarm CO, pick up and k 56 (60, 64, 65, 72) (81, 90, 95, 100) sts (app. 2 sts for every 3 rows) to shoulder, pick up and k 1 st in faux shoulder seam, pick up and k 56 (60, 64, 65, 72) (81, 90, 95, 100) sts to beg of underarm CO, pick up and k 4 (4, 5, 5, 5) (6, 6, 7, 8) sts from right side of underarm CO. PM for BOR. 122 (130, 140, 142, 156) (176, 194, 206, 218) sts.

Work 4 rnds in 1 x 1 twisted rib with MC as foll:

Rib Rnd: *P1, k1tbl*, rep *-* to end.

Rib Rnd (CC1): Sl 2 sts from your LHN onto your RHN, with CC1, *p1, k1tbl*, rep *-* until 2 sts past BOR, slip 2 sts back onto LHN.

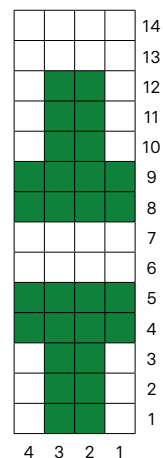
Work another 4 rib rnds with MC.

Last Rnd 1: *Sl1 wyif, k1tbl*, rep *-* to end.

Last Rnd 2: *P1, sl1 wyib*, rep *-* to end. BO all sts using the Tubular BO method.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.



35 Crenata

This sleeveless tank top is worked in chunky yarn for a satisfying, quick knit. The sides of the body feature columns of simple cables that split at the underarms and travel around the armholes.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: 4" / 10 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 29.75 (35.5, 38.5, 44.25, 47.25) (53, 58.75, 61.75, 67.5)" / 74 (88.5, 96, 110.5, 117.5) (132, 146.5, 154, 168.5) cm.

Body Length from Underarm: 12.5" / 32 cm.

Armhole Depth: 8.25 (8.75, 9, 9.5, 9.75) (10.25, 10.75, 11, 11.5)" / 21 (22, 23, 24, 25) (26, 27, 28, 29) cm.

Cross-Back Width: 11.25 (11.25, 12, 12.75, 12.75) (12.75, 14.25, 14.25, 14.75)" / 28 (28, 30, 31.5, 31.5) (31.5, 35, 35, 37) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: 4 (4, 5, 5, 6) (6, 7, 7, 8) balls of Natural Meadow Chunky by Baa Ram Ewe (100% British wool, 87 yds / 80 m – 100 g), in the colourway Sea Holly.
Or approx. 310 (350, 385, 425, 450) (495,

550, 570, 625) yds / 280 (320, 350, 390, 410) (450, 500, 520, 570) m of chunky-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Wool and the Gang Lil' Crazy Sexy Wool or Hobbii Snowstorm.

Needles: US 10 / 6 mm 32" / 80 cm circular needles, US 8 / 5 mm 32" / 80 cm circular needles.

Notions: Stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn, spare needle for 3-Needle Bind-Off.

GAUGE

11 sts x 15 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 10 / 6 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

Width of 6-st cable chart is 1.25" / 3 cm.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

2/2 LC: Sl 2 sts to CN and hold in front, k2 from LHN, k2 from CN.

2/2 RC: Sl 2 sts to CN and hold in back, k2 from LHN, k2 from CN.

CONSTRUCTION

This tank top is worked from the bottom up. Front and back hem pieces are worked separately flat, then joined to work in the round for the body. The front and back are separated at the underarms; the back is worked flat with decreases to shape the armholes while the front is left on hold. Once the back is complete, the front is worked similarly; stitches are then bound off for the neck opening, and left and right shoulders are worked simultaneously with decreases to shape the neck. Shoulders are joined with a Three-Needle Bind-Off. Stitches are picked up round the neck opening and worked in the round.

DIRECTIONS

HEM

Using US 8 / 5 mm needles and Knitted CO (or your preferred method), CO 46 (54, 58, 66, 70) (78, 86, 90, 98) sts. Continue flat.

Row 1 (RS): *K2, p2*, rep to last 2 sts, k2.

Row 2 (WS): *P2, k2*, rep to last 2 sts, p2.



Rep rows 1–2 until work measures 3" / 8 cm, ending after a WS row.

Break yarn, pl sts on hold and rep hem instructions for a second hem piece. Leave second piece on the needles without breaking yarn.

BODY

Change to US 10 / 6 mm needles. K all sts of hem piece currently on needle; return held sts to needle and k across these sts on RS. PM for BOR and join to work in the rnd.

You should have 92 (108, 116, 132, 140) (156, 172, 180, 196) sts.

Rnd 1: *K6, PM, k34 (42, 46, 54, 58) (66, 74, 78, 86), PM, k6*, rep *-* once.

Rnd 2: *Work Chart A, SM, k to next m, SM, work Chart B*, rep *-* once.

Rep rnd 2, progressing through rows of the charts, until work meas 12.5" / 32 cm from CO or desired length before armhole shaping, ending after a row 2 or 4 of chart.



BACK

Armhole Shaping

Row 1 (RS): Work Chart A, SM, k1, ssk, k to 3 sts bef next m, k2tog, k1, SM, work Chart B. (2 sts dec'd)

Turn and leave rem 46 (54, 58, 66, 70) (78, 86, 90, 98) sts unworked for the front; you will now work back and forth over the sts just worked for the back.

Row 2 (WS): Work Chart B, SM, p1, p2tog, p to 3 sts bef next m, ssp, p1, SM, work Chart A. (2 sts dec'd)

Work rows 1–2 another 1 (3, 4, 5, 6) (8, 9, 10, 12) times.

38 (38, 38, 42, 42) (42, 46, 46, 46) sts.

Sizes 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8 only

Rep row 1 once more.

36 (36, -, 40, 40) (40, 44, 44, -) sts.

All sizes

Cont working in patt without decs until work measures 8.25 (8.75, 9, 9.5, 9.75) (10.25, 10.75, 11, 11.5)" / 21 (22, 23, 24, 25) (26, 27, 28, 29) cm from underarm divide, or desired length for upper back, ending after a RS row.

Next Row (WS): Work in patt to m, SM, k3 (3, 3, 4, 4) (4, 5, 5, 6) sts in St St, BO 18 (18, 20, 20, 20) (20, 22, 22, 22) sts, work in patt to end. Note which chart row you have just worked.

Pl 9 (9, 9, 10, 10) (10, 11, 11, 12) rem sts for each shoulder on hold. Break yarn.

FRONT

Rejoin yarn ready to work Front sts from the RS. Work armhole shaping as for back. When decs are complete, cont in patt without decs until work measures 5 (5.5, 6, 6, 6.5, 7) (7.25, 7.5, 7.75)" / 13 (14, 15, 15.5, 16.5) (17.5, 18.5, 19, 20) cm from underarm divide, ending after a WS row.

Row 1 (RS): Work in patt to m, SM, k7 (7, 8, 9, 9) (9, 10, 10, 11), BO 10 (10, 10, 10, 10) (10, 12, 12, 12) sts, k to m, SM, work in patt to end.

26 (26, 28, 30, 30) (30, 32, 32, 34) sts total,

CHART A

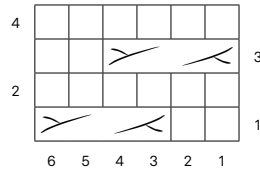
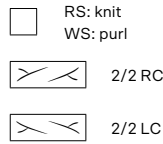
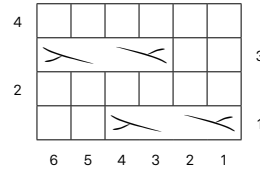


CHART B



13 (13, 14, 15, 15) (15, 16, 16, 17) sts for each side.

You will now work left and right side simultaneously from two balls of yarn, with instructions for each side separated by a slash (/).

Row 2 (WS): Work in patt to m, SM, p to end of right front sts / Join new ball of yarn, p to m, SM, work in patt to end.

Row 3: Work in patt to m, SM, k to 4 sts bef end, k2tog, k2 / K2, ssk, k to m, SM, work in patt to end. (2 sts dec'd)

Work rows 2–3 another 3 (3, 4, 4, 4) (4, 4, 4, 4) times.

18 (18, 18, 20, 20) (20, 22, 22, 24) sts total, 9 (9, 9, 10, 10) (10, 11, 11, 12) sts for each side.

Cont working in patt without decs for – (–, –, –, –) (–, –, 2, 2) more rows, or until desired length to shoulder from underarm divide, preferably ending after the same WS row as the back.

With RS facing each other, join front left and back left shoulder sts with a 3-Needle BO. Break yarn. Rep for right shoulder.

NECKBAND

With RS facing and US 8 / 5 mm needles beg at edge of right shoulder seam, pick up and k 18 (18, 20, 20, 20) (20, 22, 22, 22) sts across Back Neck. Pick up and k 12

(12, 13, 15, 15) (15, 15, 17, 17) sts along left neck edge. Pick up and k 10 (10, 10, 10, 10) (10, 12, 12, 12) sts across front neck. Pick up and k 12 (12, 13, 15, 15) (15, 15, 17, 17) sts along right neck edge. PM for BOR.

52 (52, 56, 60, 60) (60, 64, 68, 68) sts.
Rnd 1: *K2, p2*, rep *_* to end.
 Rep rnd 1 another 7 times. BO in patt.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends. Use either tails left from joining or a little extra yarn to slightly reinforce where the underarms and hem splits divide with duplicate stitch. Wet-block to measurements.



36 Molly

Molly features a delicate cable flower line inspired by dried flowers and folk drawings. Knitted mainly in reverse stockinette stitch, this slightly oversized vest offers an easy and meditative project.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4) (5, 6, 7)

Recommended ease: 5.5–6.25" / 14–16 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 36.75 (40.75, 45.25, 50.75, 55, 61.5, 69)" / 93.5 (103.5, 115, 129, 139.5, 156.5, 175) cm.

Total Length: 18 (19.25, 21, 21.75) (22.75, 23.5, 25.5)" / 46 (49, 53.5, 55) (57.5, 60, 65) cm.

Length from Underarm to Bottom Edge: 10 (10.75, 12, 12.5) (13.5, 13.75, 15.25)" / 25.5 (27, 30.5, 32) (34, 35.5, 38.5) cm.

Armhole Depth: 7.5 (8, 8.5, 8.5) (8.75, 9, 10)" / 19 (20, 21.5, 21.5) (22, 23, 25) cm.

Collar Depth: 1.5 (1.5, 1.5, 1.5) (1.75, 1.75, 2)" / 3.5 (3.5, 3.5, 3.5) (4.5, 4.5, 5) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn:

Yarn 1: 3 (4, 4, 5) (5, 6, 8) balls of Soft Silk Mohair by Knitting for Olive (70% mohair,

30% silk, 246 yds / 225 m – 25 g), in the colourway Mushroom Rose.

Or approx. 725 (845, 985, 1160) (1230, 1445, 1915) yds / 660 (770, 900, 1060) (1125, 1320, 1750) m of lace-weight yarn.

Yarn 2: 3 (4, 4, 5) (5, 6, 8) balls of Merino by Knitting for Olive (100% Merino wool, 273 yds / 250 m – 50 g), in the colourway Brown Nougat.

Or approx. 810 (940, 1095, 1290) (1370, 1640, 2135) yds / 740 (860, 1000, 1180) (1250, 1500, 1950) m of fingering-weight yarn.

Yarns 1 and 2 are held together throughout the pattern.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Kid-Silk by Drops, Premia by Lamana or Ombelle by Fonty (for Yarn 1) and Ulysse by De Rerum Natura, Laine x Novita 4 ply by Novita or BB Merino by Fonty (for Yarn 2).

Needles: US 2.5 / 3 mm circular needles, 32–40" / 80–100 cm (for main pieces), 24" / 60 cm (for collar).

Notions: Stitch markers, locking markers

or safety pins, stitch holders, waste yarn.

GAUGE

27 sts x 30 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 2.5 / 3 mm needles in Rev St St, after blocking.

26 sts x 30 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 2.5 / 3 mm needles in Charted Lace Patt, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

2/1 RPC: Sl 1 st to CN and hold in back, k2, p1 from CN.

2/1 LPC: Sl 2 sts to CN and hold in front, p1, k2 from CN.

kpk: (K1, p1, k1) into next st. (2 sts inc'd)

CONSTRUCTION

This vest is worked bottom-up in rows, starting with a 1 x 1 Rib hem. The lace pattern is then worked, followed by a Reverse Stockinette Stitch body. Stitches are worked in 1 x 1 Rib to accentuate the armhole edges. The back and front are

worked separately. During the neck and shoulder shaping, stitches are put on hold for the neckline edge and bound off for the shoulder edge. The shoulders are seamed. The held stitches are returned to the needles to work a 1 x 1 Rib collar with some increases at the shoulder seams. The collar is folded and sewn to the outside. The side seams are then sewn to finish.

DIRECTIONS

BACK

Holding both yarns together and using US 2.5 / 3 mm 32–40" / 80–100 cm needles, CO 115 (127, 143, 161) (173, 197, 219) sts using the Long-Tail CO method.

Rib Row 1 (RS): *K1, p1*, rep *-* to last st, k1.

Rib Row 2 (WS): *P1, k1*, rep *-* to last st, p1.

Sizes 1, 2, 4, 5, and 7 only

Rep rib rows 1 and 2 another 3 (4, -, 5) (5, -, 7) times. Proceed to Flower Pattern.

Sizes 3 and 6 only

Rep rib rows 1 and 2 another - (-, 4, -) (-, 6, -) times, decreasing 1 st neatly on the final WS row. [- (-, 142, -) (-, 196, -) sts]

Flower Pattern

You will now establish Rev St St at the edges (for most sizes) and area for the chart.

Set-Up Row 1 (RS): P0 (6, 2, 0) (6, 6, 6), k to last 1 (7, 2, 1) (7, 6, 7) sts, p1 (7, 2, 1) (7, 6, 7).

Set-Up Row 2 (WS): K to end.

Set-Up Row 3: P0 (6, 2, 0) (6, 6, 6), *k2tog, y0*, rep *-* to last 1 (7, 2, 1) (7, 6, 7) sts, p1 (7, 2, 1) (7, 6, 7).

Set-Up Row 4: K to end.

Set-Up Rows 5 and 6: Rep set-up rows 1 and 2.

Chart

Note! The stitch count in the chart varies through the rows, but it starts and ends with 23 sts. You increase 2 sts per chart at row 13, another 2 sts at row 23, then decrease 4 sts at row 27. Be aware of this when checking your st count in the charted section.

Following rows 1–22 of the chart, work as foll to establish chart, with a slight adjustment to the Rev St St sts at one edge, and PM between chart reps:

RS Rows: P0 (6, 2, 0) (6, 6, 6), [work chart] 5 (5, 6, 7) (7, 8, 9) times, p0 (6, 2, 0) (6, 6, 6).

WS Rows: Ko (6, 2, 0) (6, 6, 6), [work chart] 5 (5, 6, 7) (7, 8, 9) times, ko (6, 2, 0) (6, 6, 6).

After working rows 1–22 of the chart, rep set-up rows 1–6 once more, removing the markers placed between chart repeats.

Reverse Stockinette Stitch

Next Row (RS): P to end.

Next Row (WS): K to end.

Cont working in Rev St St as est for 3.5 (4, 4.75, 5) (5.25, 5.5, 6.5)" / 9 (10, 12, 12.5) (13, 14, 16.5) cm from last chart row.

At this point, the back measures approx. 9 (9.75, 10.5, 11) (11.25, 11.75, 13)" / 23 (24.5, 26.5, 28) (28.5, 30, 33) cm from CO edge.

Establish Armhole Edges

Note! Place markers on row 1 only.

Row 1 (RS): [K1, p1] 4 (5, 5, 5) (6, 6, 7) times, k1, PM, p to last 9 (11, 11, 11) (13, 13, 15) sts, PM, [k1, p1] 4 (5, 5, 5) (6, 6, 7) times, k1.

Row 2 (WS): [P1, k1] 4 (5, 5, 5) (6, 6, 7) times, p1, SM, k to m, SM, [p1, k1] 4 (5, 5, 5) (6, 6, 7) times, p1.

You have 9 (11, 11, 11) (13, 13, 15) sts in rib at each edge.

Rep rows 1 and 2 another 0 (0, 1, 1) (2, 2, 2) times.

You will now slightly widen the rib edges as foll and reposition the markers:

Row 3 (RS): *K1, p1* to 1 st bef m, k1, RM, k1, p1, k1, PM, p to last 11 (13, 13,

13) (15, 15, 17) sts, PM, k1, p1, RM, *k1, p1* to last st, k1.

Row 4 (WS): *P1, k1* to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k to m, SM, *p1, k1* to last st, p1.

You have 11 (13, 13, 13) (15, 15, 17) sts in rib at each edge.

Row 5: *K1, p1* to 1 st bef m, k1, SM, p to m, *k1, p1* to last st, k1

Row 6: *P1, k1* to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k to m, SM, *p1, k1* to last st, p1

Rep rows 5 and 6 another 1 (1, 2, 2) (3, 3, 3) times.

Armhole Shaping

Note! Pl locking markers at the end of the first row. You will refer to these later when seaming the sides.

Row 1 (RS, dec): *K1, p1* to 1 st bef m, k1, SM, [p1, ssp] twice, p to 6 sts bef m, [p2tog, p1] twice, SM, *k1, p1* to last st, k1. (4 sts dec'd) [111 (123, 138, 157) (169, 192, 215) sts]

Row 2 and all WS rows: Cont to work ribbed edges and Rev St St as est.

Row 3 (Dec): Rep row 1. (4 sts dec'd) [107 (120, 134, 153) (165, 188, 211) sts]

Row 5 (Dec): Rep row 1. (4 sts dec'd) [103 (116, 130, 149) (161, 184, 207) sts]

Row 7 (Dec): *K1, p1* to 1 st bef m, k1, SM, p1, ssp, p to 3 sts bef m, p2tog, p1, *k1, p1* to last st, k1. (2 sts dec'd) [101 (114, 128, 147) (159, 182, 205) sts]

Rows 9–24: Rep rows 7 and 8 another 8 times. (16 sts dec'd) [85 (97, 112, 131) (143, 166, 189) sts]

Row 25: *K1, p1* to 1 st bef m, k1, SM, p to m, SM, *k1, p1* to last st, k1.

Row 26: Cont to work ribbed edges and Rev St St as est.

Rep rows 25 and 26 another 14 (16, 18, 18) (19, 20, 23) times.

NECKLINE SHAPING

You will work the right side of the neck and shoulder first, leaving the remaining sts on the cable of the needle or otherwise on hold.

Note! During the neck shaping, you will be instructed to put small numbers on sts on hold – a series of safety pins / locking markers is recommended for this.

Right Back Neck and Shoulder

Row 1 (RS): [K1, p1] 5 (6, 6, 6) (7, 7, 8) times, k1, SM, p17 (19, 25, 31) (35, 43, 47), tw. [28 (32, 38, 44) (50, 58, 64) sts for right back, 57 (65, 74, 87) (93, 108, 125) sts rem on hold]

Row 2 (WS): K to m, SM, *p1, k1* to last st, p1.

Row 3: BO 6 (7, 8, 10) (11, 13, 14) sts, work in est rib to m, SM, p to last 2 (2, 2, 2) (3, 3, 3) sts, pl 2 (2, 2, 2) (3, 3, 3) sts onto a stitch holder, tw. [20 (23, 28, 32) (36, 42, 47) sts]

Row 4: K to m, RM, work in est rib to end.

Row 5: BO 5 (6, 8, 9) (11, 13, 14) sts, p to last 2 (2, 2, 2) (3, 3, 3) sts, pl 2 (2, 2, 2) (3, 3, 3) sts onto a stitch holder, tw. [13 (15, 18, 21) 22, 26, 30) sts]

Row 6: K to end.

Row 7: BO 5 (6, 7, 9) (9, 11, 13) sts, p to last 2 sts, pl 2 sts onto a stitch holder, tw. [6 (7, 9, 10) (11, 13, 15) sts]

Row 8: K to end.

Row 9: BO 5 (5, 7, 8) (9, 11, 13) sts, pl rem 1 (2, 2, 2) (2, 2, 2) sts onto a stitch holder.

You have put 7 (8, 8, 8) (10, 10, 10) sts on hold during this section. Now put an additional 29 (33 (36, 43) (43, 50, 61) sts on hold for back centre neck.

Left Back Neck and Shoulder

You have 28 (32, 38, 44) (50, 58, 64) sts rem for left back. Rejoin yarns and work as foll:

Row 1 (RS): P17 (19, 25, 31) (35, 43, 47) to m, SM, *k1, p1*, to last st, k1.

Row 2 (WS): *P1, k1* to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k to last 2 (2, 2, 2) (3, 3, 3) sts, pl 2 (2, 2, 2) (3, 3, 3) sts onto a stitch holder. [26 (30, 36, 42) (47, 55, 61) sts]

Row 3: P to m, SM, *k1, p1* to last st, k1.

Row 4: BO 6 (7, 8, 10) (11, 13, 14) sts, work in est rib to m, SM, k to last 2 (2, 2, 2) (3, 3, 3) sts, pl 2 (2, 2, 2) (3, 3, 3) sts onto a stitch holder. [18 (21, 26, 30) (33, 39, 44) sts]

Row 5: P to m, RM, work in est rib to end.

Row 6: BO 5 (6, 8, 9) (11, 13, 14) sts, k to

last 2 sts, sl 2 sts onto a stitch holder. [11 (13, 16, 19) (20, 24, 28) sts]

Row 7: P to end.

Row 8: BO 5 (6, 7, 9) (9, 11, 13) sts, k to last 1 (2, 2, 2) (2, 2, 2) sts, sl 1 (2, 2, 2) (2, 2, 2) sts onto a stitch holder. [5 (5, 7, 8) (9, 11, 13) sts]

BO rem sts.

You have put another 7 (8, 8, 8) (10, 10, 10) sts on hold and have a total of 43 (49, 52, 59) (63, 70, 81) sts on hold for the back neckline.

FRONT

With both yarns held together and using US 2.5 / 3 mm 32–40" / 80–100 cm needles, CO 137 (153, 169, 187) (203, 227, 253) sts using the Long-Tail CO method.

Rib Row 1 (RS): *K1, p1*, rep *-* to last st, k1.

Rib Row 2 (WS): *P1, k1*, rep *-* to last st, p1.

Sizes 1, 2, 4, 5, and 7 only

Rep rib rows 1 and 2 another 3 (4, -, 5) (5, -, 7) times. Proceed to Flower Pattern.

Sizes 3 and 6 only

Rep rib rows 1 and 2 another - (-, 4, -) (-, 6, -) times, decreasing 1 st neatly on final WS row. [- (-, 168, -) (-, 226, -) sts]

Flower Pattern

You will now establish the ribbed edge, Rev St St (for most sizes) and area for the chart.

Set-Up Row 1 (RS): [K1, p1] 5 (6, 6, 6) (7, 7, 8) times, k1, PM, po (6, 2, 0) (6, 6, 6), k to last 12 (20, 15, 14) (22, 21, 34) sts, p1 (7, 2, 1) (7, 6, 7), PM, [k1, p1] 5 (6, 6, 6) (7, 7, 8) times, k1.

You have 11 (13, 13, 13) (15, 15, 17) sts in rib at each edge.

Set-Up Row 2 (WS): *P1, k1* to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k to m, SM, *p1, k1* to last st, p1.

Set-Up Row 3: *K1, p1* to 1 st bef m, k1, SM, po (6, 2, 0) (6, 6, 6), *k2tog, yo*, rep

- to 1 (7, 2, 1) (7, 6, 7) sts bef m, p1 (7, 2, 1) (7, 6, 7), SM, *k1, p1* to last st, k1.

Set-Up Row 4: Rep set-up row 2.

Set-Up Row 5: *K1, p1* to 1 st bef m, k1, SM, po (6, 2, 0) (6, 6, 6), k to 1 (7, 2, 1) (7, 6, 7) sts bef m, p1 (7, 2, 1) (7, 6, 7), SM, *k1, p1* to last st, k1.

Set-Up Row 6: Rep set-up row 2.

Chart

Note! The stitch count in the chart varies through the rows, but it starts and ends with 23 sts. You increase 2 sts per chart at row 13, another 2 sts at row 23, then decrease 4 sts at row 27. Be aware of this when checking your st count in the charted section.

Following rows 1–22 of the chart, work as foll for ribbed edges and chart, with a slight adjustment to the Rev St St sts at one edge:

RS Rows: [K1, p1] 5 (6, 6, 6) (7, 7, 8) times, k1, SM, po (6, 2, 0) (6, 6, 6), [work chart] 5 (5, 6, 7) (7, 8, 9) times, po (6, 2, 0) (6, 6, 6), SM, [k1, p1] 5 (6, 6, 6) (7, 7, 8) times, k1.
WS Rows: *P1, k1* to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, ko (6, 2, 0) (6, 6, 6), [work chart] 5 (5, 6, 7) (7, 8, 9) times, ko (6, 2, 0) (6, 6, 6), SM, *p1, k1* to last st, p1.

After working rows 1–22 of the chart, rep set-up rows 1–6 once more, removing the markers placed between chart repeats.

Reverse Stockinette Stitch

Row 1 (RS): *K1, p1* to 1 st bef m, k1, SM, p to m, SM, *k1, p1* to last st, k1.

Row 2 (WS): *P1, k1* to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k to m, SM, *p1, k1* to last st, p1.

Rep rows 1 and 2 until Rev St St section measures approx. 3.5 (4, 4.75, 5) (5.25, 5.5, 6.5)" / 9 (10, 12, 12.5) (13, 14, 16.5) cm.

The piece measures approx. 9 (9.75, 10.5, 11) (11.25, 11.75, 13)" / 23 (24.5, 26.5, 28) (28.5, 30, 33) cm from the CO edge, matching length of back.

You will now slightly widen the rib edges as foll, repositioning the markers on next row only:

Row 1 (RS): *K1, p1* to 1 st bef m, k1, RM, p1, rep *-* another 3 (4, 4, 4) (5, 5, 6) times, k1, PM, p to last 19 (23, 23, 23) (27, 27, 31) sts, PM, rep *-* to m, RM, rep *-* to last st, k1.

Row 2 (WS): *P1, k1* to last st bef m, p1, SM, k to m, SM, *p1, k1* to last st, p1.

You have 19 (23, 23, 23) (27, 27, 31) sts in rib at each edge.

Rep rows 1 and 2 another 0 (0, 1, 1) (2, 2, 2) times in total, slipping markers.

You will now slightly widen the rib edges again as foll, repositioning the markers on next row only:

Row 3 (RS): *K1, p1* to 1 st bef m, k1, RM, p1, k1, PM, p to 2 sts bef m, PM, k1, p1, RM, *k1, p1* to last st, k1.

Row 4 (WS): *P1, k1* to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k to m, SM, *p1, k1* to last st, p1.

You have 21 (25, 25, 25) (29, 29, 31) sts in rib at each edge.

Row 5: *K1, p1* to 1 st bef m, k1, SM, p to m, *k1, p1* to last st, k1

Row 6: *P1, k1* to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k to m, SM, *p1, k1* to last st, p1

Rep rows 5 and 6 another 1 (1, 2, 2) (3, 3, 3) times.

Armhole Shaping

Note! Pl locking markers at the end of the first row. You will refer to these later when seaming the sides.

Row 1 (RS, dec): BO 10 (12, 12, 12) (14, 14, 16) sts, work in rib as est to m, SM, [p1, ssp] twice, p to 6 sts bef m, [p2tog, p1] twice, SM, *k1, p1* to last st, k1. (4 sts dec'd) [123 (137, 152, 171) (185, 208, 233) sts]

Row 2 (WS): BO 10 (12, 12, 12) (14, 14, 16) sts, k to m, SM, work in rib as est to end. [113 (125, 140, 159) (171, 194, 217) sts] You now have 11 (13, 13, 13) (15, 15, 17) sts in rib at each edge.

Row 3 (dec): *K1, p1* to 1 st bef m, k1, SM, [p1, ssp] twice, p to 6 sts bef m, [p2tog, p1] twice, SM, *k1, p1* to last st, k1. (4 sts dec'd) [109 (121, 136, 155) (167, 190, 213) sts]

Row 4 and all WS rows: *P1, k1* to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k to m, *p1, k1* to last st, p1.

Row 5 (dec): Rep row 3. (4 sts dec'd) [105 (117, 132, 151) (163, 186, 209) sts]

Row 7 (dec): *K1, p1* to 1 st bef m, k1, SM, p1, ssp, p to 3 sts bef m, p2tog, p1, SM, *k1, p1* to last st, k1. (2 sts dec'd) [103 (115, 130, 149) (161, 184, 207) sts]

Rows 9–26: Rep rows 7 and 8 another 9 times. (18 sts dec'd) [85 (97, 112, 131) (143, 166, 189) sts]

Row 27 (RS): *K1, p1* to 1 st bef m, k1, SM, p to m, SM, *k1, p1* to last st, k1.

Row 28 (WS): *P1, k1* to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k to m, SM, *p1, k1* to last st, p1.

Rep rows 27 and 28 another 8 (10, 12, 12) (12, 12, 14) times.

NECKLINE SHAPING

You will work the left front first, leaving the right front sts on the cable of the needle or otherwise on hold.

Left Front Neck and Shoulder

Row 1 (RS): *K1, p1* to 1 st bef m, k1, SM, p25 (28, 35, 45) (49, 60, 68), tw. [36 (41, 48, 58) (64, 75, 85) sts for left front, 49 (56, 64, 73) (79, 91, 104) sts rem on hold for right front]

Row 2 and all WS rows: K to m, SM, *p1, k1* to last st, p1.

Row 3: *K1, p1* to 1 st bef m, k1, SM, p to last 3 (4, 4, 4) (4, 5, 5) sts, sl 3 (4, 4, 4) (4, 5, 5) sts onto a stitch holder. [33 (37, 44, 54) (60, 70, 80) sts]

Row 5: *K1, p1* to 1 st bef m, k1, SM, p to last 3 (3, 3, 4) (4, 4, 5) sts, sl 3 (3, 3, 4) (4, 4, 5) sts onto a stitch holder. [30 (34, 41, 50) (56, 66, 75) sts]

Row 7: *K1, p1* to 1 st bef m, k1, SM, p to last 2 (2, 2, 3) (3, 4, 4) sts, sl 2 (2, 2, 3) (3, 4, 4) sts onto a stitch holder. [28 (32, 39, 47) (53, 62, 71) sts]

Row 9: *K1, p1* to 1 st bef m, k1, SM, p to last 2 (2, 2, 3) (3, 3, 4) sts, sl 2 (2, 2, 3) (3, 3, 4) sts onto a stitch holder. [26 (30, 37, 44) (50, 59, 67) sts]

Row 11: *K1, p1* to 1 st bef m, k1, SM, p to last 2 (2, 2, 3) (3, 3, 4) sts, sl 2 (2, 2, 3) (3, 3, 4) st(s) onto a stitch holder. [24 (28, 35, 41) (47, 56, 63) sts]

Row 13: *K1, p1* to 1 st bef m, k1, SM, p to last 1 (2, 2, 2) (3, 3, 3) st(s), sl 1 (2, 2, 2) (3, 3, 3) st(s) onto a stitch holder. [23 (26, 33, 39) (44, 53, 60) sts]

Row 15: BO 6 (7, 8, 10) (0, 0, 0) sts, work in rib as est to m, SM, p to last 1 (1, 2, 2) (2, 3, 3) st(s), sl 1 (1, 2, 2) (2, 3, 3) st(s) onto a stitch holder. [16 (18, 23, 27) (42, 50, 57) sts]

Row 17: BO 5 (6, 8, 9) (11, 0, 0) sts, work in rib as est to m, RM, p to last 1 (1, 1, 1) (1, 2, 3) rem sts, sl 1 (1, 1, 1) (2, 2, 3) st(s) onto a stitch holder. [10 (11, 14, 17) (29, 48, 54) sts]

Row 18: K to last 5 sts, [p1, k1] 2 times, p1.

Row 19: BO 5 (6, 7, 9) (11, 13, 0) sts, p to end. [5 (5, 7, 8) (18, 35, 54) sts]

Row 20: K to end.

Sizes 1–4 only

BO rem sts.

Sizes 5–7 only

Row 21: BO – (–, –, –) (9, 13, 14) sts, p to end. [– (–, –, –) (9, 22, 40) sts]

Row 22: K to end.

Size 5 only

BO rem sts.

Sizes 6 and 7 only

Row 23: BO – (–, –, –) (–, 11, 14) sts, p to end. [– (–, –, –) (–, 11, 26) sts]

Row 24: K to end.

Size 6 only

BO rem sts.

Size 7 only

Row 25: BO – (–, –, –) (–, –, 13) sts, p to end. [– (–, –, –) (–, –, 13) sts]

Row 26: K to end.

BO rem sts.

All sizes

You have put 15 (17, 18, 22) (24, 27, 31) sts on hold during this section. Now put an additional 13 (15, 16, 15) (15, 16, 19) sts on hold for front centre neck.

Right Front Neck and Shoulder

You have 36 (41, 48, 58) (64, 75, 85) sts for

right front. Rejoin yarns and work as foll:
Row 1 (RS): P to m, SM, *k1, p1*, to last st, k1.

Row 2 (WS): *P1, k1* to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k to last 3 (4, 4, 4) (4, 5, 5) sts, sl 3 (4, 4, 4) (4, 5, 5) sts onto a stitch holder. [33 (37 (44, 54) (60, 70, 80) sts]

Row 3 and all RS rows to row 15: P to m, SM, *k1, p1*, to last st, k1.

Row 4: *P1, k1* to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k to last 3 (3, 3, 4) (4, 4, 5) sts, sl 3 (3, 3, 4) (4, 4, 5) sts onto a stitch holder. [30 (34, 41, 50) (56, 66, 75) sts]

Row 6: *P1, k1* to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k to last 2 (2, 2, 3) (3, 4, 4) sts, sl 2 (2, 2, 3) (3, 4, 4) sts onto a stitch holder. [28 (32, 39, 47) (53, 62, 71) sts]

Row 8: *P1, k1* to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k to last 2 (2, 2, 3) (3, 3, 4) sts, sl 2 (2, 2, 3) (3, 3, 4) sts onto a stitch holder. [26 (30, 37, 44) (50, 59, 67) sts]

Row 10: *P1, k1* to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k to last 2 (2, 2, 3) (3, 3, 4) sts, sl 2 (2, 2, 3) (3, 3, 4) sts onto a stitch holder. [24 (28, 35, 41) (47, 56, 63) sts]

Row 12: *P1, k1* to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k to last 1 (2, 2, 2) (3, 3, 3) st(s), sl 1 (2, 2, 2) (3, 3, 3) st(s) onto a stitch holder. [23 (26, 33, 39) (44, 53, 60) sts]

Row 14: BO 6 (7, 8, 10) (0, 0, 0) sts, work in rib as est to m, SM, k to last 1 (1, 2, 2) (2, 3, 3) st(s), sl 1 (1, 2, 2) (2, 3, 3) st(s) onto a stitch holder. [16 (18, 23, 27) (42, 50, 57) sts]

Row 15: P to m, SM, work in rib as est to end.

Row 16: BO 5 (6, 8, 9) (11, 0, 0) sts, work any rem rib sts to m, SM, k to last 1 (1, 1, 1) (2, 2, 3) st(s), sl 1 (1, 1, 1) (2, 2, 3) st(s) onto a stitch holder. [10 (11, 14, 17) (29, 48, 54) sts]

Row 17: P to end.

Row 18: BO 5 (6, 7, 9) (11, 13, 0) sts, k to end. [5 (5, 7, 8) (18, 35, 54) sts]

Row 19: P to end.

Sizes 1-4 only

BO rem sts.

Sizes 5-7 only

Row 20: BO - (-, -, -) (9, 13, 14) sts, k to end. [- (-, -, -) (9, 22, 40) sts]

Row 21: P to end.

Size 5 only

BO rem sts.

Sizes 6 and 7 only

Row 22: BO - (-, -, -) (-, 11, 14) sts, k to end. [- (-, -, -) (-, 11, 26) sts]

Row 23: P to end.

Size 6 only

BO rem sts.

Size 7 only

Row 24: BO - (-, -, -) (-, -, 13) sts, k to end. [- (-, -, -) (-, -, 13) sts]

Row 25: P to end.

BO rem sts.

All sizes

You have put another 15 (17, 18, 22) (24, 27, 31) sts on hold and have a total of 43 (49, 52, 59) (63, 70, 81) sts on hold for the front neckline.

COLLAR

First, seam the front and back shoulder sts.

Set up the sts by slipping all the held sts for the back on to the US 2.5 / 3 mm 24" / 60 cm circular needles, then doing the same for the front so the front sts are ready to work first. [86 (98, 104, 118) (126, 140, 162) sts]

You will pick up sts and knit at each shoulder from the rows around the shoulder seam.

With RS facing, starting at the left shoulder, PM (BOR), join yarns and pick up and k 2 (3, 3, 3) (4, 4, 5) sts and break off the yarns, then slide the 43 (49, 52, 59) (63, 70, 81) front neck sts along the needle, pick up and k 2 (3, 3, 3) (4, 4, 5) sts as before, breaking off the yarns again, PM, then slide the 43 (49, 52, 59) (63, 70, 81) back neck sts along the same needle. [90 (104, 110, 124) (134, 148, 172) sts]

Now join for working in the round, join yarns and cont as foll:

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Rep last rnd another 4 times.

Rnd 1 (Inc): SM, k1, CO 1 using Backwards Loop method, work in est rib to 1 st bef m, p1, CO 1, SM, k1, CO 1, work in est rib to 1 st bef m, p1, CO 1. (4 sts inc'd)

Rnd 2: SM, k2, work in est rib to m, SM, k2, work in est rib to m.

Rnd 3: SM, k1, CO 1, work in est rib to 1 st bef m, k1, CO 1, SM, k1, CO 1, work in est rib to 1 st bef m, k1, CO 1. (4 sts inc'd)

Rnd 4: SM, work in est rib to m, SM, work in est rib to end.

Rep rnds 1-4 another 2 (2, 2, 2) (3, 3, 3) times. (16 (16, 16, 16) (24, 24, 24) sts inc'd) [114 (128, 134, 148) (166, 180, 204) sts]

Size 7 only

Rep rnds 1 and 2 once more. (4 sts inc'd) [- (-, -, -) (-, -, 208) sts]

All sizes

Break yarns, leaving a tail approx. 3 times the circumference of the collar. Use the tail to thread the darning needle, then transfer all the sts to this tail.

Turn the ribbing to the RS of the work so the collar band is approx 1.5 (1.5, 1.5, 1.5) (1.75, 1.75, 2)" / 3.5 (3.5, 3.5, 3.5) (4.5, 4.5, 5) cm high.

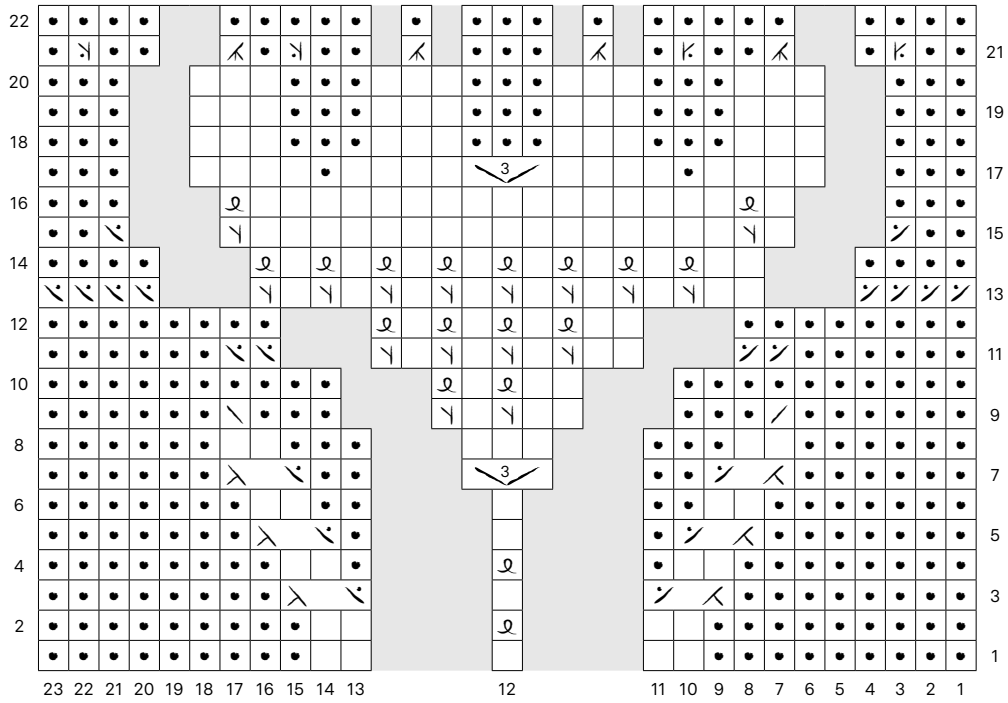
Spread out the sts so they are sitting neatly and evenly around the neck. The increased sts will match the extra room around the shoulder seams.

Sew down each stitch, slightly loosely.

FINISHING

Sew the side seams up to the locking markers placed at the start of the armhole shaping.

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.



- | | | | |
|--|----------------------|--|------------------------|
| | RS: knit WS: purl | | m1l |
| | RS: purl WS: knit | | m1l(p) |
| | yo | | RS: k3tog WS: P3tog |
| | k2tog | | kpk |
| | ssk | | 2/1 RPC |
| | p2tog | | 2/1 LPC |
| | ssp | | No stitch |
| | p tbl | | |
| | m1r(p) | | |

37 Mårup

This crewneck button-up vest is knitted in classic broken rib stitch pattern. It is intended to have a classic fit without too much ease, so it can be worn with or without a layer underneath.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5, 6) (7, 8, 9, 10)

Recommended ease: 2–6" / 5–15 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference (worn closed): 34.75 (39, 41, 44.5, 48.5, 51) (54.5, 59, 63, 68)" / 88 (99.5, 104.5, 113, 123.5, 130) (138.5, 150, 160, 173) cm.

Armhole Depth: 9.75 (10.75, 10.75, 11.5, 12.5, 12.75) (13, 14, 14.5, 15.25)" / 24.5 (27, 27, 29, 31.5, 32.5) (33, 35.5, 37, 38.5) cm.

Length from Underarm to Hem: 11 (11, 11, 11, 11, 11.75) (11.75, 11.75, 12.5, 12.5)" / 28 (28, 28, 28, 28, 30) (30, 30, 31.5, 31.5) cm.

Length from Middle Back Neck to Hem: 22.5 (24, 24, 25, 25.5, 27.25) (27.75, 28.75, 30, 31)" / 57 (61, 61, 63.5, 65, 69.5) (70.5, 73, 76, 79) cm.

Cross-Back Width (excl. edging): 13.5 (14.75, 15.25, 17.25, 17.5, 19.25) (19.75, 21.25, 21.75, 23.5)" / 34 (37.5, 38.5, 43.5, 44.5, 49) (50, 54, 55, 59.5) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn:

Yarn 1: 3 (4, 4, 5, 5, 5) (6, 6, 7, 8) skeins of Tweed by Knit by Moltrup (60% alpaca, 40% Merino wool, 218 yds / 200 m – 50 g), in the colourway Nøddebrun.
Or approx. 645 (755, 790, 880, 980, 1095) (1160, 1285, 1420, 1565) yds / 590 (690, 720, 805, 895, 1000) (1060, 1175, 1300, 1430) m of a fingering-weight yarn.

Yarn 2: 4 (4, 4, 5, 5, 6) (6, 7, 7, 8) skeins of Cosy Cashmere by Knit by Moltrup (70% extrafine non-superwash Merino, 30% cashmere, 191 yds / 175m – 25 g), in the colourway Nøddebrun.
Or approx. 585 (685, 720, 800, 885, 990) (1050, 1165, 1295, 1425) yds / 535 (625, 655, 730, 810, 905) (960, 1065, 1180, 1300) m of a lace-weight yarn.

Yarns 1 and 2 are held together throughout.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Tweed by Isager or Tynn Peer Gynt by Sandnes Garn, held together with Silk Mohair by Isager or Tynn Silk

Mohair by Sandnes Garn.

Needles: US 6 / 4 mm 24–32" / 60–80 cm and US 4 / 3.5 mm 24–32" / 60–80 cm circular needles.

Notions: Stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn, 7–9 (depending on the vest length) x 0.75" / 16–18 mm buttons.

GAUGE

21 sts x 27 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 6 / 4 mm needles in Broken Rib St, after blocking.

STITCH PATTERNS

Broken Rib Stitch

RS rows: K all sts.

WS rows: P1, *k1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

CONSTRUCTION

This vest is worked top-down in Broken Rib Stitch, starting with the back panel.



Then, stitches are picked up for the fronts. After the armhole shaping, back and fronts are joined and the body is worked down to the hem. This is worked in 1 x 1 Rib. The ribbed front bands are made by picking up stitches along both fronts, with buttonholes on the right front. Then, stitches are picked up for the ribbed neckband, including across the front bands. Finally, stitches are picked up around the armhole for the ribbed edging.

DIRECTIONS

BACK

Using US 6 / 4 mm needles and the Long-Tail CO method, CO 39 (39, 41, 43, 45, 47) (49, 49, 51, 53) sts.

Shoulder Shaping

You will now begin working in Broken Rib patt, starting with a WS row, and work increases on every row. The first and last 3 sts are worked in St St. On the first row, PM after the first 3 sts and before the last 3 sts.

Row 1 (WS, inc): P3, PM, m1l(p), p1, *k1, p1*, rep *-* until 3 sts rem, m1r(p), PM, p3. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (RS, inc): K3, SM, m1l, k until 3 sts rem, m1r, sm, k3. (2 sts inc'd)

Rep rows 1 and 2 another 7 (9, 9, 11, 11, 13) (13, 15, 15, 17) times (now slipping markers on row 1). (28 (36, 36, 44, 44, 52) (52, 60, 60, 68) sts inc'd)

You have 71 (79, 81, 91, 93, 103) (105, 113, 115, 125) sts on your needles.

Pl a removable m on the first st of the last row.

Work back and forth in Broken Rib for 5.5 (6, 6, 6.25, 6.25, 6.25) (6.25, 6.25, 6.25, 6.75)" / 14 (15, 15, 16, 16, 16) (16, 16, 16, 17) cm, measured from the removable m, ending after a WS row.

The 3 sts at either edge will now also be worked in Broken Rib. Remove the 2 markers on the first row.

Armhole Shaping

Next, you will shape the armholes by increasing at both sides of the back panel on every RS row.

Row 1 (RS, inc): K1, m1l, k until 1 st rem, m1r, k1. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): Work in Broken Rib patt.

Note! On WS rows, purl any increased sts that do not fit into Broken Rib patt.

Rep rows 1 and 2 another 7 (9, 9, 9, 11, 11) (11, 13, 15, 17) times. (14 (18, 18, 18, 22, 22) (22, 26, 30, 34) sts inc'd)

You have 87 (99, 101, 111, 117, 127) (129, 141, 147, 161) sts on the needles.

Break the yarn. Leave the sts on hold on a stitch holder or waste yarn.

RIGHT FRONT SHOULDER

With RS facing and US 6 / 4 mm needles, pick up and k 19 (19, 21, 23, 23, 25) (27, 27, 29, 31) sts from the right shoulder. Start at the armhole edge, moving towards the neck. *Note!* You are picking up approx. 1 st per row along the shoulder shaping rows.

Next Row (WS): *K1, p1*, rep *-* until 1 st rem, k1.

Work in Broken Rib patt as set by last row for 3.5 (3.5, 3.5, 4, 4, 4) (4, 4, 4, 4.25)" / 9 (9, 9, 10, 10, 10) (10, 10, 10, 10, 11) cm, ending after a WS row.

Neck Shaping

Next, shape the neck by increasing on every RS row as foll:

Row 1 (RS, inc): Work in Broken Rib patt until 4 sts rem, m1r, k4. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): Work in Broken Rib patt to end.

Note! On WS rows, purl any increased sts that do not fit into Broken Rib patt.

Rep rows 1 and 2 another 7 (9, 9, 11, 13, 13) (13, 15, 15, 15) times. (7 (9, 9, 11, 13, 13) (13, 15, 15, 15) sts inc'd)

You have 27 (29, 31, 35, 37, 39) (41, 43, 45, 47) sts on the needles.

Next Row (RS): Work in Broken Rib patt to end, then turn to WS and CO 4 (6, 6, 6, 8, 8) (10, 10, 12, 12) sts using the Knitted CO method.

You have 31 (35, 37, 41, 45, 47) (51, 53, 57, 59) sts on the needles.

Work in Broken Rib patt until right front measures 3.25" / 8 cm from the neck CO sts.

Armhole Shaping

Next, shape the armhole by working increases on every RS row as foll:

Row 1 (RS, inc): K1, m1l, k to end. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): Work in Broken Rib patt to end.

Rep rows 1 and 2 another 7 (9, 9, 9, 11, 11) (11, 13, 15, 17) times. (7 (9, 9, 9, 11, 11) (11, 13, 15, 17) sts inc'd)

You have 39 (45, 47, 51, 57, 59) (63, 67, 73, 77) sts on the needles.

Break the yarn. Leave the sts on hold on a stitch holder or waste yarn.

LEFT FRONT SHOULDER

With RS facing and and US 6 / 4 mm needles, pick up and k 19 (19, 21, 23, 23, 25) (27, 27, 29, 31) sts from the left shoulder. Start at the neck edge and move towards the armhole edge. *Note!* You are picking up approx. 1 st per row along the shoulder shaping rows.

Next Row (WS): *K1, p1*, rep *-* until 1 st rem, k1.

Work in Broken Rib patt as set for 3.5 (3.5, 3.5, 4, 4, 4) (4, 4, 4, 4.25)" / 9 (9, 9, 10, 10, 10) (10, 10, 10, 10, 11) cm, ending after a WS row.

Neck Shaping

Next, shape the neck by increasing on every RS row as foll:

Row 1 (RS, inc): K4, m1l, k to end. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): Work in Broken Rib patt to end.

Note! On WS rows, purl any increased sts that do not fit into Broken Rib patt.

Rep rows 1 and 2 another 7 (9, 9, 11, 13, 13) (13, 15, 15, 15) times. (7 (9, 9, 11, 13, 13) (13, 15, 15, 15) sts inc'd)

You have 27 (29, 31, 35, 37, 39) (41, 43, 45, 47) sts on the needles.

With RS facing, CO 4 (6, 6, 6, 8, 8) (10, 10, 12, 12) sts using the Knitted CO method and k across all sts to end.

You have 31 (35, 37, 41, 45, 47) (51, 53, 57, 59) sts on the needles.

Work in Broken Rib patt until left front measures 3.25" / 8 cm from the neck CO sts.

Armhole Shaping

Next, shape the armhole by working increases on every RS row as foll:

Row 1 (RS, inc): K until 1 st rem, m1r, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): Work in Broken Rib to end. Rep rows 1 and 2 another 7 (9, 9, 9, 11, 11) (11, 13, 15, 17) times. (7 (9, 9, 9, 11, 11) (11, 13, 15, 17) sts inc'd)

You have 39 (45, 47, 51, 57, 59) (63, 67, 73, 77) sts on the needles.

Do not break the yarn.

BODY

Next, join the two front pieces with the back and CO sts at the underarm as foll:

With RS facing, k the 39 (45, 47, 51, 57, 59) (63, 67, 73, 77) left front sts, CO 8 (8, 10, 10, 12, 12) (16, 18, 20, 22) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, k the 87 (99, 101, 111, 117, 127) (129, 141, 147, 161) back sts, CO 8 (8, 10, 10, 12, 12) (16, 18, 20, 22) sts, k the 39 (45, 47, 51, 57, 59) (63, 67, 73, 77) right front sts.

You have 181 (205, 215, 233, 255, 269)

(287, 311, 333, 359) sts on the needles.

Work in Broken Rib patt until body measures 9 (9, 9, 9, 9, 9-75) (9-75, 9-75, 10.5, 10.5)" / 23 (23, 23, 23, 23, 25) (25, 25, 26.5, 26.5) cm from the underarm, or until you have reached the desired length, ending after a WS row. It's recommended to try the vest on at this point.

Ribbing

Change to US 4 / 3.5 mm needles.

Rib row 1 (RS): P1, *k1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Rib row 2 (WS): K1, *p1, k1*, rep *-* to end.

Work in 1 x 1 Rib as set until ribbing measures 2" / 5 cm.

The last two rows bef the BO are set-up rows.

Set-Up Row 1 (RS): *Sl1 wyif, k1* rep *-* until 1 st rem, sl1.

Set-Up Row 2 (WS): *K1, sl1 wyib* rep *-* until 1 st rem, k1.

BO all sts using the Italian BO method.

LEFT BUTTON BAND

With RS facing and US 4 / 3.5 mm needles, start at the neckline edge CO sts and work downwards, picking up and knitting sts at a ratio of 1 st per row, making sure to end up with an uneven number of sts.



Starting with a WS row, work in 1 x 1 Rib as set on body for 7 rows, ending after a WS row.

Work two set-up rows as for the body. BO all sts using the Italian BO method.

Next, mark the positions of the buttons. You will need 7–9 buttons, depending on the length of your vest. *Note!* The sample is a size 3 with 7 buttons, with the bottom button placed at the 6th stitch of the button band.

PM for the buttons evenly onto the button band. Note that the top buttonhole will be in the neckband, which you add later.

RIGHT BUTTON BAND

With RS facing and US 4 / 3.5 mm needles, start at the hem edge and work upwards, picking up and knitting sts at a ratio of 1 st per row, making sure to end up with the same uneven number of sts as you have on the left buttonband.

PM for the buttonholes, corresponding to the markers placed on the left buttonband.

Starting with a WS row, work in 1 x 1 Rib for 3 rows.

Next Row (RS, buttonhole): *Work in 1 x 1 Rib to m, RM, ssk, yo*, rep *-* until last buttonhole is complete, work in rib to end.

Work 3 more rows of 1 x 1 Rib.

Work 2 set-up rows as for the other side. BO all sts using a Italian BO method.

NECKBAND

With RS facing and US 4 / 3.5 mm needles, start at the edge of the right buttonband and pick up and k 111 (117, 119, 131, 143, 149) (151, 157, 159, 161) sts from the neckline edge. Pick up 1 st from every CO st and 3 out of 4 sts along the sides.

Starting with a WS row, work in 1 x 1 Rib for 3 rows.

Next Row (RS, buttonhole): [P1, k1] twice, ssk, yo, work in rib to end.

Work 3 more rows of 1 x 1 Rib.

Work 2 set-up rows as for the body. BO all sts using the Italian BO method.

ARMHOLE EDGE

With RS facing and US 4 / 3.5 mm needles suitable for working in the round, start picking up sts in the middle of the underarm CO sts. Pick up and k106 (116, 120, 126, 138, 142) (148, 160, 168, 176) sts around the armhole edge. Pick up and k 1 st from each CO st at the underarm and 3 out of 4 sts along the sides.

Join for working in the rnd. PM for BOR.

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end. Rep last rnd another 5 times.

The next 2 rnds are set-up rnds for the BO.

Set-Up Rnd 1: *K1, sl1 wyif* rep *-* to end.

Set-Up Rnd 2: *Sl1 wyib, p1* rep *-* to end.

Break yarn. BO all sts using the Italian BO method.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.



38 Trelles

Trelles seems like a basic slipover, but the textured stitch pattern creates an elegant garment with a lot of personality. It was named after the town where Inés García Suárez' grandmother was born.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: 3.25–6" / 8–15 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 37.75 (41.5, 45.25, 50.5, 53) (56.75, 60.5, 64.25, 68)" / 96 (105.5, 115, 128, 134.5) (144, 153.5, 163, 173) cm.

Body Length from Underarm (incl armhole rib) to Bottom Edge: 13 (13, 13, 13, 13) (13.5, 13.5, 13.5, 13.5)" / 33 (33, 33, 33, 33) (34, 34, 34, 34) cm.

Armhole Depth (incl armhole rib): 7 (7, 7.5, 8, 8) (9, 9, 9.5, 10)" / 17.5 (17.5, 19, 20.5, 20.5) (21.5, 21.5, 23, 24.5) cm.

Total Length from Shoulder: 20 (20, 20.5, 21, 21) (22, 22, 22.5, 23)" / 50.5 (50.5, 52, 53.5, 53.5) (55.5, 55.5, 57, 58.5) cm.

Armhole Circumference: 14.5 (15, 17, 18, 18) (19.25, 19.25, 21.25, 22.25)" / 37 (38, 43, 45.5, 45.5) (49, 49, 54, 56.5) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: 2 (2, 3, 3, 3) (3, 3, 4, 4) skeins of Primrose by LaMiel Yarns (75% Bluefaced Leicester wool, 25% Mid Brown Masham wool, 432 yds / 395 m – 100 g), in the colourway Provence.

Or approx. 795 (865, 950, 1030, 1110) (1195, 1270, 1345, 1430) yds / 726 (790, 867, 941, 1016) (1087, 1157, 1230, 1306) m of fingering-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Ulysse by De Rerum Natura, Fingering by Tukuwool or Finullgarn by Rauma Garn.

Needles: US 4 / 3.5 mm at least 32" / 80 cm circular needles, US 2.5 / 3 mm at least 32" / 80 cm circular needles, US 2.5 / 3 mm 16" / 40 cm circular needles.

Notions: Stitch markers.

GAUGE

22 sts x 35 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 4 / 3.5 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

25 sts x 48 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 4 / 3.5 mm needles in Broken Slip St, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

dcd: Double centered decrease with a marker: slip 2 sts together knitwise, RM, k1, pass the 2 slipped sts over the last knitted st and off the needles, PM. (2 sts dec'd)

STITCH PATTERNS

Broken Slip Stitch

Worked flat (multiple of 4 plus 3)

Row 1 (WS): *K3, p1*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, k3.

Row 2 (RS): K3, *sl1, k3*, rep *-* to end.
Rows 3–10: Rep rows 1 and 2 another 4 times.

Row 11: K1, *p1, k3*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, p1, k1.

Row 12: K1, *sl1, k3*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, p1, k1.

Rows 13–20: Rep rows 11 and 12 another 4 times.

Worked in the round (multiple of 4 sts)

Rnd 1 (RS): *P3, k1*, rep *-* to end.

Rnd 2: *K3, sl1*, rep *-* to end.

Rnds 3–10: Rep rnds 1 and 2 another 4 times.

Rnd 11: *P1, k1, p2*, rep *-* to end.

Rnd 12: *K1, sl1, k2*, rep *-* to end.

Rnds 13–20: Rep rnds 11 and 12 another 4 times.

CONSTRUCTION

This slipover is worked seamlessly from the top down in Broken Slip Stitch pattern. First, you cast on at the back neck and increase for the shoulders to the full width of the back, then shape the armholes. The front stitches are picked up from the shoulder lines, and the fronts are worked separately while the neckline and armholes are shaped. The front and back are then joined. The body is worked in the round and finished with a 1 x 1 Rib hem. The neckband and the armhole stitches are picked up from the body and finished with a 1 x 1 Rib.

DIRECTIONS

BACK

Using US 4 / 3.5 mm circular needles, CO 43 (43, 47, 51, 51) (59, 59, 63, 63) sts using the Long-Tail CO method.

PM into the first st and the last st (into the st, not on the needle). These neck markers will be used when picking up sts for the fronts. Pl 2 other m (on the needle this time) as foll: 3 sts, PM, 37 (37, 41, 45, 45) (53, 53, 57, 57) sts, PM, 3 sts.

Shoulder Increases

Row 1 (WS, inc): P3, SM, m1l, *k2, p1, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef m, k1, m1r, SM, p3. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (RS, inc): K3, SM, m1r, *k3, sl1*, rep *-* to 3 sts bef m, k3, m1l, SM, k3. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 3 (WS, inc): P3, SM, m1l, *p1, k3*, rep *-* to 1 sts bef m, p1, m1r, SM, p3. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 4 (RS, inc): K3, SM, m1r, *k1, sl1, k2*, rep *-* to 3 sts bef m, k1, sl1, k1, m1l, SM, k3. (2 sts inc'd) [51 (51, 55, 59, 59) (67, 67, 71, 71) sts]

Rep rows 1–4 once, then rep rows 1 and 2 once more. (12 sts inc'd) [63 (63, 67, 71, 71) (79, 79, 83, 83) sts]

Now rep rows 1–4 twice, then rep rows 1 and 2 once more, removing both markers on last RS row. (20 sts inc'd) [83 (83, 87, 91, 91) (99, 99, 103, 103) sts]

PM into the first st and the last st (into the sts, not on the needle) of the last row. These shoulder markers will be used when picking up sts for the fronts.

Upper Back

Row 1 (WS): P1, *p1, k3*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, p2.

Row 2 (RS): K1, *sl1, k3*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, sl1, k1.

Rows 3–10: Rep rows 1 and 2 another 4 times.

Row 11: P1, *k2, p1, k1*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, k1, p1.

Row 12: K3, *sl1, k3*, rep *-* to end.

Rows 13–20: Rep rows 11 and 12 another 4 times.

Last 20 rows establish the Broken Slip St patt with edge sts.

Cont working in Broken Slip St pattern for another 36 rows.

Armhole RS Increases

Row 1 (WS): Work in Broken Slip St patt as est.

Row 2 (RS, inc): K2, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (2 sts inc'd)

Rep rows 1 and 2 another 6 (2, 9, 14, 9) (9, 12, 20, 26) times, taking new sts into patt. (12 (4, 18, 28, 18) (18, 24, 40, 52) sts inc'd) [97 (89, 107, 121, 111) (119, 125, 145, 157) sts]

Sizes 3, 5 and 6 only

Work 1 more WS row in patt.

All sizes

Proceed to Armhole RS & WS Increases .

Armhole RS & WS Increases

You will start with a WS (WS, RS, WS, RS) (RS, WS, WS, WS) row.

Work incs on every row as foll, starting with correct row for your size:

WS Inc Rows: P1, k1, m1l, work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1r, k1, p1. (2 sts inc'd)

RS Inc Rows: K2, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (2 sts inc'd)

Cont to inc on every row as est, to a total of 10 (18, 13, 14, 23) (23, 28, 22, 20) inc rows. (20 (36, 26, 28, 46) (46, 56, 44, 40) sts inc'd) [117 (125, 133, 149, 157) (165, 181, 189, 197) sts]

Last row worked was a RS row. Make a note of which row of Broken Slip St patt you have just worked.

Cut yarn and leave sts on hold.

RIGHT FRONT

With RS facing, using US 4 / 3.5 mm circular needles, and starting at the right shoulder m, pick up and k 21 sts, ending at the right neck m.

Shoulder Decreases

Row 1 (WS): P1, *p1, k3*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, p1, k2, p1.

Row 2 (RS): *K3, sl1*, rep *-* to last st, k1. **Row 3:** Rep row 1.

Row 4 (dec): K1, ssk, *sl1, k3*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, sl1, k1. (1 st dec'd) [20 sts]

Row 5: P1, *p1, k3*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, p1, k1, p1.

Row 6: *K2, sl1, k1*, rep *-* to end.

Rows 7 and 8: Rep rows 5 and 6.

Row 9 (dec): P1, *p1, k3*, rep *-* to last 3 st, p2tog, p1. (1 st dec'd) [19 sts]

Row 10: *K1, sl1, k2*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, k1, sl1, k1.

Row 11: P1, *k2, p1, k1*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, k1, p1.

Row 12: *K3, sl1*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, k3.

Row 13: Rep row 11.

Row 14 (dec): K1, ssk, *sl1, k3*, rep *-* to end. (1 st dec'd) [18 sts]

Row 15: P1, *k2, p1, k1*, rep *-* to last st, p1.

Row 16: *K2, sl1, k1*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, k2.

Rows 17 and 18: Rep rows 15 and 16.

Row 19 (dec): P1, *k2, p1, k1*, rep *-* to last 5 sts, k2, p2tog, p1. (1 st dec'd) [17 sts]

Row 20: *K1, sl1, k2*, rep *-* to last st, k1.

Upper Right Front

You have now est the Broken Slip St patt. Cont in Broken Slip St patt for another 23 rows, ending after a WS row.

Neckline Increases

After working incs, make sure to take new sts into Broken Slip St patt.

Row 1 (RS, inc): Work in Broken Slip St patt to last st, m1l, k1. (1 st inc'd) [18 sts]

Rows 2-4: Work in Broken Slip St patt.

Row 5: Rep row 1. (1 st inc'd) [19 sts]

Row 6: Work in Broken Slip St patt.

Rows 7-42: Rep rows 1-6, another 6 times. (12 sts inc'd) [31 sts]

Row 43: Rep row 1. (1 st inc'd) [32 sts]

Neckline & Armhole RS Increases

Row 1 (WS): Work in Broken Slip St patt.

Row 2 (RS, inc): K2, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to last st, k1. (1 st inc'd) [33 sts]

Row 3 (WS): Work in Broken Slip St patt.

Row 4 (double Inc): K2, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to last st, m1l, k1. (2 sts inc'd) [35 sts]

Row 5: Work in Broken Slip St patt.

Row 6 (double inc): Rep row 4. (2 sts inc'd) [37 sts]

Rep rows 1-6 another 1 (0, 2, 3, 2) (2, 1, 3, 5) times. (5 (0, 10, 15, 10) (10, 5, 15, 25) sts inc'd) [42 (37, 47, 52, 47) (47, 42, 52, 62) sts]

Sizes 1, 7 and 9 only

Rep rows 1 and 2 only once more. (1 st inc'd) [43 (-, -, -, -) (-, 43, -, 63) sts]

Size 2 only

Proceed to Neckline & Armhole RS & WS Increases.

Sizes 3, 5 and 6 only

Rep rows 1-3 only once more. (1 st inc'd) [- (-, 48, -, 48) (48, -, -, -) sts]

Sizes 4 and 8 only

Rep rows 1-5 only once more. (3 sts inc'd) [- (-, -, 55, -) (-, -, 55, -) sts]

All sizes

You have just worked a RS (RS, WS, WS, WS) (WS, RS, WS, RS) row.

Neckline & Armhole RS & WS

Increases

Size 1 only

Row 1 (WS, inc): Work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1r, k1, p1. (1 st inc'd) [44 sts]

Row 2 (RS, double inc): K2, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to last st, m1l, k1. (2 sts inc'd) [46 sts]

Rows 3-10: Rep rows 1 and 2, another 4 times. (12 sts inc'd) [58 sts]

Size 2 only

Row 1 (WS, inc): Work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1r, k1, p1. (1 st inc'd) [38 sts]

Row 2 (RS, inc): K2, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to end. (1 st inc'd) [39 sts]

Row 3: Rep row 1. (1 st inc'd) [40 sts]

Row 4 (double inc): K2, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to last st, m1l, k1. (2 sts inc'd) [42 sts]

Row 5: Rep row 1. (1 st inc'd) [43 sts]

Row 6: Rep row 4. (2 sts inc'd) [45 sts]

Rows 7 and 8: Rep rows 1 and 2. (2 sts inc'd) [47 sts]

Row 9: Rep row 1. (1 st inc'd) [48 sts]

Row 10: Rep row 4. (2 sts inc'd) [50 sts]

Rows 11-18: Rep rows 9 and 10, another 4 times. (12 sts inc'd) [62 sts]

Size 3 only

Row 1 (RS, double inc): K2, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to last st, m1l, k1. (2 sts inc'd) [50 sts]

Row 2 (WS, inc): Work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1r, k1, p1. (1 st inc'd) [51 sts]

Rows 3 and 4 (Inc): Rep rows 1 and 2. (3 sts inc'd) [54 sts]

Row 5: K2, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to end. (1 st inc'd) [55 sts]

Row 6: Rep row 2. (1 st inc'd) [56 sts]

Rows 7-10: Rep rows 1 and 2, twice. (6 sts inc'd) [62 sts]

Row 11: Rep row 5. (1 st inc'd) [63 sts]

Row 12: Rep row 2. (1 st inc'd) [64 sts]

Row 13: Rep row 1. (2 sts inc'd) [66 sts]

Size 4 only

Row 1 (RS, inc): K2, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to end. (1 st inc'd) [56 sts]

Row 2 (WS, inc): Work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1r, k1, p1. (1 st inc'd) [57 sts]

Row 3 (RS, double inc): K2, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to last st, m1l, k1. (2 sts inc'd) [59 sts]

Row 4: Rep row 2. (1 st inc'd) [60 sts]

Row 5: Rep row 1. (1 st inc'd) [61 sts]

Rows 6 and 7: Rep rows 2 and 3. (3 sts inc'd) [64 sts]

Rows 8-15: Rep rows 4-7, twice. (10 sts inc'd) [74 sts]

Size 5 only

Row 1 (RS, double inc): K2, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to last st, m1l, k1. (2 sts inc'd) [50 sts]

Row 2 (WS, inc): Work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1r, k1, p1. (1 st inc'd) [51 sts]

Rows 3 and 4: Rep rows 1 and 2. (3 sts inc'd) [54 sts]

Row 5 (Inc): K2, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to end. (1 st inc'd) [55 sts]

Row 6: Rep row 2. (1 st inc'd) [56 sts]

Rows 7 and 8: Rep rows 1 and 2. (3 sts inc'd) [59 sts]

Row 9: Rep row 5. (1 st inc'd) [60 sts]

Row 10: Rep row 2. (1 st inc'd) [61 sts]

Rows 11 and 12: Rep rows 1 and 2. (3 sts inc'd) [64 sts]

Row 13: Rep row 5. (1 st inc'd) [65 sts]

Row 14: Rep row 2. (1 st inc'd) [66 sts]

Row 15: Rep row 1. (2 sts inc'd) [68 sts]

Rows 16-23: Rep rows 12-15, twice. (10 sts inc'd) [78 sts]

Size 6 only

Row 1 (RS, double inc): K2, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to last st, m1l, k1.

(2 sts inc'd) [50 sts]

Row 2 (WS, inc): Work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1r, k1, p1. (1 st inc'd) [51 sts]

Rows 3 and 4: Rep rows 1 and 2. (3 sts inc'd) [54 sts]

Row 5 (Inc): K2, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to end. (1 st inc'd) [55 sts]

Row 6: Rep row 2. (1 st inc'd) [56 sts]

Rows 7–22: Rep rows 1 and 2, another 8 times. (24 sts inc'd) [80 sts]

Row 23: Rep row 1. (2 sts inc'd) [82 sts]

Size 7 only

Row 1 (WS, inc): Work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1r, k1, p1. (1 st inc'd) [44 sts]

Row 2 (RS, double inc): K2, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to last st, m1l, k1. (2 sts inc'd) [46 sts]

Rows 3 and 4: Rep rows 1 and 2. (3 sts inc'd) [49 sts]

Row 5: Rep row 1. (1 st inc'd) [50 sts]

Row 6 (Inc): K2, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to end. (1 st inc'd) [51 sts]

Rows 7–10: Rep rows 1 and 2, twice. (6 sts inc'd) [57 sts]

Rows 11–16: Rep rows 5–10. (8 sts inc'd) [65 sts]

Rows 17–30: Rep rows 1 and 2, another 7 times. (21 sts inc'd) [86 sts]

Size 8 only

Row 1 (RS, double inc): K2, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to last st, m1l, k1. (2 sts inc'd) [57 sts]

Row 2 (WS, inc): Work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1r, k1, p1. (1 st inc'd) [58 sts]

Row 3 (Inc): K2, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to end. (1 st inc'd) [59 sts]

Row 4: Rep row 2. (1 st inc'd) [60 sts]

Rows 5–8: Rep rows 1 and 2, twice. (6 sts inc'd) [66 sts]

Row 9: Rep row 3. (1 st inc'd) [67 sts]

Row 10: Rep row 2. (1 st inc'd) [68 sts]

Rows 11–15: Rep rows 5–9. (7 sts inc'd) [75 sts]

Row 16: Rep row 2. (1 st inc'd) [76 sts]

Rows 17–24: Rep rows 1 and 2, another 4 times. (12 sts inc'd) [88 sts]

Row 25: Rep row 1. (2 sts inc'd) [90 sts]

Size 9 only

Row 1 (WS, inc): Work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1r, k1, p1. (1 st inc'd) [64 sts]

Row 2 (RS, double inc): K2, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to last st, m1l, k1. (2 sts inc'd) [66 sts]

Rows 3 and 4: Rep rows 1 and 2. (3 sts inc'd) [69 sts]

Row 5: Rep row 1. (1 st inc'd) [70 sts]

Row 6 (Inc): K2, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to end. (1 st inc'd) [71 sts]

Rows 7–24: Rep rows 1–6, another 3 times. (24 sts inc'd) [95 sts]

Rows 25 and 26: Rep rows 1 and 2. (3 sts inc'd) [98 sts]

All sizes

Last row worked was an RS row. Make a note of which row of Broken Slip St patt you have just worked.

Cut yarn and put sts on hold.

LEFT FRONT

With RS facing, beginning from the left neckline m and ending at the left shoulder m, pick up and k 21 sts.

Shoulder Decreases

Row 1 (WS): P1, *k2, p1, k1*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, k2, p2.

Row 2 (RS): K1, *sl1, k3*, rep *-* to end.

Row 3: P1, *k2, p1, k1*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, k2, p2.

Row 4 (dec): K1, *sl1, k3*, rep *-* to last 4 sts, sl1, k2tog, k1. (1 st dec'd) [20 sts]

Row 5: P1, *k1, p1, k2*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, k1, p2.

Row 6: K1, *sl1, k3*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, sl1, k2.

Rows 7 and 8: Rep rows 5 and 6.

Row 9 (dec): P1, ssp, *k3, p1*, rep *-* to last st, p1. (1 st dec'd) [19 sts]

Row 10: K1, *sl1, k3*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, sl1, k1.

Row 11: P1, *k2, p1, k1*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, k1, p1.

Row 12: *K3, sl1*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, k3.

Row 13: P1, *k2, p1, k1*, rep *-* to last

2 sts, k1, p1.

Row 14 (dec): *K3, sl1*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, k2tog, k1. (1 st dec'd) [18 sts]

Row 15: P1, *k1, p1, k2*, rep *-* to last st, p1.

Row 16: *K3, sl1*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, k2.

Row 17: P1, *k1, p1, k2*, rep *-* to last st, p1.

Row 18: *K3, sl1*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, k2.

Row 19 (dec): P1, ssp, *k3, p1*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, k2, p1. (1 st dec'd) [17 sts]

Row 20: *K3, sl1*, rep *-* to last st, k1.

Upper Left Front

You have established the Broken Slip St patt. Cont working in Broken Slip St pattern for another 23 rows, ending after a WS row.

Neckline Increases

Make sure to take new sts into the Broken Slip St patt.

Row 1 (RS, inc): K1, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to end. (1 st inc'd) [18 sts]

Rows 2–4: Work in Broken Slip St patt.

Row 5: Rep row 1. (1 st inc'd) [19 sts]

Row 6: Work in Broken Slip St patt.

Rows 7–42: Rep rows 1–6, another 6 times. (12 sts inc'd) [31 sts]

Row 43: Rep row 1. (1 st inc'd) [32 sts]

Neckline & Armhole Increases

Row 1 (WS): Work in Broken Slip St patt.

Row 2 (RS, inc): Work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (1 st inc'd)

Row 3: Work in Broken Slip St patt.

Row 4 (double inc): K1, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 5: Work in Broken Slip St patt.

Row 6: Rep row 4. (2 sts inc'd) [37 sts]

Rep rows 1–6 another 1 (0, 2, 3, 2) (2, 1, 3, 5) times. (5 (0, 10, 15, 10) (10, 5, 15, 25) sts inc'd) [42 (37, 47, 52, 47) (47, 42, 52, 62) sts]

Sizes 1, 7 and 9 only

Rep rows 1 and 2 only once more. (1 (-, -, -, -) (-, 1, -, 1) st inc'd) [43 (-, -, -, -) (-, 43, -, 63) sts]

Size 2 only

Proceed to Neckline & Armhole RS & WS Increases.

Sizes 3, 5 and 6 only

Rep rows 1–3 only once more. (– (–, 1, –, 1) (1, –, –, –) st inc'd) [– (–, 48, –, 48) (48, –, –, –) sts]

Sizes 4 and 8 only

Rep rows 1–5 only once more. (– (–, –, 3, –) (–, –, 3, –) sts inc'd) [– (–, –, 55, –) (–, –, 55, –) sts]

All sizes

You have just worked a RS (RS, WS, WS, WS) (WS, RS, WS, RS) row.

Neckline & Armhole RS & WS**Increases***Size 1 only*

Row 1 (WS, inc): P1, k1, m1l, work in Broken Slip St patt to end. (1 st inc'd) [44 sts]

Row 2 (RS, double inc): K1, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (2 sts inc'd) [46 sts]

Rows 3–10: Rep rows 1 and 2, another 4 times. (12 sts inc'd) [58 sts]

Size 2 only

Row 1 (WS, inc): P1, k1, m1l, work in Broken Slip St patt to end. (1 st inc'd) [38 sts]

Row 2 (RS, inc): Work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (1 st inc'd) [39 sts]

Row 3: Rep row 1. (1 st inc'd) [40 sts]

Row 4 (double inc): K1, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (2 sts inc'd) [42 sts]

Row 5: Rep row 1. (1 st inc'd) [43 sts]

Row 6: Rep row 4. (2 sts inc'd) [45 sts]

Rows 7 and 8: Rep rows 1 and 2. (2 sts inc'd) [47 sts]

Row 9: Rep row 1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 10: Rep row 4. (2 sts inc'd)

Rows 11–18: Rep rows 9 and 10, another 4 times. (12 sts inc'd) [62 sts]

Size 3 only

Row 1 (RS, double inc): K1, m1r, work in

Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (2 sts inc'd) [50 sts]

Row 2 (WS, inc): P1, k1, m1l, work in Broken Slip St patt to end. (1 st inc'd) [51 sts]

Rows 3 and 4: Rep rows 1 and 2. (3 sts inc'd) [54 sts]

Row 5 (inc): Work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (1 st inc'd) [55 sts]

Row 6: Rep row 2. (1 st inc'd) [56 sts]

Rows 7–10: Rep rows 1 and 2, twice. (6 sts inc'd) [62 sts]

Row 11: Rep row 5. (1 st inc'd) [63 sts]

Row 12: Rep row 2. (1 st inc'd) [64 sts]

Row 13: Rep row 1. (2 sts inc'd) [66 sts]

Size 4 only

Row 1 (RS, inc): Work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (1 st inc'd) [56 sts]

Row 2 (WS, inc): P1, k1, m1l, work in Broken Slip St patt to end. (1 st inc'd) [57 sts]

Row 3 (double inc): K1, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (2 sts inc'd) [59 sts]

Row 4: Rep row 2. (1 st inc'd) [60 sts]

Row 5: Rep row 1. (1 st inc'd) [61 sts]

Rows 6 and 7: Rep rows 2 and 3. (3 sts inc'd) [64 sts]

Rows 8–15: Rep rows 4–7, twice. (10 sts inc'd) [74 sts]

Size 5 only

Row 1 (RS, double inc): K1, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (2 sts inc'd) [50 sts]

Row 2 (WS, inc): P1, k1, m1l, work in Broken Slip St patt to end. (1 st inc'd) [51 sts]

Rows 3 and 4: Rep rows 1 and 2. (3 sts inc'd) [54 sts]

Row 5 (inc): Work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (1 st inc'd) [55 sts]

Row 6: Rep row 2. (1 st inc'd) [56 sts]

Rows 7 and 8: Rep rows 1 and 2. (3 sts inc'd) [59 sts]

Row 9: Rep row 5. (1 st inc'd) [60 sts]

Row 10: Rep row 2. (1 st inc'd) [61 sts]

Rows 11 and 12: Rep rows 1 and 2. (3 sts inc'd) [64 sts]

Row 13: Rep row 5. (1 st inc'd) [65 sts]

Row 14: Rep row 2. (1 st inc'd) [66 sts]

Row 15: Rep row 1. (2 sts inc'd) [68 sts]

Rows 16–23: Rep rows 12–15, twice. (10 sts inc'd) [78 sts]

Size 6 only

Row 1 (RS, double inc): K1, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (2 sts inc'd) [50 sts]

Row 2 (WS, inc): P1, k1, m1l, work in Broken Slip St patt to end. (1 st inc'd) [51 sts]

Rows 3 and 4: Rep rows 1 and 2. (3 sts inc'd) [54 sts]

Row 5 (inc): Work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (1 st inc'd) [55 sts]

Row 6: Rep row 2. (1 st inc'd) [56 sts]

Rows 7–22: Rep rows 1 and 2, another 8 times. (24 sts inc'd) [80 sts]

Row 23: Rep row 1. (2 sts inc'd) [82 sts]

Size 7 only

Row 1 (WS, inc): P1, k1, m1l, work in Broken Slip St patt to end. (1 st inc'd) [44 sts]

Row 2 (RS, double inc): K1, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (2 sts inc'd) [46 sts]

Rows 3 and 4: Rep rows 1 and 2. (3 sts inc'd) [49 sts]

Row 5: Rep row 1. (1 st inc'd) [50 sts]

Row 6 (inc): Work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (1 st inc'd) [51 sts]

Rows 7–10: Rep rows 1 and 2, twice. (6 sts inc'd) [57 sts]

Rows 11–16: Rep rows 5–10. (8 sts inc'd) [65 sts]

Rows 17–30: Rep rows 1 and 2, another 7 times. (21 sts inc'd) [86 sts]

Size 8 only

Row 1 (RS, double inc): K1, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (2 sts inc'd) [57 sts]

Row 2 (WS, inc): P1, k1, m1l, work in Broken Slip St patt to end. (1 st inc'd) [58 sts]

Row 3 (inc): Work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (1 st inc'd) [59 sts]

Row 4: Rep row 2. (1 st inc'd) [60 sts]

Rows 5–8: Rep rows 1 and 2, twice. (6 sts inc'd) [66 sts]

Row 9: Rep row 3. (1 st inc'd) [67 sts]
Row 10: Rep row 2. (1 st inc'd) [68 sts]
Rows 11–15: Rep rows 5–9. (7 sts inc'd) [75 sts]
Row 16: Rep row 2. (1 st inc'd) [76 sts]
Row 17: Rep row 1. (2 sts inc'd) [78 sts]
Rows 18–25: Rep rows 16 and 17, another 4 times. (12 sts inc'd) [90 sts]

Size 9 only

Row 1 (WS, inc): P1, k1, m1l, work in Broken Slip St patt to end. (1 st inc'd) [64 sts]
Row 2 (RS, double inc): K1, m1r, work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (2 sts inc'd) [66 sts]
Rows 3 and 4: Rep rows 1 and 2. (3 sts inc'd) [69 sts]
Row 5: Rep row 1. (1 st inc'd) [70 sts]
Row 6 (Inc): Work in Broken Slip St patt to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (1 st inc'd) [71 sts]
Rows 7–24: Rep rows 1–6, another 3 times. (24 sts inc'd) [95 sts]
Rows 25 and 26: Rep rows 1 and 2. (3 sts inc'd) [98 sts]

All sizes

Last row worked was an RS row. Make a note of which row of Broken Slip St patt you have just worked.

Cut yarn. Don't turn work.

JOIN FRONTS AND BACK

Set-up Rnd (RS): PM, using the Slip Knot method CO 3 (7, 11, 11, 11) (15, 15, 19, 19) sts, *p2, k1, p1*, rep *-* to last back st, p1, CO 3 (7, 11, 11, 11) (15, 15, 19, 19) sts as before, rep *-* to last 2 right front sts, p2, CO 1 st, *p3, k1*, rep *-* to last 2 left front sts bef m, p2, RM, p1, k1, PM for BOR. [240 (264, 288, 320, 336) (360, 384, 408, 432) sts]

BODY

Cont in Broken Slip St patt for 119 rnds, or to desired length less 2.25" / 5.5 cm for the hem, ending after rnd 9 or 19 of

Broken Slip St patt.

Body should measure 9.75" / 25 cm from join.

Hem

Change to US 2.5 / 3 mm needles and work as foll:

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Last rnd est 1 x 1 Rib. Rep rib rnd another 15 times.

Now work 2 set-up rnds for a Tubular BO as foll:

Set-Up Rnd 1: *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep *-* to end.

Set-Up Rnd 2: *Sl1 wyib, p1*, rep *-* to end.

BO all sts using the Tubular BO method.

ARMHOLES

Note! When picking up sts at the underarm, pick up in between the CO sts. With RS facing, using US 2.5 / 3 mm needles, start in the middle of the underarm CO sts and pick up and k 2 (4, 6, 6, 6) (8, 8, 10, 10) sts, then pick up and k 128 (128, 142, 154, 154) (172, 172, 184, 200) sts around the armhole to the start of the underarm CO sts (approx. 2 sts for every 3 rows), then pick up and k 2 (4, 6, 6, 6) (8, 8, 10, 10) sts from the rem CO sts, PM for BOR. [132 (136, 154, 166, 166) (188, 188, 204, 220) sts]

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Last rnd est 1 x 1 Rib. Rep rib rnd another 7 (7, 7, 7, 7) (11, 11, 11, 11) times.

Now work 2 set-up rnds for a Tubular BO as foll:

Set-Up Rnd 1: *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep *-* to end.

Set-Up Rnd 2: *Sl1 wyib, p1*, rep *-* to end.

BO all sts using the Tubular BO method.

NECKBAND

With RS facing, using US 2.5 / 3 mm needles, start at the right shoulder and pick up and k 43 (43, 47, 51, 51) (59, 59, 63, 63) sts over the back neckline sts (1 st

per CO sts), pick up and k 76 (76, 82, 88, 88) (96, 96, 102, 110) sts over the left front neckline rows (approx. 3 sts for every 4 rows), pick up 1 st from CO st in the middle of the neckline, PM and pick up and k 76 (76, 82, 88, 88) (96, 96, 102, 110) sts over the right front neckline rows, PM for BOR. [196 (196, 212, 228, 228) (252, 252, 268, 284) sts]

Rib Rnd 1 (dec): *K1, p1*, rep *-* to 2 sts bef m, dcd, *p1, k1*, rep *-* to last st, p1. (2 sts dec'd)

Rib Rnd 2 (dec): *K1, p1*, rep *-* to 3 sts bef m, k1, dcd, *k1, p1*, rep *-* to end. (2 sts dec'd)

Rib Rnds 3–8: Rep rib rnds 1 and 2, another 3 (3, 3, 3, 3) (5, 5, 5, 5) times. (12 (12, 12, 12, 12) (20, 20, 20, 20) sts dec'd) [180 (180, 196, 212, 212) (228, 228, 244, 260) sts]

Now work 2 set-up rnds for a Tubular BO as foll:

Set-Up Rnd 1: *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep *-* to 2 sts bef m, dcd, *sl1 wyif, k1*, rep *-* to last st, sl1 wyif. (2 sts dec'd) [178 (178, 194, 210, 210) (226, 226, 242, 258) sts]

Set-Up Rnd 2: *Sl1 wyib, p1*, rep *-* to end. BO using the Tubular BO method.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.



39

52

Cardigans

Rebekka Mauser — Kare Peacock — Anna Daku — Lotta H Löthgren

Louise-Anne Petit Lesellier — Janis Campusano — Evdoxia-Glykeria Pantazi — Jane Zielinski-Raynor

Gabrielle Vézina — Heli Hottinen-Puukko — Simona Taraškevičiūtė — Kaori Katsurada

Sarah Opie — Elisabeth Vikenes



39 Lujza

This relaxed cardigan with a deep V-neck is all about stripes: bold in stockinette stitch on the body and sleeves and thin on the ribbed edgings. The saddle shoulders ensure a great fit.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9, 10)

Recommended ease: 4–8" / 10–20 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 35.5 (39.25, 43.25, 47.25, 51.25) (55, 59, 63, 67, 70.75)" / 90 (100, 110, 120, 130) (140, 150, 160, 170, 180) cm.

Back Neck Width: 5 (5.5, 6, 6, 6.25) (6.25, 6.5, 6.5, 7, 7)" / 12.5 (14, 15, 15, 16) (16, 17, 17, 17.5, 17.5) cm.

Length from Middle of Back Neck to Bottom (three options): 21.75, 24.5 or 27" / 55.5, 62 or 69 cm.

Upper Arm Circumference: 11.25 (12.25, 13, 14.5, 16) (17, 18, 19, 19.75, 21)" / 28.5 (31, 33.5, 36.5, 41) (43.5, 46, 48.5, 50, 53.5) cm.

Sleeve Length: 15.75" / 40 cm shown (adjustable).

V-Neck Depth: 11.5 (13, 14, 14, 14.75) (14.75, 15.75, 15.75, 16.5, 16.5)" / 29.5 (33.5, 35.5, 35.5, 38) (38, 40, 40, 42, 42) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: Lamana Como (100% wool, 131 yds / 120 m – 25 g).

C1: 5 (6, 6, 6, 7) (7, 8, 9, 9, 10) balls in the colourway Royal.

Or approx. 612 (667, 722, 782, 853) (924, 1001, 1083, 1176, 1274) yds / 560 (610, 660, 715, 780) (845, 915, 990, 1075, 1165) m of sport- to light-DK-weight yarn.

C2: 5 (6, 6, 6, 7) (7, 8, 9, 9, 10) balls in the colourway Antique Pink.

Or approx. 612 (667, 722, 782, 853) (924, 1001, 1083, 1176, 1274) yds / 560 (610, 660, 715, 780) (845, 915, 990, 1075, 1165) m of sport- to light-DK-weight yarn.

Note! The yardage is for the shortest length option.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Cheeky Merino Joy by Rosy Green Wool, Coast by Holst Garn (held double), Ulysse by De Rerum Natura or Duo by Sandnes Garn .

Needles: US 1.5 / 2.5 mm (for hem, button band and cuffs) and US 4 / 3.5 mm (for

body and sleeves) 32" / 80 cm circular needles.

Notions: 4 or 5 buttons (approx. 0.5" / 13 mm diameter), stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn, waste yarn in a contrasting colour for cast-on.

GAUGE

24 sts x 36 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 4 / 3.5 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

STITCH PATTERN

A stripe pattern is worked in rows / rounds as foll:

12 rows / rounds in St St in C1 (k on RS, p on WS when worked flat and k all sts when worked in the round), followed by 12 rows / rounds in C2, changing colours every 12 rows / rounds.

The stripe sequence is continued on the body and sleeves, unless otherwise stated.

NOTES

Both the body and sleeve length can be adjusted easily by working more or less stripes. Always end with a stripe in C1.

When selecting C1 and C2, keep in mind that C2 will be the prominent colour within the ribbed edges. The body and sleeves begin and end with a stripe in C1.

Carry the yarn not in use at the side of your work. Twist the yarns every second row in the yoke and body and every fourth round in the sleeves.

Place a removable marker at the last neck increase on both fronts. This indicates the placement of the top button and buttonhole.

The depth of the V-neck can be reduced by changing the ratio for the neck increases, i.e., increasing every 6th row.

Using a method to work jogless stripes in the round is recommended when working the sleeves: When changing colour, knit the first round as you normally would. At round 2, slip the first stitch purlwise wyib, then knit the rest of the round.

If it's necessary to adjust the sleeve length, you can work more narrow stripes on the cuff. Another option is to work an additional stripe in C2 and then work the narrow stripes on the cuff in reverse colour sequence.

CONSTRUCTION

This cardigan is worked seamlessly from the top down. The yoke with saddle shoulders is worked using a modified version of Susie Myers' method of contiguous set-in sleeves. At the same time as the shoulder and yoke section is worked, the deep V-neck is shaped with increases. As soon as the yoke is finished, the sleeve stitches are put on hold and the body is worked in one piece from the

armholes to the ribbed hem while neck shaping continues. The sleeves and worked in the round down to the ribbed cuff. The stitches for the button placket are picked up and the ribbed button band finishes the cardigan.

DIRECTIONS

YOKE

Work the yoke and the body of the cardigan in the St St stripe patt (k on RS and p on WS) and change colours every 12 rows throughout the whole body down to the hem. The V-neck is shaped with increases while, at the same time, the shoulders, sleeves and body are shaped as est in the foll five yoke increase sets.

Yoke Increase Set 1

In this section, the saddle shoulders are shaped with inc's on every row and, at the same time, the neck is shaped with inc's, starting after the first 8 rows without neck shaping.

Neck Inc Row (RS): K2, m1r, [foll the directions from the current row to 2 sts bef end], m1, k2. (2 sts inc'd for neck in addition to other inc's)

Work Neck Inc Row every 8th row for a total of 12 (14, 15, 15, 16) (16, 17, 17, 18, 18) times.

With C1 and US 4 / 3.5 mm needles, CO 64 (68, 70, 70, 72) (72, 74, 74, 76, 76) sts using the Provisional CO method. *Note!* This is the first RS row of the first stripe.

Set-Up Row (WS): K1, PM, p16, PM, p30 (34, 36, 36, 38) (38, 40, 40, 42, 42), PM, p16, PM, k1.

Row 1 (Shoulder Inc, RS): K to m, m1r, SM, k to next m, SM, m1l, k to next m, m1r, SM, k to next m, SM, m1l, k to end. (4 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (Shoulder Inc, WS): K1, p to m, m1l(p), SM, p to next m, SM, m1r(p), p

to next m, m1l(p), SM, p to next m, SM, m1r(p), p to 1 st bef end, k1. (4 sts inc'd) Rep rows 1–2 another 10 (12, 13, 14, 15) (16, 17, 18, 20) 21 times. The neck inc row has been worked 2 (3, 3, 3, 4) (4, 4, 4, 5) 5 times in this section.

Note! The first neck inc row has to be done after 2 rep of rows 1–2 (8 rows in total).

You should have 156 (178, 188, 196, 208) (216, 226, 234, 254, 262) sts: 25 (30, 32, 34, 37) (39, 41, 43, 48, 50) sts for each front, 16 sts for each saddle shoulder and 74 (86, 92, 96, 102) (106, 112, 116, 126, 130) sts for the cross back.

Yoke Increase Set 2

In this section, the sleeves are shaped with inc's on every row while, at the same time, neck shaping continues.

Size 1 only

Omit this section and proceed to Yoke Increase Set 3.

All sizes except size 1

Row 1 (Sleeve Inc, RS): K to m, SM, m1l, k to next m, m1r, SM, k to next m, SM, m1l, k to next m, m1r, SM, k to end. (4 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (Sleeve Inc, WS): K1, p to m, SM, m1r(p), p to next m, m1l(p), SM, p to next m, SM, m1r(p), p to next m, m1l(p), SM, p until 1 st bef end, k1. (4 sts inc'd)

Rep rows 1–2 another – (0, 0, 0, 1) (1, 1, 1, 1) time(s). The neck inc row has been worked – (0, 0, 1, 0) (0, 1, 1, 0, 1) time(s) in this section.

You should have 156 (186, 196, 206, 224) (232, 244, 252, 270, 280) sts: 25 (30, 32, 35, 37) (39, 42, 44, 48, 51) sts for each front, 16 (20, 20, 20, 24) (24, 24, 24, 24) sts for each sleeve and 74 (86, 92, 96, 102) (106, 112, 116, 126, 130) sts for the back.

Yoke Increase Set 3

In this section, the sleeves are shaped with inc's on every second row while, at the same time, neck shaping continues.

Row 1 (Sleeve Inc, RS): K to m, SM, m1l, k

to next m, m1r, SM, k to next m, SM, m1l, k to next m, m1r, SM, k to end. (4 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): K1, p until 1 st bef end, k1.
Rep rows 1–2 another 13 (14, 15, 16, 17) (18, 19, 20, 21, 22) times. Neck inc row has been worked 4 (4, 4, 4, 5) (5, 5, 5, 6, 5) times in this section.

You should have 220 (254, 268, 282, 306) (318, 334, 346, 370, 382) sts: 29 (34, 36, 39, 42) (44, 47, 49, 54, 56) sts for each front, 44 (50, 52, 54, 60) (62, 64, 66, 68, 70) sts for each sleeve and 74 (86, 92, 96, 102) (106, 112, 116, 126, 130) sts for the back.

Yoke Increase Set 4

In this section, the sleeves and body are shaped with inc's on every second row while, at the same time, neck shaping continues.

Row 1 (Sleeve and Body Inc, RS): K to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1, SM, m1l, k to next m, m1r, SM, k1, m1l, k to 1 st bef next m, m1r, k1, SM, m1l, k to next m, m1r, SM, k1, m1l, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): K1, p to 1 st bef end, k1.
Work rows 1–2 another 5 (5, 7, 9, 11) (11, 13, 13, 13, 13) times. Neck inc row has been worked 1 (1, 2, 2, 3) (3, 3, 4, 3, 4) time(s) in this section.

You should have 270 (304, 336, 366, 408) (420, 452, 466, 488, 502) sts: 36 (41, 46, 51, 57) (59, 64, 67, 71, 74) sts for each front, 56 (62, 68, 74, 84) (86, 92, 94, 96, 98) sts for each sleeve and 86 (98, 108, 116, 126) (130, 140, 144, 154, 158) sts for the back.

Yoke Increase Set 5

In this section, the body is shaped with inc's on every second row while, at the same time, neck shaping continues.

Row 1 (Body Inc, RS): K to 1 st bef m, m1r, k1, SM, k to next m, SM, k1, m1l, k to 1 st bef next m, m1r, k1, SM, k to next m, SM, k1, m1l, k to end. (4 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): K1, p to 1 st bef end, k1.
Work rows 1–2 another 4 (4, 5, 6, 7) (9, 10, 12, 12, 13) times. Neck inc row has been worked 2 (2, 2, 2, 2) (3, 3, 3, 4, 3) times in

this section. Neck shaping is completed for sizes 8, 9 and 10.

You should have 294 (328, 364, 398, 444) (466, 502, 524, 548, 564) sts: 43 (48, 54, 60, 67) (72, 78, 83, 88, 91) sts for each front, 56 (62, 68, 74, 84) (86, 92, 94, 96, 98) sts for each sleeve and 96 (108, 120, 130, 142) (150, 162, 170, 180, 186) sts for the back.

SEPARATE BODY AND SLEEVES

Next Row (RS): K to m, RM, sl foll 56 (62, 68, 74, 84) (86, 92, 94, 96, 98) sleeve sts onto a stitch holder or scrap yarn, RM, CO 10 (10, 10, 12, 12) (16, 16, 20, 22, 28) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, k to next m, RM, sl foll 56 (62, 68, 74, 84) (86, 92, 94, 96, 98) sleeve sts onto a stitch holder or scrap yarn, RM, CO 10 (10, 10, 12, 12) (16, 16, 20, 22, 28) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, k to end.

You should have 202 (224, 248, 274, 300) (326, 350, 376, 400) 424 sts for the body.

LOWER BODY

Proceed working in St St Stripe patt down to the hem while, at the same time, neck shaping continues for sizes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7. When a further 3 (4, 4, 3, 2) (1, 1, 0, 0, 0) neck inc row(s) have been worked, neck shaping is completed for all sizes.

You should have 208 (232, 256, 280, 304) (328, 352, 376, 400, 424) for the body.

Choose your preferred body length from the foll three options: 21.75, 24.5 or 27" / 55.5, 62 or 69 cm (measured from back neck to hem) and cont working in St St Stripe patt until a total of 15, 17 or 19 stripes (counted from back neck) have been worked. Dec 1 st in the middle of the back in the very last WS row, using p2tog.

You should have 207 (231, 255, 279, 303) (327, 351, 375, 399, 423) sts for the body.

Hem

A stripe sequence of 4 rows is worked on the ribbed hem. After every colour change, a knit row is worked to get neat stripes without disruption by purl sts.

Change to US 1.5 / 2.5 mm needles and join C2.

Row 1 (RS): K to end.

Row 2 (WS): K1, *p1, k1* to end.

Row 3: K1, *k1, p1* to 2 sts bef end, k2.

Row 4: Rep row 2.

Change colour. Work 4 more stripes by rep rows 1–4 four more times. You can cut C1 after the fourth stripe.

Cut C2. BO all sts using the Invisible Ribbed BO method.

BUTTON BAND

A stripe sequence of 4 rows is worked on the ribbed button band as for the hem.

Change to US 1.5 / 2.5 mm needles and join C2. With RS facing, pick up and k new sts along the right side of the front opening of the cardigan (at an approx. ratio of 3 sts to 4 rows), starting at the right bottom, up to the neck. Unravel the provisional CO, sl the neck sts on a spare needle and k across these sts. Pick up and k new sts along the left side of the front opening down to the hem. You should have an uneven number of sts.

Row 1 (WS): Sl1 wyif, *p1, k1* to end.

Row 2 (RS): Sl1 wyif, *k1, p1* to 2 sts bef end, k2.

Row 3: Rep row 1.

Cut C2 and change to C1.

Row 4 (RS): Sl the 1st st from LHN to RHN, move attached yarn from RS to WS, sl the st back to LHN, k to end.

Row 5 (WS): Rep row 1.

Work 4 or 5 buttonholes evenly spaced on the right side of the button band.

Each buttonhole is placed in a p st of the ribbing by working [yo, k2tog]. Work the top buttonhole approx. where you placed the marker when working the last neck inc.

Row 6 (Buttonhole, RS): Sl1 wyif, k1, p1, k1, *yo, k2tog, work in rib to the next buttonhole*, rep *-* for each buttonhole, *p1, k1* to 1 st bef end, k1.

Row 7 (WS): Rep row 1, working the yo's as k sts.

Cut C1 and change to C2.

Row 8 (RS): Rep row 4.

Rep rows 1-3.

Cut C2. BO all sts using the Invisible Ribbed BO method.

SLEEVES

Work the sleeve in St St Stripe patt (k all sts) and change colour every 12 rnds throughout the whole sleeve down to the cuff. Decs shape the tapered sleeves.

Put the sleeve sts from hold onto US 4 / 3.5 mm needles. Starting at the middle of the underarm, pick up and k 5 (5, 5, 6, 6) (8, 8, 10, 11, 14) sts along the CO edge and 1 st in the corner, k across sleeve sts to end, pick up and k 1 st in the corner and 5 (5, 5, 6, 6) (8, 8, 10, 11, 14) sts along the CO edge, pl BOR m and join for working in the rnd. You should have 68 (74, 80, 88, 98) (104, 110, 116, 120, 128) sts.

Sleeve Rnd: K to end.

Rep sleeve Rnd another 9 times and cont changing colour every 12 rnds.

Dec Rnd: K1, k2tog, k to 3 sts bef BOR m, ssk, k1. (2 sts dec'd)

Cont working sleeve rnd and rep dec rnd every 14th (12th, 9th, 8th, 6th) (5th, 5th, 4th, 4th, 4th) rnd another 5 (7, 9, 12, 16) (18, 19, 20, 20, 22) times. For shorter sleeves you can speed up decreases.



You should have 56 (58, 60, 62, 64) (66, 70, 74, 78, 82) sts for the sleeve.

Cont working sleeve rnd until sleeve measures approx. 2.25" / 5.5 cm less than desired total length, ending after a stripe in C1.

Cuff

A stripe sequence of 4 rnds is worked for the ribbed cuff as for the hem. Change to US 1.5 / 2.5 mm needles and join C2.

Rnd 1: K to end.

Rnd 2: *K1, p1* to end.

Rep rnd 2 another 2 times.

Change colour. Work 4 more stripes by rep the prev 4 rnds. You can cut C1 after the 4th stripe.

Cut C2. BO all sts using the Invisible Ribbed BO method.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

40 Otters' Playground

This crochet cardigan is inspired by a cove the designer lovingly refers to as “Otters’ Playground”. Seeing the otters ride the waves reminds her to keep going, no matter how high or fast the wave is.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8)

Recommended ease: 6–8" / 15–20.5 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference (buttoned up): 39.25 (43.25, 47.25, 51.25, 55.25) (59.25, 63.25, 69.25)" / 100 (110, 120.5, 130.5, 140.5) (151, 161, 176) cm.

Length from Underarm to Bottom of Hem: 12 (13.25, 13.25, 13.25, 14.25) (14.25, 15.5, 15.5)" / 30.5 (33.5, 33.5, 33.5, 36.5) (36.5, 39, 39) cm.

Body Length (from bottom of hem to back neck, incl. neckline ribbing): 22 (24.25, 24.75, 25.25, 27) (28, 29.75, 31)" / 55.5 (61.5, 63, 64, 68.5) (71.5, 75.5, 78.5) cm.

Sleeve Length: 18" / 45.5 cm.

Upper Sleeve Circumference: 15 (16.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.25) (21, 22.5, 24.5)" / 38.5 (42, 44, 46.5, 49) (53.5, 57, 60.5) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: Primo Worsted by Plucky Knitter (75% superwash merino, 20% cashmere, 5% nylon, 200 yds / 182 m – 115 g).

MC: 4 (4, 5, 5, 6) (6, 7, 7) skeins in the colourway Cassidy.

C1: 2 (3, 3, 3, 3) (4, 4, 4) skeins in the colourway Aurora Borealis.

C2: 2 (3, 3, 3, 3) (3, 3, 3) skeins in the colourway Aramis.

Or approx. the foll. amounts of worsted-weight yarn:

MC: 665 (755, 830, 905, 1010) (1100, 1230, 1340) yds / 605 (690, 760, 830, 925) (1005, 1125, 1225) m.

C1: 390 (445, 490, 530, 590) (645, 720, 785) yds / 355 (405, 445, 485, 540) (590, 655, 720) m.

C2: 390 (445, 490, 530, 590) (645, 720, 785) yds / 355 (405, 445, 485, 540) (590, 655, 720) m.

Alternative yarn suggestion are for example Ideal by Manos Del Uruguay or Merino+ by Lang Yarns.

Crochet Hooks: US G-6 / 4 mm and US 7 / 4.5 mm.

Notions: 4 stitch markers, four 1" / 2.5 cm diameter buttons.

GAUGE

17 sts x 14 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 7 /

4.5 mm hook in main st patt, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

ch: Chain.

dc: Double crochet.

hdc: Half double crochet.

sc: Single crochet.

sc2tog: Single crochet two together.

scBLO: Single crochet in back loop only.

sk: Skip.

sl st: Slip stitch.

tr: Treble crochet.

STITCH PATTERNS

Main Stitch Pattern

Using MC, C1 and C2 (change colour after every sc row), work as foll:

Row 1 (RS): Ch 1 (does not count as st throughout), sc in first st, sc in next 2 sts, *hdc in next 2 sts, dc in next 2 sts, tr in next 3 sts, dc in next 2 sts, hdc in next 2 sts, sc in next 3 sts*, rep *-* to end, tw.

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in each st to end, tw.

Change to next colour.

Row 3: Ch 4 (counts as tr throughout), tr in next 2 sts, *dc in next 2 sts, hdc in next 2 sts, sc in next 3 sts, hdc in next 2 sts, dc in next 2 sts, tr in next 3 sts*, rep

- to end, tw.

Row 4: Rep row 2.

Change to next colour.

Rep rows 1-4 for patt.

NOTES

This pattern uses US crochet terminology.

On RS rows, the 3 treble crochet stitches should line up with the 3 single crochet stitches of the previous RS row (see Main Stitch Pattern Chart).

All increases and decreases are made on sc (WS) rows.

When working "cont in est patt", use the following number of chains in place of the first stitch of a row as follows: hdc = ch 2, dc = ch 3, tr = ch 4.

If the row begins with sc, ch 1 and do not count this ch-1 as a stitch.

To change colours, work to the last 2 loops on hook of the last stitch in current colour. With new colour, yo and draw through last 2 loops to complete last stitch. Cut yarn and proceed with a new colour.

CONSTRUCTION

The body of this crochet cardigan is worked in one piece while the sleeves are crocheted separately. Both the body and sleeves are worked from the bottom up, beginning with ribbing. The design is finished with a ribbed button band.

DIRECTIONS

SLEEVES

Cuff

Note! The cuff is worked sideways.

With US G-6 / 4 mm hook and MC, ch 15.

Row 1: Beg in 2nd ch from hook, sc in each ch to end, tw. (14 sts)

Row 2: Ch 1 (does not count as a st), scBLO to end, tw.

Rep row 2, 34 (34, 36, 38, 40) (40, 44, 44) more times.

Change to US 7 / 4.5 mm hook and rotate work to crochet along row ends of the cuff.

Sleeve

Set-Up Row 1 (RS): Ch 3 (counts as first dc throughout), sk first row, dc into end of each row to end, tw. [36 (36, 38, 40, 42) (42, 46, 46) sts]

Sizes 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 only

Set-Up Row 2 (WS): Ch 1 (does not count as st throughout), sc in first st, sc in next st, *2 sc in next st, sc in next 7 (7, -, 5, 5) (5, 6, 6) sts*, rep *-* to last 2 (2, -, 2, 4) (4, 2, 2) sts, 2 sc in next st, sc to end, tw. [41 (41, -, 47, 49) (49, 53, 53) sts]

Size 3 only

Set-Up Row 2 (WS): Ch 1 (does not count as a st throughout), sc in first st, sc in next st, *2 sc in next st, sc in next 6 sts*, rep *-* to last st, sc in last st, tw. (43 sts)

All sizes

The main st patt rep begins. Change colours every two rows for a multi-coloured wave.

Row 1 (RS): Using C1, ch 1, sc in first st, sc in next st, *hdc in next 2 sts, dc in next 2 sts, tr in next 3 sts, dc in next 2 sts, hdc in next 2 sts, sc in next 3 sts*, rep *-* to last 11 (11, 13, 3, 5) (5, 9, 9) sts, cont in est patt to end (noting you will end before the full rep is complete), tw.

Row 2 and all following WS rows: Ch 1 (does not count as st throughout), 2 sc in first st, sc in each st to last st, 2 sc in last st, tw. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 3: Using C2, ch 4 (counts as tr throughout), tr in next 2 sts, *dc in next 2 sts, hdc in next 2 sts, sc in next 3 sts, hdc in next 2 sts, dc in next 2 sts, tr in next 3 sts*, rep *-* to last 12 (12, 0, 4, 6) (6, 10, 10) sts, cont in est patt to end, tw.

Row 5: Using MC, ch 2 (counts as hdc throughout), sc in next 3 sts, *hdc in next 2 sts, dc in next 2 sts, tr in next 3 sts, dc

in next 2 sts, hdc in next 2 sts, sc in next 3 sts*, rep *-* to last 13 (13, 1, 5, 7) (7, 11, 11) sts, cont in est patt to end, tw.

Row 7: Using C1, ch 3 (counts as dc throughout), dc next st, tr in next 3 sts, *dc in next 2 sts, hdc in next 2 sts, sc in next 3 sts, hdc in next 2 sts, dc in next 2 sts, tr in next 3 sts*, rep *-* to last 0 (0, 2, 6, 8) (8, 12, 12) sts, cont in est patt to end, tw.

Row 9: Using C2, ch 3, hdc in next 2 sts, sc in next 3 sts, *hdc in next 2 sts, dc in next 2 sts, tr in next 3 sts, dc in next 2 sts, hdc in next 2 sts, sc in next 3 sts*, rep *-* to last 1 (1, 2, 6, 8) (8, 12, 12) st(s), cont in est patt to end, tw.

Row 11: Using MC, ch 2, hdc in next st, dc in next 2 sts, tr in next 3 sts, *dc in next 2 sts, hdc in next 2 sts, sc in next 3 sts, hdc in next 2 sts, dc in next 2 sts, tr in next 3 sts*, rep *-* to last 2 (2, 3, 7, 9) (9, 13, 13) sts, cont in est patt to end, tw.

Row 13: Using C1, ch 4, dc in next 2 sts, hdc in next 2 sts, sc in next 3 sts, *hdc in next 2 sts, dc in next 2 sts, tr in next 3 sts, dc in next 2 sts, hdc in next 2 sts, sc in next 3 sts*, rep *-* to last 3 (3, 4, 8, 10) (10, 0, 0) sts, cont in est patt to end, tw.

Row 15: Using C2, ch 1, sc in first st, sc in next st, hdc in next 2 sts, dc in next 2 sts, tr in next 3 sts, *dc in next 2 sts, hdc in next 2 sts, sc in next 3 sts, hdc in next 2 sts, dc in next 2 sts, tr in next 3 sts*, rep *-* to last 4 (4, 5, 9, 11) (11, 1, 1) st(s), cont in est patt to end, tw.

Row 16: With MC, as row 2. (2 sts inc'd) [57 (57, 59, 63, 65) (65, 69, 69) sts]

Cont in est patt for 8 (14, 16, 16, 18) (26, 28, 34) more rows. [65 (71, 75, 79, 83) (91, 97, 103) sts]

All sizes

Cont even in est patt (without inc) until the sleeve measures approx. 18" / 45.5 cm ending on a WS row.

Weave in ends. Sew side sleeve seam using Mattress St.

Work the other sleeve alike.



BODY**Hem**

Note! The ribbing is worked sideways.
With US G-6 / 4 mm hook and MC, ch 15.

Row 1: Beg in 2nd ch from hook, sc in each ch to end, tw. (14 sts)

Row 2: Ch 1 (does not count as a st), scBLO to end, tw.

Rep row 2, 160 (177, 194, 211, 228) (245, 262, 287) more times.

Lower Body

Change to US 7 / 4.5 mm hook and rotate work to crochet along row ends of ribbing.

Row 1 (RS): Ch 3 (counts as dc throughout), sk first row, dc into end of each row to end, tw. [162 (179, 196, 213, 230) (247, 264, 289) sts]

Row 2: Ch 1 (does not count as st throughout), sc to end, tw.

Work rows 1–4 of main st patt for 31 (35, 35, 35, 39) (39, 43, 43) rows, changing colours every two rows, and ending after a row 3.

Note! The 14-st patt rep will not work evenly across the row. Each row will end with a partial rep.

PM at 37th (41st, 45th, 49th, 52nd) (56th, 60th, 66th) st and 42nd (46th, 50th, 54th, 57th) (61st, 65th, 71st) st in from each end of row to mark armhole placement. Work is now divided: 36 (40, 44, 48, 51) (55, 59, 65) sts for left and right fronts, 78 (87, 96, 105, 116) (125, 134, 147) sts for back and 6 sts for each armhole.

Left Front Shaping

Note! Cont to change colours every two rows.

Row 1 (WS): Ch 1, sc2tog, sc in each st to 2 sts bef m, sc2tog, tw, leaving rem sts unworked. [34 (38, 42, 46, 49) (53, 57, 63) sts]

Row 2 (RS): Work in est patt, tw.

Note! Beg each row with the appropriate

number of chain(s) as outlined in Notes section above.

Row 3 and foll WS rows: Ch 1, sc2tog, sc in each st to last 2 sts, sc2tog, tw. (2 sts dec'd)

Row 4: Work in est patt, tw.

Cont in est patt, dec'ing 2 sts every 2nd row for 10 (14, 12, 14, 16) (16, 18, 22) more rows. [22 (22, 28, 30, 31) (35, 37, 39) sts]

All sizes

Work even (without dec) in main st patt for 17 (17, 21, 21, 21) (25, 25, 25) rows.

Fasten off.

Right Front Shaping

Note! Cont to change colours every two rows.

With WS facing, US 7 / 4.5 mm hook and same colour as last row of Body, join yarn with sl st in first st to the left of first m from left side edge.

Work as given for the left front shaping.

Back

Note! Cont to change colours every two rows.

With WS facing, US 7 / 4.5 mm hook and same colour as last row of Body, join yarn with sl st to the first st to the left of 2nd m from the right side edge.

Work as given for left front shaping, noting st count after all dec's are made will be 64 (69, 80, 87, 96) (105, 112, 121) sts.

Sew shoulders together by aligning edges right sides facing up, using Mattress St.

BUTTON BAND

With RS facing and US G-6 / 4 mm hook, join MC with sl st to bottom corner of right side at bottom of the hem ribbing.

Row 1: Ch 1, work sc evenly up right side edge, around back neck and down left side edge.

Row 2: Ch 1, scBLO in each st to end, tw.

Rows 3–4: Rep row 2.

PM in 16th st from bottom for bottom button-hole and at beginning of shaping for top buttonhole, with rem 2 buttonholes evenly spaced between them.

Row 5 (Buttonholes): Ch 1, scBLO to first m, RM, ch 2, sk next 2 sts, *scBLO in each st to next m, RM, ch 2, sk next 2 sts*, rep *-* 3 times, scBLO in each st to end, tw.

Row 6: Ch 1, scBLO in each sc and each ch to end, tw.

Row 7: Ch 1, scBLO in each st to end.

Fasten off.

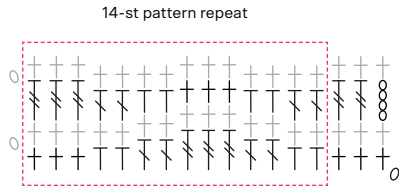
FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

Seam the sleeves to the armholes by laying the sleeve and body with WS facing up, aligning the edges to be joined. Use stitch markers to hold the edges together. Using the Slip Stitch method, crochet the pieces together.

Sew buttons onto the button band, matching up their placement with the buttonholes.

MAIN STITCH PATTERN



SLEEVE

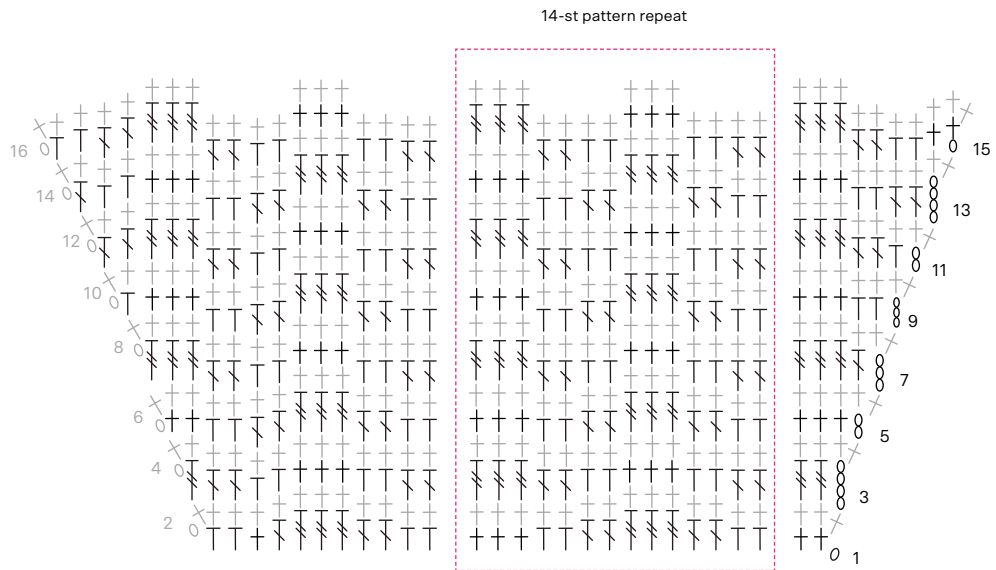


Chart shows size 1 only for reference.

RS rows for all sizes begin the same but sizes 2-8 will end at different point in the pattern repeat.

WS rows for all sizes are worked the same.

- O Chain
- † Single crochet
- ⊥ Half double crochet
- ⌋ Double crochet
- ⌋⌋ Treble crochet



41 Codi

Codi is a relaxed cardigan with a tailored look. It utilises double yarnovers and double decreases to create easy-to-memorise lace patterns, interspersed with garter and stockinette stitch.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9, 10)

Recommended ease: 8–10" / 20.5–25.5 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 38.25 (42.5, 45.75, 50, 54.25) (58.5, 62, 66, 70.25, 72)" / 97 (108, 116, 127, 138) (148.5, 157.5, 167.5, 178.5, 183) cm.

Body Length (underarm to hem): 12 (12, 12, 13, 13) (13, 14, 14, 14, 14)" / 30.5 (30.5, 30.5, 33, 33) (33, 35.5, 35.5, 35.5, 35.5) cm.

Upper Sleeve Circumference: 12.5 (13, 13.75, 15, 15.5) (17.5, 18.75, 20, 22, 23)" / 31.5 (33, 35, 38, 39.5) (44.5, 47.5, 51, 56, 58.5) cm.

Sleeve Length from Underarm: 15.5 (15.5, 15.5, 16, 15.5) (15, 15.5, 15.5, 15, 15)" / 39.5 (39.5, 39.5, 40.5, 39.5) (38, 39.5, 39.5, 38, 38) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: 4 (4, 4, 5, 5) (5, 6, 7, 7, 7) skeins of Invocations by Rosebud River Fibre Mill

(80% Targhee wool, 20% alpaca, 330 yds / 302 m – 100 g), in the colourway Strange Blue.

Or approx. 1050 (1140, 1230, 1400, 1515) (1645, 1850, 1990, 2130, 2190) yds / 960 (1045, 1125, 1280, 1385) (1505, 1690, 1820, 1950, 2005) m of a similar woollen-spun sport-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example BFL 3ply Sport by Long Way Homestead or Tukuwool Fingering.

Needles: US 5 / 3.75 mm 32" / 80 cm circular needles and US 4 / 3.5 mm 32" / 80 cm circular needles. Optional US 5 / 3.75 mm 80" / 200 cm circular needles for yoke at widest circumference for sizes 7–10.

Notions: Stitch markers, waste yarn, 5 x 0.75" / 20 mm buttons.

GAUGE

19 sts x 32 rounds or rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 5 / 3.75 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

19 sts x 40 rounds or rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 5 / 3.75 mm needles in Garter St, after blocking.

19 sts x 27 rounds or rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 5 / 3.75 mm needles in Lace Patt, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

sl1-k1-pss0: Slip 1 st as if to knit, k the next st, then pass the slipped st over the k st. (1 st dec'd)

sl2-k1-pss0: Slip 2 sts together as if to k2tog, k the next st, then pass both slipped sts over the k st. (2 sts dec'd)

STITCH PATTERNS

Double Yarn Over

Worked flat (multiple of 3 sts + 2 sts)

Rows 1–2: Work in St St.

Row 3: *Yo twice, sl2-k1-pss0*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, yo, ssk.

Row 4: P2, *p1, p1 into first yo, k1 into second yo*, rep *-* to end.

Worked in the rnd (multiple of 3 sts)

Rnds 1–2: Work in St St.

Rnd 3: *Yo twice, sl2-k1-pssso*, rep *-* to end.

Rnd 4: *K1 into first yo, p1 into second yo, k1*, rep *-* to end.

Garter Stripe

Worked flat

Row 1 (RS): Knit.

Row 2 (WS): P2, k to last 2 sts, p2.

Worked in the rnd

Rnd 1: Knit.

Rnd 2: Purl.

Checkerboard Lace

Worked flat (multiple of 6 sts + 3 sts)

Rows 1–4: Work in St St.

Row 5: *Yo, sl2-k1-pssso, yo, k3*, rep *-* to last 3 sts bef m, yo, sl2-k1-pssso, yo.

Row 6: K3, *p3, k3*, rep *-* to end.

Row 7: *P3, k3*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, p3.

Rows 8–10: Rep rows 6–7 once more, then row 6 again.

Row 11: *K3, yo, sl2-k1-pssso, yo*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, k3.

Row 12: *P3, k3*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, p3.

Row 13: *K3, p3*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, k3.

Rows 14–16: Rep rows 12–13 once more, then row 12 again.

Row 17: Rep row 5.

Rows 18–20: Work in St St.

Worked in the rnd (multiple of 6 sts)

Rnds 1–4: Work in St St.

Rnd 5: *Yo, sl2-k1-pssso, yo, k3*, rep *-* to end.

Rnd 6: *P3, k3*, rep *-* to end.

Rnds 7–10: Rep rnd 6 another 4 times.

Rnd 11: *K3, yo, sl2-k1-pssso, yo*, rep *-* to end.

Rnd 12: *K3, p3*, rep *-* to end.

Rnds 13–16: Rep rnd 12 another 4 times.

Rnd 17: Rep rnd 5.

Rnd 18–20: Work in St St.

CONSTRUCTION

Worked from the top down, this dropped-shoulder cardigan begins with the back neckline, shoulders and both front panels cast on as one piece. The shoulders are

increased rapidly through a section of Garter Stitch. The front panels and back panel are then worked separately to the armholes, with alternating lace, Garter Stitch and Stockinette Stitch, with neckline shaping incorporated into the front panels. Armhole shaping is added to front panels and back for the largest 7 sizes to improve the fit of the dropped shoulder. The fronts and back are joined to form the body, with dolman shaping added to the body to reduce bulk at the hem. Sleeves are picked up, with short rows included to add length to the shoulder cap, then worked in the round with decreases to the armholes. Cuffs, hem and collar are worked in 1 x 1 Rib, with the button bands picked up and worked as a mixture of Garter Stitch and ribbing.

DIRECTIONS

YOKE

With US 5 / 3.75 mm needles and using the Long-Tail CO method, CO 51 (51, 51, 53, 53) (53, 55, 55, 55, 55) sts.

Set-Up Row (WS): P3, PM, p3, PM, p to last 6 sts, PM, p3, PM, p3.

You have 5 segments delineated by 4 markers: 39 (39, 39, 41, 41) (41, 43, 43, 43, 43) sts for back, 3 sts for each front and 3 sts for each shoulder line.

Shape Back and Both Fronts

Each row begins and ends with 2 sts worked in St St (k on RS, p on WS). Apart from these sts, back and both fronts will be worked in Garter St, while both shoulder lines will be worked in 1 x 1 Rib. Work as foll, increasing at back and both fronts on every row:

Row 1 (RS, inc): K2, k to 1 st bef m, kfb, SM, k1, p1, k1, SM, kfb, k to 1 st bef m, kfb, SM, k1, p1, k1, SM, kfb, k to last 2 sts, k2. (4 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS, inc): P2, k to m, m1r, SM, p1, k1, p1, SM, m1l, k to m, m1r, SM, p1, k1,

p1, SM, m1l, k to last 2 sts, p2. (4 sts inc'd)
Rep rows 1 and 2 another 10 (13, 15, 15, 16) (17, 17, 17, 18, 19) times. [139 (163, 179, 181, 189) (197, 199, 199, 207, 215) sts]

Sizes 1, 4, 5 and 8 only

Rep row 1 once more, then work a WS row even in patt without increasing. [143 (-, -, 185, 193) (-, -, 203, -) sts]

All sizes

You have 143 (163, 179, 185, 193) (197, 199, 203, 207, 215) sts: 85 (95, 103, 107, 111) (113, 115, 117, 119, 123) sts for back, 26 (31, 35, 36, 38) (39, 39, 40, 41, 43) sts for each front and 3 sts for each shoulder line.

RIGHT FRONT

Set-Up Row 1 (RS): *K to m, SM*, rep *-* another 3 times to second last m, RM. Put prev 114 (129, 141, 146, 152) (155, 157, 160, 163, 169) sts for left front and back on hold. BO 3 raglan sts, removing m to do so, then k to end. [26 (31, 35, 36, 38) (39, 39, 40, 41, 43) sts]

Set-Up Row 2 (WS): P2, k to last 2 sts, p2.

Shape Shoulder Cap

You will now decrease the armhole edge while increasing the front edge, allowing the front edge to slant forward.

Row 1 (RS): K1, ssk, k to last 3 sts, kfb, k2.

Row 2 (WS): P2, k to last 2 sts, p2.

Repeat rows 1 and 2 another 7 times.

Cast On Neckline

Row 1 (RS): K to end, CO 12 (12, 12, 13, 13) (13, 14, 14, 14, 14) sts using the Backwards Loop CO. [38 (43, 47, 49, 51) (52, 53, 54, 55, 57) sts]

Row 2 (WS): P12 (12, 12, 13, 13) (13, 14, 14, 14), k until 2 sts rem, p2.

Start Patterning

You will now establish the Double Yo, Garter Stripe and Checkerboard Lace patterns.

*Double Yo (4 rows)***Row 1 (RS):** K to end.**Row 2 (WS):** P to end**Row 3:** K1 (1, 1, 1, 2) (1, 1, 2, 1, 3), *yo twice, sl2-k1-*psso**, rep *-* to last 4 (3, 4, 3, 4) (3, 4, 4, 3, 3) sts, yo, ssk, k to end.**Row 4:** P4 (3, 4, 3, 4) (3, 4, 4, 3, 3), *p1, p1 into first yo, k1 into second yo*, rep *-* to last 1 (1, 1, 1, 2) (1, 1, 2, 1, 3) sts, p to end.*Garter Stripe (6 rows)***Row 1 (RS):** K to end.**Row 2 (WS):** P2, k to last 2 sts, p2.

Rep rows 1 and 2 twice more.

*Checkerboard Lace (20 rows)***Rows 1-4:** Work in St St.**Row 5:** K2 (2, 1, 2, 3) (3, 1, 1, 2, 3), *yo, sl2-k1-*psso*, yo, k3*, rep *-* to last 6 (5, 4, 5, 6) (7, 4, 5, 5, 6) sts, yo, sl2-k1-*psso*, yo, k to end.**Row 6:** P3 (2, 1, 2, 3) (4, 1, 2, 2, 3), k3, *p3, k3*, rep *-* to last 2 (2, 1, 2, 3) (3, 1, 1, 2, 3) sts, p to end.**Row 7:** K2 (2, 1, 2, 3) (3, 1, 1, 2, 3), *p3, k3*, rep *-* to last 6 (5, 4, 5, 6) (7, 4, 5, 5, 6) sts, p3, k to end.**Rows 8-10:** Rep rows 6 and 7 once more, then row 6 again.**Row 11:** K2 (2, 1, 2, 3) (3, 1, 1, 2, 3), *k3, yo, sl2-k1-*psso*, yo*, rep *-* to last 6 (5, 4, 5, 6) (7, 4, 5, 5, 6) sts, k to end.**Row 12:** P3 (2, 1, 2, 3) (4, 1, 2, 2, 3), *p3, k3*, rep *-* to last 5 (5, 4, 5, 6) (7, 4, 4, 5, 6) sts, p to end.**Row 13:** K2 (2, 1, 2, 3) (3, 1, 1, 2, 3), *k3, p3*, rep *-* to last 6 (5, 4, 5, 6) (7, 4, 5, 5, 6) sts, k to end.**Rows 14-16:** Rep rows 12 and 13 once more, then row 12 again.**Row 17:** Rep row 5.**Rows 18-20:** Work in St St.

Now cont as foll:

Work 6 rows of Garter Stripe.

Work Double Yo (4 rows).

Work 2 (4, 6, 6, 6) (6, 6, 6, 6, 6) rows of Garter Stripe.

Work 0 (0, 2, 4, 2) (0, 4, 6, 8, 8) rows of St St.

Armhole should measure 5.5 (5.75, 6.25,

6.5, 6.25) (6, 6.5, 6.75, 7, 7)" / 14 (14.5, 15.75, 16.5, 15.75) (15.25, 16.5, 17, 17.75, 17.75) cm from neckline CO.

Sizes 1-3 only

Break yarn, put sts on hold, and proceed to BACK.

*Sizes 4-10 only***Armhole Shaping**

Work in St St for - (-, -, 2, 8) (12, 8, 6, 4, 4) rows, then Garter Stripe for - (-, -, 0, 0) (4, 10, 12, 14, 14) rows, while AT THE SAME TIME inc 1 st on every RS row at armhole edge as foll:

Inc Row (RS): K1, kfb, k to end. (1 st inc'd) You have increased - (-, -, 1, 4) (6, 9, 9, 9, 9) sts in total. [- (-, -, 50, 55) (60, 62, 63, 64, 66) sts]*Sizes 4-7 only*

Break yarn, put sts on hold, and proceed to BACK.

Sizes 8-10 only

Work in Garter Stripe for - (-, -, -, -) (-, -, 4, 8, 8) rows, while AT THE SAME TIME inc 2 sts on every RS row at armhole edge as foll:

Inc Row (RS): K1, kfb twice, k to end. (2 sts inc'd) You have increased [- (-, -, -, -) (-, -, 4, 8, 8) sts. [- (-, -, -, -) (-, -, 67, 72, 74) sts] Break yarn and put sts on hold.

BACK

Return back and left front sts back to US 5 / 3.75 mm needles, with WS facing. **Set-Up Row (WS):** Rejoin yarn and p2, k to 2 sts bef m, p2, RM, tw. Leave next 29 (34, 38, 39, 41) (42, 42, 43, 44, 46) sts for shoulder and left front on hold. [85 (95, 103, 107, 111) (113, 115, 117, 119, 123) sts]**Start Patterning**

You will now establish the same sequence of patterns. Work Garter Stripe as you did on the right front.

*Double Yo***Row 1 (RS):** K to end.**Row 2 (WS):** P to end**Row 3:** K3 (3, 3, 3, 2) (3, 3, 2, 3, 3), *yo twice, sl2-k1-*psso**, rep *-* to last 4 (5, 4, 5, 4) (5, 4, 4, 5, 3) sts, yo, ssk, k to end.**Row 4:** P4 (5, 4, 5, 4) (5, 4, 4, 5, 3), *p1, p1 into first yo, k1 into second yo*, rep *-* to last 3 (3, 3, 3, 2) (3, 3, 2, 3, 3) sts, p to end.*Garter Stripe*

Work 6 rows of Garter Stripe.

*Checkerboard Lace***Rows 1-4:** Work in St St.**Row 5:** K2 (1, 2, 1, 3) (1, 2, 3, 1, 3), *yo, sl2-k1-*psso*, yo, k3*, rep *-* to last 5 (4, 5, 4, 6) (4, 5, 6, 4, 6) sts, yo, sl2-k1-*psso*, yo, k to end.**Row 6:** P2 (1, 2, 1, 3) (1, 2, 3, 1, 3), k3, *p3, k3*, rep *-* to last 2 (1, 2, 1, 3) (1, 2, 3, 1, 3) sts, p to end.**Row 7:** K2 (1, 2, 1, 3) (1, 2, 3, 1, 3), *p3, k3*, rep *-* to last 5 (4, 5, 4, 6) (4, 5, 6, 4, 6) sts, p3, k to end.**Rows 8-10:** Rep rows 6 and 7 once more, then row 6 again.**Row 11:** K2 (1, 2, 1, 3) (1, 2, 3, 1, 3), *k3, yo, sl2-k1-*psso*, yo*, rep *-* to last 5 (4, 5, 4, 6) (4, 5, 6, 4, 6) sts, k to end.**Row 12:** P2 (1, 2, 1, 3) (1, 2, 3, 1, 3), *p3, k3*, rep *-* to last 5 (4, 5, 4, 6) (4, 5, 6, 4, 6) sts, p to end.**Row 13:** K2 (1, 2, 1, 3) (1, 2, 3, 1, 3), *k3, p3*, rep *-* to last 5 (4, 5, 4, 6) (4, 5, 6, 4, 6) sts, k to end.**Row 14-16:** Rep rows 12 and 13 once more, then row 12 again.**Row 17:** Rep row 5.**Rows 18-20:** Work in St St.

Now cont as foll:

Work 6 rows of Garter Stripe.

Work Double Yo (4 rows).

Work 2 (4, 6, 6, 6) (6, 6, 6, 6, 6) rows of Garter Stripe.

Work 0 (0, 2, 4, 2) (0, 4, 6, 8, 8) rows of St St.

Armhole should measure 5.5 (5.75, 6.25, 6.5, 6.25) (6, 6.5, 6.75, 7, 7)" / 14 (14.5, 15.75,

16.5, 15.75) (15.25, 16.5, 17, 17.75, 17.75) cm from set-up row for back.

Sizes 1-3 only

Break yarn, put sts on hold, and proceed to LEFT FRONT.

Sizes 4-10 only

Armhole Shaping

Work in St St for - (-, -, 2, 8) (12, 8, 6, 4, 4) rows, then Garter Stripe for - (-, -, 0, 0) (4, 10, 12, 14, 14) rows while AT THE SAME TIME inc 1 st on each armhole edge of every RS row as foll:

Inc Row (RS): K1, kfb, work in patt to last 3 sts, kfb, k to end. (2 sts inc'd)

You have increased - (-, -, 2, 8) (16, 18, 18, 18, 18) sts. [- (-, -, 109, 119) (129, 133, 135, 137, 141) sts]

Sizes 4-7 only

Break yarn, put sts on hold, and proceed to LEFT FRONT.

Sizes 8-10 only

Work in Garter Stripe for - (-, -, -, -) (-, 4, 8, 8) rows, while AT THE SAME TIME cont to inc 2 sts on every RS row at armhole edge. (- (-, -, -, -) (-, -, 8, 16, 16) sts inc'd [- (-, -, -, -) (-, -, 143, 153, 157) sts]

Break yarn and put sts on hold.

LEFT FRONT

Pl the rem 29 (34, 38, 39, 41) (42, 42, 43, 44, 47) sts back on the US 5 / 3.75 mm needles with WS facing.

Set-Up Row (WS): Rejoin yarn and BO next 3 raglan sts (RM to do so), p1, k to last 2 sts, p2. [26 (31, 35, 36, 38) (39, 39, 40, 41, 43) sts]

Shape Shoulder Cap

You will now increase the front edge while decreasing the armhole edge, allowing the front edge to slant forward.

Row 1 (RS): K1, kfb, k to last 3 sts, k2tog, k1.

Row 2 (WS): P2, k to last 2 sts, p2. Rep rows 1 and 2 another 7 times.

Cast On Neckline

Row 1 (RS): K to end.

Row 2 (WS): P2, k to last 2 sts, p2, CO 12 (12, 12, 13, 13) (13, 14, 14, 14, 14) sts using the Backwards Loop CO. [38 (43, 47, 49, 51) (52, 53, 54, 55, 57) sts]

Start Patterning

You will now establish the patterns, working Garter Stripe as before.

Double Yo

Row 1 (RS): K to end.

Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Row 3: K2 (1, 2, 1, 2) (1, 2, 2, 1, 2), *yo twice, sl2-k1-pss0*, rep *-* to last 3 (3, 3, 3, 4) (3, 3, 4, 3, 4) sts, yo, ssk, k to end.

Row 4: P3 (3, 3, 3, 4) (3, 3, 4, 3, 4), *p1, p1 into first yo, k1 into second yo*, rep *-* to last 2 (1, 2, 1, 2) (1, 2, 2, 1, 2) sts, p to end.

Garter Stripe

Work 6 rows of Garter Stripe.

Checkerboard Lace

Rows 1-4: Work 4 rows of St St.

Row 5: K3 (2, 1, 2, 3) (4, 1, 2, 2, 3), *yo, sl2-k1-pss0, yo, k3*, rep *-* to last 5 (5, 4, 5, 6) (6, 4, 4, 5, 6) sts, yo, sl2-k1-pss0, yo, k to end.

Row 6: P2 (2, 1, 2, 3) (3, 1, 1, 2, 3), k3, *p3, k3*, rep *-* to last 3 (2, 1, 2, 3) (4, 1, 2, 2, 3) sts, p to end.

Row 7: K3 (2, 1, 2, 3) (4, 1, 2, 2, 3), *p3, k3*, rep *-* to last 5 (5, 4, 5, 6) (6, 4, 4, 5, 6) sts, p3, k to end.

Rows 8-10: Rep 6 and 7 once more, then row 6 again.

Row 11: K3 (2, 1, 2, 3) (4, 1, 2, 2, 3), *k3, yo, sl2-k1-pss0, yo*, rep *-* to last 5 (5, 4, 5, 6) (6, 4, 4, 5, 6) sts, k to end.

Row 12: P2 (2, 1, 2, 3) (3, 1, 1, 2, 3), *p3, k3*, rep *-* to last 6 (5, 4, 5, 6) (7, 4, 5, 5, 6) sts, p to end.

Row 13: K3 (2, 1, 2, 3) (4, 1, 2, 2, 3), *k3, p3*, rep *-* to last 5 (5, 4, 5, 6) (6, 4, 4, 5, 6) sts, k to end.

Rows 14-16: Rep rows 12 and 13 once more, then row 12 again.

Row 17: Rep row 5.

Rows 18-20: Work in St St.

Now cont as foll:

Work 6 rows of Garter Stripe.

Work Double Yo (4 rows).

Work 2 (4, 6, 6, 6) (6, 6, 6, 6, 6) rows of Garter Stripe.

Work 0 (0, 2, 4, 2) (0, 4, 6, 8, 8) rows of St St.

Armhole should measure 5.5 (5.75, 6.25, 6.5, 6.25) (6, 6.5, 6.75, 7, 7)" / 14 (14.5, 15.75, 16.5, 15.75) (15.25, 16.5, 17, 17.75, 17.75) cm from neckline CO.

Sizes 1-3 only

Proceed to BODY.

Sizes 4-10 only

Armhole Shaping

Work in St St for - (-, -, 2, 8) (12, 8, 6, 4, 4) rows, then Garter Stripe for - (-, -, 0, 0) (4, 10, 12, 14, 14) rows, while AT THE SAME TIME inc 1 st on every RS row at armhole edge, as foll:

Inc Row (RS): K to last 3 sts, kfb, k to end. (1 st inc'd)

You have increased - (-, -, 1, 4) (6, 9, 9, 9, 9) sts. [- (-, -, 50, 55) (60, 62, 63, 64, 66) sts]

Sizes 4-7 only

Proceed to BODY.

Sizes 8-10

Work in Garter Stripe for - (-, -, -, -) (-, -, 4, 8, 8) rows, while AT THE SAME TIME inc 2 sts on every RS row at armhole edge, as foll:

Inc Row (RS): K to last 4 sts, kfb twice, k to end. (2 sts inc'd)

You have increased - (-, -, -, -) (-, -, 4, 8, 8) sts. [- (-, -, -, -) (-, -, 67, 72, 74) sts]

BODY

Next, join back and fronts as foll:

Joining Row (RS): K across left front, CO 6 (6, 6, 10, 10) (10, 14, 14, 14, 14) sts for left underarm using the Backwards Loop CO, PM in centre of CO sts, pl back sts on working needles with RS facing, k across back sts, CO 6 (6, 6, 10, 10) (10, 14, 14, 14, 14) sts for right underarm, PM in centre

of CO sts, pl right front sts on working needle with RS facing and k across right front. Do not join. [173 (193, 209, 229, 249) (269, 285, 305, 325, 333) sts]

Body Shaping and Patterning

Note! During the decreases below, st counts may not be fully divisible by patt repeats: simply end on any st of the patt sequence, being sure to pair 2 yos with every sl2-k1-ssso. Maintain st patt while dec.

For simplicity, skip dec rows while working Double Yo and rows 5-17 of Checkerboard Lace and start again on next Garter St or St St row.

While maintaining the first and last 2 sts in St St, work as listed below, while AT THE SAME TIME working a dec row every 5th RS row a total of 3 (3, 3, 5, 6) (7, 9, 9, 9, 9) times, as foll:

Dec Row (RS): *Work in patt to 2 sts bef m, k2tog, SM, k1, ssk*, rep *-* twice, work in patt to end. (4 sts dec'd)

16 (14, 10, 6, 2) (0, 0, 0, 0, 0) rows of St St,
30 (30, 30, 30, 30) (26, 20, 14, 8, 8) rows of Garter Stripe,
20 rows of Checkerboard Lace,
6 rows of Garter Stripe,
4 rows of Double Yo,
6 rows of Garter Stripe,
2 (4, 8, 16, 16) (16, 16, 16, 16, 16) rows of St St,
0 (0, 0, 4, 10) (16, 30, 30, 30, 30) rows of Garter Stripe,
then finally 0 (0, 0, 0, 0) (0, 2, 6, 12, 12) rows of St St.

You have decreased 12 (12, 12, 24, 24) (24, 28, 36, 36, 36) sts. [161 (181, 197, 205, 225) (245, 257, 269, 289, 297) sts]

Body should measure 10 (10, 10, 11, 11) (11, 12, 12, 12, 12)" / 25.5 (25.5, 25.5, 28, 28) (28, 30.5, 30.5, 30.5, 30.5) cm from underarm CO.

Hem

Change to US 4 / 3.5 mm needles.

Row 1 (RS): K2, *p1, k1*, rep *-* to last st, k1.



Row 2 (WS): P2, *k1, p1*, rep *-* to last st, p1.

These 2 rows set 1 x 1 Rib. Cont as set until hem measures 2" / 5 cm, ending after a WS row.

BO all sts using the Italian BO.

COLLAR

With RS facing and using US 4 / 3.5 mm needles, start at the neck edge of the right front and pick up and k approx 101 (101, 101, 109, 109) (109, 117, 117, 117, 117) sts, at a rate of 2 sts from every 3 rnds or sts along the edge of the neckline. Be sure to pick up between the 2 selvedge sts on

front neckline edges. If you don't quite match the stated number of sts, make sure to have a very similar odd number.

Row 1 (WS): P1, *k1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Row 2 (RS): K1, *p1, k1*, rep *-* to end.

These 2 rows set 1 x 1 Rib. Cont as set until collar measures 1" / 2.5 cm, ending after a WS row.

BO all sts using the Italian BO.

SLEEVES

With RS facing, using US 5 / 3.75 mm needles, start at centre of left underarm and pick up and k 1 st per CO st along

first half of underarm, then pick up and k approx. 1 sts for every 2 rows around armhole, being sure to pick up between the 2 selvedge sts at armhole edge, then 1 st per CO st along last half of underarm. [59 (62, 65, 71, 74) (83, 89, 95, 104, 110) sts]

PM for BOR and join for working in the rnd.

Sleeve Cap

Now work in Garter St while adding wrap & turn short rows as foll:

Short Row 1 (RS): K to 3 (3, 3, 6, 7) (9, 12, 13, 14, 14) sts before BOR m, w&t.

Short Row 2 (WS): K to 3 (3, 3, 6, 7) (9, 12, 13, 14, 14) sts before BOR m, w&t.

Short Row 3: K to prev wrapped st, pick up wrap and ktog with its st, w&t next st.

Short Row 4: K to prev wrapped st, pick up wrap and ktog with its st, w&t next st.

Rep short rows 3 and 4 another 1 (1, 1, 4, 5) (7, 10, 11, 12, 12) times – all sts to BOR have been used up.

Final Short Row (RS): K to prev wrapped st, pick up wrap and ktog with its st. Do not turn.

Set-Up Rnd (RS): Pick up wrap and p2tog with its st, purl to BOR.

Start Patterning and Shaping

You will now establish the patterns, working in the round.

Note! St counts may not be fully divisible by patt repeats: simply end on any st of the patt sequence, being sure to pair 2 yos with every sl2-k1-pss0. The k st at the start and end of the rnd, as est in rnds 3 and 4, reduces the visibility of the mismatched patt. Maintain st patt while dec.

For simplicity, skip sleeve dec while working Double Yo and rnds 5–17 of Checkerboard Lace and start again on next Garter St or St St rnd.

Double Yo

Rnds 1–2 (RS): K to end.

Rnd 3: K1, *yo twice, sl2-k1-pss0*, rep *-* until 1 st rem, k1.

Rnd 4: K1, *k1 into first yo, p1 into second yo, k1*, rep *-* to last st bef end, k1.

Now, maintain the first and last st in St St, work as listed below, while AT THE SAME TIME working a dec rnd every 22nd (17th, 17th, 12th, 9th) (6th, 5th, 4th, 4th, 3rd) rnd a total of 4 (5, 5, 7, 9) (13, 16, 19, 22, 24) times, as foll:

Dec Rnd: Ssk, work in patt to 2 sts bef end, k2tog. (2 sts dec'd)

6 rnds of Garter Stripe,
20 rnds of Checkerboard Lace in the rnd,
6 rnds of Garter Stripe,
4 rnds of Double Yo,
6 rnds of Garter Stripe,
16 rnds of St St,
10 rnds of Garter Stripe,
10 rnds of St St,
6 rnds of Garter Stripe,
4 rnds of Double Yo,
and 6 (6, 6, 6, 6) (4, 6, 6, 4, 4) rnds of Garter Stripe.

You have decreased 8 (10, 10, 14, 18) (26, 32, 38, 44, 48) sts. [51 (52, 55, 57, 56) (57, 57, 57, 60, 62) sts]

Now work even in St St until sleeve measures 12.5 (12.5, 12.5, 13, 12.5) (12, 12.5, 12.5, 12, 12)" / 31.5 (31.5, 31.5, 33, 31.5) (30.5, 31.5, 31.5, 31, 30.5) cm from underarm cast-on or is approx. 3" / 7.5 cm short of desired length.

Sizes 1, 3, 4 and 6–8 only

Final Rnd (Dec): Work in patt to last 2 sts, k2tog. [50 (-, 54, 56, -) (56, 56, 56, -, -) sts]

Size 2, 5, 9 and 10 only

Final Rnd: K to end.

Cuff

Change to US 4 / 3.5 mm needles.

K 1 rnd.

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Last rnd sets 1 x 1 Rib. Cont as set until cuff measures 3" / 7.5 cm.

BO all sts using the Italian BO.

BUTTON BAND

Right Side (with buttonholes)

With RS facing, using US 4 / 3.5 mm needles, start at the bottom of the right front edge and pick up and k 92 (92, 96, 104, 104) (108, 116, 120, 124, 124) sts up the vertical edge to the top of the collar, being sure to pick up between the 2 selvedge sts. This is approx. 2 sts for every 3 rows of St St, lace or ribbing, and 1 st for every 2 rows of Garter St.

First row is a WS row.

Rows 1–5: K to end.

Row 6: K2, *p1, k1*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, k2.

Row 7: K2, *p1, k1*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, k2.

Row 8: K2, p1, k1, *yo, sl1-k1-pss0, cont in 1 x 1 Rib as est for 19 (19, 20, 22, 22) (23, 25, 26, 27, 27) sts*, rep *-* another 3 times, yo, sl1-k1-pss0, k2.

Row 9: Rep row 2.

Rows 10 and 11: Rep rows 6 and 7 once more.

Rows 12–16: K to end.

BO knitwise with WS facing.

Left Side (with buttons)

With RS facing, using US 4 / 3.5 mm needles, start at the top edge of the collar on the left front and pick up and k 92 (92, 96, 104, 104) (108, 116, 120, 124, 124) sts as for the right side.

First row is a WS row.

Rows 1–5: K to end.

Row 6: K2, *p1, k1*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, k2.

Row 7: K2, *p1, k1*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, k2.

Rows 8–11: Rep rows 6 and 7 twice more.

Rows 12–16: K to end.

BO knitwise with WS facing.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

Sew 5 buttons on the left side opposite the buttonholes on the right side.

42 Nest

Nest is a relaxed and easy-to-make cardigan with minimal shaping — perfect for layering over any outfit! The simple slip-stitch texture creates a beautiful, squishy fabric.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: 6–13.75" / 15–35 cm of positive ease at the chest.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 45 (49.5, 52.25, 55.25, 58.25) (62.5, 67, 71.25, 74.25)" / 112.5 (123.5, 131, 138, 145.5) (156.5, 167.5, 178, 185.5) cm.

Cross Back Width: 21.75 (24, 25.5, 27, 28.25) (30.5, 32.75, 35, 36.25)" / 54.5 (60, 63.5, 67.5, 71) (76.5, 82, 87.5, 91) cm.

Armhole Depth: 8.75 (9, 9.5, 10, 10.25) (11, 11.5, 12.25, 12.5)" / 22 (23, 24, 25.5, 26) (28, 29, 31, 32) cm.

Full Length: 23.25 (23.5, 24, 24.75, 25.25) (26, 26.5, 27.25, 27.5)" / 59 (60, 61, 63, 64) (66, 67, 69, 70) cm.

Body Length from Underarm: 14.5 (14.5, 14.5, 14.75, 15) (15, 15, 15, 15)" / 37 (37, 37, 37.5, 38) (38, 38, 38, 38) cm.

Shoulder Width: 9.5 (10.25, 11, 11.75, 12.25) (13.75, 14.5, 16, 16.75)" / 23.5 (25.5, 28, 29, 31) (34.5, 36.5, 40, 42) cm.

Neckline Width: 3 (3.75, 3.75, 3.75, 3.75) (3, 3.75, 3, 3)" / 7.5 (9, 9, 9, 9) (7.5, 9, 7.5,

7.5) cm.

Sleeve Length: 6.5" / 16.5 cm.

Sleeve Circumference: 19 (19.75, 20.25, 21, 22.5) (23.25, 24, 25.5, 25.5)" / 47.5 (49, 51, 52.5, 56.5) (58, 60, 63.5, 63.5) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: Cumbria by The Fibre Co. (60% Merino, 20% Masham, 10% Mohair, 236 yds / 216 m – 100 g).

MC: 4 (4, 4, 5, 5) (5, 6, 6, 7) skeins in the colourway Scafell Pike.

CC: 2 (2, 2, 2, 3) (3, 3, 3, 3) skeins in the colourway White Heather.

Or approx. 755 (820, 875, 951, 1028) (1115, 1214, 1312, 1422) yds / 690 (750, 800, 870, 940) (1020, 1110, 1200, 1300) m (MC) and 317 (339, 372, 427, 481) (514, 558, 601, 645) yds / 290 (310, 340, 390, 440) (470, 510, 550, 590) m (CC) of DK-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Laine x Novita DK by Novita or Confetti by La Bien Aimée.

Needles: US 6 / 4 mm (for ribbing) and US 7 / 4.5 mm (for Slip Stitch Pattern) 40" / 100 cm circular needles and DPNS (optional).

Notions: Locking stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn.

GAUGE

22 sts x 34 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 7 / 4.5 mm needles in Slip St Patt, after blocking.

SPECIAL TECHNIQUES

I-cord

Step 1: K to end

Step 2: Slide all sts back to the LHN.

Rep steps 1–2 until the desired number of rnds have been worked.

NOTES

There are two charts in the pattern: Chart A for working the body back and forth, and Chart B for working the sleeves in the round. Both charts are read from the bottom up. Chart A is read from right to left on RS rows (1 and 3) while WS rows (2 and 4) are read from left to right. In Chart B, all rounds are read from right to left.



CONSTRUCTION

This cardigan is worked seamlessly from the top down. It begins with an i-cord that runs across the shoulders and from which stitches are picked up. Stitches are picked up from one side of the i-cord for the back piece, which is worked straight until the bottom of the armhole. The sts are then put on hold. The front pieces are worked separately and picked up from the opposite side of the i-cord from the back piece. They are also worked straight until the bottom of the armhole. All three pieces are joined and the body is finished in one piece to the ribbed hem. Stitches for the neckband are picked up along the two front sides and the back of the neck. Stitches for the sleeves are picked up along the armhole edges. The sleeves are short and wide, and end in a ribbed cuff.

DIRECTIONS

I-CORD

With US 7 / 4.5 mm needles and MC, CO 4 sts using the Long-Tail CO method. Work a 120 (132, 140, 148, 156) (168, 180, 192, 200) rnds long i-cord (see Special Techniques). Break yarn and pull through the last 4 sts.

BACK PIECE

With US 7 / 4.5 mm needles and MC, pick up and k 120 (132, 140, 148, 156) (168, 180, 192, 200) sts from one side of the i-cord. This is 1 st per i-cord rnd. Pl two locking markers on the opposite side of the i-cord from where you picked up your sts, 52 (56, 60, 64, 68) (76, 80, 88, 92) sts from each outer end. These markers denote where you will pick up sts for the front pieces later on.

Next Row (WS): Using MC, p to end.

Next Row (RS): Using CC, work Chart A row 3.

Next Row: Using CC, work Chart A row 4.

Stitch Pattern

Row 1 (RS): Using MC, work Chart A row 1.

Row 2 (WS): Using MC, work Chart A row 2.

Row 3: Using CC, work Chart A row 3.

Row 4: Using CC, work Chart A row 4.

Rep rows 1–4 until piece measures 8.75 (9, 9.5, 10, 10.25) (11, 11.5, 12.25, 12.5)" / 22 (23, 24, 25.5, 26) (28, 29.5, 31, 32) cm from where you picked up sts from the i-cord.

Break both yarns and put sts on hold.

RIGHT FRONT

With US 7 / 4.5 mm needles and MC, pick up and k 52 (56, 60, 64, 68) (76, 80, 88, 92) sts from the i-cord (this is one st per i-cord rnd), leaving 2 whole sts of the i-cord in between the back and front piece. Beg at the outer right-hand side of the cardigan and end where you placed the right locking marker. RM.

****Next Row (WS):** Using MC, p to end.

Next Row (RS): Using CC, work Chart A row 3.

Next Row: Using CC, work Chart A row 4.

Rep rows 1–4 of Stitch Patt (as for the back) until piece measures 8.75 (9, 9.5, 10, 10.25) (11, 11.5, 12.25, 12.5)" / 22 (23, 24, 25.5, 26) (28, 29, 31, 32) cm from where you picked up sts from the i-cord.**

Break both yarns and put sts on hold.

LEFT FRONT

With US 7 / 4.5 mm needles and MC, pick up and k 52 (56, 60, 64, 68) (76, 80, 88, 92) sts from the i-cord (this is 1 st per i-cord rnd), leaving 2 whole sts of the i-cord in between the back and front piece. Beg where you placed the left locking stitch marker and end at the outer left hand side of the back piece. RM.

Work as for Right Front from **_**.

Don't break yarns. Make sure that your back piece and the two front pieces are the same length.

JOIN BACK AND FRONT

Next Row (RS): Using MC, k across the left front sts, CO 4 sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, work across the back sts, CO 4 sts, k across the right front sts. 232 (252, 268, 284, 300) (328, 348, 376, 392) sts for body.

Next Row (WS): Using MC, p to end.

Next Row (RS): Using CC, work Chart A row 3.

Next Row: Using CC, work Chart A row 4.

Rep rows 1–4 of Stitch Patt (as for the back and fronts) until body measures 11.75 (11.75, 11.75, 12, 12.25) (12.25, 12.25, 12.25, 12.25)" / 30 (30, 30, 30.5, 31) (31, 31, 31, 31) cm from underarm CO, or until 2.75" / 7 cm shorter than desired length.

End after a row 2 in Stitch Patt. Break CC.

Change to US 6 / 4 mm needles.

Rib Row 1 (RS): K3, *p2, k2*, rep *-* to last st, k1.

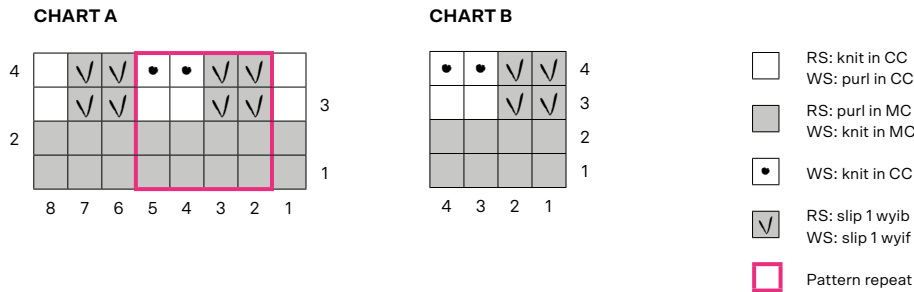
Rib Row 2 (WS): P3, *k2, p2*, rep *-* to last st, p1.

Rep rib rows 1–2 until hem measures 2.75" / 7 cm. BO all sts in patt.

NECKBAND

Note! It is recommended to work the neckband before starting the sleeves. The neckband will adjust the fit across the upper back, and working the sleeves last makes it easier to get the right sleeve length. You can also block your cardigan before starting the neckband so that the neckband doesn't end up too tight and pull on the front edges of the cardigan.

With US 6 / 4 mm needles and MC, start at the bottom of the right front piece and



pick up and k approx. 5 sts for every 8 rows along the right front. Pick up and k 1 st in every i-cord rnd, leaving 2 whole sts of the i-cord in between the back and picked up sts. Pick up and k approx. 5 sts for every 8 rows along the left front.

If your row gauge is correct, this means approx. 266 (274, 278, 286, 294) (294, 306, 310, 310) sts in total: 125 (127, 129, 133, 137) (139, 143, 147, 147) sts picked up from each front side and 16 (20, 20, 20, 20) (16, 20, 16, 16) sts picked up from the back neck i-cord. The exact st count is not crucial but make sure you end up with a number of sts that divides by 4+2.

Rib Row 1 (WS): P2, *k2, p2*, rep *-* to end.
Rib Row 2 (RS): *K2, p2*, rep *-* to last 2 sts, k2.
 Rep rib rows 1-2 until neckband measures

2" / 5 cm. Work rib row 1 once more.
 BO all sts in patt. BO loose enough so that the edge does not pull on the neckband.

SLEEVES

With US 7 / 4.5 mm needles and MC, pick up and k 104 (108, 112, 116, 124) (128, 132, 140, 140) sts along the armhole edge. Join to work in the rnd and PM for BOR.

Next Rnd: K to end.

Next Rnd: Using CC, work Chart B rnd 3 to end.

Next Rnd: Using CC, work Chart B rnd 4 to end.

Stitch Pattern

Rnd 1: Using MC, work Chart B rnd 1 to end.

Rnd 2: Using MC, work Chart B rnd 2 to end.

Rnd 3: Using CC, work Chart B rnd 3 to end.

Rnd 4: Using CC, work Chart B rnd 4 to end.

Rep rnds 1-4 until sleeve measures 4.25" / 11 cm. End after a rnd 2. Break CC.

Change to US 6 / 4 mm needles.

Rib Rnd: *K2, p2*, rep *-* to end.

Rep rib rnd until cuff measures 2.25" / 5,5 cm. BO all sts in patt.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

43 Ancolie

This open, oversized garment is intended to be layered over a sweater or a shirt. Inspired by aquilegia flowers, it features a delicate Japanese lace motif as well as 2 x 1 ribbing.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4) (5, 6, 7) (8, 9, 10)

Recommended ease: 8–16" / 20–40 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Back Width (excl. armhole ribbing): 22.5 (24, 25.25, 26.75) (28, 29.5, 30.75) (32.25, 33.5, 35)" / 57 (61, 64, 68) (71, 75, 78) (82, 85, 89) cm.

Front Width (each, incl. front band): 11 (11.75, 12.5, 13) (13.75, 14.5, 15.25) (15.75, 16.5, 17.25)" / 28 (30, 32, 33) (35, 37, 39) (40, 42, 44) cm.

Chest Circumference (incl. front bands): 46.5 (49.25, 52, 54.75) (59, 61.75, 64.5) (67.25, 70, 72.75)" / 118 (125, 132, 139) (150, 157, 164) (171, 178, 185) cm.

Armhole Circumference (excl. armhole ribbing): 18.5 (19.5, 20.25, 21.5) (22.5, 23.75, 24.5) (25.75, 25.75, 26.25)" / 46.5 (49.5, 51.5, 54.5) (57.5, 60.5, 62.5) (65.5, 66.5, 66.5) cm.

Armhole Depth (excl. armhole ribbing): 9 (9.5, 10, 10.5) (10.75, 11.25, 11.75) (12.25, 12.25, 12.5)" / 23 (24.5, 25.5, 27) (27.5, 29, 30) (31.5, 31.5, 32) cm.

Length From Underarm to Hem (adjustable): 11.75" / 30 cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: 6 (6, 7, 7) (7, 8, 8) (8, 9, 9) balls of Cyrano by De Rerum Natura (100% Merino wool, 164 yds / 150 m – 100 g), in the colourway Quartz.

Or approx. 875 (930, 985, 1040) (1095, 1150, 1200) (1260, 1310, 1370) yds / 800 (850, 900, 950) (1000, 1050, 1100) (1150, 1200, 1250) m of aran-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Drops Nepal by Garnstudio, Merino Aran by Katia or Vamsegarn by Rauma Garn.

Needles: US 9 / 5.5 mm 40" / 100 cm circular needles, US 8 / 5 mm circular needles.

Notions: Stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn.

GAUGE

17 sts x 20 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 9 / 5.5 mm needles in 2 x 1 Rib, after blocking.

NOTES

The garment is designed to be worn open. The fronts are intentionally narrower than the full back width and do not meet in the middle. Therefore, the back measurement (from one armpit to the other) is more helpful than your bust circumference for choosing your size.

CONSTRUCTION

This short-sleeved cardigan features a European shoulder construction, with a shoulder seam which lands to the back, not the top of the shoulder. It is worked

flat and seamlessly from the top down, starting with the back. Stitches are picked up from the shoulders for the fronts and the lace chart is knitted back and forth. Next, the fronts and back are joined and worked in one piece to the hem. Stitches are then picked up to finish the edges with 2 x 1 Rib.

DIRECTIONS

BACK

With US 9 / 5.5 mm needles, CO 13 sts using the Long-Tail CO method.

Set-Up Row (WS): P3, PM, *k1, p2*, rep twice, k1, PM, p3.

Shoulder Shaping

Row 1 (RS): K3, SM, m1l, *p1, k2*, rep to 1 st bef m, p1, m1r, SM, k3. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P3, SM, m1r(p), p1, *k1, p2*, rep to 2 sts bef m, k1, p1, m1l(p), SM, p3. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 3: K3, SM, m1l, *k2, p1*, rep to 2 sts bef m, k2, m1r, SM, k3. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 4: P3, SM, m1r(p), *k1, p2*, rep to 1 st bef m, k1, m1l(p), SM, p3. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 5: K3, SM, m1l, k1, *p1, k2*, rep to 2 sts bef m, p1, k1, m1r, SM, k3. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 6: P3, SM, m1r(p), *p2, k1*, rep to 2 sts bef m, p2, m1l(p), SM, p3. (2 sts inc'd)
You should have 25 sts.

Work rows 1–6 a total of 6 (7, 7, 8) (8, 9, 9) (10, 10, 11) times.

You should have 85 (97, 97, 109) (109, 121, 121) (133, 133, 145) sts.

Then work rows 1–3 another 1 (0, 1, 0) (1, 0, 1) (0, 1, 0) time (s).

You should have 91 (97, 103, 109) (115, 121, 127) (133, 139, 145) sts.

PM in the first and last sts. This will help you later to pick up and k the front shoulder sts.

Then work the next row 1 (0, 1, 0) (1, 0,

1) (0, 1, 0) time (s):

Next Row (WS): P3, SM, *k1, p2*, rep to 1 st bef m, k1, SM, p3.

Shoulder shaping is now complete.

Cont working straight in pattern as foll:

Row 1 (RS): K3, SM, *p1, k2*, rep to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k3.

Row 2 (WS): P3, SM, *k1, p2*, rep to 1 st bef m, k1, SM, p3.

Cont working these 2 rows until the back piece measures approx. 11.25 (12, 12.75, 13.5) (14.25, 15, 15.75) (16.5, 17, 17.25)" / 28.5 (30.5, 32.5, 34.5) (36, 38, 40) (42, 43, 44) cm from the CO edge. End after a WS row.

Armhole Shaping

Row 1 (RS): K3, SM, m1l, *p1, k2*, rep to 1 st bef m, p1, m1r, SM, k3. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P3, SM, m1r(p), p1, *k1, p2*, rep to 2 sts bef m, k1, p1, m1l(p), SM, p3. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 3: K3, SM, m1l, *k2, p1*, rep to 2 sts bef m, k2, m1r, SM, k3. (2 sts inc'd)

You should have 97 (103, 109, 115) (121, 127, 133) (139, 145, 151) sts for the back.

Cut yarn and pl all sts on hold.

LEFT FRONT

With RS of the back facing and with the CO edge at top, using US 9 / 5.5 mm needles, pick up and knit 40 (43, 46, 49) (52, 55, 58) (61, 64, 67) sts from the left shoulder edge from right to left, ending at the m. RM.

Set-Up Row (WS): P3, k1, *p2, k1*, rep to 27 sts bef end, PM, p2, k1, p8, k1, p8, k1, p2, PM, k1, p3.

You will now work the chart between markers, starting at row 1.

Row 1 (RS): K3, p1, SM, work next row of chart, SM, *p1, k2*, rep to 4 sts bef end, p1, k3.

Row 2 (WS): P3, k1, *p2, k1*, rep to m, SM, work next row of chart, SM, k1, p3.

Rep rows 1–2, always working the next row

of chart between markers until the left front measures approx. 13.5 (14.25, 15.25, 16) (16.5, 17.25, 18) (19, 19.25, 19.75)" / 34.5 (36.5, 38.5, 40.5) (42, 44, 46) (48, 49, 50) cm from the set-up row.

Note which row of the chart you ended this section to do the same on the right front.

Armhole Shaping

Row 1 (RS): K3, p1, SM, work next row of chart, SM, *p1, k2*, rep to 4 sts bef end, p1, m1r, k3. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P3, m1r(p), p1, k1, *p2, k1*, rep to m, SM, work next row of chart, SM, k1, p3. (1 st inc'd)

Row 3: K3, p1, SM, work next row of chart, SM, *p1, k2*, rep to 3 sts bef end, m1r, k3. (1 st inc'd)

You should have 43 (46, 49, 52) (55, 58, 61) (64, 67, 70) sts for the left front.

Cut yarn and pl all sts on hold.

RIGHT FRONT

With RS of the back facing and with the CO edge facing upwards, using US 9 / 5.5 mm needles, pick up and knit 40 (43, 46, 49) (52, 55, 58) (61, 64, 67) sts from the right shoulder edge starting at the m, from right to left. RM.

Set-Up Row (WS): P3, k1, PM, p2, k1, p8, k1, p8, k1, p2, PM, *k1, p2*, rep to 4 sts bef end, k1, p3.

You will now work the chart between markers, starting at row 1.

Row 1 (RS): K3, *p1, k2*, rep to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, work next row of chart, SM, p1, k3.

Row 2 (WS): P3, k1, SM, work next row of chart, SM, *k1, p2*, rep to 4 sts bef end, k1, p3.

Rep rows 1–2, always working the next row of chart between markers until the right front measures approx. 13.5 (14.25, 15.25, 16) (16.5, 17.25, 18) (19, 19.25, 19.75)" / 34.5 (36.5, 38.5, 40.5) (42, 44, 46) (48, 49, 50) cm from the set-up row.



End on the same row as for the left front bef armhole shaping.

Armhole Shaping

Row 1 (RS): K3, m1l, *p1, k2*, rep to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, work next row of chart, SM, p1, k3. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P3, k1, SM, work next row of chart, SM, *k1, p2*, rep to 5 sts bef end, k1, p1, m1l(p), p3. (1 st inc'd)

Row 3: K3, m1l, *k2, p1*, rep to m, SM, work next row of chart, SM, p1, k3. (1 st inc'd)

You should have 43 (46, 49, 52) (55, 58, 61) (64, 67, 70) sts for the right front.

Do not cut yarn.

JOIN FRONTS AND BACK

Note! With WS facing, you will now knit the next row of the right front, join the back and then join the left front. You will be casting on sts at the underarms using the Backwards Loop CO method.

Set-Up Row (WS): Beg with the right front, p3, k1, SM, work next row of chart, SM, *k1, p2*, rep to 1 st bef end of right front, k1, CO 2 (2, 2, 2) (5, 5, 5) (5, 5, 5) sts, working across back sts, k1, p2, RM, *k1, p2*, rep to 1 st bef m, k1, RM, p2, k1, CO 2 (2, 2, 2) (5, 5, 5) (5, 5, 5) sts, working across left front, k1, *p2, k1*, rep to m, SM, work the same row of the chart, SM, k1, p3.

You should have 187 (199, 211, 223) (241, 253, 265) (277, 289, 301) sts for the body.

BODY

You will now cont working the body straight to the hem, always working the next row of the chart between markers on both fronts.

Row 1 (RS): K3, p1, SM, work next row of chart, SM, *p1, k2*, rep to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, work the same row of chart, SM, p1, k3.

Row 2 (WS): P3, k1, SM, work next row

of chart, SM, *k1, p2*, rep to 1 st bef m, k1, SM, work the same row of chart, SM, k1, p3.

Rep rows 1–2 until the body measures 10" / 25 cm measured from the underarm, or until 2" / 5 cm less than desired length, preferably ending at row 6 or 8 of the chart.

Hem

Change to US 8 / 5 mm needles and RM as you encounter them.

Row 1 (RS): K3, *p1, k2*, rep to 4 sts bef end, p1, k3.

Row 2 (WS): P3, *k1, p2*, rep to 4 sts bef end, k1, p3.

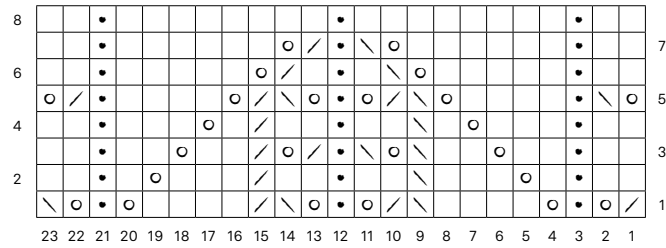
Work rows 1–2 a total of 5 times. BO in patt.

FRONT BAND

With RS facing, using US 8 / 5 mm needles, beg at the bottom of the right front, pick up and knit approx. 5 sts for every 6 rows along the right front edge, 11 sts along the back neck CO edge and approx. 5 sts every 6 rows along the left front edge. Make sure that the number of sts you pick for each front edge is a multiple of 3.

Set-Up Row (WS): Pfb, p1, *k1, p2*, rep





- RS: knit
WS: purl
- RS: purl
WS: knit
- yo
- RS: ssk
WS: ssp
- RS: k2tog
WS: p2tog

until the last 3 sts, k1, p1, pfb. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 1 (RS): K1tbl, *k2, p1*, rep until the last 3 sts, k2, sl1 wyib.

Row 2 (WS): P1tbl, *p2, k1*, rep until the last 3 sts, p2, sl1 wyif.

Work rows 1–2 a total of 3 times.

BO all sts loosely kwise.

ARMHOLE RIB

The armhole ribbing is worked using the German Short Rows technique. At rnds

5 and 6, work the DS by purling both legs tog as a single st.

With RS facing and using US 8 / 5 mm needles, beg at the centre of underarm, pick up and k 75 (81, 84, 90) (96, 99, 102) (108, 108, 111) sts. Take care to pick up a multiple of 3 sts. Join to work in the rnd, PM for BOR.

Rnd 1 (RS): K1, *p1, k2*, rep to the last 8 sts, p1, tw.

Rnd 2 (WS): MDS, *p2, k1*, rep to the last 7 sts, tw.

Rnd 3 (RS): MDS, *k2, p1*, rep to 8 sts

bef prev DS, tw.

Rnd 4 (WS): MDS, *p2, k1*, rep to 8 sts bef prev DS, tw.

Rnd 5 (RS): MDS, *k2, p1*, rep to 1 st bef BOR, working each DS as a single st, k1.

Rnd 6 (RS): Work as est, working each DS as a single st.

BO all sts kwise.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

44 Albor

“Albor” is a Spanish word meaning the soft light of dawn. The name reflects the inspiration behind the design: a serene, natural cardigan with subtle textures and a polished finish.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: 5.5–6.5" / 15–16.5 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference (worn closed):

36.75, (40.75, 44.75, 48.5, 52.5) (56.5, 60.5, 64.25, 68.25)" / 93.5 (103.5, 113.5, 123.5, 133.5) (143.5, 153.5, 163.5, 173.5) cm.

Body Length from Underarm (adjustable): 12.5" / 32 cm.

Upper Body Length from Top Shoulder to Underarm: 9 (9.75, 10.75, 10.75, 11.25) (11.25, 11.5, 11.5, 12.25)" / 23 (24.5, 27, 27, 28.5) (28.5, 29.5, 29.5, 31) cm.

Sleeve Circumference: 15.75 (15.75, 17.75, 17.75, 17.75) (17.75, 19.75, 19.75, 19.75)" / 40 (40, 45, 45, 45) (45, 50, 50, 50) cm.

Sleeve Length (adjustable): 15.75" / 40 cm.

Cuff Circumference: 6.25 (6.25, 7, 7, 7) (7, 7.75, 7.75, 7.75)" / 16 (16, 18, 18, 18) (18, 20, 20, 20) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn:

Yarn 1: 3 (3, 3, 3, 4) (4, 4, 5, 5) skeins of Cashmerino Silk by Alpaca Fibers (80% superwash extra-fine Merino wool, 10% cashmere, 10% mulberry silk, 437 yds / 400 m – 100 g), in the colourway Pardo. Or approx. 936 (1050, 1225, 1312, 1487) (1575, 1706, 1837, 1968) yds / 856 (960, 1120, 1200, 1360) (1440, 1560, 1680, 1800) m of fingering-weight yarn.

Yarn 2: 2 (3, 3, 3, 4) (4, 4, 4, 4) skeins of Silk Mohair by Alpaca Fibers (72% ultra-fine kid mohair, 28% mulberry silk, 459 yds / 420 m – 50 g), in the colourway Nacar. Or approx. 919 (1102, 1190, 1378, 1470) (1562, 1654, 1745, 1837) yds / 840 (1008, 1092, 1260, 1344) (1428, 1512, 1596, 1680) m of lace-weight silk-mohair yarn.

Yarns 1 and 2 are held together throughout the pattern.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Yaku by CaMaRose held together with Silk Mohair by Isager, or Mayu by Amano Yarns (held single).

Needles: US 7 / 4.5 mm (for body and sleeves) and US 6 / 4 mm circular needles (for hem, cuffs and neck), 1 extra US 7 / 4.5 mm needle for 3-Needle BO. You will need 32–40" / 80–100 cm needles for the body, and 8–16" / 20–40 cm needles for the sleeves and cuffs (if not using the Magic Loop Method).

Notions: Stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn, 5 buttons (0.6" / 1.5 cm in diameter).

GAUGE

20 sts x 30 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 7 / 4.5 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

CDD-tbl: Slip 2 sts purlwise to the RHN. Insert the LHN from left to right into the back of 2nd st on the RHN, then slide the first st (the slipped st from the Albor patt) off the RHN so it is sitting at the front (the 2nd st is now on the LHN). Carefully pick this loose st up (without twisting it) with



the RHN. Knit the first 2 sts on the LHN tog tbl, then pass the remaining slipped st over. (2 stitches decreased)

ss-twist: Slip 1 st knitwise to RHN, then slip another st (the slipped st from the Albor patt) to RHN. Insert the LHN into the front of this st, from right to left, to twist it, transferring it to the LHN. Slip the first st purlwise back to the LHN, and k2tog. (1 stitch decreased).

STITCH PATTERNS

Albor Stitch Pattern

Worked flat

Row 1 (RS): *K1tbl, k9*, rep *-* until 1 st rem, k1tbl.

Row 2 (WS): *Sl1 wyif, p9*, rep *-* until 1 st rem, sl1 wyif.

Worked in the rnd

Rnd 1: *K9, sl1 wyif*, rep *-* to end.

Rnd 2: *K9, k1tbl*, rep *-* to end.

SPECIAL TECHNIQUES

Buttonholes

5 buttonholes are placed evenly along the right buttonband. The first buttonhole is worked on row 7 of the hem, 0.75" / 2 cm from the bottom edge. After this, work a buttonhole every 20 rows (approx. 2.5" / 6.5 cm) to a total of 5 buttonholes.

To work a buttonhole:

K2tbl, p1, k1tbl, then BO 2 sts as foll: *pass the 1 st on the LHN over the 2nd st, return the remaining st to the RHN*, rep *-* once to create the opening, then CO 2 new sts using the Backwards Loop CO method. Cont the row as foll: (p1, k1tbl) 2 times, p1, then resume Albor patt for the body. On the following WS row of the buttonband, work all sts in patt.

Note! If you adjust the overall length of the cardigan, keep the first buttonhole 0.75" / 2 cm from the hem and the last 0.75-1.25" / 2-3 cm below the neckline.

Grafting in 1 x 1 Rib Stitch

Place both pieces to be joined with the yarn ready for grafting.

1. Edge and knit stitches: Work the edge stitches and knit stitches exactly as in the traditional grafting method (as if grafting St St stitches).

2. Purl stitches: To work the purl stitches, move the tapestry needle to the WS of the work and treat them as knit stitches. While doing so, catch the yarn from the previous knit stitch (on the RS) to maintain the continuity of the rib pattern.

Working in this way means that the rib pattern remains perfectly aligned, creating an invisible and seamless join between both pieces.

NOTES

The stitch pattern may not start or end at a full repeat at the underarm. This is not a mistake; simply continue knitting according to the patt as established.

Continuity of the Pattern at the V-Neck

The slipped st immediately after the right button band (and the slipped st before the left button band) is the first st of the Albor stitch pattern. This st is essential to the structure and visual rhythm of the cardigan and must remain unchanged throughout the knitting.

CONSTRUCTION

This cardigan is worked from the bottom up and begins with an Italian Tubular Cast-On. The body is worked flat, with the buttonbands incorporated at the same time, flowing out of the ribbed hem. Stitches are picked up around the armholes for the sleeves, which are worked in the round down to a close-fitting ribbed cuff. The neckline is shaped using German Short Rows and joined with 3-Needle Bind-Off for an invisible seam. The Albor stitch pattern is featured

on both the body and the sleeves. The button bands and hem are worked in a decorative ribbing

DIRECTIONS

HEM

With US 6 / 4 mm circular needles and holding both yarns together, CO 203 (223, 243, 263, 283) (303, 323, 343, 363) sts using the Italian Tubular CO method.

Now work 2 set-up rows as foll:

Set-Up Row 1 (RS): K2, *sl1 wyif, k1*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, p1, sl2 wyib.

Set-Up Row 2 (WS): K2, *k1, sl1 wyif*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, k1, sl2 wyif.

Next, work the hem ribbing as foll:

Note! Remember to work the first buttonhole on row 7 (see Special Techniques).

Row 1 (RS): K2tbl, *p1, k1tbl*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, p1, sl2 wyib.

Row 2 (WS): K2, *k1, sl1 wyif*, rep *-* to last 3 sts, k1, sl2 wyif.

Rows 3-20: Rep rows 1 and 2 another 9 times.

Hem should measure approx. 2" / 5 cm.

BODY

Change to US 7 / 4.5 mm circular needles. Set up the button bands and Albor patt as foll:

Set-Up Row 1 (RS): K2tbl, (p1, k1tbl) 4 times, p1, PM, work 181 (201, 221, 241, 261) (281, 301, 321, 341) sts in Albor patt to last 11 sts, PM, (p1, k1tbl) 4 times, p1, sl2 wyib.

Set-Up Row 2 (WS): K2, (k1, sl1 wyif) 4 times, k1, SM, work in Albor patt to m, SM, (k1, sl1 wyif) 4 times, k1, sl2 wyif.

Now cont in patt as est on button bands and main body:

Row 1 (RS): Work right button band, SM,

work in Albor patt to m, SM, work left button band.

Row 2 (WS): Work left button band, SM, work in Albor patt to m, SM, work right button band.

Rep rows 1–2 another 38 times.

Body should measure approx. 12.5" / 32 cm from CO edge. *Note!* You can adjust the body length in this section. The upper body will add approx. 9 (9.75, 10.75, 10.75, 11.25) (11.25, 11.5, 11.5, 12.25)" / 23 (24.5, 27, 27, 28.5) (28.5, 29.5, 29.5, 31) cm.

DIVIDE FOR FRONTS AND BACK

Now divide the sts for the fronts and back as foll:

Next Row (RS): Work right button band, SM, work 45 (50, 55, 60, 65) (70, 75, 80, 85) sts in Albor patt for the right front, pl the next 91 (101, 111, 121, 131) (141, 151, 161, 171) back sts on hold, then separately pl the next 45 (50, 55, 60, 65) (70, 75, 80, 85) sts for the left front and the 11 sts of the left button band on hold.

RIGHT FRONT

You have 56 (61, 66, 71, 76) (81, 86, 91, 96) sts in total. *Note!* Make sure to maintain the first slipped st of the Albor patt (see Notes).

Work as foll:

Row 1 (WS): Work Albor patt to m, SM, work right button band.

Row 2 (RS, dec): Work right button band, SM, k2tog tbl, work in patt to end. (1 st dec'd)

Row 3: Work in patt to m, SM, work right button band.

Row 4: Work right button band, SM, work in patt to end.

Rep rows 1–4 another 11 (12, 14, 14, 15) (15, 16, 16, 17) times. (11 (12, 14, 14, 15) (15, 16, 16, 17) more sts dec'd) [44 (48, 51, 56, 60) (65, 69, 74, 78) sts]

You have worked 48 (52, 60, 60, 64) (64,

68, 68, 72) rows to this point (you will match this on the left front and the back).

Now rep row 1 once more.

Right Shoulder Shaping

Note! If a short row lands on a slipped st, work it as a regular st to form the DS.

Short Row 1 (RS): Work right button band, SM, work in patt until 3 sts rem, tw.

Short Row 2 (WS): MDS, work in patt to m, SM, work right button band.

Short Row 3: Work right button band, SM, work in patt to 3 sts bef DS, tw.

Short Row 4: MDS, work in patt to m, work right button band.

Rep short rows 3 and 4 another 6 times (18 short rows worked in total).

Next Row (RS): Work right button band, SM, work in patt across all sts (kDS when you come to a DS).

Next Row (WS): Work in patt to m, SM, work right button band.

Cut yarn. Pl right shoulder sts on waste yarn or st holder.

LEFT FRONT

Transfer the 56 (61, 66, 71, 76) (81, 86, 91, 96) left front sts onto US 7 / 4.5 mm needles. *Note!* As you did not work a RS row when separating the body, you will begin the left front with a RS row. Again, make sure to maintain the first slipped st of the Albor patt.

Row 1 (RS): Work in patt to m, SM, work left button band.

Row 2 (WS): Work left button band, SM, work in patt to end.

Row 3 (RS, dec): Work in patt to 2 sts bef m, ss-twist. (1 st dec'd).

Row 4 (WS): Work left button band, SM, work in patt to end.

Rep rows 1–4 another 11 (12, 14, 14, 15) (15, 16, 16, 17) times. (11 (12, 14, 14, 15) (15, 16, 16, 17) more sts dec'd) [44 (48, 51, 56, 60) (65, 69, 74, 78) sts]

You have worked 48 (52, 60, 60, 64) (64, 68, 68, 72) rows to this point.

Rep row 1 once more.

Left Shoulder Shaping

Short Row 1 (WS): Work left button band, SM, work in patt until 3 sts rem, tw.

Short Row 2 (RS): MDS, work in patt to m, SM, work left button band.

Short Row 3: Work left button band, SM, work in patt to 3 sts bef DS, tw.

Short Row 4: MDS, work in patt to m, SM, work left button band.

Rep short rows 3 and 4 another 6 times (18 short rows worked in total).

Next Row (WS): Work left button band, SM, work across all sts in Albor patt (pDS when you come to a DS).

Next Row (RS): Work in Albor patt to m, SM, work left button band.

Cut yarn. Place left shoulder sts on waste yarn or st holder.

BACK

Transfer the 91 (101, 111, 121, 131) (141, 151, 161, 171) back sts from the holder onto US 7 / 4.5 mm needles. With RS facing, join yarn and work as foll:

Row 1 (RS): Work in Albor patt to end.

Row 2 (WS): Work in Albor patt to end.

Rep rows 1 and 2 another 23 (25, 29, 29, 31) (31, 33, 33, 35) times.

You have worked 48 (52, 60, 60, 64) (64, 68, 68, 72) rows here, matching the lengths on the fronts to the start of the shoulder shaping.

Shoulder Shaping

Note! If a short row lands on a slipped st, work it as a regular st to form the DS.

Short Row 1 (RS): Work in Albor patt until 3 sts rem, tw.

Short Row 2 (WS): MDS, work in Albor patt until 3 sts rem, tw.

Short Row 3: MDS, work in Albor patt to 3 sts bef DS, tw.

Short Row 4: MDS work in Albor patt to 3 sts bef DS, tw.

Rep short rows 3 and 4 another 6 times (18 short rows worked in total).

Next Short Row (RS): Work in Albor patt to end, kDS when you come to a DS.

Next Row (WS): Work in Albor patt to end, pDS when you come to a DS.

Cut yarn. Leave all sts on the needle.

JOIN SHOULDERS

To work the shoulder join, you will need the extra US 7 / 4.5 mm needle. Align the front and back shoulder sts as foll, with WS facing out:

Transfer the 33 (37, 40, 45, 49) (54, 58, 63, 67) sts from the right front shoulder to a spare needle, leaving the 11 button band sts on hold, then transfer the 33 (37, 40, 45, 49) (54, 58, 63, 67) right shoulder sts from back onto another spare needle.

You have 58 (64, 71, 76, 82) (87, 93, 98, 104) back sts remaining on hold. Join the shoulder sts together using the 3-Needle BO method.

Once both shoulders are joined, you have 25 (27, 31, 31, 33) (33, 35, 35, 37) back sts remaining on hold. These sts, along with the button band sts, will form the back neck.

BACK NECK FINISHING

Transfer the 25 (27, 31, 31, 33) (33, 35, 35, 37) back neck sts onto US 7 / 4.5 mm needles. Then, with RS facing, transfer the 11 right button band sts onto the same needle, before the back sts.

Work as foll:

- (RS) Work 10 sts (right button band).
- Knit the 11th st of the button band tog with the first back neck st (k2tog). (1 back

neck st dec'd)

3. (WS) Tw and sl2 wyif, [k1, sl1 wyif] 3 times, k1, sl2 wyif.

4. Tw again and rep steps 1–3, continuing across the back neck sts.

When all the back neck sts have been worked, transfer the 11 left button band sts onto a spare needle. Graft the left button band to the end of the right button band, starting at the outer edge (see Special Techniques). Cut yarn and weave in the end.

SLEEVES

With the back of the sweater facing you and using US 7 / 4.5 mm circular needles (either 40 cm / 16" or 100 cm / 40" circular needle, for the Magic Loop Method), pick up and k 40 (40, 45, 45, 45) (45, 50, 50, 50) sts from the underarm to the shoulder seam, at a rate of approx. 7 sts for every 10 rows, then pick up and k another 40 (40, 45, 45, 45) (45, 50, 50, 50) sts down to the underarm at the same rate. PM for BOR. [80 (80, 90, 90, 90) (90, 100, 100, 100) sts]

Now work in Albor patt until sleeve measures 13" / 33 cm (or desired length less 2.75" / 7 cm), ending after a rnd 1 of Albor patt.

Sleeve Shaping

Decrease as foll:

Rnd 1 (Dec): *K to 1 st bef the slipped st, CDD-tbl; rep from * until 1 st rem, sl2 wyib, SM, k1, PM, work the last CDD-tbl of the rnd using the last 3 sts on the RHN. (16 (16, 18, 18, 18) (18, 20, 20, 20) sts dec'd)

Rnd 2: *K to the st created by the CDD-tbl dec, sl1 wyib*, rep *-* to end.

Rnds 3–6: Rep rnds 1 and 2 twice. (32 (32, 36, 36, 36) (36, 40, 40, 40) more sts dec'd) [32 (32, 36, 36, 36) (36, 40, 40, 40) sts]

Cuff

Change to US 6 / 4 mm circular needles.

Rnd 1 (RS): *P1, sl1 wyib*, rep *-* to end.

Rnd 2 (RS): *P1, k1tbl*, rep *-* to end.

Rep rnds 1 and 2 another 9 times.

Now work 2 set-up rnds for the Tubular BO as foll:

Set-Up Rnd 1: *P1, sl1 wyib*, rep *-* to end.

Set-Up Rnd 2: *Sl1 wyif, k1*, rep *-* to end.

Slip first st of the rnd so that the next st is a k st. BO all sts using the Tubular BO method.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

Sew on the buttons.

45 Hue Shift

Hue Shift is a canvas for self-expression through colour. This colour-block cardigan with romantic balloon sleeves is the garment you put on to elevate an otherwise simple look!

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9, 10)

Recommended ease: 4–6.5" / 10–15 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference (worn closed): 33.5 (37.5, 41.5, 45.25, 49.5) (53.25, 57, 61, 65.25, 69)" / 85 (95, 105.5, 115, 126) (135, 145, 155, 165.5, 175) cm.

Shoulder Width: 4 (4, 4.25, 4.75, 4.75) (4.75, 5, 5, 5.25, 5.5)" / 10 (10, 11, 12, 12) (12, 12.5, 13, 13.5, 14) cm.

Armhole Depth: 7.25 (7.5, 7.75, 8.75, 9.25) (9.75, 9.75, 10.5, 10.75, 11.75)" / 18.5 (19, 19.5, 22.5, 23.5) (24.5, 24.5, 27, 27.5, 30) cm.

Total Length (from centre back): 21.75 (21.75, 21.5, 22.75, 23) (22.75, 22.75, 23.5, 23.5, 24.5)" / 55 (55, 54.5, 57.5, 58.5) (58, 58, 59.5, 60, 62.5) cm.

Body Length (from underarm to bottom edge): 12.5 (12.25, 11.75, 11.75, 11.75) (11, 11, 10.75, 10.75, 10.75)" / 32 (31, 30, 30, 30) (28, 28, 27, 27, 27) cm.

Upper Sleeve Circumference: 12 (13, 14.5, 15.75, 16.75) (18, 19.5, 20.75, 22.5, 23.5)" / 30.5 (33, 36.5, 40, 42.5) (45.5,

49.5, 53, 57, 60) cm.

Sleeve Length from Underarm: 18.25" / 46.5 cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: Ombelle by Fonty (75% kid mohair, 20% wool, 5% polyamide, 159 yds / 145 m – 50 g).

C1: 3 (3, 3, 4, 4) (4, 4, 5, 5, 5) balls in the colourway 2028 (sea foam)

C2: 3 (3, 3, 3, 4) (4, 4, 5, 5, 5) balls in the colourway 2009 (pale peach).

C3: 1 (1, 1, 1, 2) (2, 2, 2, 2, 2) balls in the colourway 2022 (purple).

Or approx the foll. amounts of sport- or DK-weight fluffy yarn:

C1: 350 (385, 420, 490, 530) (565, 620, 675, 725, 790) yds / 320 (350, 385, 445, 485) (515, 565, 615, 660, 720) m.

C2: 340 (375, 410, 475, 520) (550, 600, 655, 705, 770) yds / 310 (340, 375, 435, 475) (500, 550, 600, 645, 705) m.

C3: 105 (115, 125, 150, 160) (170, 185, 200, 215, 235) yds / 95 (105, 115, 135, 145) (155, 170, 180, 195, 215) m.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Ballerina Chunky Mohair by

Sandnes Garn or Melody by Garnstudio Drops.

Needles: US 6 / 4 mm 32" / 80 cm circular needles (for body), US 4 / 3.5 mm 32–40" / 80 cm–100 cm circular needles (for ribbing), US 2.5 / 3 mm 24" / 60 cm or 32" / 80 cm circular needles (for cuffs).

Notions: 5 (5, 5, 5, 5) (7, 7, 7, 7) x 18 mm buttons, locking stitch markers, stitch holder or scrap yarn.

GAUGE

17 sts x 26 rounds and rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 6 / 4 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

NOTES

The back, left front and right sleeve are worked in C1, the right front and left sleeve in C2 and the cuffs, hem and bands in C3. The intarsia method is used once the fronts and back are joined. To avoid any gaps between C1 and C2 as you are working the body, on RS rows create a twist by crossing C1 on top of C2 at the



colour change, and on WS rows cross C2 on top of C1. Create this twist every time you change colours.

CONSTRUCTION

This cardigan has a top-down construction and is worked mostly in Stockinette Stitch. The pattern starts by working the back, the fronts are then picked up from the CO edge of the back piece and worked separately. Later they are joined with the back and worked down to the 1 x 1 Rib hem. Stitches are picked up for the sleeves, which are shaped with short rows for a better fit. The sleeves have balloon shaping before the cuffs, with decreases then worked before the ribbing. Button bands are picked up and worked in 1 x 1 Rib with buttonholes.

DIRECTIONS

BACK

With US 6 / 4 mm needles and C1, CO 55 (56, 60, 62, 63) (64, 65, 70, 72, 74) sts using the Long-Tail CO method. Count 17 (17, 19, 20, 20) (20, 21, 22, 23, 24) sts in from each edge and pl a locking st marker in the last of those sts. Those 2 markers will work as a guide when you are picking up later for the shoulders.

Set-Up Row (WS): P to end.
Break yarn.

Short-Row Shaping

Short Row 1 (RS): Join C1 and k to last 16 (16, 17, 18, 18) (18, 19, 20, 21, 21) sts, tw.

Short Row 2 (WS): MDS, p22 (23, 25, 25, 26) (27, 26, 29, 29, 31), tw.

Short Row 3: MDS, k to DS, kDS, k3, tw.

Short Row 4: MDS, p to DS, pDS, p3, tw.
Rep short rows 3 and 4 another 4 (4, 4, 5, 5) (5, 5, 5, 6, 6) times.

Next Short Row (RS): MDS, k to end of row, working all DSs as kDS.

Next Row (WS): P to end, working final DS as pDS.

Cont in St St until the back measures approx. 6 (6, 5.5, 6, 5.5) (5, 5, 5.5, 5, 5.5)" / 15.5 (15, 14, 15.5, 14) (13, 12.5, 14, 13, 14) cm from the centre of the CO edge.

Armhole Increases

First, work increases every RS row as foll:

Row 1 (RS, inc): K2, m1r, k to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Rep rows 1 and 2 another 5 (6, 8, 9, 11) (13, 13, 14, 15) times. (12 (14, 18, 20, 24) (28, 28, 28, 30, 32) sts inc'd in total) [67 (70, 78, 82, 87) (92, 93, 98, 102, 106) sts]

Sizes 2–10 only

Next, work increases on every row as foll:

Row 1 (RS, inc): K2, m1r, k to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS, inc): P2, m1l(p), p to last 2 sts, m1r(p), p2. (2 sts inc'd)

Rep rows 1 and 2 another – (0, 0, 1, 2) (3, 4, 5, 6, 7) times. (0 (4, 4, 8, 12) (16, 20, 24, 28, 32) sts inc'd in total) [– (74, 82, 90, 99) (108, 113, 122, 130, 138) sts]

All sizes

Leave the sts on hold. Break yarn.

RIGHT FRONT

With RS facing, using US 6 / 4 mm needles and C2, begin at the right armhole edge and pick up and k 17 (17, 19, 20, 20) (20, 21, 22, 23, 24) sts, ending at the first locking m in the CO edge.

Set-Up Row (WS): Remove m and p to end.

Short-Row Shaping

Short Row 1 (RS): K to end.

Short Row 2 (WS): P3, tw.

Short Row 3: MDS, k to end.

Short Row 4: P to DS, pDS, p3, tw.

Rep short rows 3 and 4 another 3 (3, 4, 4, 4) (4, 5, 5, 5, 5) times.

Now cont in St St for 1.5" / 4 cm (approx. 10 rows), measured from the last short row worked, ending after a WS row.

Increases

The V-neck and the armhole increases will be worked now. First, you work V-neck increases only, then work armhole increases at the same time, then work any remaining armhole increases only. Use lockable stitch markers to keep track of where the V-neck increases and the armhole increases start.

V-Neck Increases

Row 1 (RS, inc): K to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Row 3: K to end.

Row 4: P to end.

Rep rows 1–4 another 7 (6, 5, 7, 6) (6, 5, 7, 5, 6) times. (8 (7, 6, 8, 7) (7, 6, 8, 6, 7) sts inc'd in total) [24 (24, 25, 28, 27) (27, 27, 30, 29, 31) sts]

Sizes 2, 3, 9 and 10 only

Rep rows 1 and 2 only once more. (1 st inc'd) [– (23, 26, –, –) (–, –, –, 30, 32) sts]

All sizes

Proceed to V-Neck and Armhole Increases.

V-Neck and Armhole Increases

Armhole increases will now be worked on every RS row and the V-neck increases will continue. Work as foll for your size:

Sizes 1 and 4–8 only

Row 1 (RS, inc): K2, m1r, k to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Row 3 (Inc): K2, m1r, k to end. (1 st inc'd)

Row 4: P to end.

Rep rows 1–4 another 2 (–, – 5, 5) (5, 6, 4, –, –) times. (9 (–, –, 18, 18) (18, 21, 15, –, –) sts inc'd in total) [34 (–, –, 46, 45) (45, 48, 45, –, –) sts]

Sizes 2, 3, 9 and 10 only

Row 1 (RS, inc): K2, m1r, k to end. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Row 3 (Inc): K2, m1r, k to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 4: P to end.

Rep rows 1–4 another – (3, 4, –, –) (–, –, 5, 5) times. (– (12, 15, –, –) (–, –, –, 18, 18) sts inc'd in total) [– (37, 41 –, –) (–, –, –, 48, 50) sts]

All sizes

The V-neck increases are complete (worked a total of 11 (12, 12, 14, 13) (13, 13, 13, 13, 14) times) and the increases to shape the armhole will continue for some sizes. Pl a locking m in the last st on the neck edge. It will help you later when calculating the spacing of the buttonholes.

Sizes 1, 2 and 4 only

Proceed to the end of the Right Front section.

Sizes 3 and 5 only

Row 1 (RS, inc): K2, m1r, k to end. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS, inc): P to last 2 sts, m1l(p), p2. (1 st inc'd)

Rep rows 1 and 2 another – (–, 0, –, 2) (–, –, –, –, –) times. (– (–, 2, –, 6) (–, –, –, –, –) sts inc'd) [– (–, 43 –, 51) (–, –, –, –, –) sts]

Sizes 6–10 only

First, work increases on RS rows only as foll:

Row 1 (RS, inc): K2, m1r, k to end. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Rep rows 1 and 2 another – (–, –, –, –) (0, 0, 4, 4, 5) time(s). (– (–, –, –, –) (1, 1, 5, 5, 6) sts inc'd in total) [– (–, –, –, –) (46, 49, 50, 53, 56) sts]

Then work increases on every row as foll:

Row 1 (RS, inc): K2, m1r, k to end. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS, inc): P to last 2 sts, m1l(p), p2. (1 st inc'd)

Rep rows 1 and 2 another – (–, –, –, –) (2, 3, 3, 4, 4) times. (– (–, –, –, –) (6, 8, 8, 10, 10) sts inc'd) [– (–, –, –, –) (52, 57, 58, 63, 66) sts]

All sizes

You have completed the increases and have

34 (37, 43, 46, 51) (52, 57, 58, 63, 66) sts.

Leave sts on hold. Do not cut yarn.

LEFT FRONT

With RS facing, using C1 and US 6 / 4 mm needles, start at the second locking m in the CO edge, and pick up and k 17 (17, 19, 20, 20) (20, 21, 22, 23, 24) sts, ending at the armhole edge.

Set-Up Row (WS): P to end, remove m.

Short Row 1 (RS): K3, tw.

Short Row 2 (WS): MDS, p to end.

Short Row 3: K to DS, kDS, k3, tw.

Short Row 4: MDS, p to end.

Rep short rows 3 and 4 another 3 (3, 4, 4, 4) (4, 5, 5, 5, 5) times.

Now cont in St St for 1.5" / 4 cm (approx. 10 rows), measured from the last short row worked, ending after a WS row.

Increases

The V-neck and the armhole increases will be worked now. First, you work V-neck increases only, then work armhole increases at the same time, then work any remaining armhole increases only. Again, use lockable st markers to mark the start of the V-neck and armhole increases.

V-Neck Increases

Row 1 (RS, inc): K2, m1r, k to end. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Row 3: K to end.

Row 4: P to end.

Rep rows 1–4 another 7 (6, 5, 7, 6) (6, 5, 7, 5, 6) times. (8 (7, 6, 8, 7) (7, 6, 8, 6, 7) sts inc'd in total) [25 (24, 25, 28, 27) (27, 27, 30, 29, 31) sts]

Sizes 2, 3, 9 and 10 only

Rep rows 1 and 2 only once more. (1 st inc'd) [– (25, 26, –, –) (–, –, –, 30, 32) sts]

V-Neck and Armhole Increases

Armhole increases will be worked on

every RS row and the V-neck increases will continue. Work as foll for your size:

Sizes 1 and 4–8 only

Row 1 (RS, inc): K2, m1r, k to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Row 3 (Inc): K to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (1 st inc'd)

Row 4: P to end.

Rep rows 1–4 another 2 (–, –, 5, 5) (5, 6, 4, –, –) times. (9 (–, –, 18, 18) (18, 21, 15, –, –) sts inc'd in total) [34 (–, –, 46, 45) (45, 48, 45, –, –) sts]

Sizes 2, 3, 9 and 10 only

Row 1 (RS, inc): K to last 2 sts, m1l, k2. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Row 3 (inc): K2, m1r, k to 2 sts rem, m1l, k2. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 4: P to end.

Rep rows 1–4 another – (3, 4, –, –) (–, –, –, 5, 5) times. (– (12, 15, –, –) (–, –, –, 18, 18) sts inc'd in total) [– (37, 41 –, –) (–, –, –, 48, 50) sts]

All sizes

The V-neck increases have now been completed (worked a total of 11 (12, 12, 14, 13) 13, 13, 13, 13, 14) times) and the increases to shape the armhole will continue. Pl a locking m in the last st at the neck edge. It will help you when calculating the spacing of the buttonholes.

Sizes 1, 2, 4 and 7 only

Proceed to the end of the Left Front section.

Sizes 3 and 5 only

Row 1 (RS, inc): K2, m1r, k to end. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS, inc): P to last 2 sts, m1l(p), p2. (1 st inc'd)

Rep rows 1 and 2 another – (– 0, –, 2) (–, –, –, –, –) times. (– (– 2, –, –) (6, –, –, –, –) sts inc'd in total) [– (–, 43 –, –) (51, –, –, –, –) sts]

Sizes 6–10 only

First, increase on RS rows only as foll:

Row 1 (RS, inc): K2, m1r, k to end. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P to end.

Rep rows 1 and 2 another - (-, -, -, -) (0, 0, 4, 4, 5) times. (- (-, -, -, -) (1, 1, 5, 5, 6) sts inc'd [- (-, -, -, -) (46, 49, 50, 53, 56) sts]

Then increase on every row as foll:

Row 1 (RS, inc): K2, m1r, k to end. (1 st inc'd)

Row 2 (WS, inc): P to last 2 sts, m1l(p), p2. (1 st inc'd)

Rep rows 1 and 2 another - (-, -, -, -) (2, 3, 3, 4, 4) times. (- (-, -, -, -) (6, 8, 8, 10, 10 sts inc'd [- (-, -, -, 51) (52, 57, 58, 63, 66) sts]

All sizes

You have completed the increases and have 34 (37, 43, 46, 51) (52, 57, 58, 63, 66) sts.

Do not break yarn, as in the next step we will be joining the front pieces and the back together.

BODY

Joining Row (RS): With C1, k across the left front sts, using the Backwards Loop CO method CO 2 (4, 3, 4, 4) (6, 7, 10, 10, 11) sts for the underarm, pl the back sts on the LHN and k across them, pl the right front sts on the LHN and with C2 use the Cable CO method to CO 2 (4, 3, 4, 4) (6, 7, 10, 10, 11) sts for the underarm and k across them, then k across the right front sts. Do not join in the round. [139 (156, 174, 190, 209) (224, 241, 258, 276, 292) sts]

Cont in StSt in est colours until the piece measures 10.75 (10.25, 9.75, 9.75, 9.75) (9, 9, 8.75, 8.75, 8.75) / 27 (26, 25, 25, 25) (23, 23, 22, 22, 22) cm from the underarm, or until desired length, ending after a WS row. Front hem will add approx. 1.25" / 3 cm and the back hem will add approx. 2" / 5 cm.

Break yarns.

BODY RIBBING

You will work the hems separately for each front and the back.

Turn work so WS is facing and change to US 4 / 3.5 mm needles.

Next Row (WS): Join C3 and p35 (39, 45, 48, 53) (55, 60, 63, 68, 72) sts (right front), PM, p69 (78, 84, 94, 103) (114, 121, 132, 140, 148) sts (back), PM, p35 (39, 45, 48, 53) (55, 60, 63, 68, 72) sts to end (left front).

Left Front

Work a set-up row as foll:

Sizes 1-3, 5, 6 and 8 only

Set-Up Row (RS): K to m.

Sizes 4, 7, 9 and 10 only

Set-Up Row (RS, dec): K to 3 sts bef m, k2tog, k1. (1 st dec'd) [- (-, -, 47, -) (-, 59, -, 67, 71) sts]

All sizes

Rib Row 1 (WS): Sl1 wyif, *k1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Rib Row 2 (RS): K1, *k1, p1*, rep *-* to m. Last 2 rows set 1 x 1 Rib. Cont as set until ribbing measures 1.25" / 3 cm, ending after a WS row.

Bind off all left front sts knitwise.

Back

Work a set-up row as foll:

Sizes 1, 5 and 7 only

Set-Up Row (RS, dec): K to 3 sts bef m, k2tog, k1. (1 st dec'd) [68 (-, -, -, 102) (-, 120, -, -, -) sts]

Sizes 2-4, 6 and 8-10 only

Set-Up Row (RS): K to m.

All sizes

Rib Row 1 (WS): *P1, k1*, rep *-* to end.

Rib Row 2 (RS): Sl1 wyib, *p1, k1*, rep *-* to last st, sl1 wyib.

Last 2 rows set 1 x 1 Rib. Cont as set until

ribbing measures 2" / 5 cm, ending after a WS row.

Bind off all back sts knitwise.

Right Front

Work a set-up row as foll:

Sizes 1-3, 5, 6 and 8 only

Set-Up Row (RS): K to end.

Sizes 4, 7, 9 and 10 only

Set-Up Row (RS, dec): K to last 3 sts, k2tog, k1. (1 st dec'd) [- (-, -, 47, -) (-, 59, -, 67, 71) sts]

All sizes

Rib Row 1 (WS): Sl1 wyif, *p1, k1*, rep *-* to end.

Rib Row 2 (RS): *P1, k1*, rep *-* to last st, k1.

Last 2 rows set 1 x 1 Rib. Cont as set until ribbing measures 1.25" / 3 cm, ending after a WS row.

Bind off all sts knitwise.

SLEEVES

Note! Use the colour opposite to the front you are picking up from. Left sleeve should be worked in C2, the right sleeve in C1.

With US 6 / 4 mm needles, pick up and k 52 (56, 62, 68, 72) (77, 84, 90, 97, 102) sts evenly around the armhole opening, starting from the centre of the underarm sts. Pick up 1 st for every CO st and approx. 1 st for every 2 rows.

PM for BOR and join to work in the rnd. PM1 19 (18, 20, 22, 24) (26, 28, 29, 32, 32) sts after BOR m and PM2 19 (18, 20, 22, 24) (26, 28, 29, 32, 32) sts bef BOR m. You should have 14 (20, 22, 24, 24) (25, 28, 32, 33, 38) sts between M1 and M2.

Sleeve Cap

You will shape the sleeve cap with German Short Rows. Work as foll:

Short Row 1 (RS): K to M2, tw.

Short Row 2 (WS): MDS, p to M1, tw.

Short Row 3: MDS, k to DS, kDS, k2, tw.
Short Row 4: MDS, p to DS, pDS, p2, tw.
 Rep short rows 3 and 4 another 8 (8, 9, 10, 11) (12, 13, 13, 13, 15) times.

Next Rnd (RS): MDS, k to DS, kDS, k to end.

Next Rnd: Removing M1 and M2 on this rnd, k to DS, kDS, k to end.

Cont working in St St until sleeve measures 9.75" / 25 cm from the underarm.

Balloon Sleeve Increases

Inc Rnd: K1, m1l, k2, m1l, k to last 3 sts, m1r, k2, m1r, k1. (4 sts inc'd)
 K 3 (3, 3, 3, 1) (1, 1, 1, 1, 1) rnds.

Rep the last 4 (4, 4, 4, 4, 2) (2, 2, 2, 3, 2) rnds another 4 (4, 5, 5, 6) (6, 7, 7, 7, 8) times. (20 (20, 24, 24, 28) (28, 32, 32, 32, 36) sts inc'd in total) [72 (76, 86, 92, 100) (105, 116, 122, 129, 138) sts]

Cont in St St until the sleeve measures 15.75" / 40 cm from the underarm.

Decreases

Change to US 2.5 / 3 mm needles and work as foll:

Rnd 1 (Dec): K1, [k2tog, k2] 6 (18, 8, 7, 6) (6, 4, 2, 3, 1) time(s), [k2tog, k3] 4 (0, 0, 0, 0) (0, 0, 0, 0) times, [k2tog, k1] 0 (0, 6, 12, 16) (19, 28, 34, 35, 42) times, [k2tog, k2] 6 (0, 8, 6, 6) (5, 3, 2, 2, 1) time(s), k2tog, k1. (17 (19, 23, 26, 29) (31, 36, 39, 41, 45) sts dec'd) [55 (57, 63, 66, 71) (74, 80, 83, 88, 93) sts]

Rnd 2: K to end.

Rnd 3 (Dec): Work this rnd for your size as foll:

Size 1 only: K1, [k2tog, k2] 2 times, [k2tog, k1] 13 times, [k2tog, k2] 1 time(s), [k2tog, k1] 1 time(s). (17 sts dec'd) [38 sts]

Sizes 2-4 only: K1, [k2tog, k1] - (8, 4, 0, -) (-, -, -, -, -) times, [k2tog x 2, k1] - (1, 7, 13, -) (-, -, -, -, -) times, [k2tog, k1] - (9, 5, 0, -) (-, -, -, -, -) times. - (19, 23, 26, -) (-, -, -, -, -) sts dec'd [- (38, 40, 40, -) (-, -, -, -, -) sts]

Size 5 only: K1, [k2tog x 2, k1] 3 times, [k2tog x 3, k1] 5 times, [k2tog x 2, k1] 4

times. (29 sts dec'd) [42 sts]

Size 6 only: K1, [k2tog x 3, k1] 2 times, [k2tog x 4, k1] 5 times, [k2tog x 3, k1] 2 times. (32 sts dec'd) [42 sts]

Size 7 only: K1, [k2tog x 5, k1] 3 times, [k2tog x 6, k1] 1 time, [k2tog x 5, k1] 3 times. (36 sts dec'd) [44 sts]

Size 8 only: K1, k2tog x 10, k1, k2tog x 9, k1, [k2tog x 10, k1] 2 times. (39 sts dec'd) [44 sts]

Size 9 only: K1, [k2tog x 14, k1] 3 times. (42 sts dec'd) [46 sts]

Size 10 only: K1, k2tog x 23, k1, k2tog x 22, k1. (45 sts dec'd) [48 sts]

All sizes

Rnd 4: K to end.

Break yarn.

Ribbing

Join C3 and work as foll:

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Last rnd sets 1 x 1 Rib. Cont until ribbing measures 2" / 5 cm.

BO all sts loosely knitwise.

Repeat sleeve instructions for sleeve 2 in the opposite colour.

BUTTON BAND

With RS facing, using US 4 / 3.5 mm needles, starting at the bottom of the right front hem, pick up and k sts from the ribbing all the way around the neck to the bottom of the left front hem. Pick up 4 sts for every 5 rows along the right and left front edge, and 1 st per st at the back neck. The exact st count is not vital but it must be an even number.

Row 1 (WS): P1, *k1, p1*, rep to last st, p1.

Row 2 (RS): K1, *k1, p1*, rep to last st, k1.

Rows 3 and 4: Rep rows 1 and 2.

Row 5: Rep row 1.

Placement of the Buttonholes

The first buttonhole will be placed 6 sts from the beginning of the row on the RS.

The remaining 4 (4, 4, 4, 4) (6, 6, 6, 6) buttonholes need to be distributed evenly between the first buttonhole and the last V-neck increase (which you marked with a locking st marker). Count how many sts you have to this marker, take off the first 6 sts and then divide the remainder by 4 (4, 4, 4, 4) (6, 6, 6, 6). This gives you the approx. number of sts between the buttonholes. Make any necessary small adjustments so you can place a marker for each buttonhole after a k st, then go ahead and place the markers.

Row 6 (RS, Buttonhole Row): K1, *k1, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef first m, k1, RM, ssk, tw and with WS facing CO 2 sts using the Cable CO method, then tw to RS again, p2tog, rep *-* to 1 st bef next m, k1, RM, ssk, CO 2 sts as before, p2tog. Cont as est until all the buttonholes have been worked, then cont in est rib to end.

Rows 7-10: Rep rows 1 and 2 twice.

Row 11: Rep row 1.

BO all sts loosely knitwise.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

Attach the buttons.

46 Chaude

This chunky dropped-shoulder cardigan is knitted from the top down to avoid the need for any seaming. Knitted in stockinette stitch, in a simple stripe pattern, it is a quick and easy knit.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: 12–16" / 30–41 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 44 (48, 52, 56, 60) (64, 68, 72, 76)" / 112 (122, 132, 142, 152) (162, 172, 182, 192) cm.

Length from Underarm to Hem: 12" / 30 cm.

Upper Arm Circumference: 20" / 51 cm.

Sleeve Length (adjustable): 13" / 33 cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: Crazy Sexy Wool by Wool and The Gang (100% wool, 87 yds / 80 m – 200 g).
MC: 5 (5, 5, 5, 5) (6, 6, 6, 7) balls in the colourway Eucalyptus Green.

CC: 3 (3, 3, 3, 3) (3, 3, 4, 4) balls in the colourway Cameo Rose.

Or approx. 355 (374, 393, 410, 429) (454, 476, 498, 519) yds / 325 (342, 359, 375, 392) (415, 435, 455, 475) m (MC) and 175 (186, 197, 208, 219) (230, 241, 251, 262) yds /

160 (170, 180, 190, 200) (210, 220, 230, 240) m (CC) of super chunky-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example The Wool by We are Knitters or Spontaneous by Cascade Yarns.

Needles: US 15 / 10 mm 32" / 80 cm circular needles (for main body) and US 17 / 12 mm 32" / 80 cm circular needles for ribbing. Use Magic Loop Method or smaller circumference circular needles or DPNs in both sizes for the sleeves.

Notions: 1 stitch marker for BOR, 2 removable stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn.

GAUGE

8 sts x 12 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 17 / 12 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

CONSTRUCTION

This cardigan is worked from the back shoulders, to the bottom of the armholes, then the fronts are picked up from the shoulders and knitted down, with the body

being joined at the armholes. The body is knitted to the ribbing which is worked in Half-Twisted Rib. The front bands are picked up and knitted in Half-Twisted Rib. The sleeves are then picked up from the armhole edge and knitted in the round to a Half-Twisted Rib cuff.

DIRECTIONS

UPPER BACK

Using MC and US 17 / 12 mm needles, CO 45 (49, 53, 57, 61) (65, 69, 73, 77) sts using the Cable CO method or preferred CO method. Pl 2 removable markers onto the CO edge 19 (21, 23, 25, 27) (29, 31, 33, 35) sts in from each end to mark the pick up points for the front. There should be 7 sts in-between the 2 markers for the back neck.

WS Row: P to end.

RS Row: K to end.

Rep these 2 rows once more, then rep WS row once more. 5 rows worked in MC.

Change to CC and work 4 rows in St St. Catch the colour you are not using for the



stripe along the side of the work as you change from a p row to a k row.

Change to MC and work 6 rows in St St.

Rep these last 10 rows once more.

Break yarn and put sts on hold.

RIGHT FRONT

Using CC and with RS facing and working along the CO edge, pick up and k 19 (21, 23, 25, 27) (29, 31, 33, 35) sts from the first row of knitting to first m, RM.

WS Row: P to end.

RS Row: K to end.

WS Row: P to end.

Change to MC and work 6 rows in St St.

Change to CC and work 4 rows in St St.

Rep these 10 rows once more, then work 6 rows in MC.

Break yarn and put sts on hold.

LEFT FRONT

Using CC and with RS facing, work along the CO edge from the remaining m, pick up and k 19 (21, 23, 25, 27) (29, 31, 33, 35) sts from the first row of knitting to edge. RM.

WS Row: P to end.

RS Row: K to end.

WS Row: P to end.

Change to MC and work 6 rows in St St.

Change to CC and work 4 rows in St St.

Rep these 10 rows once more, then work 6 rows in MC.

Do not break yarn.

JOIN FRONTS AND BACK

With CC, k across left front sts, then return back sts to needles and k across these, rep with right front sts.

83 (91, 99, 107, 115) (123, 131, 139, 147) sts on needles.

Cont to work in St St, with stripe pattern as est – 4 rows in CC and 6 rows in MC. Work until you have 3 stripes in CC yarn since joining fronts and back.

Break CC.

Work 2 rows in MC.

Change to US 15 / 10 mm needles and work the ribbing as foll:

Next Row (RS): *K1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to last st, k1tbl.

Next Row (WS): *P1tbl, k1*, rep *-* to last st, p1tbl.

Rep last 2 rows twice more. 6 rows worked in Half-Twisted Rib.

BO in Half-Twisted Rib patt, leaving the last st on the needle for the front bands, do not cut yarn.

FRONT BANDS

With yarn still attached and RS facing, the first st is on your needle from the bottom edge. Start at bottom right hand corner of front edge, pick up and k 51 sts up the right front edge, (approx. 4:5 sts), 52 sts in total, 9 sts across back neck, and 52 sts down left front edge, (approx. 4:5 sts). 113 sts on the needles.

Next Row (WS): *P1tbl, k1*, rep *-* to last st, p1tbl.

Next Row (RS): *K1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to last st, k1tbl.

Rep last 2 rows once, then the WS row once. 5 rows worked.

BO in Half-Twisted Rib patt. Break yarn.

SLEEVES

Using US 17 / 12 mm needles and MC, start at the underarm and pick up and k 42 sts, (approx. 3:4 sts). PM for BOR.

K 5 rnds in MC.

Change to CC and k 4 rnds. Catch MC in on the WS every 2nd rnd as you reach the end of the rnd.

Change to MC and k 6 rnds. Catch the CC yarn in on the WS every 2nd rnd.

Rep the last 10 rnds once more, then k 4 rnds in CC and k 2 rnds in MC.

Try the cardigan on to check sleeve length, keeping in mind that the ribbing adds on 3" / 8 cm.

Break CC yarn.

Dec Rnd: K1, *k2tog*, rep *-* to last st, k1. 22 sts.

Change to US 15 / 10 mm needles,

Rib Rnd: *K1tbl, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Work 8 rnds in Half-Twisted Rib as est.

BO in Half-Twisted Rib patt.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

47 Haze

Haze is a relaxed ribbed raglan cardigan with clean, double-knitted buttonbands and a soft, airy texture. Worked with fluffy yarn held double, it's a lightweight yet warm piece with beautiful drape.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4) (5, 6, 7) (8, 9, 10)

Recommended ease: 4–7" / 10–18 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference (buttoned): 35.75 (39, 42.5, 44.75) (47.75, 51.25, 53.5) (58.5, 62, 66)" / 89.5 (97, 106, 111.5) (119.5, 128.5, 134) (146, 155, 165) cm.

Body Length from Underarm to Hem: 13 (13, 13.25, 13.5) (13.5, 13.75, 14) (14.5, 15, 15.5)" / 33 (33, 33.5, 34) (34, 35, 35.5) (37, 38, 39.5) cm.

Sleeve Length: 16 (16.25, 16.25, 16.5) (16.5, 16.75, 17) (17.25, 17.5, 17.5)" / 40.5 (41.5, 41.5, 42) (42, 42.5, 43) (44, 44.5, 44.5) cm.

Armhole Depth (top of shoulder to underarm): 7.25 (8, 8.75, 9.25) (10, 10.75, 11.25) (12, 12.75, 13.25)" / 18.5 (20, 21.5, 23.5) (25, 26.5, 28.5) (30, 31.5, 33.5) cm.

Upper Arm Circumference: 13.25 (14.25, 15, 16) (17.75, 18.75, 19.5) (20.5, 22.25, 23)" / 33.5 (35.5, 38, 40) (44.5, 46.5, 49) (51, 55.5, 58) cm.

Wrist Circumference: 9.5 (10.5, 10.5, 10.75)

(11.25, 12, 12) (12.75, 13.5, 14)" / 24 (26, 26, 27) (28, 30, 30) (32, 34, 35) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: 6 (7, 8, 8) (9, 10, 10) (11, 12, 13) skeins of Trinity Cashmere by Yarn Citizen (49% Super Baby Alpaca, 39% Mulberry Silk, 12% Cashmere, 247 yds / 226 m – 25 g), in the colourway Seasalt.

Or approx. 1454 (1604, 1760, 1890) (2074, 2254, 2418) (2666, 2946, 3178) yds / 1330 (1467, 1609, 1728) (1896, 2061, 2211) (2438, 2694, 2906) m of lace-weight or fingering-weight yarn (held double).

Or approx. 727 (802, 880, 945) (1037, 1127, 1209) (1333, 1473, 1589) yds / 665 (733, 805, 864) (948, 1031, 1106) (1219, 1347, 1453) m of DK or worsted-weight yarn (held single).

Alternative yarns suggestions are for example Louise by Emilia & Philomène (DK, held single), Alpaca Cloud Lace by Knit Picks (lace, held double), Kidsilk Haze by Rowan (lace, held double), Billow by Miss Babs (worsted, held single), Alpaca Mist by Estelle (worsted, held single) or Mistico by Berroco (worsted, held single).

Needles: US 6 / 4 mm 32" / 80 cm and 12" / 30 cm circular needles (for body and sleeves), US 4 / 3.5 mm 24" / 60 cm circular needles (for button bands and collar), US 2 / 2.75 mm 32" / 80 and 12" / 30 cm circular needles (for ribbings), one DPN in size US 4 / 3.5 mm, or same size used for the button bands.

Notions: 8 stitch markers, 5 removable markers (or one less than the number of buttons) to mark buttonholes, 2 stitch holders or waste yarn; 6 x 0.625" / 16 mm buttons (or desired size and number)

GAUGE

18 sts x 24 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 6 / 4 mm needles in 1 x 1 Ribbing, after blocking, with yarn held double.

20 sts x 27 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 2 / 2.75 mm needles in 1 x 1 Ribbing, after blocking, with yarn held double.



CONSTRUCTION

This cardigan is worked seamlessly from the top down with raglan shaping and a simple line of eyelets along each raglan line. Once the yoke is complete, the body and sleeves are separated. The body is worked in 1 x 1 Rib to the hem, then the sleeve stitches are returned to the needles and worked in 1 x 1 Rib, featuring a line of eyelets encircling the lower sleeves. The button bands are worked next in double knitting, followed by the collar, which is picked up around the neckline and worked in 1 x 1 Rib.

DIRECTIONS

With US 6 / 4 mm needles, CO 75 (81, 85, 91) (101, 101, 111) (113, 125, 131) sts using the Long-Tail CO method.

Set-Up Row (WS): *K1, p1*, rep 2 (2, 2, 3) (3, 3, 5) (5, 6, 7) times, PM, *k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, PM, *p1, k1*, rep 3 (4, 4, 4) (6, 6, 6) (6, 8, 8) times, p1, PM, *k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, PM, *p1, k1*, rep 8 (9, 11, 12) (13, 13, 14) (15, 15, 16) times, p1, PM, *k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, PM, *p1, k1*, rep 3 (4, 4, 4) (6, 6, 6) (6, 8, 8) times, p1, PM, *k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, PM, *p1, k1*, rep 2 (2, 2, 3) (3, 3, 5) (5, 6, 7) times.

RAGLAN SHAPING

The raglan is shaped by completing steps with different increase rates. Work only the following steps:

Sizes 1, 5: Steps 1, 2, 3, 4.

Sizes 2, 3: Steps 1, 2, 3.

Size 4: Steps 1, 3, 4.

Sizes 6 to 10: Steps 1, 2, 3, 5.

Step 1

On RS rows, inc. at each shoulder line and at the front. On WS rows, work the sts as they appear, knitting the k sts and purling the p sts. Work as foll:

Row 1 (RS): P1, m1l(p), *k1, p1*, rep to

last st bef m, m1r, k1, SM, [*p1, k1*, rep twice, yo, ssk, p1, k1, p1, SM, k1, m1l, p1, *k1, p1*, rep to last st bef m, m1r, k1, SM], rep 3 times, *p1, k1*, rep twice, yo, ssk, p1, k1, p1, SM, k1, m1l, *p1, k1*, rep to last st, m1r(p), p1. (10 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): K2, *p1, k1*, rep to last 2 sts bef m, p2, SM, [*k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, p2, *k1, p1*, rep to last st bef m, p1, SM], rep 3 times, *k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, p2, *k1, p1*, rep to last 2 sts, k2.

Row 3: P1, m1l, *p1, k1*, rep to last st bef m, m1r(p), k1, SM, [*p1, k1*, rep 4 times, p1, SM, k1, m1l(p), *k1, p1*, rep to last 2 sts bef m, k1, m1r(p), k1, SM], rep 3 times, *p1, k1*, rep 4 times, p1, SM, k1, m1l(p), *k1, p1*, rep to last st, m1r, p1. (10 sts inc'd)

Row 4: *K1, p1*, rep to m, SM, [*k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, *p1, k1*, rep to last st bef m, p1, SM], rep 3 times, *k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, *p1, k1*, rep to end.

Work Rows 1–4, 1 (1, 1, 2) (2, 2, 2) (2, 2, 2) time(s).

Work Rows 1–2 once more.

For a total of 6 (6, 6, 10) (10, 10, 10) (10, 10, 10) rows, ending after row 2.

You should have 105 (111, 115, 141) (151, 151, 161) (163, 175, 181) sts on the needles: 10 (10, 10, 16) (16, 16, 20) (20, 22, 24) sts for each front, 13 (15, 15, 19) (23, 23, 23) (23, 27, 27) sts for each sleeve, 23 (25, 29, 35) (37, 37, 39) (41, 41, 43) sts for the back and 9 sts for each shoulder line.

Neckline Shaping

Shape the neckline by casting on sts on the fronts. At the same time, cont working increases at each shoulder line as foll:

Shaping Row (RS): Using the Cable CO method, CO 2 (2, 2, 4) (4, 4, 4) (4, 4, 4) sts. Work in (p1, k1) ribbing over new CO sts, p1, m1l, *p1, k1*, rep to last st bef m, m1r(p), k1, SM, [*p1, k1*, rep 4 times, p1, SM, k1, m1l(p), *k1, p1*, rep to last 2 sts bef m, k1, m1r(p), k1, SM], rep 3 times, *p1, k1*, rep 4 times, p1, SM, k1, m1l(p), [k1, p1] to last st, m1r, p1. (12 (12, 12, 14) (14, 14, 14) (14, 14, 14) sts inc'd)

Shaping Row (WS): Using the Cable CO method, CO 2 (2, 2, 4) (4, 4, 4) (4, 4, 4) sts. Work in (k1, p1) ribbing over new CO sts, *k1, p1*, rep to m, SM, [*k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, *p1, k1*, rep to last st bef m, p1, SM], rep 3 times, *k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, *p1, k1*, rep to end. (2 (2, 2, 4) (4, 4, 4) (4, 4, 4) sts inc'd)

You should have 119 (125, 129, 159) (169, 169, 179) (181, 193, 199) sts on the needles: 14 (14, 14, 22) (22, 22, 26) (26, 28, 30) sts for each front, 15 (17, 17, 21) (25, 25, 25) (25, 29, 29) sts for each sleeve, 25 (27, 31, 37) (39, 39, 41) (43, 43, 45) sts for the back and 9 sts for each shoulder line.

Proceed to Step 2 (2, 2, 3) (2, 2, 2) (2, 2, 2).

Step 2 (all sizes except size 4)

On RS rows, inc. at each shoulder line. On WS rows, work the sts as they appear, knitting the k sts and purling the p sts. Work as foll:

Row 1 (RS): P1, *k1, p1*, rep to last st bef m, m1r, k1, SM, [*p1, k1*, rep twice, yo, ssk, p1, k1, p1, SM, k1, m1l, p1, *k1, p1*, rep to last st bef m, m1r, k1, SM], rep 3 times, *p1, k1*, rep twice, yo, ssk, p1, k1, p1, SM, k1, m1l, *p1, k1*, rep to last st, p1. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): K1, *p1, k1*, rep to last 2 sts bef m, p2, SM, [*k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, p2, *k1, p1*, rep to last st bef m, p1, SM], rep 3 times, *k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, p2, *k1, p1*, rep to last st, k1.

Row 3: P1, *k1, p1*, rep to last 2 sts bef m, k1, m1r(p), k1, SM, [*p1, k1*, rep 4 times, p1, SM, k1, m1l(p), *k1, p1*, rep to last 2 sts bef m, k1, m1r(p), k1, SM], rep 3 times, *p1, k1*, rep 4 times, p1, SM, k1, m1l(p), k1, *p1, k1*, rep to last st, p1. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 4: *K1, p1*, rep to m, SM, [*k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, *p1, k1*, rep to last st bef m, p1, SM], rep 3 times, *k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, *p1, k1*, rep to end.

Work Rows 1–4, 1 (2, 5, –) (3, 4, 1) (5, 5, 5) time(s).

For a total of 4 (8, 20, –) (12, 16, 4) (20, 20, 20) rows, ending after row 4.

You should have 135 (157, 209, -) (217, 233, 195) (261, 273, 279) sts on the needles: 16 (18, 24, -) (28, 30, 28) (36, 38, 40) sts for each front, 19 (25, 37, -) (37, 41, 29) (45, 49, 49) sts for each sleeve, 29 (35, 51, -) (51, 55, 45) (63, 63, 65) sts for the back and 9 sts for each shoulder line.

Proceed to Step 3.

Step 3 (all sizes)

On RS rows, inc. at each sleeve and back shoulder lines. At the front shoulder lines, inc. on first RS row only; do not increase on the second RS row. On WS rows, work the sts as they appear, knitting the k sts and purling the p sts. Work as foll:

Row 1 (RS): P1, *k1, p1*, rep to last st bef m, m1r, k1, SM, [*p1, k1*, rep twice, yo, ssk, p1, k1, p1, SM, k1, m1l, p1, *k1, p1*, rep to last st bef m, m1r, k1, SM], rep 3 times, *p1, k1*, rep twice, yo, ssk, p1, k1, p1, SM, k1, m1l, *p1, k1*, rep to last st, p1. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): K1, *p1, k1*, rep to last 2 sts bef m, p2, SM, [*k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, p2, *k1, p1*, rep to last st bef m, p1, SM], rep 3 times, *k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, p2, *k1, p1*, rep to last st, k1.

Row 3: P1, *k1, p1*, rep to last 2 sts bef m, k2, SM, [*p1, k1*, rep 4 times, p1, SM, k1, m1l(p), *k1, p1*, rep to last 2 sts bef m, k1, m1r(p), k1, SM], rep 3 times, *p1, k1*, rep 4 times, p1, SM, k2, *p1, k1*, rep to last st, p1. (6 sts inc'd)

Row 4: *K1, p1*, rep to last st bef m, p1, SM, [*k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, *p1, k1*, rep to last st bef m, p1, SM], rep 3 times, *k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, p1, *p1, k1*, rep to end.

Row 5: P1, *k1, p1*, rep to last 2 sts bef m, k1, m1r(p), k1, SM, [*p1, k1*, rep twice, yo, ssk, p1, k1, p1, SM, k1, m1l, p1, *k1, p1*, rep to last st bef m, m1r, k1, SM], rep 3 times, *p1, k1*, rep twice, yo, ssk, p1, k1, p1, SM, k1, m1l(p), k1, *p1, k1*, rep to last st, p1. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 6: *K1, p1*, rep to m, SM, [*k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, p2, *k1, p1* to last st bef m, p1, SM], rep 3 times, *k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, *p1, k1*, rep to end.

Row 7: *P1, k1*, rep to m, SM, [*p1, k1*,

rep 4 times, p1, SM, k1, m1l(p), *k1, p1*, rep to last 2 sts bef m, k1, m1r(p), k1, SM] rep 3 times, *p1, k1*, rep 4 times, p1, SM, *k1, p1*, rep to end. (6 sts inc'd)

Row 8: *K1, p1*, rep to m, SM, [*k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, *p1, k1*, rep to last st bef m, p1, SM], rep 3 times, *k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, *p1, k1*, rep to end.

Work Rows 1–8, 3 (4, 3, 5) (4, 4, 6) (4, 4, 4) times.

For a total of 24 (32, 24, 40) (32, 32, 48) (32, 32, 32) rows, ending after row 8.

You should have 219 (269, 293, 299) (329, 345, 363) (373, 385, 391) sts on the needles:



22 (26, 30, 32) (36, 38, 40) (44, 46, 48) sts for each front, 43 (57, 61, 61) (69, 73, 77) (77, 81, 81) sts for each sleeve, 53 (67, 75, 77) (83, 87, 93) (95, 95, 97) sts for the back and 9 sts for each shoulder line.

Proceed to Step 4 (Division Row, Division Row, Step 4) (Step 4, Step 5, Step 5) (Step 5, Step 5, Step 5).

Step 4 (sizes 1, 4 and 5 only)

On RS rows, inc. at each sleeve and back shoulder lines without increasing at the front. On WS rows, work the sts as they appear, knitting the k sts and purling the p sts. Work as foll:

Row 1 (RS): *P1, k1*, rep to m, SM, [*p1, k1*,

rep twice, yo, ssk, p1, k1, p1, SM, k1, m1l, p1, *k1, p1*, rep to last st bef m, m1r, k1, SM], rep 3 times, *p1, k1*, rep twice, yo, ssk, p1, k1, p1, SM, *k1, p1*, rep to end. (6 sts inc'd)
Row 2 (WS): *K1, p1*, rep to m, SM, [*k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, p2, *k1, p1*, rep to last st bef m, p1, SM], rep 3 times, *k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, *p2, k1*, rep to end.
Row 3: *P1, k1*, rep to m, SM, [*p1, k1*, rep 4 times, p1, SM, k1, m1l(p), *k1, p1*, rep to last 2 sts bef m, k1, m1r(p), k1, SM], rep 3 times, *p1, k1*, rep 4 times, p1, SM, *k1, p1*, rep to end. (6 sts inc'd)
Row 4: *K1, p1*, rep to m, SM, [*k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, *p1, k1*, rep to last st bef m, p1, SM], rep 3 times, *k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, *p1, k1*, rep to end.

Work Rows 1-4, 2 (-, -, 1) (1, -, -) (-, -, -) time(s).

For a total of 8 (-, -, 4) (4, -, -) (-, -, -) rows, ending after row 4.

You should have 243 (-, -, 311) (341, -, -) (-, -, -) sts on the needles: 22 (-, -, 32) (36, -, -) (-, -, -) sts for each front, 51 (-, -, 65) (73, -, -) (-, -, -) sts for each sleeve, 61 (-, -, 81) (87, -, -) (-, -, -) sts for the back and 9 sts for each shoulder line.

Proceed to Division Row.

Step 5 (sizes 6-10 only)

Inc. at each back shoulder line on every row (RS and WS); inc. at each front and sleeve shoulder line on every RS row, as foll:
Row 1 (RS): P1, *k1, p1*, rep to last st bef m, m1r, k1, SM, [*p1, k1*, rep twice, yo, ssk, p1, k1, p1, SM, k1, m1l, p1, *k1, p1*, rep to last st bef m, m1r, k1, SM], rep 3 times, *p1, k1*, rep twice, yo, ssk, p1, k1, p1, SM, k1, m1l, *p1, k1*, rep to last st, p1. (8 sts inc'd)
Row 2 (WS): K1, *p1, k1*, rep to last 2 sts bef m, p2, SM, *k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, p2, *k1, p1*, rep to last st bef m, p1, SM, *k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, p1, m1l, *p1, k1*, rep to last 2 sts bef m, p1, m1r, p1, SM, *k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, p2, *k1, p1*, rep to last st bef m, p1, SM, *k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, p2, *k1, p1*, rep

to last st, k1. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 3: P1, *k1, p1*, rep to last 2 sts bef m, k1, m1r(p), k1, SM, *p1, k1*, rep 4 times, p1, SM, k1, m1l(p), *k1, p1*, rep to last 2 sts bef m, k1, m1r(p), k1, SM, *p1, k1*, rep 4 times, p1, SM, k1, m1l, *p1, k1*, rep to last 2 sts bef m, p1, m1r, k1, SM, *p1, k1*, rep 4 times, p1, SM, k1, m1l(p), *k1, p1*, rep to last 2 sts bef m, k1, m1r(p), k1, SM, *p1, k1*, rep 4 times, p1, SM, k1, m1l(p), *k1, p1*, rep to end. (8 sts inc'd)
Row 4: *K1, p1*, rep to m, SM, *k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, *p1, k1*, rep to last st bef m, p1, SM, *k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, p1, m1l, *p1, k1*, rep to last 2 sts bef m, p1, m1r, p1, SM, *k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, *p1, k1*, rep to last st bef m, p1, SM, *k1, p1*, rep 4 times, k1, SM, *p1, k1*, rep to end. (2 sts inc'd)

Work Rows 1-4, - (-, -, -) (-, 1, 1) (2, 3, 4) time(s).

For a total of - (-, -, -) (-, 4, 4) (8, 12, 16) rows, ending after row 4.

You should have - (-, -, -) (-, 365, 383) (413, 445, 471) sts on the needles: - (-, -, -) (-, 40, 42) (48, 52, 56) sts for each front, - (-, -, -) (-, 77, 81) (85, 93, 97) sts for each sleeve, - (-, -, -) (-, 95, 101) (111, 119, 129) sts for the back and 9 sts for each shoulder line.

DIVIDE FOR BODY AND SLEEVES

Division Row: *P1, k1*, rep to m, RM, *p1, k1*, rep to last st bef m, p1, RM, sl 51 (57, 61, 65) (73, 77, 81) (85, 93, 97) sleeve sts to holder, RM, CO 7 sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, *p1, k1*, rep to last st bef m, p1, RM, *k1, p1*, rep to last st bef m, k1, RM, *p1, k1*, rep to last st bef m, p1, RM sl 51 (57, 61, 65) (73, 77, 81) (85, 93, 97) sleeve sts to holder, RM, CO 7 sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, *p1, k1*, rep to last st bef m, p1, RM, *k1, p1*, rep to end.

You should have 155 (169, 185, 195)

(209, 225, 235) (257, 273, 291) sts on the needles.

LOWER BODY

Row 1 (WS): *K1, p1*, rep to last st, k1.

Row 2 (RS): *P1, k1*, rep to last st, p1.

Rep rows 1-2 until body measures 11 (11, 11.25, 11.5) (11.5, 11.75, 12) (12.5, 13, 13.5)" / 28 (28, 28.5, 29) (29, 30, 30.5) (32, 33, 34.5) cm from underarm CO, or until 2" / 5 cm less than desired length, ending with a WS row.

Switch to US 2 / 2.75 mm needles.

Hem Ribbing

Row 1 (RS): *P1tbl, k1*, rep to last st, p1tbl.

Row 2 (WS): *K1tbl, p1*, rep to last st, k1tbl.

Work in est rib for 2" / 5 cm. BO all sts using the Tubular BO method.

SLEEVES

Move 51 (57, 61, 65) (73, 77, 81) (85, 93, 97) sts from holder back on US 6 / 4 mm needles. Join yarn at underarm. Pick up and k 9 (7, 7, 7) (7, 7, 7) (7, 7, 7) sts from underarm CO, placing a m to indicate the BOR after the 3rd picked up st, [k1, p1] to BOR m.

Join to work in the rnd.

You should have 60 (64, 68, 72) (80, 84, 88) (92, 100, 104) sts on the needles.

Sleeve Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep to end.

Work sleeve rnd until sleeve measures 6.5 (6.75, 5.5, 5.75) (4.25, 4.5, 3.5) (3.75, 4, 2.75)" / 16.5 (17, 14, 14.5) (11, 11.5, 9) (9.5, 10, 7) cm, or until 7.5 (7.5, 8.75, 8.75) (10.25, 10.25, 11.5) (11.5, 11.5, 12.75)" / 19 (19, 22, 22) (25.5, 25.5, 29) (29, 29, 32) cm shorter than desired sleeve length.

Left Sleeve Eyelet Line

PM after st 19 (19, 23, 23) (27, 27, 31) (31, 31, 35), keeping the BOR m in place.

Rnd 1: *K1, p1*, rep to last 3 sts bef m, k1, k2tog, SM, *p1, k1*, rep twice, yo, p1, *k1, p1*, rep to end.

Rnd 2: *K1, p1*, rep to last 2 sts bef m, k2, SM, *p1, k1*, rep twice, *k1, p1*, rep to end.

Rnd 3: *K1, p1*, rep to last 2 sts bef m, k2tog, SM, *p1, k1*, rep twice, *k1, p1*, rep to end. (1 st dec'd)

Rnd 4: *K1, p1*, rep to last st bef m, k1, SM, *p1, k1*, rep twice, *k1, p1*, rep to end.

Rnd 5: *K1, p1*, rep to last 3 sts bef m, k1, k2tog, SM, *p1, k1*, rep twice, yo, *k1, p1*, rep to end.

Rnd 6: *K1, p1*, rep to last 2 sts bef m, k2, SM, *p1, k1*, rep to last st, p1.

Rnd 7: *K1, p1*, rep to last 2 sts bef m, k2tog, SM, *p1, k1*, rep to last st, p1. (1 st dec'd)

Rnd 8: *K1, p1*, rep to last st bef m, k1, SM, *p1, k1*, rep to last st, p1.

Work Rnds 1–8, 4 (4, 5, 5) (6, 6, 7) (7, 7, 8) times.

For a total of 32 (32, 40, 40) (48, 48, 56) (56, 56, 64) rnds, ending after rnd 8.

Remove 2nd m, keeping only the BOR m.

You should have 52 (56, 58, 62) (68, 72, 74) (78, 86, 88) sts on the needles.

Dec Rnd:

Size 1: [K3tog, p1, *k1, p1*, rep 11 times], rep twice.

Size 2: [K3tog, p1, *k1, p1*, rep 12 times], rep twice.

Size 3: [K3tog, p1, *k1, p1*, rep 8 times], rep twice, k3tog, p1, *k1, p1*, rep 7 times.

Size 4: [K3tog, p1, *k1, p1*, rep 6 times], rep 3 times, k3tog, p1, *k1, p1*, rep 5 times.

Size 5: [K3tog, p1, *k1, p1*, rep 4 times], rep 5 times, k3tog, p1, *k1, p1*, rep twice.

Size 6: [K3tog, p1, *k1, p1*, rep 4 times], rep 6 times.

Size 7: [K3tog, p1, *k1, p1*, rep 3 times], rep 6 times, k3tog, p1, *k1, p1*, rep 5 times.

Size 8: [K3tog, p1, *k1, p1*, rep 3 times], rep 6 times, k3tog, p1, *k1, p1*, rep 7 times.

Size 9: [K3tog, p1, *k1, p1*, rep 3 times], rep 8 times, k3tog, p1, k1, p1.

Size 10: [K3tog, p1, *k1, p1*, rep 3 times],

rep 8 times, k3tog, p1, *k1, p1*, rep twice.

You should have 48 (52, 52, 54) (56, 60, 60) (64, 68, 70) sts on the needles.

Right Sleeve Eyelet Line

PM after st 36 (40, 40, 44) (48, 52, 52) (56, 64, 64).

Rnd 1: *K1, p1*, rep to m, yo, SM, *k1, p1*, rep twice, ssk, *k1, p1*, rep to end.

Rnd 2: *K1, p1*, rep to last st bef m, k1, SM, *k1, p1*, rep twice, k1, *k1, p1*, rep to end.

Rnd 3: *K1, p1*, rep to last st bef m, k1, SM, *k1, p1*, rep twice, ssk, p1, *k1, p1*, rep to end. (1 st dec'd)

Rnd 4: *K1, p1*, rep to last st bef m, k1, SM, *k1, p1*, rep to end.

Rnd 5: *K1, p1*, rep to last st bef m, k1, yo, SM, *k1, p1*, rep twice, ssk, *k1, p1*, rep to end.

Rnd 6: *K1, p1*, rep to m, SM, *k1, p1*, rep twice, k1, *k1, p1*, rep to end.

Rnd 7: *K1, p1*, rep to m, SM, *k1, p1*, rep twice, ssk, p1, *k1, p1*, rep to end. (1 st dec'd)

Rnd 8: *K1, p1*, rep to m, SM, *k1, p1*, rep to end.

Work Rnds 1–8, 4 (4, 5, 5) (6, 6, 7) (7, 7, 8) times.

For a total of 32 (32, 40, 40) (48, 48, 56) (56, 56, 64) rnds, ending after rnd 8.

Remove 2nd m, keeping only the BOR m.

You should have 52 (56, 58, 62) (68, 72, 74) (78, 86, 88) sts on the needles.

Dec Rnd:

Size 1: [*K1, p1*, rep 11 times, k3tog, p1], rep twice.

Size 2: [*K1, p1*, rep 12 times, k3tog, p1], rep twice.

Size 3: [*K1, p1*, rep 8 times, k3tog, p1], rep twice, *k1, p1*, rep 7 times, k3tog, p1.

Size 4: [*K1, p1*, rep 6 times, k3tog, p1], rep 3 times, *k1, p1*, rep 5 times, k3tog, p1.

Size 5: [*K1, p1*, rep 4 times, k3tog, p1], rep 5 times, *k1, p1*, rep twice, k3tog, p1.

Size 6: [*K1, p1*, rep 4 times, k3tog, p1], rep 6 times.

Size 7: [*K1, p1*, rep 3 times, k3tog, p1], rep 6 times, *k1, p1*, rep 5 times, k3tog, p1.

Size 8: [*K1, p1*, rep 3 times, k3tog, p1], rep 6 times, *k1, p1*, rep 7 times, k3tog, p1.

Size 9: [*K1, p1*, rep 3 times, k3tog, p1], rep 8 times, k1, p1, k3tog, p1.

Size 10: [*K1, p1*, rep 3 times, k3tog, p1], rep 8 times, *k1, p1*, rep twice, k3tog, p1.

You should have 48 (52, 52, 54) (56, 60, 60) (64, 68, 70) sts on the needles.

Cuff (both sleeves alike)

Switch to US 2 / 2.75 mm needles.

Cuff Rnd: *K1tbl, p1*, rep to end.

Work in est rib for 2" / 5 cm. BO all sts using the Tubular BO method.

LEFT BUTTON BAND

With US 4 / 3.5 mm needles and RS facing, starting at the top, pick up and k 4 sts per 5 rows along the left front. Take note of the number of sts picked up. Cut yarn.

With RS facing and sts on the RHN, join yarn at the bottom of the left front and using the Italian CO and a DPN, CO 13 sts to the end of the needle with the picked up sts. Use both the circular needle and the DPN to work the band.

Set-Up Row (WS): *K1tbl, sl1 wyif*, rep 6 times, p2tog (working the last st of the buttonband with the first picked up st from the opening).

Button Band Row (RS): Sl1 wyib, *k1, sl1 wyif*, rep to end.

Button Band Row (WS): *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep 6 times, p2tog (working the last st of the button band with the first picked up st from the opening).

Work these two rows until all picked up sts have been worked in the band, ending with a WS row. Cut yarn, place 13 sts on holder.

RIGHT BUTTONHOLE BAND

With US 4 / 3.5 mm needles and RS facing,

starting at the bottom, pick up and k 4 sts per 5 rows along the right front, picking up the same number of sts as for the left band. Cut yarn.

Pl removable markers to indicate the buttonhole placement, making sure they are evenly spaced. You will need one fewer marker than the total number of buttons, as the top button will be placed on the cowl, about 0.5" / 1.5 cm higher than the top of the band.

Begin by placing the 1st m at the bottom of the band, where you want your lowest button to sit. Then, count the sts between this m and the top of the band, add 3 to account for the height of the cowl, and divide this total by the number of button spaces (one less than the total number of buttons).

If the result is not a whole number, adjust the spacing slightly up or down to make the placement as even as possible. Once you are satisfied, pl a removable m at each button position.

With WS facing and sts on the RHN join yarn at the bottom of the left front and using the Italian CO, CO 13 sts to the end of the needle with the picked up sts. Use both the circular needle and the DPN to work the band.

Set-Up Row (RS): *K1tbl, sl1 wyif*, rep 6 times, k2tog tbl (working the last st of the buttonband with the first picked up st from the opening).

Set-Up Row (WS): Sl1 wyif, *k1, sl1 wyif*, rep to end.

Button Band Row (RS): *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep 6 times, k2tog tbl (working the last st of the button band with the first picked up st from the opening).

Button Band Row (WS): Sl1 wyif, *k1, sl1 wyif*, rep to end.

Rep these two rows to the first buttonhole m.

Buttonhole Row 1 (RS): *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep

3 times, k1, tw.

Buttonhole Row 2 (WS): *Sl1 wyif, k1*, rep 3 times, sl1 wyif.

Buttonhole Rows 3–4: Rep rows 1–2.

Buttonhole Row 5: *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep 3 times, k1, yo, bring yarn to front, sl1 wyif, *k1, sl1 wyif*, rep twice, k2tog tbl. RM.

Buttonhole Row 6: *Sl1 wyif, k1*, rep twice, sl1 wyif, ssk with the next st and yo, pick up the yarn over and place it on the *LHN, tw.

Buttonhole Row 7: *Sl1 wyif, k1*, rep twice, sl1 wyif, k2tog tbl.

Buttonhole Rows 8–9: Rep rows 6–7.

Buttonhole Row 10: *Sl1 wyif, k1*, rep twice, sl1 wyif, ssk with the next st and yo, *sl1 wyif, k1*, rep 3 times, sl1 wyif.

Work these rows until all picked up sts have been worked in the band, working the button band rows between buttonholes, and the full set of buttonhole rows for each buttonhole. End with a WS row. Do not cut yarn.

COLLAR

Set-Up Row (RS): *Ssk* 6 times, k1, pick up and k an odd number of sts by picking up 4 sts out of 5 all along the top edge up to the holder, pl 13 sts from holder to LHN, k1, *ssk* 6 times.

You should have an odd number of sts on the needles, approx. 89 (99, 107, 111) (123, 127, 133) (139, 149, 155) sts.

Collar Row (WS): Sl1 wyif, *k1, p1tbl*, rep to end.

Collar Row (RS): Sl1 wyib, *p1, k1tbl*, rep to end.

Work 3 Collar Rows (total).

Collar Buttonhole

Row 1 (RS): Sl1 wyib, p1, k1tbl, tw.

Row 2 (WS): P1tbl, k1, p1tbl.

Row 3 (RS): Sl1 wyib, p1, k1tbl, yo, k2tog, *p1, k1tbl*, rep to end.

Row 4 (WS): Sl1 wyif, *k1, p1tbl*, rep to last 6 st, k1, p2tog, pick up the yarn over and pl it on the LHN, tw.

Row 5: K1tbl, *p1, k1tbl*, rep to end.

Row 6: Sl1 wyif, *k1, p1tbl*, rep to end.

Work 4 more Collar rows. BO all sts using the Tubular BO method.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

Sew the buttons on the left button band, opposite each buttonhole.

48 Rento

This straight-cut cardigan is worked seamlessly from the top down. Rento (Finnish for “relaxed”) features an easy stripe pattern on the front, back and sleeves, worked with knit and purl stitches.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: 6–8” / 15–20.5 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 39.5 (42.75, 46, 49.25, 52.5) (58.75, 62, 65.25, 71.5)” / 97 (105, 113, 121, 129) (145, 153, 161, 177) cm.

Length from Underarm to Hem: 13.5” / 34.5 cm (adjustable).

Upper Arm Circumference: 14.5 (16, 16, 17.5, 17.5) (19.25, 20.75, 22.5, 24)” / 36 (40, 40, 44, 44) (48, 52, 56, 60) cm.

Lower Arm Circumference: 11.25 (11.25, 11.25, 12.75, 12.75) (12.75, 12.75, 13.5, 13.5)” / 28 (28, 28, 32, 32) (32, 32, 34, 34) cm.

Sleeve Length: 18.75” / 47.5 cm (adjustable).

MATERIALS

Yarn: 5 (6, 6, 6, 7) (8, 8, 8, 9) skeins of Uuhi by Jalovilla (100% Finnish wool, 252 yds / 230 m – 100 g), in the colourway Maa. Or approx. 1230 (1350, 1430, 1500, 1630)

(1800, 1920, 2000, 2220) yds / 1125 (1235, 1310, 1370, 1490) (1650, 1760, 1830, 2030) m of DK-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Laine x Novita DK by Novita, Tukuwool DK, Jensen Yarn by Isager or Double Sunday by Sandnes Garn.

Needles: US 6 / 4 mm 32–40” / 80–100 cm and 16” / 40 cm for sleeves circular needles (for Stripe Patt), US 2.5 / 3 mm circular needles 32–40” / 80–100 cm and 16” / 40 cm circular needles or DPNs (for ribbing).

Notions: Removable stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn.

GAUGE

20 sts x 30 rows to 4” / 10 cm on US 6 / 4 mm needles in Stripe Patt worked flat, after blocking.

CONSTRUCTION

The cardigan begins with two collar pieces worked separately in a “purl 2 rows, knit 2 rows” pattern. Stitches are then picked up

to work the back flat in Stripe Pattern, with increases shaping the shoulders before continuing straight to the underarm. Front panels are picked up along the sloped edges and joined with the collar; the body is then worked flat in one piece to the hem, finished with 1 x 1 Rib. Sleeve stitches are picked up and worked top-down in the round with decreases and 1 x 1 Rib cuffs.

DIRECTIONS

BACK NECK

Left Collar Band

Using US 6 / 4 mm needles, CO 13 sts. You have now 2 inner sts, 10 collar band sts and 1 edge st on your needles. Cont working flat.

Set-Up Row 1 (WS): P2, k1, p10.

Set-Up Row 2 (RS): K1, p10, k2. (Pl a removable m to mark the RS of the work)

Set-Up Row 3: P2, k11.

Row 4: Sl1 wyif, k9, p1, k2.

Row 5: P2, k1, p9, k1.

Row 6: Sl1 wyif, p10, k2.

Row 7: P2, k11.

Rep rows 4–7, 6 more times until the piece



measures approx. 4" / 10 cm from the CO edge. End after row 7.

Leave the sts on hold, break yarn.

Right Collar Band

With the RS of the work facing and the CO edge of the left neck band positioned at the top, pick up the loops of the CO edge (13 sts) onto your needle without knitting them. You have now 2 side sts, 10 collar band sts and 1 edge st on your needle. Cont working flat.

Set-Up Row 1 (RS): K2, p10, k1.

Set-Up Row 2 (WS): P1, k10, p2.

Row 3: K2, p1, k10.

Row 4: Sl1 wyif, p9, k1, p2.

Row 5: K2, p10, k1.

Row 6: Sl1 wyif, k10, p2.

Rep Rows 3–6, 6 more times until the piece measures approx. 4" / 10 cm from CO edge/where you picked up the sts. End after row 6.

Leave sts on hold, break yarn.

BACK

With RS facing, pl the collar edge with outer edge pointing down and using US 6 / 4 mm needles pick up and k 41 (41, 41, 41, 41) (41, 41, 41, 41) sts (approx. 2 sts per 3 rows) along inner side edge of the collar (the 2-sts stockinette edge; pick up and k sts between the two knit sts). Attach removable markers to the first and last picked-up sts. Start working the back sts flat.

Next Row (WS): P2, PM, p1, k3, *p5, k3*, rep *-* 3 more times, p1, PM, p2.

Shoulder Increases

Increases are made at both edges on RS and WS rows to shape the sloping shoulder line:

Note! Incorporate increased sts to stitch pattern.

Row 1 (RS): K2, SM, m1l, k1, work row 1 of chart to 4 sts bef m, k1, p1, k2, m1r, SM, k2. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): P2, SM, m1r(p), p2, k3, work row 2 of chart to 2 sts bef m, p2, m1l(p), SM, p2. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 3: K2, SM, m1l, k3, work row 1 of chart to 6 sts bef m, k1, p1, k4, m1r, SM, k2. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 4: P2, SM, m1r(p), p4, k3, work row 2 of chart to 4 sts bef m, p4, m1l(p), SM, p2. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 5: K2, SM, m1l, k5, work row 1 of chart to m, m1r, SM, k2. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 6: P2, SM, m1r, k1, work row 2 of chart to 6 sts bef m, p5, k1, m1l, SM, p2. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 7: K2, SM, m1l, p1, k6, work row 1 of chart to 2 sts bef m, k1, p1, m1r, SM, k2. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 8: P2, SM, m1r(p), k3, work row 2 of chart to m, m1l(p), SM, p2. (2 sts inc'd) 57 sts on the needles.

Next, cont working rows 1–8, 2 (2, 3, 3, 4) (5, 5, 6, 7) more times (16 sts inc'd during every 8 rows).

You now have 89 (89, 105, 105, 121) (137, 137, 153, 169) sts.

Then work rows 1–3 (1–7, 1–3, 1–7, 1–3) (1–3, 1–7, 1–3, 1–3) one more time.

You now have 95 (103, 111, 119, 127) (143, 151, 159, 175) sts.

Remove stitch markers and attach removable markers to the first and last st of the last row.

Note! From now on, work the first st of the RS and WS row in St St.

Work back and forth without increasing until the piece measures 5 (6, 5.25, 6, 5.75) (5.25, 5.75, 6.75, 7)" / 12.5 (15, 13.5, 15, 14.5) (13.5, 14.5, 17, 18) cm from the m you placed after the increases.

End with a WS row. Break yarn and leave sts on hold.

RIGHT FRONT

Pick-Up Row (RS): With RS facing, using US 6 / 4 mm needles, pick up and k 27

(31, 35, 39, 43) (51, 55, 59, 67) sts from the right shoulder edge, starting at the m (pick up 1 st for every row).

Then return the 13 sts from the right collar band on LHN and work the sts as foll: k2, PM, p1, k10.

Note! 2 former collar sts are from now on worked as part of the front sts.

40 (44, 48, 52, 56) (64, 68, 72, 80) sts on the needles.

Row 1 (WS): Sl1 wyif, p9, k1, SM, work row 2 of chart to last 5 (1, 5, 1, 5) (5, 1, 5, 5) sts, p to end.

Row 2 (RS): K5 (1, 5, 1, 5) (5, 1, 5, 5), work row 1 of chart to m, SM, p10, k1.

Row 3: Sl1 wyif, k10, SM, work row 2 of chart to last 5 (1, 5, 1, 5) (5, 1, 5, 5) sts, p to end.

Row 4: K5 (1, 5, 1, 5) (5, 1, 5, 5), work row 1 of chart to m, SM, p1, k10.

Work back and forth repeating rows 1–4 as est for your size until the right front measures 4 (4.75, 4.75, 4.75, 5.5) (5.5, 6.25, 6.25, 7)" / 10 (12, 12, 12, 14) (14, 16, 16, 18) cm from pick-up edge, ending with a WS row.

Increases

Now work the front panel increases and pl 2 extra markers to your work as foll:

Row 1 (RS): Work as est until 7 sts bef m, PM (inc m1), m1r(p), PM (inc m2), p1, k6, SM, work the next 10 sts as est, k1. (1 st inc'd)

The increases are now worked between the inc markers m1 and m2. Cont working other sts as est. Work sts between markers as foll:

Row 2 (WS): K1.

Row 3: P1, m1l. (1 st inc'd)

Row 4: P1, k1.

Row 5: P1, m1r, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 6: P2, k1.

Row 7: P1, k2.

Row 8: P2, k1.

Row 9: P1, k1, m1l, k1. (1 st inc'd)

Row 10: P3, k1.

Row 11: P1, k3.

Row 12: P3, k1.
 Row 13: P1, k1, m1r, k2. (1 st inc'd)
 Row 14: P4, k1.
 Row 15: P1, k4.
 Row 16: P4, k1.
 Row 17: P1, k3, m1l, k1. (1 st inc'd)
 Row 18: P5, k1.
 Row 19: P1, k5.
 Row 20: P5, k1.
 Row 21: P1, m1r, k5. (1 st inc'd)
 Row 22: P5, k2.
 Row 23: P1, k6, m1l. (1 st inc'd)

Remove inc markers. You have now a total of 48 (52, 56, 60, 64) (72, 76, 80, 88) sts on your needles.

Work back and forth as est in patt until piece measures 9 (10.5, 10.5, 11.75, 11.75) (12.5, 13.5, 15, 16.25)" / 23 (26.5, 26.5, 30, 30) (32, 34.5, 38, 41.5) cm from the front piece pick-up row. End with a WS row. Note the last row you worked (for the Left Front Piece). Break yarn and pl sts on hold.

LEFT FRONT

With the RS facing, return the 13 held collar sts back onto US 6 / 4 mm needles and work as foll:
Pick-Up Row 1 (RS): Sl1 wyif, k9, p1, PM, k2, pick up and k 27 (31, 35, 39, 43) (51, 55, 59, 67) sts along the shoulder edge – pick up 1 st from each row.
 40 (44, 48, 52, 56) (64, 68, 72, 80) sts.

Note! 2 former collar sts are from now on worked as part of the front sts.

Sizes 1, 3, 5, 6, 8 and 9 only

Row 1 (WS): Work row 2 of chart to 5 sts bef m, p5, SM, k1, p9, k1.
Row 2 (RS): Sl1 wyif, p10, SM, k5, work row 1 of chart to end.
Row 3: Work row 2 of chart to 5 sts bef m, p5, SM, k11.
Row 4: Sl1 wyif, k9, p1, SM, k5, work row 1 of chart to end.

Sizes 2, 4 and 7 only

Row 1 (WS): P1, k3, work row 2 of chart

to 5 sts bef m, p5, SM, k1, p9, k1.

Row 2 (RS): Sl1 wyif, p10, SM, k5, work row 1 of chart to last 4 sts, p1, k1, p2.

Row 3: P1, k3, work row 2 of chart to 5 sts bef m, p5, SM, k11.

Row 4: Sl1 wyif, k9, p1, SM, k5, work row 1 of chart to last 4 sts, p1, k1, p2.

All sizes

Work back and forth repeating rows 1–4 as est for your size until the left front measures 4 (4.75, 4.75, 4.75, 5.5) (5.5, 6.25, 6.25, 7)" / 10 (12, 12, 12, 14) (14, 16, 16, 18) cm from pick-up edge, ending with a WS row.

Increases

Now work the front panel increases and pl 2 extra markers to your work as foll:

Row 1 (RS): Sl1 wyif, work as est to m, SM, k6, p1, PM (inc m1), m1l(p), PM (inc m2), cont working as est. (1 st inc'd)

The increases are now worked in between the inc markers. Cont working with other sts as est. Work sts between markers as foll:

Row 2 (WS): K1.
Row 3: M1r, p1. (1 st inc'd)
Row 4: K1, p1.
Row 5: K1, m1l, p1. (1 st inc'd)
Row 6: K1, p2.
Row 7: K2, p1.
Row 8: K1, p2.
Row 9: K1, m1r, k1, p1. (1 st inc'd)
Row 10: K1, p3.
Row 11: K3, p1.
Row 12: K1, p3.
Row 13: K2, m1l, k1, p1. (1 st inc'd)
Row 14: K1, p4.
Row 15: K4, p1.
Row 16: K1, p4.
Row 17: K1, m1r, k3, p1. (1 st inc'd)
Row 18: K1, p5.
Row 19: K5, p1.
Row 20: K1, p5.
Row 21: K5, m1l, p1. (1 st inc'd)
Row 22: K2, p5.
Row 23: M1r, k6, p1. (1 st inc'd)

Remove inc markers. You have now a total of 48 (52, 56, 60, 64) (72, 76, 80, 88) sts on your needle.

Work back and forth as est until piece measures 9 (10.5, 10.5, 11.75, 11.75) (12.5, 13.5, 15, 16.25)" / 23 (26.5, 26.5, 30, 30) (32, 34.5, 38, 41.5) cm from the front piece pick-up row. End with the same WS row as you ended on the Right Front Piece. Do not break yarn.

JOIN FRONTS AND BACK

Next Row (RS): Work 48 (52, 56, 60, 64) (72, 76, 80, 88) left front sts as est, CO 2 (2, 2, 2, 2) (2, 2, 2, 2) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, work 95 (103, 111, 119, 127) (143, 151, 159, 175) back piece sts as est, CO 2 (2, 2, 2, 2) (2, 2, 2, 2) sts, work 48 (52, 56, 60, 64) (72, 76, 80, 88) right front sts as est.
 195 (211, 227, 243, 259) (291, 307, 323, 355) sts.

BODY

Row 1 (RS): Sl1 wyif, p10, SM, work across body in patt, SM, p10, k1
Row 2 (WS): Sl1 wyif, k10, SM, work across body in patt, SM, k11
Row 3: Sl1 wyif, k9, p1, SM, work across body in patt, SM, p1, k10
Row 4: Sl1 wyif, p9, k1, SM, work across, SM, k1, p9, k1
 Work back and forth repeating rows 1–4 until the length from the underarm measures approx. 11" / 28 cm, or until 2.5" / 6.5 cm shorter than your desired body length, ending with a WS row.

Hem Ribbing

Switch to US 2.5 / 3 mm needles.
Row 1 (RS): Sl1 wyif, work as est to m, SM, *k1, p1*, rep to 1 st bef m, k1, SM, work next 10 sts as est, k1.
Row 2 (WS): Sl1 wyif, work as est to m, SM *p1, k1*, rep to 1 st bef m, p1, SM, work next 10 sts as est, k1.
 Rep rows 1–2 until ribbing measures 2" / 5 cm. End with a WS row.

Now, start working the collar sts in rib as est:

Next Row (RS): Sl1 wyif, *k1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Next Row (WS): Sl1 wyif, *p1, k1*, rep *-* to end.

Rep prev 2 rows once more.
BO using the Italian BO method.

LEFT SLEEVE

Using US 6 / 4 mm needles, pick up and k sts from underarm m up to centre shoulder along the left front armhole edge and down to underarm along to the back armhole edge. Pick up and k a total of 72 (80, 80, 88, 88) (96, 104, 112, 120) sts (approx. 2 sts per 3 rows).

Join to work in the rnd and PM for BOR.

Rnd 1: P2, k5, *p3, k5*, rep *-* until 1 st bef end, p1.

Rnd 2: P1, k7*, rep *-* to end.

Rep last two rows until sleeve measures 8.75 (5.5, 5.5, 5.5, 5.5) (5.5, 2.25, 2.25, 2.25)" / 22 (14, 14, 14, 14) (14, 5.5, 5.5, 5.5) cm, ending with rnd 2.

Sleeve Shaping

Rnd 1: P2tog, PM (dec m1), k5, p2, PM (dec m2), work as est to end. (1 st dec'd).

Cont working all other sleeve sts as est and work sts between markers as foll:

Rnd 2: K6, p1.

Rnd 3: K5, p2tog (1 st dec'd)

Rnds 4–6: K5, p1.

Rnd 7: K1, ssk, k2, p1. (1 st dec'd)

Rnds 8–10: K4, p1.

Rnd 11: K1, k2tog, k1, p1. (1 st dec'd)

Rnds 12–14: K3, p1.

Rnd 15: K1, k2tog, p1. (1 st dec'd)

Rnds 16–18: K2, p1.

Rnd 19: Ssk, p1. (1 st dec'd)

Rnd 20: K1, p1.

Rnd 21: P2tog. (1 st dec'd).

Rnd 22: P1, RM (dec m2).

Rnd 23: P2tog. (1 st dec'd)

Rnd 24: P1, RM (dec m1), k7, *p1, k7*, rep *-* to end.

Altogether 8 sts dec'd, 64 (72, 72, 80, 80) (88, 96, 104, 112) sts on your needles.

Work dec rnds 1–24, 1 (2, 2, 2, 2) (2, 3, 3, 3) more time(s). 56 (56, 56, 64, 64) (72, 72, 80, 88) sts on the needles.

Cont working in the rnd as est until the sleeve measures 16.5" / 42 cm, or until 2.25" / 5.5 cm less than desired length.

Sizes 6–9 only

Dec Rnd: Work one more rnd and decrease – (–, –, –, –) (8, 8, 12, 20) sts evenly.

All sizes

56 (56, 56, 64, 64) (64, 64, 68, 68) sts on the needles.

Cuff

Switch to US 2.5 / 3 mm needles and begin ribbing:

Rib Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Rep rib rnd until cuff measures 2.25" / 5.5 cm, or until desired length.

BO using Italian BO method.

RIGHT SLEEVE

Using US 6 / 4 mm needles pick up and k from underarm m up to center shoulder along the right back armhole edge and down to underarm along the right front armhole edge a total of 72 (80, 80, 88, 88) (96, 104, 112, 120) sts (approx. 2 sts per 3 rows).

Join to work in the rnd and PM for BOR.

Rnd 1: P1, k5, *p3, k5*, rep *-* until 2 sts before BOR, p2.

Rnd 2: *K7, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Rep last two rows until the sleeve measures 8.75 (5.5, 5.5, 5.5, 5.5) (5.5, 2.25, 2.25, 2.25)" / 22 (14, 14, 14, 14) (14, 5.5, 5.5, 5.5) cm, ending with rnd 2.

Sleeve Shaping

Rnd 1: Work as est until 9 sts rem, PM (dec m1), p2, k5, PM (dec m2), p2tog. (1 st dec'd).

Cont working all other sleeve sts as est and work sts between markers as foll:

Rnd 2: P1, k6.

Rnd 3: P2tog, k5. (1 st dec'd)

Rnds 4–6: P1, k5.

Rnd 7: P1, k2, k2tog, k1. (1 st dec'd)

Rnds 8–10: P1, k4.

Rnd 11: P1, k1, ssk, k1. (1 st dec'd)

Rnds 12–14: P1, k3.

Rnd 15: P1, k2tog tbl, k1. (1 st dec'd)

Rnds 16–18: P1, k2.

Rnd 19: P1, k2tog. (1 st dec'd)

Rnd 20: P1, k1.

Rnd 21: P1, RM (dec m2), p2tog. (1 st dec'd)

Rnd 22: P1.

Rnd 23: RM (dec m1), p2tog. (1 st dec'd)

Rnd 24: *K7, p1*, rep *-* to end.

Altogether 8 sts dec'd and you have now 64 (72, 72, 80, 80) (88, 96, 104, 112) sts on your needles.

Work dec rnds 1–24, 1 (2, 2, 2, 2) (2, 3, 3, 3) more time(s). 56 (56, 56, 64, 64) (72, 72, 80, 88) sts on the needles.

Cont working in the rnd as est until sleeve measures 16.5" / 42 cm, or until 2.25" / 5.5 cm less than desired sleeve length.

Sizes 6–9 only

Dec Rnd: Work one more rnd and decrease – (–, –, –, –) (8, 8, 12, 20) sts evenly.

All sizes

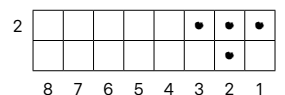
56 (56, 56, 64, 64) (64, 64, 68, 68) sts on the needles.

Cuff

Work in the same way as for the left sleeve.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.



□ RS: knit
WS: purl

• RS: purl
WS: knit



49 Spines

This relaxed cardigan by Simona Taraškevičiūtė (known as lowkey. bold.knit) is a satisfying knit that feels both cosy and put together. Wide stripes of two-colour brioche make it fly off the needles.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: 4–6" / 10–15 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 38 (42, 46, 50, 54) (58, 62, 66, 70)" / 95 (104, 116, 125, 135) (147, 156, 165, 175) cm.

Length from Underarm to Hem: 9.25 (9.75, 10, 10.5, 11) (11.25, 11.5, 12, 12.5)" / 24 (25, 25, 27, 28) (29, 30, 31, 32) cm.

Sleeve Length: 16" / 40 cm

Yoke Depth: 10.5 (10.5, 11.25, 12, 12) (12.5, 12.75, 12.75, 13.5)" / 26 (26, 28, 30, 30) (31, 32, 32, 34) cm.

Upper Sleeve Circumference: 13.5 (14, 14.75, 16, 17.25) (19, 20.25, 22, 23.25)" / 34 (35, 37, 40, 43) (47, 51, 55, 58) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: Peruvian by Filcolana (100% wool, 109 yds / 100 m – 50 g).

MC: 7 (8, 8, 9, 10) (11, 11, 12, 13) balls in the colourway Chestnut.

CC: 2 (2, 3, 3, 3) (3, 4, 4, 4) balls in the colourway Cinnamon (melange).

Or approx. 720 (780, 860, 950, 1020) (1100, 1200, 1290, 1380) yds / 660 (720, 790, 870, 930) (1010, 1100, 1180, 1270) m (MC) and 180 (190, 220, 260, 280) (320, 360, 380, 410) yds / 170 (180, 200, 240, 260) (290, 330, 350, 380) m (CC) of worsted-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Peer Gynt by Sandnes Garn or Cascade 220 by Cascade Yarns.

Needles: US 8 / 5 mm 40" / 100 cm circular needles and US 7 / 4.5 mm 40" / 100 cm circular needles.

Notions: Stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn, 4–5 buttons (depending on size and personal preference) approx. 0.75" / 2 cm in diameter.

GAUGE

13 sts x 36 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 8 / 5 mm needles in Brioche Rib Patt, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

Sl1yo: Sl1 from LHN to RHN pwise with working yarn in front, wrap yarn over RHN, bringing it to the back. Slipped st and yo naturally pair together and are counted as single st.

Brk: Knit the st that was slipped in the prev row together with its yo.

Brp: Purl the st that was slipped in the prev row together with its yo.

Brk-yo-brk: Brioche knit (brk) without slipping worked st off the LHN, bring yarn to front, wrap yarn over RHN, bringing it to the back (yo), then brioche knit (brk) into same st. (2 sts inc'd)

STITCH PATTERNS

Brioche Rib

Single-colour (worked flat)

To work brioche rib in a single colour, CO an odd number of sts.

Set-Up Row (RS): K1, *sl1yo, k1*, rep to end of row.

Row 1 (WS): Sl1 wyib, *brk, sl1yo*, rep to 2 sts bef end, brk, k1.

Row 2 (RS): Sl1 wyib, *sl1yo, brk*, rep to 2 sts bef end, sl1yo, k1.

Rep rows 1–2.

Two-colour (worked flat)

To work brioche rib in two colours, CO an odd number of sts using MC. Slide your work to the opposite end of the circular needles. Next row will be worked using CC. **Set-Up Row (WS, CC):** Sl1, *k1, sl1yo*, rep to 2 sts bef end, k1, sl1 wyif.

Row 1 (RS, MC): K1, *sl1yo, brk*, rep to 2 sts bef end of row, sl1yo, k1. Slide your work to the opposite end of the circular needles.

Row 2 (RS, CC): Sl1, bring yarn to front, *brp, sl1yo*, rep to 2 sts bef end, brp, sl1.

Row 3 (WS, MC): K1, *sl1yo, brp*, rep to 2 sts bef end, sl1yo, k1. Slide your work to the opposite end of the circular needles.

Row 4 (WS, CC): Sl1, *brk, sl1yo*, rep to 2 sts bef end, brk, sl1 wyif.

Rep rows 1–4.

Note! The pattern will not remind you to slide your work to the opposite end of the circular needles bef each CC row.

NOTES

In brioche knitting, each sl1yo (slipped stitch with yarn over) is counted as a single stitch, even though it appears as two strands on the needle. Additionally, only every other row in brioche knitting is clearly visible on the fabric. Keep this in mind when working the pattern and counting rows on your project. If you are not using a row counter, remember to count each visible brioche row as two worked rows to track your progress accurately.

Since the brioche stitch is quite airy, using the spit splice method is recommended when joining a new ball of yarn — there is little room to hide yarn tails otherwise.

Blocking Brioche

Brioche tends to grow significantly when saturated with water, so it is crucial not to let the garment dry in a stretched-out state. Once you have pressed out the excess water, lay cardigan flat and shape it to the intended measurements and gauge to

ensure it dries to size. Pay special attention to the sleeve length and yoke depth when blocking the garment — these areas are the most prone to stretching out of shape when wet.

CONSTRUCTION

This V-neck cardigan has a circular yoke construction and is worked seamlessly from the top down. The cuffs and hem are finished with 1 x 1 Rib, and the button band is worked in double knitting.

DIRECTIONS

YOKE

Using MC and US 8 / 5 mm circular needles, CO 37 (39, 41, 45, 47) (49, 53, 55, 57) sts using the Long-Tail CO method. Slide your work to the opposite end of the circular needles. Next row will be worked in CC.

Row 1 (RS, CC): Sl1, bring yarn to front, *sl1yo, p1*, rep to 2 sts bef end, sl1yo, sl1.

Row 2 (WS, MC): K1, *brp, sl1yo*, rep to 2 sts bef end, brp, k1.

Row 3 (WS, CC): Sl1, *sl1yo, brk*, rep to 2 sts bef end, sl1yo, sl1 wyif.

Row 4 (RS, MC): K1, *brk-yo-brk, sl1yo*, rep to 2 sts bef end, brk-yo-brk, k1.

There are 73 (77, 81, 89, 93) (97, 105, 109) 113 sts on the needles.

Next, beg inc at the sides of the neckline.

Row 5 (RS, CC): Sl1, m1l(p), *sl1yo, p1, sl1yo, brp*, rep *-* until 4 sts bef end, sl1yo, p1, sl1yo, m1r(p), sl1. (2 sts inc)

Now work the following 8-row rep a total of 6 (6, 6, 7, 7) (8, 8, 8, 9) times:

Row 1 (WS, MC): K1, *sl1yo, brp*, rep to 2 sts bef end, sl1yo, k1.

Row 2 (WS, CC): Sl1, *brk, sl1yo*, rep to 2 sts bef end, brk, sl1 wyif.

Row 3 (RS, MC): K1, m1l, *sl1yo, brk*, rep to 2 sts bef end, sl1yo, m1r, k1. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 4 (RS, CC): Sl1, bring yarn to front, *sl1yo, brp*, rep to 2 sts bef end, sl1yo, sl1.

Row 5 (WS, MC): K1, *brp, sl1yo*, rep to 2 sts bef end, brp, k1.

Row 6 (WS, CC): Sl1, *sl1yo, brk*, rep to 2 sts bef end, sl1yo, sl1 wyif.

Row 7 (RS, MC): K1, *brk, sl1yo*, rep to 2 sts bef end, brk, k1.

Row 8 (RS, CC): Sl1, m1lp, *sl1yo, brp*, rep to 2 sts bef end, sl1yo, m1rp, sl1. (2 sts inc'd)

When you finished the last 8-row repeat, rep rows 1–7 once more.

There are 101 (105, 109, 121, 125) (133, 141, 145, 153) sts on the needles. Break CC.

Cont working yoke in MC only:

Row 1 (WS): K1, m1l, *sl1yo, brk*, rep to 2 sts bef end of row, sl1yo, m1r, k1. (2 sts inc'd)

Sizes 1, 3, 5, 6 and 7 only

Row 2 (RS): Sl1, *sl1yo, brk, sl1yo, brk-yo-brk*, rep *-* total of 12 (-, 13, -, 15) (16, 17, -, -) times, sl1yo, brk, sl1yo, brk, sl1yo, *brk-yo-brk, sl1yo, brk, sl1yo*, rep *-* to 1 st rem, k1.

Sizes 2, 4, 8 and 9 only

Row 2 (RS): Sl1, *sl1yo, brk, sl1yo, brk-yo-brk*, rep *-* total of - (13, -, 15, -) (-, -, 18, 19) times, sl1yo, *brk-yo-brk, sl1yo, brk, sl1yo*, rep *-* to 1 st rem, k1.

All sizes

Row 3 (WS): Sl1, *brk (or k1 where increased on prev row), sl1yo*, rep *-* to 2 sts bef end, brk, k1.

There are 151 (159, 163, 183, 187) (199, 211, 219, 231) sts on the needles.

Cont working yoke, as foll:

Row 1 (RS): Sl1, *sl1yo, brk*, rep to 2 sts bef end, sl1yo, k1.

Row 2 (WS): Sl1, *brk, sl1yo*, rep to 2 sts bef end, brk, k1.

Row 3: Sl1, m1l, *sl1yo, brk*, rep to 2 sts bef end, sl1yo, m1r, k1. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 4: Rep row 1.

Row 5: Rep row 2.

Row 6: Rep row 1.

Row 7: Rep row 2.

Row 8: Rep row 3. (2 sts inc'd)

Row 9: Rep row 1.

Row 10: Rep row 2.

Rep rows 1–10 once more.

There are 159 (167, 171, 191, 195) (207, 219, 227, 239) sts on the needles.

Beg working raglan increases. Using removable markers, divide sts into 5 sections, as foll:

Left front 24 (26, 28, 30, 32) (34, 36, 38, 40) sts, PM, left sleeve 33 (33, 31, 37, 35) (37, 39, 39, 41) sts, PM, back 45 (49, 53, 57, 61) (65, 69, 73, 77) sts, PM, right sleeve 33 (33, 31, 37, 35) (37, 39, 39, 41) sts, PM, right front 24 (26, 28, 30, 32) (34, 36, 38, 40) sts.

As the brioche rib stitch patt has now been est, from this point on, patt will say “work”: work back and forth in the est patt while maint garter edges. When working incs, the brk-yo-brk is always worked into a sl1yo from the prev row. On the next row, (sl1yo, k1, sl1yo) the brk-yo-brk.

Sizes 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7 only

Work the first set of raglan increases, only on the body:

RS: *Work to 2 sts bef m, brk-yo-brk, sl1yo, SM, work to m, SM, sl1yo, brk-yo-brk*, rep *-* once more, work to end of row. (8 sts inc'd)

Work next 5 (5, 5, 5, -) (-, 3, -, -) rows back and forth in est patt.

All sizes

Now work raglan incs, both on the sleeves and the body as foll:

RS: *Work to 2 sts bef m, brk-yo-brk, sl1yo, SM, brk-yo-brk, work to 1 st bef m, brk-yo-brk, SM, sl1yo, brk-yo-brk*, rep *-* once more, work to end of row. (16 sts inc'd)

Work this RS inc row 1 (1, 2, 2, 3) (4, 4, 5, 5) time(s) more, every 6th (6th, 6th, 6th, 6th) (4th, 4th, 4th, 4th) row. Work 3 rows even after the last inc row.

There are 199 (207, 227, 247, 259) (287, 307, 323, 335) sts on the needles.

Stitch distribution between markers:

Left front 30 (32, 36, 38, 40) (44, 48, 50, 52);

left sleeve 41 (41, 43, 49, 51) (57, 59, 63, 65); back 57 (61, 69, 73, 77) (85, 93, 97, 101); right sleeve 41 (41, 43, 49, 51) (57, 59, 63, 65); right front 30 (32, 36, 38, 40) (44, 48, 50, 52);

BODY

Now the body and sleeves will be separated.

Sizes 4, 5 and 6 only

Move markers on both sides of the left sleeve toward each other by 1 st. Rep the same on the right sleeve. Now there are - (-, -, 47, 49) (55, -, -, -) sts of each sleeve between 2 markers.

All sizes

RS: *Work to m, RM, pl sleeve sts on hold, RM, CO 1 (3, 3, 3, 5) (5, 5, 7, 9) st(s)*, rep *-* once more, work to end.

There are 119 (131, 147, 159, 171) (187, 199, 211, 223) sts on the needles.

Work 3 (3, 1, 5, 5) (7, 7, 7, 7) row(s) in est patt (ending with a WS row).

Cont working in two-colour brioche (rows 1–4), joining CC on row 2. Work until the height of the two-colour stripe matches the solid-colour stripe of the yoke. Then switch back to working with MC only and cont until the body measures approx. 7.25 (7.75, 8, 8.5, 8.75) (9.25, 9.5, 10, 10.5)" / 18 (19, 20, 21, 22) (23, 24, 25, 26) cm from the underarm, or until desired length. The hem will add approx. 2" / 5 cm. End with a WS row.

Change to US 7 / 4.5 mm needles and inc sts for the hem as foll:

Sizes 1 and 2 only

RS: Sl1, p1, *brk-yo-brk, p1, brk, p1, brk, p1*, rep *-* to 3 sts bef end, brk-yo-brk, p1, k1.

Sizes 3, 4 and 5 only

RS: Sl1, p1, brk, p1, *brk-yo-brk, p1, brk, p1, brk, p1*, rep *-* to 5 sts bef end, brk-yo-brk, p1, brk, p1, k1.

Sizes 6, 7, 8 and 9 only

RS: Sl1, p1, brk-yo-brk, p1, brk, p1, *brk-

yo-brk, p1, brk, p1, brk, p1*, rep *-* until 7 sts bef end, brk-yo-brk, p1, brk, p1, brk-yo-brk, p1, k1.

All sizes

There are 159 (175, 195, 211, 227) (251, 267, 283, 299) sts on the needles.

Cont in k1, p1 rib, maint garter edges. Work until the hem measures approx. 2" / 5 cm.

The hem is finished with an Italian BO. Work 2 rows of double knitting bef binding off, as foll:

Row 1 (RS): Sl1, *sl1 wyif, k1*, rep to 2 sts bef end of row, sl1 wyif, k1.

Row 2 (WS): Sl1, *k1, sl1 wyif*, rep to 2 sts bef end of row, k2.

BO using tapestry needle.

SLEEVES

Transfer sleeve sts onto US 8 / 5 mm circular needles. Join MC and pick up and k 3 (5, 5, 5, 7) (7, 7, 9, 11) sts from the underarm. There are 44 (46, 48, 52, 56) (62, 66, 72, 76) sts on the needles.

Work the sleeve sts in est patt until you meet picked-up sts. Work 2 (2, 2, 2, 4) (4, 4, 4, 6) picked-up sts in est patt, PM for BOR.

Cont working sleeve in est patt in the rnd, as foll:

Rnd 1: *Brp, sl1yo*, rep to end, bring yarn to front.

Rnd 2: *Sl1yo, brk*, rep to end.

Work using MC only until the solid stripe on the sleeve matches the solid stripe on the body. AT THE SAME TIME dec number of sts by alternating right and left-leaning decreases as foll so that the inseam stays centered.

Then join CC for working in two-colour brioche: work rnd 1 using CC and rnd 2 using MC. Once the two-colour stripe matches the one on the body, return to working with MC only.

Right Leaning Decrease (Rnd 2): Work until 3 sts rem, sl1 kwise, k1, pssso, sl st from RHN to LHN, pass 2nd st on LHN over 1st st on LHN. (2 sts dec'd)

Left Leaning Decrease (Rnd 2): Work until 1 st rem, sl1 kwise, RM, k2tog, pssso, PM (BOR). (2 sts dec'd)

Note! All sts are worked (or slipped) together with their yarn overs.

Work a dec rnd total of 4 (4, 4, 5, 6) (8, 9, 11, 12) times every 26th (26th, 26th, 22nd, 18th) (14th, 12th, 10th, 10th) rnd. There are 36 (38, 40, 42, 44) (46, 48, 50, 52) sts on the needles.

Work until your sleeve measures approx. 14" / 35 cm from the underarm or until desired length. The cuff adds approx. 2" / 5 cm to the sleeve length. End with rnd 1.

Change to US 7 / 4.5 mm needles and increase sts for the cuff as foll:

Sizes 1, 4 and 7 only

Rnd 2: *P1, brk-yo-brk, p1, brk, p1, brk*, rep *-* to end.

Sizes 2, 5 and 8 only

Rnd 2: *P1, brk-yo-brk, p1, brk, p1, brk*, rep to 8 sts rem, *p1, brk-yo-brk, p1, brk*, rep to end.

Sizes 3, 6 and 9 only

Rnd 2: *P1, brk-yo-brk, p1, brk, p1, brk*, rep *-* to 4 sts rem, p1, brk-yo-brk, p1, brk.

All sizes

There are 48 (52, 54, 56, 60) (62, 64, 68, 70) sts on the needles.

Work in p1, k1 rib as est until the cuff measures approx. 2" / 5 cm.

Work 2 rnds of double knitting before the Italian BO, as foll:

Rnd 1: *Sl1 wyif, k1*, rep to end.

Rnd 2: *P1, sl1 wyib*, rep to end.

BO all sts using a tapestry needle.

Work the other sleeve the same way, mirroring BOR placement (meaning, work 2 (4, 4, 4, 4) (4, 4, 6, 6) picked-up

sts in est patt before placing BOR m) and direction of the alternating decreases.

BUTTON BAND

The button band is worked from the back neck down. Begin with the right band, which includes four buttonholes, and then work the left band.

Right Button band

Before starting, prepare four strands of MC, each about 20" / 50 cm long. These will be used when working the buttonholes. With US 7 / 4.5 mm circular needles and MC, pick up and k sts along the right front edge of the cardigan, starting from the bottom corner and working upwards. Pick up and k 2 sts for every 3 rows along the hem edge, 1 st for every 2 rows (or every visible brioche stitch) along the vertical and diagonal brioche edges, and 5 sts for every 4 CO sts across the back neck. Stop at the midpoint of the back neck, or wherever you want the right and left bands to meet.

CO 6 sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, tw, and work as foll:

Set-Up Row (WS): (Kfb) 5 times, sl2 wyif, tw.

Row 1 (RS): K2tog, *sl1 wyif, k1*, rep to end.

Row 2 (WS): *Sl1 wyif, k1*, rep 5 times, sl2 wyif, tw.

Rep rows 1–2 until you reach the point where the first buttonhole should be placed. Use markers to help plan the placement. Each buttonhole takes up 2 rows (two picked-up sts). In the sample, there are 6 sts from the bottom to the lowest buttonhole and 17 sts between each buttonhole, but this will vary depending on the length of your cardigan.

Buttonhole

Working the buttonhole splits the double-knit tube in two. The side of the buttonhole attached to the cardigan continues with the working yarn, while the other side is worked using a spare strand of MC.

To create the buttonhole, work 4 rows

as foll:

Row 1 (RS): K2tog, *sl1 wyif, k1*, rep 2 times, switch to the extra strand of yarn, *sl1 wyif, k1*, rep 3 times.

Row 2 (WS): *Sl1 wyif, k1*, rep 3 times, switch to the working yarn, *sl1 wyif, k1*, rep 2 times, sl2 wyif, tw.

Row 3 (RS): Rep row 1.

Row 4 (WS): Rep row 2.

Cont working the band as est with the working yarn only, until you reach the next buttonhole.

Work until 1 picked-up st remains at hem. Work a final RS row, break yarn, leaving a longer tail, and graft the button band shut.

Left Button Band

Sts for the left band are picked up from the back neck down, using a long yarn tail instead of the working yarn. Wind off approx. 3 yds / 3 m of MC. With the ball of yarn on your right and the yarn tail on your left, begin by picking up 6 sts along the horizontal edge of the right button band. Then cont picking up sts along the back neck and left front edge in the same manner as for the right band.

Once all sts are picked up, slide your work to the opposite end of the circular needles and work as foll:

Set-Up Row (RS): Kfb 5 times, ssk, tw.

Row 1 (WS): Sl1 wyif, *k1, sl1 wyif*, rep to end.

Row 2 (RS): *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep 5 times, k2tog tbl, tw.

Rep rows 1–2 until no picked-up sts rem. Work a final WS row, break yarn, and graft the button band shut.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

Sew on the buttons, leaving a little space between the button and the band. This will prevent the buttonholes from getting squished when the cardigan is closed.

50 Fudge

This soft, cosy jacket, knitted with super-chunky yarn, features playful pockets and a relaxed fit. Worked from the top down, it's a quick, satisfying project that adds sweet comfort to winter days.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: 6–12" / 15–30 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 40 (43.25, 46.5, 51, 54.25) (59, 64, 67, 71.75)" / 102 (110, 118, 130, 138) (150, 162, 170, 182) cm.

Length from Back Neckline to Hem: 20.5 (21.75, 22.5, 23, 24.5) (25.75, 27, 27, 29)" / 52 (55, 57.5, 59, 62) (65, 68, 69, 73.5) cm.

Sleeve Circumference: 15 (15.75, 16.5, 17.25, 19) (20.5, 20.5, 22, 23.5)" / 38 (40, 42, 44, 48) (52, 52, 56, 60) cm.

Sleeve Length from Underarm: 18" / 46 cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: 15 (16, 18, 19, 22) (25, 27, 29, 32) balls of tot by Sawada Itto (94% Wool, 4% Kid Mohair, 2% Nylon, 49 yds / 45 m – 50 g), in the colourway TGRY2305 Green. Or approx. 695 (765, 837, 924, 1050) (1180,

1312, 1383, 1531) yds / 635 (700, 765, 845, 960) (1080, 1200, 1265, 1400) m of super bulky -weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Mohair So Soft by Loopy Mango, Andes by Drops, Lil' Crazy Sexy Wool by Wool And The Gang or Wool Roving by DARUMA.

Needles: US 15 / 10 mm 32–40" / 80–100 cm circular needles for main fabric, US 13 / 9 mm 32–40" / 80–100 cm circular needles for rib, collar and buttonband, US 6 / 4 mm 32–40" / 80–100 cm circular needles for spare needle (pick up edge of button band).

Notions: 8 stitch markers, 4 buttons (1–1.25" / 28–32 mm), stitch holder, waste yarn.

GAUGE

10 sts x 14 rows and rnds to 4" / 10 cm on US 15 / 10 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

13 sts x 13 rows and rnds to 4" / 10 cm on US 13 / 9 mm needles in 1 x 1 Rib, after blocking.

SPECIAL TECHNIQUES

Picking Up Stitches for Buttonband: Fabric Method

This method creates a neat, firm edge and can be done entirely without a crochet hook.

Note! Here, pick up 1 st for every row along the vertical edge using a spare needle. If you have a preferred method, feel free to use it. In that case, the number of picked-up sts may vary, so please read the instructions carefully.

1. Insert the needle under the inner leg of each selvedge st, 1 st per row.
2. Wrap the working yarn around the needle as if to knit.
3. Pull the yarn through to create a new st on your needle.
4. Rep for every row along the edge.

CONSTRUCTION

This raglan cardigan is worked top-down and flat from the neck to the hem. After completing the body, stitches are picked up around the neckline to work the collar. Sleeves are worked in the round. Stitches are picked up for each button band, which

are worked flat. For the pockets, a new strand of yarn is joined at the specified row and stitches are picked up to work the pocket flat. Once the pocket piece is completed, the sides are sewn to the body.

DIRECTIONS

BACK NECK AND RAGLAN

With US 13 / 9 mm needles, CO 35 (35, 35, 39, 39) (39, 43, 43, 43) sts using the Long-Tail CO method.

Change to US 15 / 10 mm needles.

Set-Up Row (WS): P1 (1, 1, 1, 1) (1, 2, 2, 2) for left front, PM, p2, k1, p2, PM, p1 for sleeve, PM, p2, k1, p2, PM, p11 (11, 11, 15, 15) (15, 17, 17, 17) for back, PM, p2, k1, p2, PM, p1 for sleeve, PM, p2, k1, p2, PM, p to end for right front.

You have 1 (1, 1, 1, 1) (1, 2, 2, 2) sts for each front, 11 (11, 11, 15, 15) (15, 17, 17, 17) sts for the back, 1 st for each sleeve and 5 sts for each raglan line.

Next, work German short rows as foll:

Row 1 (RS, raglan inc): *K to m, m1r, SM, k2, p1, k2, SM, m1l* 4 times, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): *P to m, SM, p2, k1, p2, SM* 3 times, p to 1 st bef m, tw.

Row 3: MDS, [k to m, m1r, SM, k2, p1, k2, SM, m1l] twice, k to 1 st bef m, tw. (4 sts inc'd)

Row 4: MDS, p to m, SM, p2, k1, p2, SM, p to 3 sts bef m, tw.

Row 5: MDS, k to 3 sts bef m, tw.

Row 6: MDS, [p to DS, PDS, p to m, SM, p2, k1, p2, SM] twice, p to end.

Row 7 (raglan & front inc): K1, m1l, *k to m, m1r, SM, k2, p1, k2, SM, m1l* twice, k to DS, KDS, work *-*, k to DS, KDS, work *-*, k to 1 st bef end, m1r, k to end. (10 sts inc'd)

Row 8: [P to m, SM, p2, k1, p2, SM] 4 times, p to end.

You have 57 (57, 57, 61, 61) (61, 65, 65, 65) sts: 4 (4, 4, 4, 4) (4, 5, 5, 5) sts for each front, 17 (17, 17, 21, 21) (21, 23, 23, 23) sts for the back, 6 sts for each sleeve and 5 sts for each raglan line.

RAGLAN

Row 1 (RS; raglan inc): [K to m, m1r, SM, k2, p1, k2, SM, m1l] 4 times, k to end. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 2 & 4 (WS): [P to m, SM, p2, k1, p2, SM] 4 times, p to end.

Row 3 (raglan & front inc'dd): K1, m1l, [k to m, m1r, SM, k2, p1, k2, SM, m1l] 4 times, k to 1 st bef end, m1r, k to end. (10 sts inc'd)

Rep rows 1–4 another 1 (1, 1, 3, 3) (3, 3, 3, 3) time(s).

Note! Pl removable markers at both ends of the last row for picking up sts later when working the collar.

Rep rows 1–2, another 8 (9, 10, 7, 8) (10, 11, 11, 13) times.

Sizes 2–9 only

Row 1 (RS; body inc): [K to m, m1r, SM, k2, p1, k2, SM, k to m, SM, k2, p1, k2, SM, m1l] twice, k to end. (4 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): [P to m, SM, p2, k1, p2, SM] 4 times, p to end.

Rep last 2 rows, another – (0, 1, 1, 1) (2, 3, 4, 5) time(s).

All sizes

You have 157 (169, 181, 197, 205) (225, 241, 245, 265) sts: 18 (20, 22, 25, 26) (29, 32, 33, 36) sts for each front, 41 (45, 49, 55, 57) (63, 69, 71, 77) sts for the back, 30 (32, 34, 36, 38) (42, 44, 44, 48) sts for each sleeve and 5 sts for each raglan line.

DIVIDE FOR BODY AND SLEEVES

[K to m, RM, k3, CO 4 (4, 4, 4, 6) (6, 6, 8, 8) sts using the Backwards Loop CO method, pl next 2 sts on hold onto a waste yarn or stitch holder, RM, pl next 30 (32, 34, 36, 38) (42, 44, 44, 48) sts on hold, RM, pl next 2 sts on hold, k3, RM] twice, k to end.

You have 97 (105, 113, 125, 133) (145, 157, 165, 177) sts for the body.

BODY

Work St St flat until the body measures 6.25 (6.25, 6.25, 7.5, 7.5) (7.5, 7.5, 7.5, 7.5)" / 16 (16, 16, 16, 19) (19, 19, 19, 19) cm from underarm CO edge, or until 3.25" / 8 cm less than your desired body length. End after a RS row.

Hem

Change to US 13 / 9 mm needles.

Set-Up Row (WS): P to end.

Row 1 (RS): *K1, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st rem, k1.

Row 2: *P1, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st rem, p1.

Rep rows 1–2, until the rib measures 3.25" / 8 cm.

Next Row (RS): *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep *-* to 1 st bef end, k1.

Last Row (WS): *Sl1 wyif, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef end, sl1 wyif.

BO all sts using Tubular BO method.

SLEEVES

With RS facing and using US 15 / 10 mm needles, beg at the center of the underarm CO and pick up and k 2 (2, 2, 2, 3) (3, 3, 4, 4) sts from the underarm CO edge. Pl 34 (36, 38, 40, 42) (46, 48, 48, 52) sts back onto the LHN, k to end, pick up and k 2 (2, 2, 2, 3) (3, 3, 4, 4) sts from the underarm CO edge. PM for BOR and join for working in the rnd.

38 (40, 42, 44, 48) (52, 54, 56, 60) sts.

Work in St St in the rnd until the sleeve measures 4 (4, 4, 4, 4) (4, 2.25, 2.25, 2.25)" / 10 (10, 10, 10, 10) (10, 6, 6, 6) cm from the underarm CO edge.

Dec Rnd: K1, k2tog, k to 3 sts rem, ssk, k to end. (2 sts dec'd)

Rep dec rnd every 10 (10, 8, 8, 8) (8, 8, 5, 5) rnds, 2 (3, 4, 4, 4) (4, 4, 5, 5) more times. Work in St St until the sleeve measures 15" / 38 cm from the underarm CO edge.

Change to US 13 / 9 mm needles. Work a dec rnd once more.

30 (30, 30, 32, 36) (40, 42, 42, 46) sts.



Cuff

Start to work in 1 x 1 Rib:

K1, p1, rep *-* to end.

Cont to work in the est rib until the cuff measures 3.25" / 8 cm.

Next, work 2 set-up rnds for Tubular BO as foll:

Next Rnd: *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep *-* to end.

Last Rnd: *Sl1 wyib, p1*, rep *-* to end.

BO all sts using Tubular BO method.

COLLAR

With RS facing and using US 13 / 9 mm needles, pick up and k 57 (57, 57, 65, 65) (65, 77, 77, 77) sts evenly along the neckline edge between the markers on the right and left fronts. 13 (13, 13, 15, 15) (15, 19, 19, 19) sts from each front, 5 sts from each raglan, 0 (0, 0, 0, 0) (0, 1, 1, 1) sts from sleeve, 11 (11, 11, 15, 15) (15, 17, 17, 17) sts from back.

Row 1 (WS): Sl1 wyib, *p1, k1*, rep to end.

Row 2 (RS): Sl1 wyif, *k1, p1*, rep to end.

Rep rows 1-2, until the rib measures 5" / 13 cm.

With WS facing, BO all sts using Tubular BO method.

BUTTON BANDS**Left Button Band**

With RS of left front facing, use a spare needle and pick up 1 st for every row along the edge, from the neck down. Pick up a total of 27 (29, 29, 29, 29) (32, 32, 32, 34) sts evenly spaced.

With US 13 / 9 mm needles, CO 7 sts using a Tubular CO method, tw.

Set-Up Row 1 (WS): *Sl1 wyif, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st rem, sl1 wyif.

Set-Up Row 2 (RS): *K1, sl1 wyif* rep *-* to 1 st rem, ssk the last st with the rightmost picked up st held on the spare needle, tw.

Set-Up Row 3: Sl1 wyif, *k1, p1*, rep to end.

Row 1: Sl1 wyib, *p1, k1*, rep to 2 sts rem, p1, ssk the last st with the rightmost st held on a spare needle, tw.

Row 2: Sl1 wyif, *k1, p1*, rep to end.

Rep rows 1-2, until 1 st rem on the spare needle.

Next Row (RS): *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep *-* to 1 st rem, ssk the last st with the rightmost st held on a spare needle, tw.

Last Row (WS): Sl1 wyif, *k1, sl1 wyif*, rep to end.

BO all sts using Tubular-BO method.

Right Button Band

Pick up sts from the right body edge in the same way as for the left side, picking up from hem to collar.

With US 13 / 9 mm needles, CO 7 sts using a Tubular-CO method, tw.

Set-up Row 1 (WS): *Sl1 wyif, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef end, sl1 wyif.

Set-up Row 2 (RS): *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep *-* to 1 st bef end, ssk the last st with the rightmost st held on the spare needle, tw.

Set-Up Row 3: Sl1 wyif, *k1, p1*, rep to end.

Row 1 (RS): Sl1 wyib, *p1, k1* to 2 sts bef end, p1, ssk the last st with the rightmost st held on a spare needle, tw.

Rows 2(WS): Sl1 wyif, *k1, p1*, rep to end. Rep rows 1-2, another 4 (3, 3, 3, 3) (3, 3, 3, 2, 2) times.

Row 3 (Buttonhole): Sl1 wyib, p1, ssk, yo, k1, p1, ssk the last st with the rightmost st held on a spare needle, tw.

Row 4: Sl1 wyif, *k1, p1*, rep to end.

First buttonhole made. Work rows 1-2, 5 (6, 6, 6, 6) (7, 7, 7, 8) times and rows 3-4 once for each of the next three buttonholes.

Rep rows 1-2 once more.

Next Row (RS): *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep *-* to 1 st bef end, ssk the last st with the rightmost st held on the spare needle, tw.

Last Row (WS): Sl1 wyif, *k1, sl1 wyif* to end.

BO all sts using Tubular BO method.

POCKET OPENING

Note! Work the left and right pockets to be symmetrical. Pl removable markers at the start and end pick-up points before picking up sts. Leave the markers on the first and last picked-up sts to mark the pocket edges. If you adjust the pocket width, pick up an odd number of sts.

With RS facing, find the row just above where the hem ribbing began on the body. Using US 15 / 10 mm needles and starting 1.25 (1.25, 1.5, 2.25, 2.25) (2.25, 2.25, 3.25, 3.25)" / 3 (3, 4, 6, 6) (6, 6, 8, 8) cm in from the button band edge, count and mark 13 (15, 15, 15, 15) (17, 17, 21, 21) sts for pocket base. Leaving a 17.75" / 45 cm tail for right pocket seam pick up and k 13 (15, 15, 15, 15) (17, 17, 21, 21) sts along this row for the pocket. Work in St St for 13 (15, 15, 15, 15) (17, 17, 17, 17) rows, ending after a WS row.

Ribbing

Change to US 13 / 9 mm needles.

Rib Row 1 (RS): *K1, p1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef end, k1.

Rib Row 2 (WS): *P1, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st bef end, p1.

Rep rib rows 1-2, 1 (1, 1, 1, 1) (1, 1, 2, 2) more time(s).

Next Row (RS): *K1, sl1 wyif*, rep *-* to 1 st rem, k1.

Last Row (WS): *Sl1 wyif, k1*, rep *-* to 1 st rem, sl1 wyif.

Cut the yarn, leaving a tail 3 times the width of the pocket + 12" / 30 cm for BO and left pocket seams. BO all sts using Tubular BO.

With the remaining tails, sew the pocket sides to the body.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

Sew the buttons on the button band, opposite the buttonholes.

51 Tuulta

The Tuulta cardigan creates high-impact texture with the simplest of stitches, celebrating the quiet beauty of knits and purls. The compound raglan shaping offers a refined everyday fit.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9)

Recommended ease: 6–8" / 15–20.5 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 33.75 (38, 42.25, 46.75, 51) (55.5, 59.75, 64.25, 70)" / 84 (95, 106, 117, 127.5) (138.5, 149.5, 160.5, 175) cm.

Upper Arm Circumference: 13 (15.25, 14.5, 16.75, 19) (18.25, 20.25, 19.75, 22.5)" / 32.5 (38, 36.5, 42, 47.5) (45.5, 51, 49, 56.5) cm.

Full Length (from mid-back under the button band to bottom of hem): 20.75 (21.75, 21.75, 23, 24) (24, 25, 25, 27.25)" / 52 (54.5, 54.5, 57.5, 60) (60, 62.5, 62.5, 68) cm.

Sleeve Length (from underarm CO to end of cuff): 16.75 (16.75, 16.75, 17.75, 17.75) (17.75, 18.75, 18.75, 19.75)" / 41.5 (41.5, 41.5, 44, 44) (44, 46.5, 46.5, 49.5) cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: 4 (5, 5, 5, 6) (6, 7, 8, 9) skeins of Rockies DK by Explorer Knits + Fibers (100% superwash merino, 274 yds / 251 m – 100 g), in the colourway Prowl.

Or approx. 960 (1100, 1200, 1300, 1400) (1500, 1650, 2000, 2200) yds / 879 (1006, 1097, 1189, 1280) (1372, 1509, 1829, 2012) m of DK-weight yarn.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Laine x Novita DK by Novita, Swish DK by Knit Picks or Superwash Merino DK by Estelle Yarns.

Needles: US 6 / 4 mm 32" / 80 cm circular needles, US 4 / 3.5 mm 32" / 80 cm circular needles.

Notions: 6 stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn, optional: 4 buttons of about 0.75" / 2 cm to 1" / 2.5 cm in diameter.

GAUGE

22 sts x 30 rows to 4" / 10 cm on US 6 / 4 mm needles in Texture Patt, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

BYO: Backwards yarn over; bring working yarn up behind the right needle, over the front and down under the needle to the back.

STITCH PATTERN

CO a multiple of 4 + 5 sts.

Row 1 (RS): P1, (k3, p1) to end.

Row 2 (WS): K1 (p3, k1) to end.

Row 3: Rep row 1.

Row 4: Rep row 2.

Row 5: K1, (p1, k1) to end.

Row 6: P2, k1 (p3, k1) rep until 2 sts rem, p2.

Row 7: K2, p1 (k3, p1) rep until 2 sts rem, k2.

Row 8: P1, (k1, p1) to end.

NOTES

This textured cardigan is worked top-down with compound raglan shaping. The texture is worked with an 8-row repeat using only knit and purl stitches. The main fabric is framed by slipped stitches and lateral braids. Buttons and front shaping are optional to target your perfect fit.

Instructions are given within the pattern to omit buttonholes. If you are omitting buttonholes, you can also omit the front edge increases (so that the cardigan edges will not meet in the front). To do this, work 4 additional repeats of the 8 rows in Yoke Part 2 and skip Yoke Part 3 (your stitch



count will be 16 sts fewer by doing this).

To add additional length to the body, additional repeats of the 8-row texture can be worked, however buttonhole locations (if applicable) will need to be shifted to keep even spacing. As written, buttonholes are worked every 32 rows. To add additional length to the sleeve, continue working in texture until desired length is reached before cuff. To shorten sleeves, Non-Decrease Sequences (8 rows) can be omitted. Each sequence removed will shorten the sleeve by approximately 1" / 2.5 cm.

CONSTRUCTION

The cardigan begins by casting on stitches for the back of the neck to begin the button band. The button band is worked back and forth in rows, then stitches are picked up along the edge for the back, sleeves and front. Compound raglan shaping is worked using stitch texture over the yoke, while continuing the button band throughout. Once the sleeves are split off, the body is worked in the same texture. Finally the sleeves are worked to complete the cardigan.

DIRECTIONS

With US 6 / 4 mm needles and your preferred Provisional CO method, CO 9 sts (a total of 18 including the provisional sts), tw.

Button Band Set-Up Row (WS): K1, sl1 wyif, k5, sl2 wyif.

Work the following button band rows 42 times, for a total of 84 rows:

Button Band Row 1 (RS): K to end.

Button Band Row 2 (WS): K1, sl1 wyif, k5, sl2 wyif.

Pick-Up Row (RS): K7, PM, k2, pick-up and k 63 sts along edge of button band, this will be about 3 sts for every 4 rows,

k1 from the Provisional CO edge, PM, sl1 wyib, k5, sl2 wyib.

Marker Placing Row (WS): Sl2 wyif, k5, sl1 wyif (button band sts), SM, k1tbl, p1tbl (right front sts), PM, k1tbl, (p3tbl, k1tbl) 4 times, p1tbl (right sleeve sts), PM, k1tbl, (p3tbl, k1tbl) 6 times, p1tbl (back sts), PM, k1tbl, (p3tbl, k1tbl) 4 times, p1tbl (left sleeve sts), PM, k1tbl, sl1 wyif (left front sts), SM, k5, sl2 wyif (button band sts). 81 sts.

YOKE PART 1: COMPOUND RAGLAN SET-UP

Set-Up Row 1 (RS): K7, SM, k1, pfb, SM, k1, (p1, k3) until 1 st bef m, p1, SM, kfb, (p1, k3) until 1 st bef m, pfb, SM, k1, (p1, k3) until 1 st bef m, p1, SM, kfb, p1, SM, k8. (4 sts inc'd)

Set-Up Row 2 (WS): Sl2 wyif, k5, sl1 wyif, SM, k1, pfb, sl1 wyif, SM, k1, (p3, k1) until 1 st bef m, sl1 wyif, SM, pfb, k1, (p3, k1) until 2 sts bef m, pfb, sl1 wyif, SM, k1, (p3, k1) until 1 st bef m, sl1 wyif, SM, pfb, k1, sl1 wyif, SM, k5, sl2 wyif. (4 sts inc'd)

Set-Up Row 3: K7, SM, k2, p1, kfb, SM, k2, (p1, k1) to m, SM, kfb, k1, (p1, k1) until 2 sts bef m, p1, kfb, SM, k2, (p1, k1) to m, SM, kfb, k1, p1, k1, SM, k8. (4 sts inc'd)

Set-Up Row 4: Sl2 wyif, k5, sl1 wyif, SM, p2, k1, p1, sl1 wyif, SM, p2, k1, (p3, k1) rep until 3 sts bef m, p2, sl1 wyif, SM, p1, k1, (p3, k1) until 2 sts bef m, p1, sl1 wyif, SM, p2, k1, (p3, k1) rep until 3 sts bef m, p2, sl1 wyif, SM, p1, k1, p2, sl1 wyif, SM, k5, sl2 wyif.

Set-Up Row 5: K7, SM, k3, p1, kfb, SM, k3, (p1, k3) until 3 sts bef m, p1, k2, SM, kfb, k1, (p1, k3) rep until 2 sts bef m, p1, kfb, SM, k3, (p1, k3) until 3 sts bef m, p1, k2, SM, kfb, k1, p1, k2, SM, k8. (4 sts inc'd)

Set-Up Row 6: Sl2 wyif, k5, sl1 wyif, SM, p1, (k1, p1) until 1 st bef m, sl1 wyif, SM, *p1, (k1, p1) until 1 st bef m, sl1 wyif, SM*, rep *-* twice more, (p1, k1) twice, p1, sl1 wyif, SM, k5, sl2 wyif. 97 sts.

YOKE PART 2: RAGLAN INCREASES

Work through the foll 8 rows 2 (3, 3, 4, 5) (5, 6, 6, 8) times, for a total of 16 (24, 24, 32, 40) (40, 48, 48, 64) rows, resulting in 161 (193, 193, 225, 257) (257, 289, 289, 353) sts.

Row 1 (RS): K7, SM, k1, (p1, k3) until 1 st bef m, pfb, SM, *kfb, (p1, k3) until 1 st bef m, pfb, SM*, rep *-* twice more, kfb, (p1, k3) until 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k8. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): Sl2 wyif, k5, sl1 wyif, SM, k1, (p3, k1) until 2 sts bef m, p1, sl1 wyif, SM, *p1, k1, (p3, k1) until 2 sts bef m, p1, sl1 wyif, SM*, rep *-* twice more, p1, k1, (p3, k1) until 1 st bef m, sl1 wyif, SM, k5, sl2 wyif.

Row 3: K7, SM, k1, (p1, k3) until 2 sts bef m, p1, kfb, SM, *kfb, k1, (p1, k3) until 2 sts bef m, p1, kfb, SM*, rep *-* twice more, kfb, k1, (p1, k3) until 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k8. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 4: Sl2 wyif, k5, sl1 wyif, SM, k1, (p3, k1) until 3 sts bef m, p2, sl1 wyif, SM, *p2, k1, (p3, k1) until 3 sts bef m, p2, sl1 wyif, SM*, rep *-* twice more, p2, k1, (p3, k1) until 1 st bef m, sl1 wyif, SM, k5, sl2 wyif.

Row 5: K7, SM, k1, (k1, p1) until 1 st bef m, kfb, SM, *kfb, (k1, p1) until 1 st bef m, kfb, SM*, rep *-* twice more, kfb, (k1, p1) until 1 st bef m, k1, SM, k8. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 6: Sl2 wyif, k5, sl1 wyif, SM, p2, k1, (p3, k1) until 2 sts bef m, p1, sl1 wyif, SM, *p1, k1, (p3, k1) until 2 sts bef m, p1, sl1 wyif, SM*, rep *-* twice more, p1, k1, (p3, k1) until 3 sts bef m, p2, sl1 wyif, SM, k5, sl2 wyif.

Row 7: K7, SM, k3, (p1, k3) until 2 sts bef m, p1, kfb, SM, *kfb, k1, (p1, k3) until 2 sts bef m, p1, kfb, SM*, rep *-* twice more, kfb, k1, (p1, k3) until 3 sts bef m, p1, k2, SM, k8. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 8: Sl2 wyif, k5, sl1 wyif, SM, *p1, (k1, p1) until 1 st bef m, sl1 wyif, SM*, rep *-* 4 more times, k5, sl2 wyif.

YOKE PART 3: FRONT EDGE SHAPING

Work through the foll 16 rows (rows 9–24) twice, for a total of 32 rows, resulting in

305 (337, 337, 369, 401) (401, 433, 433, 497) sts.

Row 9: K7, SM, *kfb, (p1, k3) until 1 st bef m, pfb, SM*, rep *-* 4 more times, SM, k8. (10 sts inc'd)

Row 10: Sl2 wyif, k5, sl1 wyif, SM, *p1, k1, (p3, k1) until 2 sts bef m, p1, sl1 wyif, SM*, rep *-* 4 more times, k5, sl2 wyif.

Row 11: K7, SM, k2, (p1, k3) until 2 sts bef m, p1, kfb, SM, *kfb, k1, (p1, k3) until 2 sts bef m, p1, kfb, SM*, rep *-* twice more, kfb, k1, (p1, k3) until 2 sts bef m, p1, k1, SM, k8. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 12: Sl2 wyif, k5, sl1 wyif, SM, p1, k1, (p3, k1) until 3 sts bef m, p2, sl1 wyif, SM, *p2, k1, (p3, k1) until 3 sts bef m, p2, sl1 wyif, SM*, rep *-* twice more, p2, k1, (p3, k1) until 2 sts bef m, p1, sl1 wyif, SM, k5, sl2 wyif.

Row 13: K7, SM, kfb, p1, (k1, p1) until 1 st bef m, kfb, SM, *kfb, (k1, p1) until 1 st bef m, kfb, SM*, rep *-* twice more, kfb, (k1, p1) until 2 sts bef m, k1, pfb, SM, k8. (10 sts inc'd)

Row 14: Sl2 wyif, k5, sl1 wyif, SM, k1, (p3, k1) until 2 sts bef m, p1, sl1 wyif, SM, *p1, k1, (p3, k1) until 2 sts bef m, p1, sl1 wyif, SM*, rep *-* twice more, p1, k1, (p3, k1) until 1 st bef m, sl1 wyif, SM, k5, sl2 wyif.

Row 15: K7, SM, k1, (p1, k3) until 2 sts bef m, p1, kfb, SM, *kfb, k1, (p1, k3) until 2 sts bef m, p1, kfb, SM*, rep *-* twice more, kfb, k1, (p1, k3) until 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k8. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 16: Rep row 8.

Row 17: K7, SM, kfb, k2 (p1, k3) until 1 st bef m, pfb, SM, *kfb, (p1, k3) until 1 st bef m, pfb, SM*, rep *-* twice more, kfb, (p1, k3) until 3 sts bef m, p1, k1, kfb, SM, k8. (10 sts inc'd)

Row 18: Sl2 wyif, k5, sl1 wyif, SM, (p3, k1) until 2 sts bef m, p1, sl1 wyif, SM, *p1, k1, (p3, k1) until 2 sts bef m, p1, sl1 wyif, SM*, rep *-* twice more, p1, k1, (p3, k1) until 4 sts bef m, p3, sl1 wyif, SM, k5, sl2 wyif.

Row 19: K7, SM, k4, (p1, k3) until 2 sts bef m, p1, kfb, SM, *kfb, k1, (p1, k3) until 2 sts bef m, p1, kfb, SM*, rep *-* twice more, kfb, k1, (p1, k3) to m, SM, k8. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 20: Sl2 wyif, k5, sl1 wyif, SM, (p3, k1) until 3 sts bef m, p2, sl1 wyif, SM, *p2, k1,

(p3, k1) until 3 sts bef m, p2, sl1 wyif, SM*, rep *-* twice more, p2, k1, (p3, k1) until 4 sts bef m, p3, sl1 wyif, SM, k5, sl2 wyif.

Row 21: Rep row 13. (10 sts inc'd)

Row 22: Sl2, wyif, k5, sl1 wyif, SM, p2, k1, (p3, k1) until 2 sts bef m, p1, sl1 wyif, SM, *p1, k1, (p3, k1) until 2 sts bef m, p1, sl1 wyif, SM*, rep *-* twice more, p1, k1, (p3, k1) until 3 sts bef m, p2, sl1 wyif, SM, k5, sl2 wyif.

Row 23: K7, SM, k3, (p1, k3) until 2 sts bef m, p1, kfb, SM, *kfb, k1, (p1, k3) until 2 sts bef m, p1, kfb, SM*, rep *-* twice more, kfb, k1, (p1, k3) until 3 st bef m, p1, k2, SM, k8. (8 sts inc'd)

Row 24: Rep row 8.

YOKE PART 4:

UNDERARM SHAPING

Sizes 1 and 2 only

Proceed directly to Splitting for Sleeves.

Sizes 3–9 only

Work through rows 1–8, – (–, 1, 1, 1) (2, 2, 3, 3) time(s) for a total of – (–, 8, 8, 8) (16, 16, 24, 24) rows, resulting in – (–, 369, 401, 433) (465, 497, 529, 593) sts.

Row 1 (RS): K7, SM, k1, (p1, k3) until 1 st bef m, pfb, SM, k1, (p1, k3) until 1 st bef m, p1, SM, kfb, (p1, k3) until 1 st bef m, p1, pfb, SM, k1, (p1, k3) until 1 st bef m, p1, SM, kfb, (p1, k3) until 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k8. (4 sts inc'd)

Row 2 (WS): Sl2 wyif, k5, sl1 wyif, SM, (k1, p3) until 3 sts bef m, k1, pfb, sl1 wyif, SM, (k1, p3) until 2 sts bef m, k1, sl1 wyif, SM, pfb, (k1, p3) until 3 sts bef m, k1, pfb, sl1 wyif, SM, (k1, p3) until 2 sts bef m, k1, sl1 wyif, SM, (k1, p3) until 2 sts bef m, k1, sl1 wyif, SM, pfb, (k1, p3) until 2 sts bef m, k1, sl1 wyif, SM, k5, sl2 wyif. (4 sts inc'd)

If working buttonholes, replace the k8 at the end of row 3 with *k2, BO3, k3* and the k5 at the beginning of row 4 (after sl2 wyif) with *k1, Backwards Loop CO 3 sts, k1*. Do not work additional buttonholes on subsequent repeats of these rows, only the first time through.

Row 3: K7, SM, k1, (p1, k3) until 3 sts bef m, p1, k1, kfb, SM, k1, (p1, k3) until 1 st bef m, p1, SM, kfb, k2, (p1, k3) until 3 sts bef m, p1, k1, kfb, SM, k1, (p1, k3) until 1 st bef m, p1, SM, kfb, k2, (p1, k3) until 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k8. [or work buttonhole] (4 sts inc'd).

Row 4: Sl2 wyif, k5 [or for buttonhole: k1, backwards loop cast on 3, k1], sl1 wyif, SM, (k1, p3) until 5 sts bef m, k1, p2, pfb, sl1 wyif, SM, (k1, p3) until 2 sts bef m, k1, sl1 wyif, SM, pfb, p2, (k1, p3) until 5 sts bef m, k1, p2, pfb, sl1 wyif, SM, (k1, p3) until 2 sts bef m, k1, sl1 wyif, SM, pfb, p2, (k1, p3) until 2 sts bef m, k1, sl1 wyif, SM, k5, sl2 wyif. (4 sts inc'd)

Row 5: K7, SM, k1, (k1, p1) until 1 st bef m, kfb, SM, k1, (k1, p1) until 1 st bef m, kfb, SM, k1, (k1, p1) until 1 st bef m, k1, SM, kfb, (k1, p1) until 1 st bef m, k1, SM, k8 (4 sts inc'd)

Row 6: Sl2 wyif, k5, sl1 wyif, SM, p2, (k1, p3) until 5 sts bef m, k1, p2, pfb, sl1 wyif, SM, p2, (k1, p3) until 4 sts bef m, k1, p2, sl1 wyif, SM, pfb, p2, (k1, p3) until 5 sts bef m, k1, p2, pfb, sl1 wyif, SM, p2, (k1, p3) until 4 sts bef m, k1, p2, sl1 wyif, SM, k5, sl2 wyif. (4 sts inc'd)

Row 7: K7, SM, k3, (p1, k3) until 1 st bef m, kfb, SM, k3, (p1, k3) until 3 sts bef m, p1, k2, SM, kfb, (p1, k3) until 1 st bef m, pfb, SM, k3, (p1, k3) until 3 sts bef m, p1, k2, SM, kfb, (p1, k3) until 3 sts bef m, p1, k2, SM, k8. (4 sts inc'd)

Row 8: Sl2 wyif, k5, sl1 wyif, SM, p1, (k1, p1) until 2 sts bef m, kfb, sl1 wyif, SM, p1, (k1, p1) until 1 st bef m, sl1 wyif, SM, kfb, p1, (k1, p1) until 2 sts bef m, kfb, sl1 wyif, SM, p1, (k1, p1) until 1 st bef m, sl1 wyif, SM, kfb, p1, (k1, p1) until 1 st bef m, sl1 wyif, SM, k5, sl2 wyif. (4 sts inc'd)

SPLITTING FOR SLEEVES

Splitting Sleeves Row 1 (RS): K7, RM, k1, PM, (p1, k3) until 1 st bef m, p1, RM, k1, pl 65 (73, 73, 81, 89) (89, 97, 97, 113) sts on hold, SM, CO 7 (11, 7, 11, 15) (11, 15, 11, 11) sts using the Backwards Loop CO

method, PM, k1, (p1, k3) until 1 st bef m, p1, RM, k1, pl 65 (73, 73, 81, 89) (89, 97, 97, 113) sts on hold, SM, CO 7 (11, 7, 11, 15) (11, 15, 11, 11) sts, PM, k1, (p1, k3) until 1 st bef m, p1, SM, k8.

Splitting Sleeves Row 2 (WS): Sl2 wyif, k5, sl1 wyif, SM, *(k1, p3) until 2 sts bef m, k1, p1, RM, m1r into the excess yarn bef the CO sts, p1, (k1, p3) until 2 sts bef m, k1, p1, RM, m1r into the excess yarn after the CO sts, p1*, rep *-*, (k1, p3) until 1 st bef m, k1, SM, sl1 wyif, k5, sl2 wyif. 193 (217, 241, 265, 289) (313, 337, 361, 393) sts.

BODY

Work the foll 8 body rows 10 (10, 9, 9, 9) (8, 8, 7, 7) times, beginning the first rep with row 3 (the first rows 1 and 2 were already worked as the Splitting Sleeves rows).

Note! Buttonholes, if added, are always worked over rows 3 and 4. Work as foll: replace the k8 at the end of row 3 with “k2, BO3, k3” and the “k5” at the beginning of row 4 (after sl2 wyif) with “k1, CO 3 sts, k1”. There will be 32 rows between buttonholes.

Sizes 1 and 2 only

Work buttonholes on the first repeat of row 3 and 4, then again on the 5th and 9th repeats.

Sizes 3, 4 and 5 only

Work buttonholes on the 4th and 8th repeats.

Sizes 6 and 7 only

Work buttonholes on 3rd and 7th repeats.

Sizes 8 and 9 only

Work buttonholes on the 2nd and 6th repeats.

All sizes

Body Row 1 (RS): K8, SM, p1, (k3, p1) to m, SM, k8.

Body Row 2 (WS): Sl2 wyif, k5, sl1 wyif, SM, k1, (p3, k1) to m, SM, sl1 wyif, k5, sl2 wyif.

Body Row 3: K8, SM, p1, (k3, p1) to m,

SM, k8 [or work buttonhole].

Body Row 4: Sl2 wyif, k5 [or complete buttonhole], sl1 wyif, SM, k1, (p3, k1) to m, SM, sl1 wyif, k5, sl2 wyif.

Body Row 5: K8, SM, k1, (p1, k1) to m, SM, k8.

Body Row 6: Sl2 wyif, k5, sl1 wyif, SM, p2, k1, (p3, k1) until 2 sts bef m, p2, SM, sl1 wyif, k5, sl2 wyif.

Body Row 7: K8, SM, k2, p1, (k3, p1) until 2 sts bef m, k2, SM, k8.

Body Row 8: Sl2 wyif, k5, sl1 wyif, SM, p1, (k1, p1) to m, SM, sl1 wyif, k5, sl2 wyif.

Hem

Lateral Braid Row (RS): K until 1 st bef m, kfb, RM, slip the 1st st on the RHN back

to the LHN, PM, k2tog tbl, *slip the 1st st on the RHN back to the LHN, yo, k2tog tbl*, rep to m, SM, k8.

Note! If your Lateral Braid appears too loose, you may wish to work on ribbing needles for this row.

Change to US 4 / 3.5 mm needles for ribbing.

Ribbing Set-Up Row (WS): Sl2 wyif, k5, sl1 wyif, SM, k1tbl (p1tbl, k1tbl) to m, SM, sl1 wyif, k5, sl2 wyif.

Work ribbing rows 1–2, 10 times, for a total of 20 rows, ending with a WS row, then work the Final Ribbing Row. Work final buttonhole (if applicable) on the



9th repeat.

Ribbing Row 1 (RS): K8, SM, p1, (k1, p1) to m, SM, k8.

Ribbing Row 2 (WS): Sl2 wyif, k5, sl1 wyif, SM, k1, (p1, k1) to m, SM, sl1 wyif, k5, sl2 wyif.

Final Ribbing Row (RS): K8, turn, sl1 wyif, K5, sl2 wyif, turn, k8, SM, (p1, k1) to m, SM, k8, turn, sl2 wyif, k5, sl1 wyif, turn, k8.

Use Jeny's Surprisingly Stretchy BO to BO on a WS row as foll: P2tog, *BYO, k1, slip the 2nd and 3rd sts on the RHN over the 1st st and off the needle*, rep from *_* until 2 sts remain, BYO, p2tog, slip the 2nd and 3rd sts on the RHN over the 1st st and off the needle, break yarn, pulling tail through.

SLEEVES

Change to US 6 / 4 mm needles.

Sleeve Set-Up Rnd 1: Join yarn at the right edge of the underarm CO, pick up and k 9 (13, 9, 13, 17) (13, 17, 13, 13) sts across the CO sts, sl resting sts back onto needles, (p1, k3) until 1 st remains of resting sleeve sts, ssp, k3, p1, ko (0, 0, 0, 3) (0, 3, 0, 0), po (0, 0, 0, 1) (0, 1, 0, 0), PM.

Sleeve Set-Up Rnd 2: Ko (3, 0, 3, 3) (3, 3, 3, 3), po (1, 0, 1, 1) (1, 1, 1, 1), k3, p2tog, (k3, p1) to m. 72 (84, 80, 92, 104) (100, 112, 108, 124) sts.

Work the following steps 1 and 2, 4 (4, 4, 4, 3) (4, 3, 3, 4) times, skip rnds 1 and 2 on the first time through, as these were worked as the Set-up rnds, for a total of 94 (94, 94, 94, 94) (94, 94, 94, 126) rnds, resulting in 40 (52, 48, 60, 56) (68, 64, 60, 60) sts.

STEP 1: Work the 16-rnd Dec Sequence 1 (1, 1, 1, 2) (1, 2, 2, 2) time(s).

STEP 2: Work the 8-rnd Non-Dec Sequence 1 (1, 1, 1, 0) (1, 0, 1, 0) time(s).

16-Rnd Dec Sequence

Rnds 1-3: (K3, p1) to end of rnd.

Rnd 4 (dec): K1, k2tog, p1, (k3, p1) until

4 sts bef m, ssk, k1, p1. (2 sts dec'd)

Rnd 5: (K1, p1) to end of rnd.

Rnds 6-7: P1, (k3, p1) until 1 st bef m, k1.

Rnd 8 (dec): P1, k2tog, (p1, k1) until 5 sts bef m, p1, ssk, p1, k1. (2 sts dec'd)

Rnds 9-11: K1, p1, (k3, p1) until 2 sts bef m, k2.

Rnd 12 (dec): P1, k2tog, k2, (p1, k3) until 7 sts bef m, p1, k2, ssk, p1, k1. (2 sts dec'd)

Rnd 13: Rep rnd 5.

Rnd 14-15: K2, (p1, k3) to end of rnd.

Rnd 16 (dec): Rep rnd 8. (2 sts dec'd)

8-Rnd Non-Dec Sequence

Rnds 17-20: Rep rnd 1.

Rnd 21: (P1, k1) to end of rnd.

Rnd 22-23: Rep rnd 9.

Rnd 24: Rep rnd 21.

Work through the Decrease Sequence rnds again, stopping after 0 (8, 0, 16, 0) (16, 16, 0, 0) rnds. 40 (48, 48, 52, 56) (60, 56, 60, 60) sts.

Work through the Non-Dec Sequence 1 (0, 1, 0, 2) (0, 1, 0, 0) time(s), then work rnd number 1 (9, 1, 1, 1) (1, 1, 1, 1) twice.

Cuff

Lateral Braid Rnd: K2tog tbl, *sl the first st on the RHN back to the LHN, yo, k2tog tbl*, rep to m, do not slip m, yo, pick up and k a stitch under the first lateral braid st (not the live st, the "sideways" st below it) from the bottom, slip the 3rd st on the RHN over the first and second and off the needle.

Change to US 4 / 3.5 mm needles.

Ribbing Set-Up Rnd: *K1tbl, p1tbl*, rep to end.

Ribbing Rnd: *K1, p1*, rep to end.

Work ribbing rnd until cuff measures 2.5" / 6 cm, or 18 rnds.

BO using the Tubular BO method.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

Sew on 4 buttons if applicable.

52 Dis

This cardigan features a simple four-stitch repeat and a relaxed silhouette. Inspired by the mist that lingers over the fjords and mountains of the Norwegian west, it is airy and quietly enveloping.

SIZES

1 (2, 3, 4, 5) (6, 7, 8, 9, 10)

Recommended ease: Approx. 4" / 10 cm of positive ease.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest Circumference: 37.25 (38.75, 42, 43.5, 45.75) (49.5, 53.25, 58.75, 60.25, 65.5)" / 95 (98.5, 106.5, 110.5, 116) (126, 135.5, 149, 153, 166.5) cm.

Overall Body Length (from back neck CO to hem): 21.75 (22.75, 23.5, 24.25, 24.5) (25, 25.5, 25.75, 26.25, 26.75)" / 56 (58, 60, 62, 63) (64, 65, 66, 67, 68) cm.

Sleeve Length (measured from underarm): 18" / 46 cm.

Upper Arm Circumference (at widest point of sleeve): 14.5 (14.5, 15.25, 16, 16.75) (17.5, 18.25, 18.25, 19, 20.5)" / 37 (37, 39, 41, 43) (45, 46, 46, 48) 52 cm.

MATERIALS

Yarn: 8 (9, 10, 10, 11) (12, 13, 14, 15, 16) balls of Silk Mohair by Isager (75% kid

mohair, 25% silk, 232 yds / 212 m – 25 g), in the colourway 6s.

Or approx. 1840 (2070, 2150, 2300, 2450) (2660, 2900, 3150, 3450, 3680) yds / 1680 (1890, 1970, 2100, 2250) (2430, 2650, 2900, 3150, 3360) m of lace-weight yarn.

The cardigan is worked holding two strands together throughout.

Alternative yarn suggestions are for example Silkefluff by Fortuna, Soft Silk Mohair by Knitting for Olive or Tilia by Filcolana.

Needles: US 6 / 4 mm and US 4 / 3.5 mm (for ribbing) 32–40" / 80–100 cm circular needles.

Notions: Stitch markers, stitch holders or waste yarn, 9 buttons, approx. 0.6–0.7" [1.5–1.8 cm] in diameter, cable needle (optional)

GAUGE

21 sts x 28 rnds to 4" / 10 cm on US 6 / 4 mm needles in St St, after blocking.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

1/1 LC: Sl 1 st to CN and hold in front, k1, k1 from CN.

1/1 RC: Sl 1 st to CN and hold in back, k1, k1 from CN.

NOTES

The textured pattern is created using 1 x 1 cables and knit stitches. The pattern is based on a 4-stitch repeat and is maintained throughout the body and sleeves. Cable crossings are worked on right side rows only.

CONSTRUCTION

The cardigan is worked from the top down. The yoke is shaped with evenly spaced increase rows and features a textured stitch pattern throughout. After completing the yoke, the stitches are divided for the body and sleeves. The sleeve stitches are placed on hold while the body is worked back and forth to the hem. The sleeves are worked in the round from the top down. Finally, stitches are picked



up along the front edges to create ribbed button bands with integrated buttonholes.

DIRECTIONS

YOKE

With US 4 / 3.5 mm circular needles and holding two strands of silk mohair together, CO 88 (88, 94, 94, 96) (102, 104, 112, 112, 120) sts using the Long-Tail CO method. Work in 1 x 1 ribbing for 1.5" / 4 cm. Change to US 6 / 4 mm circular needles and p 1 row.

Sizes 1, 2, 5 and 7-10 only

Inc Row 1 (RS): *K2, m1r*, rep to end.

Sizes 3-4 and 6 only

Inc Row 1 (RS): *K2, m1r*, rep to last 2 sts, k2.

All sizes

132 (132, 140, 140, 144) (152, 156, 168, 168, 180) sts.

Begin working from the chart on the WS at row 4. Cont the chart for approx. 1.5 (1.5, 1.5, 1.5, 1.5) (1.5, 2, 2, 2, 2)" / 4 (4, 4, 4, 4) (4, 5, 5, 5, 5) cm after neck ribbing, ending with a WS row 2 or 8.

Note! From now on the inc rows occur on row 3 or 9 of the chart (a RS row with no crossing), depending on where you reach your desired measurements.

Sizes 1-4 only

Inc Row 2 (RS): K2, *k2, m1r*, rep *-* to 2 sts rem, k2.

Sizes 5, 6, 8 and 9 only

Inc Row 2 (RS): *K2, m1r*, rep to end.

Size 7 only

Inc Row 2 (RS): (K1, m1r) x 2, *k2, m1r*, rep to 2 sts rem, (k1, m1r) x 2.

Size 10 only

Inc Row 2 (RS): K6, *k2, m1r*, rep to last 6 sts, k6.

All sizes

196 (196, 208, 208, 216) (228, 236, 252, 252, 264) sts.

Cont working the chart until the textured yoke measures approx. 3.25 (3.5, 3.5, 3.5, 4) (4, 4.25, 4.25, 4.25, 4.25)" / 9 (9, 9, 9, 10) (10, 11, 11, 11, 11) cm from where you started knitting the chart after neck ribbing. End patt on a WS row 2 or 8.

Sizes 1 and 2 only

Inc Row 3 (RS): (K2, m1r) x4, *k3, m1r*, rep to 8 sts rem, (k2, m1r) x4.

Sizes 3 and 4 only

Inc Row 3 (RS): *K3, m1r*, rep to 1 st rem, k1, m1r.

Sizes 5, 6, 8 and 9 only

Inc Row 3 (RS): *K3, m1r*, rep to end.

Size 7 only

Inc Row 3 (RS): K4, *k3, m1r*, rep to 4 sts rem, k4.

Size 10 only

Inc Row 3 (RS): K6, *k3, m1r*, rep to last 6 sts, K6

All sizes

264 (264, 278, 278, 288) (304, 312, 336, 336, 348) sts on needles.

Cont working the chart until the pattern section measures approx. 6.25 (6.25, 6.25, 6.75, 6.75) (7.25, 7.25, 7.25, 7.25, 7.25)" / 16 (16, 16, 17, 17) (18.5, 18.5, 18.5, 18.5, 18.5) cm from where you started knitting the chart after neck ribbing. End patt on a WS row 2 or 8.

Size 1 and 7 only

Inc Row 4 (RS): (K1, m1r) x2, *k4, m1r*, rep to 2 sts rem, k1, m1r, k1.

Size 2 only

Inc Row 4 (RS): (K1, m1r) x 8, *k4, m1r*, rep to 8 sts rem, (k1, m1r) x 6, k2.

Sizes 3-4 only

Inc Row 4 (RS): K1, m1r, *k4, m1r*, rep to 1 st rem, k1.

Size 5 only

Inc Row 4 (RS): (K1, m1r) x6, *k4, m1r*, rep to 6 sts rem, (k1, m1r) x 5, k1.

Sizes 6, 8 and 9 only

Inc Row 4 (RS): *K4, m1r*, rep to end.

Size 10 only

Inc Row 4 (RS): K1, (k1, m1r) x 9, *k4, m1r*, rep to 10 sts rem, (k1, m1r) x 9, k1.

All sizes

332 (340, 348, 348, 368) (380, 392, 420, 420, 448) sts on needles.

Cont working the chart until the pattern section measures approx. 8.25 (8.75, 9, 9.5, 9.75) (9.75, 10.25, 10.25, 10.75, 10.75)" / 21 (22, 23, 24, 25) (25, 26, 26, 27, 27) cm from where you started knitting the chart after neck ribbing. End patt on a WS row 2 or 8.

You have now completed the yoke.

BODY

Cont working with US 6 / 4 mm circular needles.

Next Row (WS): K 44 (48, 48, 48, 52) (56, 60, 64, 68, 72) sts (left front), leave 72 (72, 72, 72, 76) (76, 76, 76, 76, 80) sts on hold (left sleeve), CO 4 (4, 8, 12, 12) (16, 20, 20, 24, 28) sts using the Backwards Loop CO, k 100 (100, 108, 108, 112) (116, 120, 140, 132, 144) sts (back), leave 72 (72, 72, 72, 76) (76, 76, 76, 76, 80) sts on hold (right sleeve), CO 4 (4, 8, 12, 12) (16, 20, 20, 24, 28) sts, k 44 (48, 48, 48, 52) (56, 60, 64, 68, 72) sts (right front).

196 (204, 220, 228, 240) (260, 280, 308, 316, 344) sts for the body.

Work back and forth in patt until the body measures 18 (19, 19.75, 20.5, 20.75) (21.25, 21.75, 22, 22.5, 23)" / 46 (48, 50, 52, 53) (54, 55, 56, 57, 58) cm from the neck CO edge, or until desired length.

Change to US 4 / 3.5 mm circular needles and work 2.25" / 6 cm in 1 x 1 rib. End after a WS row. BO all sts in est rib patt.

SLEEVES

Move 72 (72, 72, 72, 76) (76, 76, 76, 76, 80) sleeve sts onto US 6 / 4 mm needles. K around all sleeve sts. Pick up and k 4 (4, 8, 12, 12) (16, 20, 20, 24, 28) sts from the underarm CO. PM for BOR in the middle of the underarm sts and join for working in the rnd. 76 (76, 80, 84, 88) (92, 96, 96, 100, 108) sts.

Work in patt in the rnd until the sleeve measures 15 (15, 15.75, 15.75, 15.75) (15.75, 15, 15, 15, 15)" / 38 (38, 40, 40, 40) (40, 38, 38, 38, 38) cm from the underarm CO.

Change to US 4 / 3.5 mm needles.

Dec Rnd: *k2tog*, rep to end.
38 (38, 40, 42, 44) (46, 48, 48, 50, 54) sts.

Work in 1 x 1 rib for 2.25" / 6 cm. BO all sts loosely in patt.

BUTTON BANDS

Right Front Band (with buttonholes)
With US 4 / 3.5 mm circular needles, 32" / 80 cm, and RS facing, pick up and k approx. 2 sts for every 3 rows along the right front edge from hem to neck, resulting in 113 (113, 121, 121, 121) (121, 129, 129, 129, 137) sts.

Work back and forth in 1 x 1 rib for 3 rows. On the next RS row, work 9 buttonholes as foll: Work 3 sts in patt, k2tog, yo, [work 11 (11, 12, 12, 12) (12, 13, 13, 13, 14) sts in patt, k2tog, yo] 8 times, work 4 sts in patt. Work 3 more rows in ribbing. BO all sts in patt on RS row.

Left Front Band

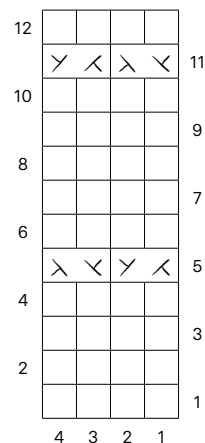
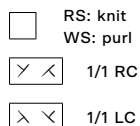
With RS facing, pick up and k approx. 2 sts for every 3 rows along the left front edge resulting in 113 (113, 121, 121, 121) (121, 129, 129, 129, 137) sts.

Work back and forth in 1 x 1 rib for 7 rows. BO all sts in patt on a RS row.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends and wet-block to measurements.

Sew buttons to left front band, across from the buttonholes on the right band.



An endless source of sweater inspiration!

52 Weeks of Sweaters is the eighth volume in Laine Publishing's hugely popular 52 Weeks book series — and the most-requested subject!

The book features 52 patterns by 52 talented designers from all over the world, expanding the theme beyond sweaters to cardigans, vests and slippers as well. You'll find a wide range of techniques from simple stockinette stitch to textures, colourwork and cables (and even one crochet piece!).

The projects' skill level ranges from easy to challenging, and they showcase just how versatile knitted garments can be: from delicate cardigans to layer over your party dress, to cosy jumpers that double as outerwear. Truly, a sweater book to inspire everyone.

ISBN 978-952-7580-73-8 65.43

